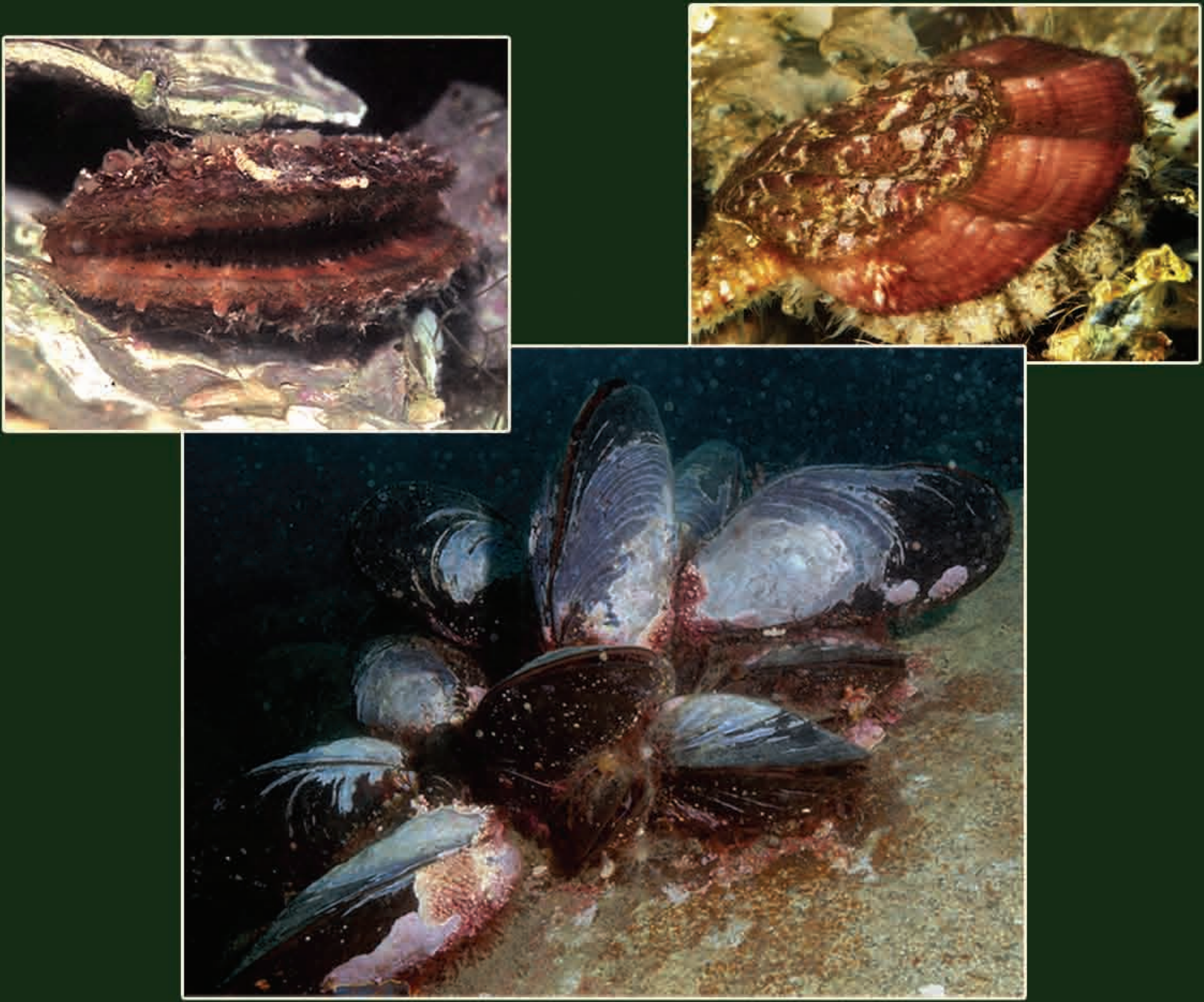
K.A. Lutaenko and R.G. Noseworthy

CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA

OF THE CONTINENTAL COAST
OF THE SEA OF JAPAN (EAST SEA)



RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
FAR EAST BRANCH
A.V. ZHIRMUNSKY INSTITUTE OF MARINE BIOLOGY

RUSSIAN FAR EAST MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY

K.A. Lutaenko and R.G. Noseworthy

CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA OF THE CONTINENTAL COAST OF THE SEA OF JAPAN (EAST SEA)

APN
Asia-Pacific Network for Global Change Research

Vladivostok
Dalnauka
2012

РОССИЙСКАЯ АКАДЕМИЯ НАУК
ДАЛЬНЕВОСТОЧНОЕ ОТДЕЛЕНИЕ
ИНСТИТУТ БИОЛОГИИ МОРЯ им. А.В. ЖИРМУНСКОГО

ДАЛЬНЕВОСТОЧНОЕ МАЛАКОЛОГИЧЕСКОЕ ОБЩЕСТВО

К.А. Лутаенко, Р.Дж. Ноусворти

КАТАЛОГ СОВРЕМЕННЫХ ДВУСТВОРЧАТЫХ МОЛЛЮСКОВ КОНТИНЕНТАЛЬНОГО ПОБЕРЕЖЬЯ ЯПОНСКОГО МОРЯ

Владивосток
Дальнаука
2012

УДК 595.373(26+289) (4-013) (083.71)

К.А. ЛУТАЕНКО, Р.ДЖ. НОУСВОРТИ. Каталог современных двустворчатых моллюсков континентального побережья Японского моря. – Владивосток: Дальнаука, 2012. 247 с.

Каталог современных двустворчатых моллюсков континентального побережья Японского моря (от Пусана на юге до Татарского пролива на севере), составленный впервые, включает 367 видов и подвидов из 57 семейств. Для каждого вида дано региональное распространение в пределах Кореи (по провинциям) и исторической области Приморье (для двух районов – южного и среднего/северного), уточненная зонально-географическая характеристика, для ряда видов – замечания о систематике и/или распространении и для 197 видов приводятся ссылки на работы по экологии и биологии моллюсков региона (включая статьи в журналах, сборниках, материалах конференций и коллективные монографии). Каталог сопровождается фотоиллюстрациями 192 видов.

K.A. LUTAENKO and R.G. NOSEWORTHY. Catalogue of the Living Bivalvia of the Continental Coast of the Sea of Japan (East Sea). – Vladivostok: Dalnauka, 2012. 247 p.

This is a catalogue of the Recent bivalve mollusks of the continental coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea (from Busan in the south to Tatarsky Strait in the north), compiled for the first time, which contains 367 species and subspecies belonging to 57 families. For each species, the regional distribution in Korea, by provinces, and in the historical region of Primorye in Russia, for two areas – southern and middle/northern Primorye, is given, as well as verified zonal-geographical characteristics, and taxonomic and/or distributional notes. For 197 species, bibliographic references related to all aspects of biology and ecology of the region, including journal and book articles, proceedings of conferences, and collective monographs, are provided. The catalogue is supplemented with photographs of 192 species and 49 drawings of bivalves.

Ответственный редактор академик **А.В. Адрианов**
Рецензенты: член-корр. **В.В. Богатов**, д.б.н. **Б.И. Сиренко**

Editor – **A.V. Adrianov**

Утверждено к печати Ученым советом
Института биологии моря им. А.В. Жирмунского ДВО РАН

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the copyright owners.

© Институт биологии моря им. А.В. Жирмунского ДВО РАН
A.V. Zhirmunsky Institute of Marine Biology FEB RAS
© К.А. Лутаенко, Р.Дж. Ноусворти
K.A. Lutaenko, R.G. Noseworthy

ISBN 978-5-8044-1261-7

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 7

HISTORICAL ASPECTS OF BIVALVE RESEARCH IN KOREA AND RUSSIA 9

FORMAT 12

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE BIOLOGY OF BIVALVE MOLLUSKS 15

ABBREVIATIONS 18

ACKNOWLEGMENTS 19

A CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA OF THE CONTINENTAL COAST OF THE SEA OF JAPAN/EAST SEA 20

- Family **Nuculidae** Gray, 1824 20
- Family **Nuculanidae** H. et A. Adams, 1858 22
- Family **Yoldiidae** Dall, 1908 23
- Family **Arcidae** Lamarck, 1809 27
- Family **Noetiidae** Stewart, 1930 30
- Family **Parallelodontidae** Dall, 1898 30
- Family **Glycymerididae** Dall, 1908 30
- Family **Limopsidae** Dall, 1895 31
- Family **Mytilidae** Rafinesque, 1815 32
- Family **Pteriidae** Gray, 1847 40
- Family **Pinnidae** Leach, 1819 41
- Family **Ostreidae** Rafinesque, 1815 41
- Family **Gryphaeidae** Vialov, 1936 43
- Family **Anomiidae** Rafinesque, 1815 43
- Family **Dimyidae** P. Fischer, 1886 44
- Family **Pectinidae** Wilkes, 1810 44
- Family **Propeamussiidae** Abbott, 1954 50
- Family **Spondylidae** Gray, 1826 50
- Family **Plicatulidae** Gray, 1854 50
- Family **Limidae** Rafinesques, 1815 50
- Family **Lucinidae** J. Fleming, 1828 51
- Family **Thyasiridae** Dall, 1900 52
- Family **Carditidae** Férussac, 1822 54

Family **Crassatellidae** Férussac, 1822 55
Family **Astartidae** d'Orbigny, 1844 56
Family **Trapezidae** Lamy, 1920 57
Family **Cardiidae** Lamarck, 1809 58
Family **Chamidae** Lamarck, 1809 61
Family **Galeommatidae** Gray, 1840 61
Family **Lasaeidae** Gray, 1842 61
Family **Glauconomidae** Gray, 1853 63
Family **Glossidae** Gray, 1847 63
Family **Kelliellidae** P. Fischer, 1887 63
Family **Mactridae** Lamarck, 1809 63
Family **Mesodesmatidae** Gray, 1840 66
Family **Tellinidae** Blainville, 1814 66
Family **Psammobiidae** Fleming, 1828 76
Family **Semelidae** Stoliczka, 1870 79
Family **Solecurtidae** d'Orbigny, 1846 79
Family **Ungulinidae** Gray, 1854 79
Family **Veneridae** Rafinesque, 1815 82
Family **Myidae** Lamarck, 1809 91
Family **Corbulidae** Lamarck, 1818 94
Family **Pholadidae** Lamarck, 1809 95
Family **Teredinidae** Rafinesque, 1815 98
Family **Hiatellidae** Gray, 1824 99
Family **Solenidae** Lamarck, 1809 100
Family **Pharidae** H. Adams et A. Adams, 1856 101
Family **Gastrochaenidae** Gray, 1840 103
Family **Myochamidae** P.P. Carpenter, 1861 103
Family **Pandoridae** Rafinesque, 1815 103
Family **Lyonsiidae** P. Fischer, 1887 104
Family **Thraciidae** Stoliczka, 1870 107
Family **Laternulidae** Hedley, 1818 108
Family **Periplomatidae** Dall, 1895 108
Family **Cuspidariidae** Dall, 1886 108
Family **Poromyidae** Dall, 1886 109

REFERENCES 110

ILLUSTRATIONS (PLATES 1–67) 167

Introduction

The Sea of Japan ("East Sea" in Korea) is a marginal, deep basin enclosed by an island arc which separates it from the Pacific Ocean. The sea is directly connected with the Sea of Okhotsk by the Tatarsky (Mamiya) Strait, sometimes called "the Gulf of Tartary", and with the East China Sea by the Tsushima and Korea Straits, between Korea and Kyushu, Japan. Tsugaru Strait, between Honshu and Hokkaido, and La Perouse Strait (or Soya), between Sakhalin and Hokkaido, connect the sea with the Pacific Ocean. This sea is rather isolated as the straits are shallow; the maximum depth of Korea Strait is 150 m, and Tsugaru Strait 200 m. Nevelskogoko Strait (northernmost Tatarsky Strait) has a sill depth of 5 m, and La Perouse Strait 53 m. This suggests that the deep basin of the Sea of Japan/East Sea has no exchange with deep Pacific waters, the maximum depth of the sea being 3670–3695 m in its eastern part. The Sea of Japan/East Sea is unique among the enclosed seas of the northwestern Pacific in having strong ocean currents in the form of powerful streams. The sea is divided by a frontal zone, or "polar front", into two distinct areas: the southeastern warm-water area washed by the Tsushima Current with three branches [Kawabe, 1982], and the northwestern area dominated by the cold Liman(ian), Primorskoye, and North Korean Currents [Nishimura, 1983; Yurasov and Yarichin, 1991]. This division is clearly reflected in the biota and biogeography of the sea. Biogeographically, the Sea of Japan/East Sea belongs to two regions (geographical zones or subzones): boreal, or temperate, and subtropical.

Taxonomic inventories are an essential requirement and a top priority for biodiversity science. Documenting diversity through monographs, taxonomic revisions, and checklists is a major goal of taxonomic and biodiversity research. The need for taxonomy has never been greater as we still cannot answer the simplest question about biodiversity: "How many species are there?" [Wheeler and Cracraft, 1997]. We do not even know whether the number of valid named Recent species of mollusks is in the order of 45,000 or 130,000 [Bouchet, 2006]. The total number of marine bivalves is currently about 8,000 species. However, new species of marine bivalves are being described every month, with 389 species for the years 2000–2009 [Mikkelsen, 2011]. The bivalve molluscan diversity of the entire Sea of Japan/East Sea is unknown. According to literature data, species richness of bivalve faunas in large bays and other marine localities varies from 88 (Vostok Bay, Russia) to 211 (Sado Island, Japan) (see Table). Crame [2000] estimated that about 256 living species exist in Far Eastern Russia (Sea of Okhotsk, Kamchatka, Sakhalin, northern Sea of Japan/East Sea, and part of the Bering Sea, i.e., between 43º and 66º N). Scarlato [1981] in his comprehensive monograph on the bivalves of temperate latitudes of the Northwest Pacific listed 279 species and subspecies. In the "East China Sea region", between 22º and 41º N, which includes the East China Sea itself, the Yellow Sea, southern Honshu, Taiwan, and Hong Kong, 1176 species are believed to exist [Crame, 2000]. For the seas along

Species richness of bivalve molluscan faunas in bays and some other localities in the Sea of Japan/East Sea

Locality	Species richness	Reference
Wakasa Bay (Honshu)	207	Ito [1990]
Tsukumo Bay (Noto Peninsula, Honshu)	104	Habe [1973]
Ichikawa Prefecture (around Noto Peninsula)	119	Ito *et al.* [1986]
Sado Island	211	Kuroda [1957]; Honma and Kitami [1978, 1979, 1995]
Mano Bay (Sado Island)	103	Ito [1978]
Yeongil Bay (Korea)	98	Lutaenko *et al.* [2003; 2006]
Possjet Bay (Russia)	97	Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Scarlato [1981]
Vostok Bay (Russia)	88	Evseev [1981]
Amursky Bay (Russia)	119	Lutaenko [2002; 2003a]
Ussuriysky Bay (Russia)	124	Lutaenko [2005a; 2006]

the China coast, 1048 species are known [Xu, 1997]; 1472 are recorded from Japan [Higo *et al.*, 1999], and 449 are listed in the most comprehensive catalogue for Korea [Lee J.-S. and Min, 2002].

Our catalogue contains 367 species and subspecies: 312 species are known for South Korea, 50 species for North Korea, 158 species for southern Primorye, and 122 species for middle/northern Primorye in Russia (see below).

During the last decades, biodiversity in the marine and coastal zones has experienced considerable pressure. This situation is absolutely novel in the history of life on Earth and can be regarded as the Sixth Mass Extinction [Loreau, 2010]. The main causes of biodiversity loss are habitat change, climate change, invasive species (the introduction of invasive exotic species), overexploitation of biological resources, and pollution. In the area of the Sea of Japan/East Sea, the most important pressures on biodiversity are overfishing, pollution, invasive species, and climate change [Lutaenko, 2010; Threats…, 2010]. Mollusks are the second largest group in terms of the number of species in marine environments, and they play an important role in communities and ecosystems. The first step for conservation of this regional biodiversity is preparing an inventory, and this is the purpose of our catalogue.

HISTORICAL ASPECTS OF BIVALVE RESEARCH IN KOREA AND RUSSIA

The bivalve molluscan fauna of the Sea of Japan/East Sea has been studied rather comprehensively up to date, except for the deep-sea areas, but no inventory for the entire sea has appeared. Japanese malacologists published the first catalogue of Japanese mollusks in the early 1950s [Kuroda and Habe, 1952], and three detailed and updated catalogues were compiled in the 1970s and 1990s [Higo, 1973; Higo and Goto, 1993; Higo *et al.*, 1999]. The Russian bivalve molluscan fauna of the northwestern Pacific was first summarized by Scarlato [1981], and then by Kafanov [1991] and Kantor and Sysoev [2005].

Early Russian studies of bivalve mollusks in the Sea of Japan/East Sea started with Schrenck's research in the northern part of the sea and also Sakhalin Island [Schrenck, 1867]. He visited De Kastri (Chikhacheva) Bay (1854−1855), and obtained some materials from other collectors, including the first Russian collection of mollusks from middle Primorye (Olga Bay) and Peter the Great Bay (Zolotoy Rog Bay, then known as Port May, and Possjet Bay) made by Maximovich, a botanist, in 1860 and 1861. Pre-World War II faunal and taxonomic studies in the Russian sector of the Sea of Japan/East Sea were rare, e.g., Bartsch [1929], and the most significant contribution was a book by Razin [1934]. Special studies on the bivalve fauna were begun by the Zoological Institute of the then USSR Academy of Sciences in the 1950s−1960s, and the two first, most important works, were a review of Dysodonta [Scarlato, 1960] and a landmark paper on the gastropod and bivalve faunas of Possjet Bay, adjacent to the Russian−Korean border [Golikov and Scarlato, 1967]. Since that time, Peter the Great Bay, lying in the southern part of Primorsky Krai [Territory] remains the most malacologically-known area in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea. Besides Possjet Bay [see above; also Golikov and Scarlato, 1971], within Peter the Great Bay, the Far East Marine Biosphere Reserve area [Moskaletz, 1984; 1990; Lebedev *et al.*, 2004; Lebedev, 2010; 2011], Vostok Bay [Evseev, 1976], Amursky Bay [Lutaenko, 2002; 2003a], Ussuriysky Bay [Lutaenko, 2005a; 2006], and part of Nakhodka Bay [Lutaenko, 1999] have been studied with respect to species composition and distribution of bivalve mollusks. There are many papers describing selected bivalves or dealing with their nomenclature and systematics, based on materials mostly from Peter the Great Bay and Primorye [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1996; 1997a; b; 1998a; b; 1999; Lutaenko, 1997; 2003b; 2004a; b; 2005b; c; d; 2009; Ivanova and Lutaenko, 1998; Amano *et al.*, 1999; Lutaenko and Yakovlev, 1999].

Areas situated north of Peter the Great Bay, designated herein as middle and northern Primorye, are less malacologically studied. Scarlato's [1981] book is still a major source of faunal information whereas Romeyko [1985] published only a biogeographical and ecological analysis of the bivalve fauna based on additional materials, but the species list was never published. The latest information on bivalve mollusks found in different bays of middle and northern Primorye is more relevant [Lutaenko, 1999; Kolpakov, 2006a; b; 2008; 2009]. Evseev [1981] described in detail the Holocene history of the bivalve molluscan fauna of Vostok Bay and Middle Primorye. Taking into account other data on the Holocene mollusks of Primorye [Lutaenko, 1988; 1991; 1993a; b; Taira and Lutaenko, 1993; Jull *et al.*, 1994; Evseev and Kiyashko, 1995; Rakov *et al.*, 1996; Rakov and Tolstonogova, 1996; Rakov and Lutaenko, 1997; Rakov, 1998; Rakov and Vostretsov, 1998; Rakov and Brodiansky, 2004; and others], the north-western part of the Sea of Japan/East Sea can be regarded as one of the most studied areas in the north-western Pacific Ocean, with respect to the recent, post-glacial history of the molluscan fauna.

Important taxonomic and morphological information on the Nuculidae and Carditidae of the Russian part of the Sea of Japan/East Sea was provided by Slodkewitsch [1967], and Popov and Scarlato [1980] and Popov [1983], respectively.

A number of popular books with color illustrations and identification guides for students, fishermen, and amateurs were published by Russian authors. A chapter on bivalve mollusks was prepared by Scarlato [1976] in the identification book "*Animals and Plants of Peter the Great Bay*", which was the most studied region of the Russian coast at that time. The most important identification book in the Soviet era was "*Bivalve Mollusks of Peter the Great Bay*" by Volova and Scarlato [1980], published by the Institute of Marine Biology and Far East State University for student purposes. It contains keys, diagnoses, brief synonymies, and drawings of 94 species and subspecies known in the shallow waters of the bay, and served as an important guide for students for many years. Later, three atlases with color photographs appeared [Bogdanov and Sirenko, 1993; Yavnov, 2000; Evseev and Yakovlev, 2006], and another atlas of commercial invertebrates including bivalves, was published [Arzamastsev *et al.*, 2001]. An attempt at publication of a new guide-book for students with dichotomous keys covering bivalves of Primorye [Rakov, 2006] was unsuccessful due to numerous mistakes, low quality of illustrations, and ignorance of recent taxonomic literature.

The Korean fauna received little attention from malacologists in the nineteenth and the first half of the twentieth century. However, some mollusk collections from Korean waters had been made in the nineteenth century during the visit of H.M.S. *Samarang* under the command of Captain Edward Belcher [Belcher, 1848]. Subsequently, this collection was described in the "Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. *Samarang*" [Adams and Reeve, 1848]. Jeffreys [1879] described a collection of bivalves, gastropods, and brachiopods, without illustrations, from Korea Strait. However, he based his listing on the erroneous idea that a number of species from Japan or Korea were the same as those in Europe: "certain species ... are identical or varieties of European species" [l.c., p. 418]. Some other European works of the nineteenth century dealt mainly with freshwater or brackish water fauna. A review of these earlier works may be found in B.D. Lee [1956] and J.-S. Yoo [1976]. No comprehensive lists of Korean mollusks were published until the first half of the twentieth century when Japanese authors began to catalog the fauna. Nomura and Hatae [1928] discussed the distribution of 59 species of bivalves along the eastern, southern, and western coasts of Korea. Shiba [1934] published the "Catalogue of the Mollusca of Chosen (Corea)" enumerating 93 marine bivalves (excluding freshwater Unionidae and freshwater and brackish water Corbiculidae). Korean national malacological studies started in the 1950s [Lee B.D., 1956; 1958; etc.], and several identification guide-books with color photographs [Yoo, 1976; Kwon O.-K. *et al.*, 1993; 2001; Kwon O.-K. and Lee, 1999; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004] and lists of Korean mollusks [Je, 1989; List of Animals…, 1997; Lee J.-S. and Min, 2002; Noseworthy *et al.*, 2007] have been published. These works have contributed much to the understanding of the species composition of the molluscan fauna of the Korean Peninsula.

Several studies along the Sea of Japan/East Sea coast of Korea were devoted to regional faunas, first reports of species, and taxonomic reviews of bivalves. Lutaenko *et al.* [2003; 2006] studied in details the bivalves of Yeongil Bay, the largest bay on the eastern coast of South Korea; the same authors described molluscan beach assemblages in six localities along the eastern coast of Korea (Kangnung, Chumunjin, Taejin, Kallam, Chukpyon, Hupo and Chooksan) [Lutaenko *et al.*, 2002]. Death shell assemblages were studied on the southeastern continental shelf of Korea [Yoon S. *et al.*, 1994; Lee Y.G., 1997; 1998; Lee Y.G. *et al.*, 2008]. The distribution, shell morphology, and taxonomy of selected species of *Mytilus* [Je *et al.*, 1990; Yoo M.-S., 1992], representatives of the families Arcidae, Parallelodontidae, Glycymerididae, Mytilidae, Pectinidae, Spondylidae, Limidae, Anomiidae and Ostreidae from Ullung Island [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994], the families Gryphaeidae and Ostreidae from Korean waters [Qi and Choe, 2000], and additional species from Dokdo Islands [Hong B.K. *et al.*, 2008] were studied. A special publication describing and illustrating selected species was devoted to the mollusks of Busan [Son M.-H. and Hong, 2005].

Bivalve mollusks, being one of the dominant groups in intertidal and subtidal communities, were mentioned as part of various environmental and ecological studies of the eastern coast of Korea: Onsan Bay [Rho *et al.*, 1997], Ulsan Bay [Yi *et al.*, 1982], Busan coastal area [Lee J.H., 1976], Suyeong Bay, Busan [Hong S.Y. *et al.*, 1982], Naktong [Nakdong] River estuary, Busan [Bae K.S. and Yoon, 1988; 1989; Jang and Kim, 1992; Lee H.-G. *et al.*, 2005], Kijang and Haeundae, Busan [Lee I.K. *et al.*, 1984], Yong-ho Bay, Busan [Yi, 1975], Kangnun [Choi J.W. *et al.*, 2000], and Aninjin [Kim H.S. *et al.*, 1983].

North Korean waters are poorly studied with respect to the mollusk fauna, and the listing for this area is inevitably incomplete; the only Russian paper on the North Korean bivalves [Evseev, 1996] was based on the materials collected by the Soviet–Korean Geoshelf Expedition [1987–1990] [Markov *et al.*, 2008]. Only one North Korean book on mollusks is known to us: West Coast Mollusks… [1985].

FORMAT

Each species in the catalogue compises a separate numbered entry. For each species, we provide **regional distribution** (see below), **zonal-biogeographical characteristics, comments**, if necessary, to clarify taxonomic/nomenclatural complexities and geographical distribution, and a **biology and ecology** section with references. All cited references are given in square brackets whereas authors' names of species are in round brackets if necessary and are not cited in the **references** section.

We divided the continental coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea from Busan to Tatarsky Strait into four main areas:

SK – South Korea;
NK – North Korea;
SP – South Primorye (Peter the Great Bay), Russia;
MNP – Middle and North Primorye, Russia (Fig. 1).

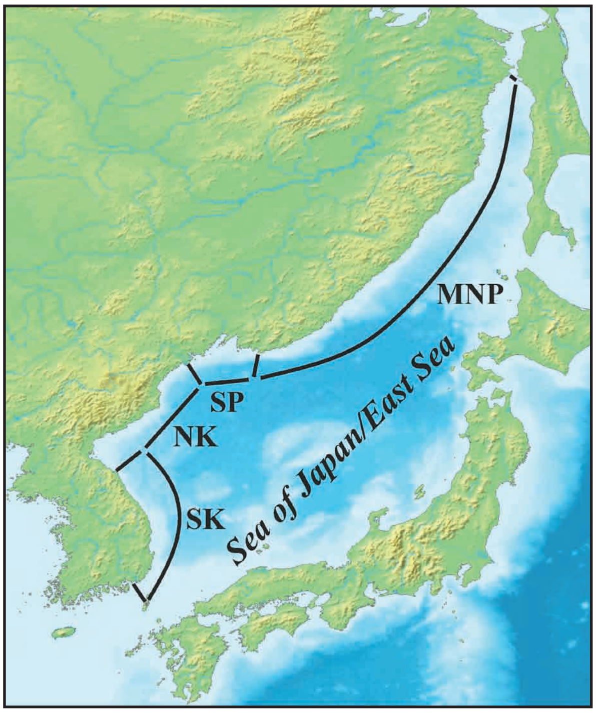


Fig. 1. A map of the Sea of Japan/East Sea with indication of the four main regions of the continental coast: **SK** – South Korea, **NK** – North Korea, **SP** – South Primorye (corresponds to Peter the Great Bay), and **MNP** – Middle and North Primorye.

The limits of the Sea of Japan in the international sense [Limits of Oceans and Seas, 1953] lie from Cape Tuik (51º45′ N) to Cape Sushcheva in the north to 33º17′ N on the Korean Peninsula in the south, thus somewhat south of Busan (35º10′ N). Along the Korean coast, there are five provinces from south to north, North Gyeongsang: Gyeongsangnam-do (short form – Gyeongnam), South Gyeongsang: Gyeongsangbuk-do (Gyeongbuk), Gangwon: Gangwon-do (Gangwon), South Hamgyung: Hamgyungnam-do (Hamnam), and North Hamgyung: Hamgyungbuk-do (Hambuk) (Fig. 2). Gangwon Province is divided between North and South Korea, and we mention each part separately under either **SK** or **NK**. Where the literature gives simply a distribution range, such as “east coast”, we have also included a citation for the publication in which it is found. The Russian coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea belongs to two higher administrative units – Primorsky Krai ("Primorye", or sometimes called "Maritime Province") and Khabarovsky Krai; the border between them lies at Cape Tumannyi (139º2′ E). However, "Primorye" has some historical meaning, as the entire Russian part of the sea was originally called Primorye. For that reason, Russian biogeographers (e.g., Kussakin [1990]) subdivided the continental coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea into Southern, Middle and Northern Primorye, up to the "Gulf of Tartary", or Tatarsky Strait. In the compilation of our catalogue we adopt the same scheme, but we regard the middle and northern Primorye together, as there are no exact data available to provide separate lists for those areas.

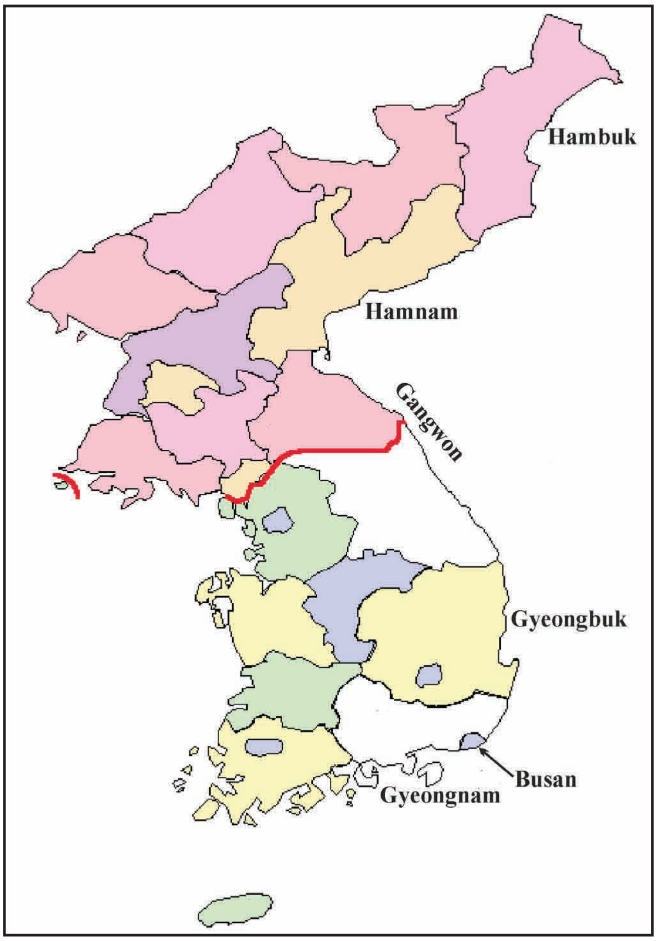


Fig. 2. A schematic map of Korea showing the provinces along the eastern coast: Gyeongnam (Gyeongsangnam-do), Gyeongbuk (Gyeongsangbuk-do), Gangwon (Gangwon-do), Hamnam (Hamgyungnam-do), and Hambuk (Hamgyungbuk-do).

For purpose of compilation of the catalogue, we used the following main sources:

SK – Kwon *et al.*, 2001; Lee J.-S. and Min, 2002; Lutaenko *et al.*, 2003; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004;
NK – West Coast Mollusks…, 1985; Evseev, 1996;
SP – Scarlato, 1981; Kafanov, 1991; Lutaenko, 2002; 2003a; 2005a;
MNP – Scarlato, 1981; Kafanov, 1991; Lutaenko, 1999.

Other additional papers are cited in the catalogue, if necessary. For a number of species we give brief taxonomic and biogeographic comments.

For each species, we give zonal-geographical characteristics. For information about this approach and a clarification of terms see: Scarlato [1981]; Kussakin [1990]; Lutaenko [1993a]. We recognize six major zonal-geographical groups:

1. *tropical-subtropical* (distributed southward to the Philippines, Vietnam and Indonesia);

2. *subtropical* (distributed southward to Taiwan and the northern part of the South China Sea);

3. *subtropical-lowboreal* (limited both to subtropical seas and the Sea of Japan/East Sea, southeastern Sakhalin, and the southern Kuril Islands);

4. *lowboreal* (limited to the Sea of Japan/East Sea from Peter the Great Bay, northern Korea, and northern Honshu to southwestern Sakhalin, Aniva and Terpenya bays, and the southern Kurile Islands);

5. *widely distributed boreal* (limited to the Sea of Japan/East Seas and Hokkaido to the Bering Strait, along the Asian coast, and along the northern American coast southward to California), and *circumboreal* (limited mainly to temperate latitudes, both in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, but also partly to subtropical and arctic zones);

6. *boreal-arctic* (limited to both the temperate zone of the Pacific Ocean and the Arctic, and partly to the temperate Atlantic).

We checked the geographical distributions of many species using numerous literature sources not cited herein, and unified zonal-geographical characteristics will be used in further analytical biogeographic reviews.

In our systematic arrangement at superfamily and family level we follow the most recent and updated classification of the Bivalvia proposed by Bieler *et al.* [2010]. Other taxa at the family level, such as subfamilies and tribes, are not included. Also we do not use orders and clades; for instance, Bieler *et al.* [2010] mention that recent molecular data do not support orders in the clade Heterodonta Neumayr, 1884, as reported in their classification[1].

In order to check the status of species and distributional records when compiling the catalogue, the following collections were consulted: CAS, MIMB, MNHN, NHM, SBMNH, ZIN, ZMFU, JNU, and the private collection of R.G. Noseworthy.

---

[1] After the catalogue was finished, a new classification that summarizes the suprageneric taxonomy of the Bivalvia, for the upcoming revision of the Bivalvia volumes of the *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, Part N, was published [Carter *et al*., 2011].

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE BIOLOGY OF BIVALVE MOLLUSKS

The Sea of Japan/East Sea bivalve molluscan fauna is now one of the most studied in eastern Asia, not only with respect to its species composition (except for deep-water areas) but also in terms of the biology of bivalves. Three of the countries surrounding this sea have strong science infrastructure, and bivalve mollusks play an extremely important role in the development and exploitation of their marine bioresources. As a result, a large amount of literature has been published on various aspects of molluscan biology, ecology, reproduction, recruitment, morphology, aquaculture, and other topics. We decided that it is desirable and timely to summarize the numerous Korean and Russian bibliographies on the biology of bivalves living in the Sea of Japan/East Sea. In this regard, we included in the bibliography all papers available to us dealing with the biology of bivalves living in the western Sea of Japan/East Sea and in the southern part of the Korean Peninsula, i.e., living in the East China Sea or in the area known in Korea as the "South Sea of Korea" but excluding very specialized papers on biochemistry, cell and tissue biology, food processing, and other related topics. Most of the "grey literature", such as abstracts, reports, and theses, was not included in the bibliography, although some Russian and Korean papers published as extended abstracts or Russian "conference materials", often published with references and illustrations, were regarded as necessary for citation. The compilation of this bibliography aims to provide an extensive list, as comprehensive as possible, relating to the various aspects of molluscan biology in the Sea of Japan/East Sea, to facilitate access to, and diffusion of, relevant scientific works to the international community. It also aims to make Korean, Japanese, and Russian biologists aware of the huge amount of literature published on bivalve biology in the region, and previously unavailable due to language and political barriers. Of course, we were not able to collect **all** sources dealing with regional bivalve biology, but we believe that our bibliography contains the majority of the most important works. Thus, it will be very useful because of the drastic increase in the number of publications in Korea and Russia due to economic growth and scientific development.

In Russia, there is only one published bibliography on all aspects of biology of the important commercial mussel, *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker, 1853), which contained Russian and some other references [Romeyko and Kafanov, 1983]; however; it is in Russian and outdated. A monograph summarizing a number of studies on the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay, 1857) [Motavkin, 1986], a similar publication on *C. grayanus* [Sveshnikov, 1983] and a book by Scarlato [1981] on bivalves of the north-western Pacific include many important references on the biology and ecology of mollusks of the Sea of Japan/East Sea; however, all three books are written in Russian.

When searching papers on the biology of bivalve mollusks, we extensively used the **Korea Science Citation Index Service** (http://ksci.kisti.re.kr/main/main.ksci), which is a platform that offers a diversity of significant information, such as the searching of research data and databases of papers that appear in major Korean journals of science and technology; and **KoreaScience, the Korean Science and Technology Gateway** (https://www.koreascience.or.kr/) − an online information resource which provides scientific and technical information such as journal articles, news, and information concerning organizations, and mainly collects resources available in the English language; it is maintained by the Korea Institute of Science and Technology Information (KISTI), the national scientific and technical information center in Korea. Also very useful was the **Russian Electronic Library** (http://elibrary.ru/), the largest Russian information portal of science, technology, and education containing full texts of more than 1900 national journals. Long-term work in the libraries of the IMB (Vladivostok), Central Library of the Far East Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences (Vladivostok), Korea Ocean Research and Development Institute (Ansan), and private libraries of the late Prof. Alexander I. Kafanov (IMB), Dr. Jong-Geel Je (formerly of KORDI), Prof. Kwang-Sik Choi (Jeju National University, Jeju Island), Dr. Eui-Hyeong Lee (formerly of Korea University, Seoul), and Dr. Eugene V. Coan (Palo Alto) allowed us to obtain necessary references for our bibliography on the biology and ecology of mollusks of the Sea of Japan/East Sea.

In most cases, Korean scientific publications have English translations of both journal and paper titles, and also English abstracts. This was not the case in Russia, especially in the Soviet era, when many books, actually collections of papers, did not have original English translations and abstracts. In this case, we indicate in square brackets “In Russian” after the reference and, in other cases, “In Russian with English abstract”. However, a majority of Soviet/Russian periodicals do have English abstracts. Moreover, many journals published by the former USSR Academy of Sciences (now Russian Academy of Sciences) have been translated into English by various publishing companies in the USA, Europe, and Russia, where papers appear with slightly different titles and different pagination. In the bibliography we include only *original* Russian versions of publications. Information about transliteration and further translation versions is given below:

Biologiya Morya – *Marine Biology*, Vladivostok (translated into English as *The Soviet Journal of Marine Biology* in 1975–1991; *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* since 1992);

Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR – *Reports of the USSR Academy of Sciences*, Moscow; since 1992 – *Doklady Akademii Nauk* (natural science papers translated as *Doklady Biological Sciences*);

Ekologiya – *Ecology*, Ekaterinburg (translated into English as *Soviet Journal of Ecology* in 1971–1991; *Russian Journal of Ecology* since 1992);

Genetika – *Genetics*, Moscow (translated into English as *Russian Journal of Genetics*);

Gidrobiologichesky Zhurnal – *Hydrobiological Journal*, Kiev, Ukraine;

Izvestiya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk. Seriya Biologicheskaya – *Proceedings of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Biological Series*, Moscow (translated into English as *Biology Bulletin*);

Izvestiya TINRO – *Proceedings of the Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography*, Vladivostok (TINRO-Center since 1994; direct translation: "Pacific Research Fisheries Center", but still *Izvestiya TINRO* on the cover of the periodical; in some volumes in the 1940s, the English title was given as *Bulletin of the Pacific Scientific Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography*);

Okeanologiya – *Oceanology*, Moscow (translated as *Oceanology*);

Rybnoye Khozyaistvo – *Fisheries*, Moscow;

Trudy VNIRO – *Proceedings of the All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography* and *Proceedings of the All-Russian Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography*, Moscow; *Proceedings of VNIRO* on the cover of some issues;

Tsitologiya – *Cytology*, Leningrad; St. Petersburg (translated as *Cell and Tissue Biology*);

Voprosy Rybolovstva – *Problems of Fisheries*, Moscow;

Zhurnal Obschey Biologii – *Journal of General Biology*, Moscow;

Zoologichesky Zhurnal – *Zoological Journal*, Moscow (selected translated papers appear in various translation journals).

Abbreviations

aucct. – *auctorum*: of authors, not as proposed originally

e.g. – *exempli gratia*: for example

et al. – *et alia*: and others

ex – came from

i.e. – *id est*: that is

l.c. – *loco citato*: in the place cited

s.l. – *sensu lato*: in the broad sense

CAS – California Academy of Sciences, Invertebrate Zoology and Geology Department, San Francisco, USA

ICZN – International Code of Zoological Nomenclature

IMB – A.V. Zhirmunsky Institute of Marine Biology, Far East Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok, Russia

JNU – Jeju National University, Korea

MIMB – The Institute Museum, A.V. Zhirmunsky Institute of Marine Biology, Far East Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok, Russia

MNHN – Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France

MNP – Middle and Northern Primorye

NHM – The Natural History Museum, Mollusca Section, London, UK

NK – North Korea

RGN – Ronald G. Noseworthy collection

SBMNH – Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, USA

SK – South Korea

SP – Southern Primorye

TINRO – Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (at present, TINRO-Center – Pacific Research Fisheries Center)

ZIN – Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia

ZMFU – Zoological Museum, Far East Federal University, Vladivostok, Russia (until April 2010, Far East National (or State) University)

Acknowlegments

The authors are very grateful to the following persons for various kinds of support, such as assistance with collections and types in their possession, translations, helpful suggestions and advice, and help with travel: **Korea** – Prof. Kwang-Sik (Albert) Choi (JNU, Jeju Island), Prof. Byung-Lae Choe (formerly of Sung-Kyun Kwan University, Suwon), Dr. Jong-Geel Je (formerly of Korea Ocean Research and Development Institute, Ansan), Prof. Joong-Ki Park (Chungbuk National University, Cheongju), Mr. Duk-Ki Min (Min Molluscan Research Institute, Seoul), Prof. Jun-Im Song (Ewha Woman's University, Seoul); Ji-Ho Moon, of Busan, was of great assistance in providing many collections from several locations throughout the Busan area, as well as photographing a large number of specimens for the illustrations in this publication; David Lee, of Seoul, and Joy Noseworthy, the second author's wife, also provided many photographs, and Min-Tak Kim supplied several translations from the North Korean book cited here; **Russia** – Dr. Boris I. Sirenko (ZIN, St. Petersburg); Mrs. Irina E. Volvenko (ZMFU, Vladivostok) and Dr. Olga Ya. Semenikhina (Far Eastern Marine Research, Design and Technology Institute, Vladivostok) helped immensely with photographic work and preparation of plates as well as with literature and collections; the staff of the Library of the IMB, Vladivostok, Mrs. Lyubov I. Leibovich and Olga P. Ivanchishina, kindly assisted with the literature search; many papers on the biology and ecology of bivalve mollusks were provided by Drs. Vasily I. Radashevsky, Valentina V. Kulikova, Emma P. Sergeeva, Olga V. Yurchenko, Marina A. Vaschenko, Delik D. Gabaev, Alla V. Silina, Iraida G. Syasina, Prof. Anatoly L. Drozdov (IMB), Mr. Dmitry A. Sokolenko, and Mr. Eugeny V. Kolpakov (Pacific Research Fisheries and Oceanographic Center, TINRO-Center), Dr. Vladimir M. Shulkin (Pacific Institute of Geography FEB RAS, Vladivostok); Academician Andrey V. Adrianov, Dr. Elena E. Kostina, Dr. George A. Evseev, Dr. Yuri M. Yakovlev, Prof. Alexey V. Chernyshev, Mrs. Tatiana V. Chernenko, Mr. Alexander A. Omelyanenko (IMB), Dr. Sergey V. Yavnov (TINRO-Center), Mr. Dmitry D. Danilin (Petropavlovsk-Kamchatsky); **other countries** – Dr. Eugene V. Coan (Palo Alto, and SBMNH, Santa Barbara, California, USA), Dr. Paul Valentich-Scott (SBMNH, Santa Barbara, California, USA), Dr. David G. Reid, Ms. Kathie Way, Mrs. Amelia MacLellan (The Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom), Prof. Kazutaka Amano (Joetsu University of Education, Joetsu, Japan), Mr. Suguru Ujino (The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan), Prof. Philippe Bouchet, Mrs. Virginie Hèros (MNHN), Prof. Xu Fengshan (Institute of Oceanology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Qingdao, China). This project was supported by grants from the Asia-Pacific Network for Global Change Research (APN), nos. 2005-05-NMY and ARCP2007-12-NMY (2004–2009).

A CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA OF THE CONTINENTAL COAST OF THE SEA OF JAPAN/EAST SEA

Subclass **PROTOBRANCHIA** Pelseneer, 1889[2]

Superfamily **NUCULOIDEA** Gray, 1824

Family **Nuculidae** Gray, 1824

1. *Nucula* (*Nucula*) *paulula* A. Adams, 1856

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gyeongnam, Ulsan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A possible syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Noseworthy and Choi [2010].

2. *Nucula* (*Leionucula*) *tenuis* (Montagu, 1808)
Pl. 1, Figs. K–N

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal species penetrating to subtropical waters (Yellow Sea: see: Xu [1999]; Lutaenko [2002]).
Comments: Scarlato [1981] divided this species into two subspecies: the nominate subspecies and *Nucula tenuis expansa* Reeve in Belcher, 1855. According to Bernard [1983b], *N. expansa* is a compressed form of *Nucula bellotii* A. Adams, 1865; another form, inflated, is *Nucula inflata* Hancock, 1846. At the same time, *N. bellotii* is a cold-water variant of *N. tenuis* [Bernard, 1983b] and the lack of latitudinal or ecological pattern in the distribution of the two species suggests that they should be synonymized [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. Scarlato [1981] also considered *N. inflata* as a separate species with two subspecies: boreal-arctic *N. inflata inflata* and arctic *N. inflata romboides* Scarlato, 1981, which seems to be a separable species [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. Kafanov [1991] regarded *N. bellotii* as a subspecies of *N. tenuis* with *N. inflata*, *N. expansa* and *N. inflata romboides* as its synonyms. The taxonomy of the *N. tenuis* complex is much in need of revision, using molecular studies.

Bergmans [1991] showed that genus *Ennucula* Iredale, 1931, proposed for smooth-margined *Nucula* Lamarck, 1799, is a synonym of *Leionucula* Quenstedt, 1930; we accept the latter as a subgenus of *Nucula.*

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2002]; Lutaenko *et al.* [2003]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

---

[2] Two Korean species of Solemyidae Gray, 1840 appear to be restricted to the southwestern area of the country, including Jeju Island [Min D.-K. *et al.,* 2004]. Kamenev [2009] recorded *Solemya* (*Petrasma*) *pervernicosa* Kuroda, 1948 from Tatarsky Strait, near Sakhalin Island, at a depth of 330 m.

3. *Nucula* (*Leionucula*) *ovatotruncata* (Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980)

Pl. 1, Figs. O, P

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Comments: This species was synonimyzed with *N. tenuis* by Coan *et al.* [2000]. In MNP area, it is known from Kievka Bay (42º5′ N) [Scarlato, 1981].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Lutaenko [2002].

4. *Acila* (*Acila*) *divaricata* (Hinds, 1843)

Pl. 1, Figs. A–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: *Acila* (*Acila*) *divaricata vigilia* Schenck, 1936 was listed for Gangwon and Gyeongbuk in SK [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004; as "*A. divaricata vigila*"]. This subspecies is a synonym of *A. divaricata* [Kafanov, 1991]. This species was recorded in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea only around Moneron Island, south-western Sakhalin [Scarlato, 1981] and may also occur in northern Primorye. The species was recorded for Busan as "*Acila mirabilis*" (=*Nucula mirabilis* Adams et Reeve, 1850, a synonym of *A. divaricata*) [Lee J.H., 1976; Hong S.Y. *et al.*, 1982]. The holotype of *A. divaricata vigilia* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

5. *Acila* (*Truncacila*) *insignis* (Gould, 1861)

Pl. 1, Figs. G–J; Text-fig. 3

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: According to Scarlato [1981], this species is known in Primorye north to Kievka Bay (42º5′ N); Evseev [1981] recorded it north to Neprimetnaya Bay. The holotype is figured by Johnson [1964] and Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Selin [1999c]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2002]; Lutaenko *et al.* [2003]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

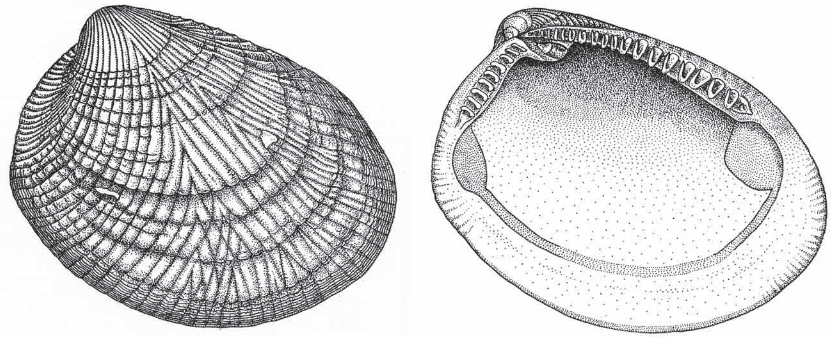


Fig. 3. *Acila* (*Truncacila*) *insignis* (Gould, 1861): SP, Possjet Bay, depth 3–5 m, shell length 14.1 mm, ZMFU 10698/Bv-965.

Superfamily **NUCULANOIDEA** H. et A. Adams, 1858

Family **Nuculanidae** H. et A. Adams, 1858[3]

6. *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *sadoensis* (Yokoyama, 1926)
Pl. 1, Figs. Q–T

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: We prefer to recognize this species as a valid one although some authors either synonymized *Leda sadoensis* Yokoyama, 1926 with *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *pernula* (Müller, 1779) [Coan *et al.*, 2000] or regarded it as a subspecies of the latter [Scarlato, 1981].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

7. *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *pernula* (Müller, 1779)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; ?**SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: *Leda pernuloides* Dunker, 1882 listed for Gangwon by Korean workers [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004; as *Nuculana pernula pernuloides*] is a synonym of this species.
Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

8. *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *minuta* (Müller, 1776)
Pl. 2, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: Although Scarlato [1981; as *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *minuta angusticauda* Scarlato, 1981] recorded this species only for northern Primorye, we recently found *Nuculana* cf. *minuta* in Peter the Great Bay [Lutaenko, 2002].

9. *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *kawamurai* Habe, 1961

Regional distribution: SK: "east coast" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004; as *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *pernula kawamurai* Habe, 1961].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

10. *Nuculana* (*Thestyleda*) *yokoyamai* (Kuroda, 1934)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

---

[3] Record of *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *sachalinica* Scarlato, 1981 from Gangwon, SK [Choi J.-W. *et al.,* 2000], a bathyal species known previously only from the Sea of Okhotsk [Scarlato, 1981] needs special verification.

11. *Nuculana* (*Thestyleda*) *acinacea* Habe, 1958

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

12. *Robaia robai* Kuroda, 1929

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured in the Catalogue… [1996] and by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

13. *Robaia habei* Scarlato, 1981

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: This species is recorded for Kangrung [Kangnung] in Gangwon [Choi J.-W. *et al.*, 2000].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Zolotarev [1989].

Family **Yoldiidae** Dall, 1908

14. *Yoldia* (*Yoldia*) *myalis* (Couthouy, 1838)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal.
Comments: Coan *et al.* [2000] placed records of the Atlantic *Nucula limatula* auctt., non Say, 1831 in the northern Pacific in the synonymy of this species. Korean workers (e.g., Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004]) illustrate typical *Y. myalis* under the heading *Yoldia* (*Yoldia*) *limatula* (Say, 1831). Higo *et al.* [1999] erroneously listed *Y. limatula* in the Japanese fauna, including the Sea of Japan/East Sea (Oga Peninsula and northwards) but they miss *Y. myalis*, too. It is of interest that this species was not recorded in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea.

15. *Yoldia* (*Yoldia*) *hyperborea* (A.A. Gould, 1841)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon: **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: *Yoldia amygdalea* (Valenciennes, 1846) is a synonym of *Y. hyperborea* [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. Syntypes of *Y. amygdalea* are illustrated by Lutaenko and Héros [2011].

16. *Yoldia* (*Yoldia*) *bartschi* Scarlato, 1981

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

17. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *notabilis* Yokoyama, 1922

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: Records of *Y. notabilis* for SP [Golikov and Scarlato, 1967; Kafanov, 1991; Lutaenko, 1999; 2002; 2005a] are erroneous and may refer to *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *seminuda* Dall, 1871 [Lutaenko and Héros, 2011].

Biology and ecology: Lutaenko *et al.* [2003].

18. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *keppeliana* Sowerby III, 1904

Pl. 3, Figs. E–H; Text-figs. 4, 5

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Comments: A syntype is figured herein (Fig. 5) for the first time.

Biology and ecology: Lutaenko [2002]; ?Tyurin and Drozdov [2005a].

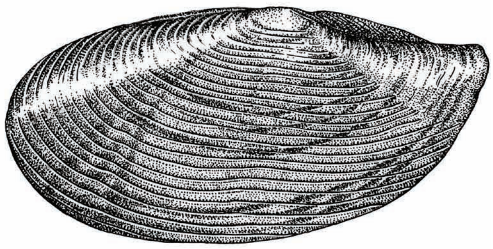


Fig. 4. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *keppeliana* Sowerby III, 1904: SP, Possjet Bay, depth 32 m, shell length 37.7 mm, ZMFU 32602/Bv-5021.

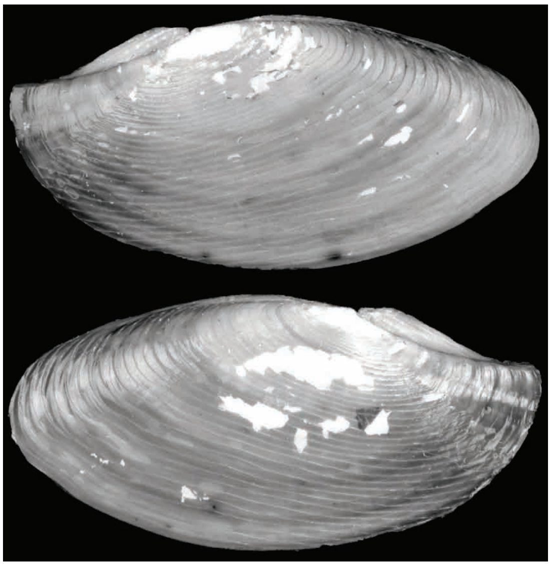


Fig. 5. *Yoldia keppeliana* Sowerby III, 1904: figured syntype, location unknown, NHM reg. no. 1904.12.23.155.

19. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *johanni* Dall, 1925

Pl. 3, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 6

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Comments: Syntypes are figured by Matsukuma *et al.* [1991] and Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2002].

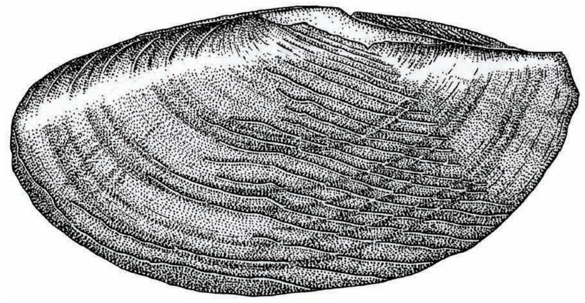


Fig. 6. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *johanni* Dall, 1925: SP, Peter the Great Bay, Cape Bryusa, depth 30 m, shell length 27.9 mm, ZMFU 32605/Bv-5024.

20. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *seminuda* Dall, 1871

Pl. 3, Figs. I, J; Text-fig. 7

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2002]; ?Tyurin and Drozdov [2005a].

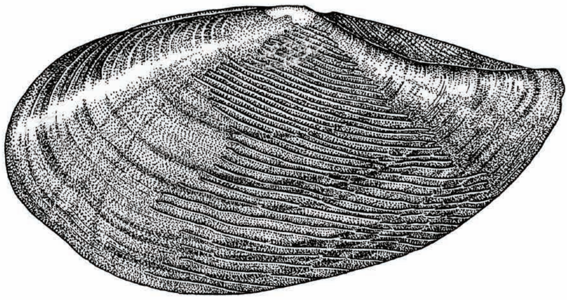


Fig. 7. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *seminuda* Dall, 1871: SP, Possjet Bay, Troitsa Bay, depth 38 m, shell length 40.6 mm, ZMFU 32603/Bv-5022.

21. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *toporoki* Scarlato, 1981

Pl. 2, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

22. *Megayoldia thraciaeformis* (Storer, 1838)

Pl. 2, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Zolotarev [1989]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

23. *Portlandia lischkei* (Smith, 1885)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Comments: A possible syntype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

24. *Portlandia toyamaensis* (Kuroda, 1929)

Text-fig. 8

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

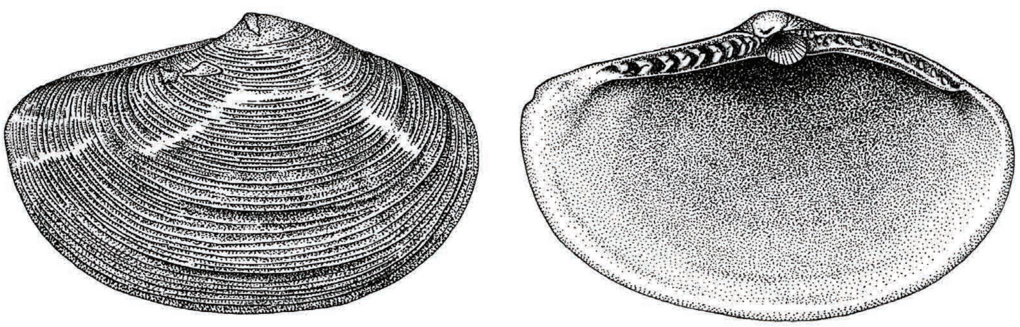


Fig. 8. *Portlandia toyamaensis* (Kuroda, 1929): SP, Peter the Great Bay, south of Furugelma Island, depth 160 m, shell length 14.8 mm, ZMFU 32604/Bv-5023.

25. *Portlandia* sp.

Regional distribution: SK: “East Sea” [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004].

26. *Yoldiella derjugini* Scarlato, 1981

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2002]; Belan T. and Belan [2008].

27. *Yoldiella philippiana* (Nyst, 1844)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal.

Subclass **AUTOBRANCHIA** Grobben, 1894
Superfamily **ARCOIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Arcidae** Lamarck, 1809

28. *Arca boucardi* Jousseaume, 1894
Pl. 5, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 9

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: This species previously found only in SP [Scarlato, 1981] later was recorded from MNP [Lutaenko, 1999; Kolpakov, 2006a]. A syntype of *A. boucardi* (MNHN) is figured by Lutaenko and Maestrati [2007].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Smirnova [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Kulikova *et al.* [1987]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2002]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009].

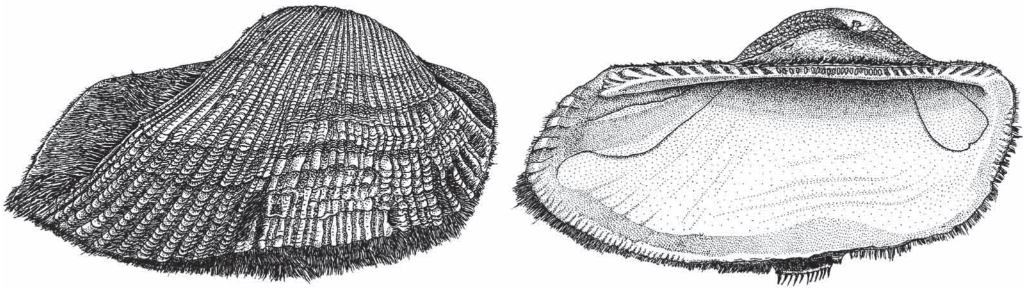


Fig. 9. *Arca boucardi* Jousseaume, 1894: SP, Possjet Bay, Troitsa Bay, shell length 47.9 mm, ZMFU 16100/Bv-2551.

29. *Arca avellana* Lamarck, 1819
Pl. 6, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam; Ullung Is.
Comments: This species was found in Ullung Island [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994] and may be found in the future on the coast of Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

30. *Nipponarca bistrigata* (Dunker, 1866)
Pl. 6, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

31. *Barbatia* (*Savignyarca*) *virescens* (Reeve, 1844)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Kim I.-H. [2004].

32. *Barbatia* (*Abarbatia*) *trapezina* (Lamarck, 1819)

Regional distribution: SK: Ulsan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: If identification of "*Abarbatia lima*" by Yi *et al.* [1982] for Ulsan Bay is correct, this species inhabits the east coast of Korea. *Arca lima* Reeve, 1844 (=*Barbatia lima*) is a synonym of *B. trapezina* which belongs to the "*foliata*/*decussata* complex" [García and Oliver, 2008].

33. *Barbatia* (*Ustularca*) *stearnsii* (Pilsbry, 1895)

Regional distribution: SK: Ullung Is. [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

34. *Barbarca tenella* (Reeve, 1844)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: This record from Aninjin (Gangwon) [Kim H.S. *et al.*, 1983] needs in verification.

35. *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *kagoshimensis* (Tokunaga, 1906)

Pl. 5, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Busan; **NK**: Hambuk, Hamnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Bernard *et al.* [1993] discovered that the name *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *subcrenata* (Lischke, 1869), widely used in the Asian literature, is preoccupied (non *Arca subcrenata* Michelotti, 1861). Although they proposed a new replacement name for this taxon (*Scapharca sativa* Bernard, Cai, and Morton, 1993), they also listed [l.c., p. 25] *Scapharca kagoshimensis* (Tokunaga, 1906) with a preoccupied senior synonym *Arca subcrenata* Lischke, 1869 in the synonymy. *Arca kagoshimensis* Tokunaga, 1906 is the first valid name for this species [Evseev and Lutaenko, 1998; Lutaenko, 2002]. This species existed in Peter the Great Bay in the Holocene but then became extinct in the Late Holocene [Lutaenko, 1993a; c; 2002].
Biology and ecology: Whang *et al.* [1977]; Yoo S.K. [1977]; Lee J.H. [1998]; Lee S.Y. and Kim [2003]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Kim S.Y. *et al.* [2008; 2009]; Jung *et al.* [2010].

36. *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *broughtonii* (Schrenck, 1867)

Pl. 4, Figs. A–H; Text-fig. 10

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species existed in the Holocene on the coast of middle Primorye but then became extinct in the Late Holocene [Lutaenko, 1993a; c]. Yokogawa [1997] and Feng *et al.* [2011] found that Chinese representatives of this species are different from Japanese ones at the level of species or subspecies based on morphological and genetic analyses. Cho E.-S. *et al.* [2007] detected considerable genetic differences between the Korean, Chinese, and Russian populations of *A. broughtonii.*

Biology and ecology: Razin [1934]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Yoo S.K. [1969]; Kim J.D. and Koo [1973]; Smirnova [1973]; Choe K.J. [1974]; Yoo M.-S. and Yoo S.K. [1974]; Kim W.S. and Kim [1976]; Pyen *et al.* [1976]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Rho and Pyen [1977]; Yoo S.K. *et al.* [1977; 1990]; Chang Y. J. [1979]; Kim J.D. *et al.* [1979]; Kim Y. *et al.* [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Dzyuba and Maslennikova [1982]; Kwon W.-S. and Cho [1986]; Radashevsky [1989]; Motavkin *et al.* [1990]; Chun Y.-Y. *et al.* [1991]; Mun [1992]; Popov [1992]; Yoo M.-S. *et al.* [1992]; Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [1994]; Lee J.M. *et al.* [1997]; Cho B.-K. and Kim [1999]; Selin [1999c; 2000]; Kang K.-H. *et al.* [2000]; Maslennikova [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Gabaev and Olifirenko [2001]; Lee J.S. [2002]; Lutaenko [2002]; Lee S.Y. and Kim [2003]; Afeichuk *et al.* [2004]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Kim C.-K. *et al.* [2004]; Min K.-S. *et al.* [2004a]; Afeichuk [2005]; Cho E.-S. *et al.* [2005; 2007; 2009]; Gabaev *et al.* [2005]; Sokolenko and Sedova [2005]; Belan T. and Belan [2006]; Gabaev and Kolotukhina [2006]; Kim B.-H. *et al.* [2006; 2007; 2008]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Shin Y.K. *et al.* [2006; 2008; 2009a; b]; Silina [2006a]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Kim J.-B. *et al.* [2007]; Olifirenko [2007a; b]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009]; Sedova *et al.* [2007; 2009]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Rha *et al.* [2010]; Min B.H. *et al.* [2011].

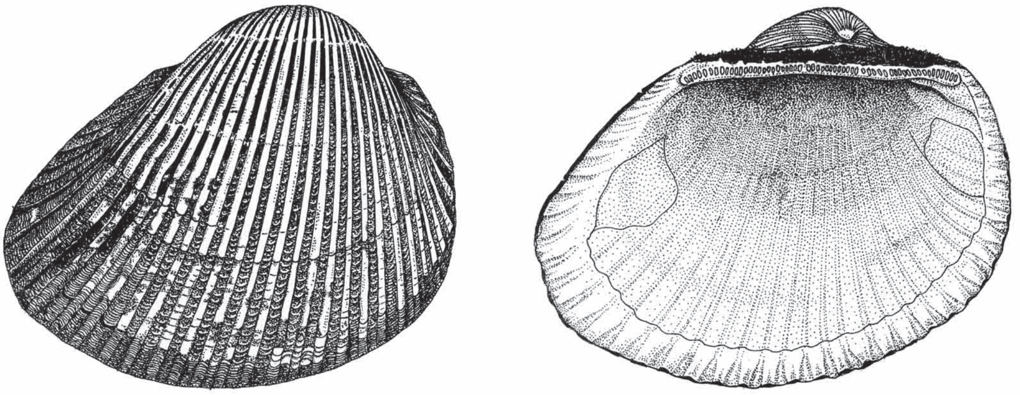


Fig. 10. *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *broughtonii* (Schrenck, 1867): SP, Amursky Bay, depth 4 m, shell length 90.9 mm, ZMFU 12635/Bv-1636.

37. *Acar plicatum* (Dillwyn, 1817)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Family **Noetiidae** Stewart, 1930

38. *Striarca symmetrica* (Reeve, 1844)

Pl. 6, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Ulsan, Busan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: This species was recorded from Ulsan Bay by Yi *et al.* [1982].

39. *Estellacar olivacea* (Reeve, 1844)

Regional distribution: NK: “east coast” [West Coast Mollusks…, 1985].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Family **Parallelodontidae** Dall, 1898

40. *Porterius dalli* (E.A. Smith, 1885)

Pl. 6, Figs. G, H; Pl. 7, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Family **Glycymerididae** Dall, 1908

41. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *yessoensis* (Sowerby III, 1889)

Pl. 7, Figs. C–F; Text-fig. 11

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1981; 1989]; Vasilieva [1978]; Vasilieva *et al.* [1979]; Zolotarev *et al.* [1980]; Evseev [1981]; Yaroslavtseva *et al.* [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Tarasov *et al.* [1982]; Rybakov [1983a; 1986]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Radashevsky [1989; 1993]; Paschenko and Drozdov [1991]; Popov [1992]; Selin [1999c]; Yavnov [2000]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

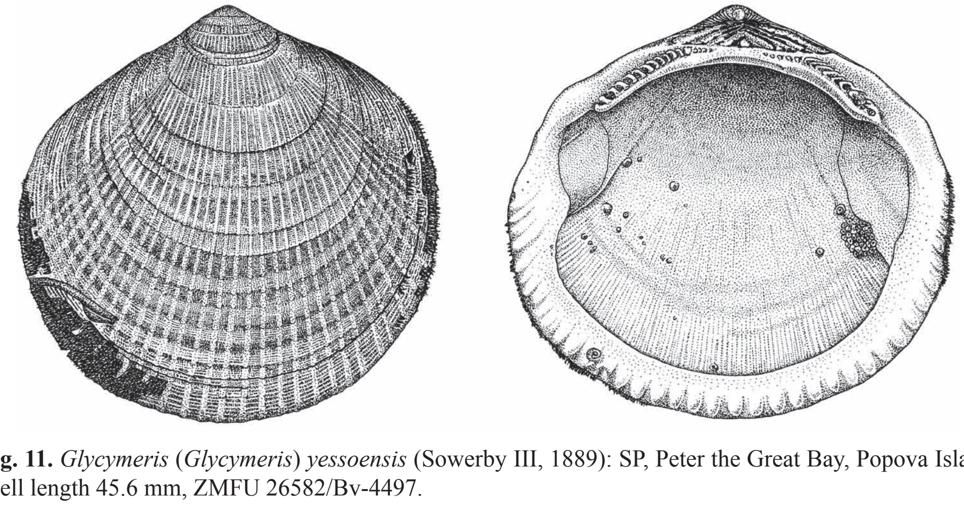


Fig. 11. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *yessoensis* (Sowerby III, 1889): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Popova Island, shell length 45.6 mm, ZMFU 26582/Bv-4497.

42. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *aspersa* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850)
Pl. 8, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

43. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *imperialis* Kuroda, 1934

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

44. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *albolineata* (Lischke, 1872)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam, Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

45. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) cf. *rotunda* (Dunker, 1882)
Pl. 8, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

46. *Tucetonella munda* (Sowerby III, 1903)
Pl. 8, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Superfamily **LIMOPSOIDEA** Dall, 1895

Family **Limopsidae** Dall, 1895

47. *Limopsis belcheri* (Adams et Reeve, 1850)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: *Limopsis tokaiensis* Yokoyama, 1910 listed by Kwon *et al.* [2001] is a synonym of this species. Possible type material of *L. belcheri* (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

48. *Empleconia cumingii* (A. Adams, 1863)
Pl. 9, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Lutaenko *et al.* [2003].

49. *Crenulilimopsis crenata* (A. Adams, 1863)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Possible syntypes (NHM) are figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Superfamily **MYTILOIDEA** Rafinesque, 1815

Family **Mytilidae** Rafinesque, 1815

50. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819

Pl. 15, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 12

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal-subtropical.

Comments: *M. galloprovincialis* is a native of Europe and the Mediterranean Sea; it appeared in Japan by the end of the 1920s. Early records from China, in the 1950s, were listed as "*Mytlus edulus* L., 1758"; this species has also been recorded from Hong Kong, from around 1981, and SP, at the beginning of the 1980s [Wilkins *et al.*, 1983; Wang and Qi, 1984; Morton, 1987; Gosling, 1992; Ivanova and Lutaenko, 1998; Lee J.-S. *et al.*, 2010]. Peter the Great Bay is a hybrid zone between *M. galloprovincialis* and *Mytlus trossulus* A.A. Gould, 1850, which has been demonstrated by both morphological and genetic methods [Ivanova and Lutaenko, 1998; Skurikhina *et al.*, 2001]. Extensive hybridization of *M. galloprovincialis* with *M. trossulus* in Hokkaido was recently confirmed with the existence of two hybrid zones [Brannock *et al.*, 2009]. In Russia, this species is known in Peter the Great Bay, Moneron Island, northern Sea of Japan/East Sea, and Kunashir Island (Kurile Islands) [Ivanova, 1985; Ivanova and Lutaenko, 1998], but empty shells were recently found in MNP, at Vladimir Bay, in 2003.

Biology and ecology: Choi W.-H. [1970]; Yoo S.K. *et al.* [1970; 1988; 1990]; Bae S.W. [1979]; Shepel [1982b; 2010]; Chang D.-S. *et al.* [1987]; Kim S.Y. and Lee [1988]; Je *et al.* [1990]; McDonald *et al.* [1990]; Choi H.-G. *et al.* [1992]; Kepel and Ozolinsh [1992]; Lee J.-S. *et al.* [1992; 1997]; Lee S.H. [1994]; Lee I.S. *et al.* [1995]; Ivanova and Lutaenko [1998]; Kim Y.S. and Moon [1998]; Hur and Hur [2000]; Skurikhina *et al.* [2001]; Park H.-S. *et al.* [2004]; Szefer *et al.* [2004]; Sung *et al.* [2005]; Wi *et al.* [2005]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Kim Y.S. *et al.* [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Gabaev [2010b]; Ju *et al.* [2010; 2011]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

51. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *trossulus* A.A. Gould, 1850

Pl. 14, Figs. A–L; Text-fig. 13

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal.

Comments: There is no evidence of the existence of this species in SK [Je *et al.*, 1990; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004], and numerous previous records of "*M. edulis*" and associated biological and ecological data refer to *M. galloprovincialis.*

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Gorin and Murakhveri [1973]; Smirnova [1973]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Kozlitina [1976]; Zolotarev [1976]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1980; 1983]; Sergeeva [1980]; Gabaev [1981; 2009; 2010a; b]; Kartavtsev [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Shepel [1982b; 1986a; b; 2010]; Zvyagintsev *et al.* [1982]; Rybakov [1983a; 1986]; Buyanovsky and Kulikova [1984]; Kharazova *et al.* [1984; 1987]; Dolgov [1985]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Malakhov and Medvedeva [1985a; 1991]; Selin [1985; 1990b]; Brykov *et al.* [1986a; b; 1996; 2004; 2000]; Drozdov and Reunov [1986a; 1997]; Kucheryavenko *et al.* [1986]; Yakovlev

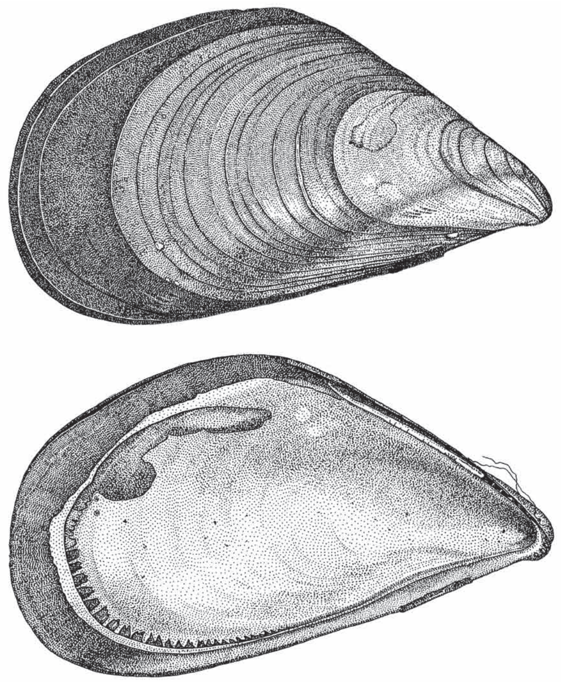


Fig. 12. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819: SP, Peter the Great Bay, Bolshoy Pelis Island, shell length 71.5 mm, ZMFU 9813/Bv-400.

[1986a; b]; Yaroslavtseva *et al.* [1986]; Zhirmunsky [1986]; Kafanov and Romeyko [1987]; Kasyanov [1987]; Kavun and Khristoforova [1987]; Khristoforova and Kavun [1987]; Kulikova and Naidenko [1987]; Sergeeva *et al.* [1987]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989; 1991]; McDonald *et al.* [1990]; Grigoryeva and Regulev [1991]; Gulbin and Shadrin [1991]; Kepel and Ozolinsh [1992]; Karaseva [1993]; Karaseva and Medvedeva [1993]; Khristoforova *et al.* [1993]; Shadrin and Gulbin [1994]; Frolova and Leibson [1996]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Zolotarev and Shurova [1997]; Chernyaev *et al.* [1998]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Kolotukhina and Semenikhina [1998]; Afeichuk and Mokretsova [2000]; Chichvarkhin *et al.* [2000]; Nikiforov [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Isaeva *et al.* [2001]; Skurikhina *et al.* [2001]; Evseev *et al.* [2002; 2006; 2011]; Lutaenko [2002]; Polyakova [2002]; Ponurovsky *et al.* [2002]; Nikiforov and Lykova [2003]; Yaroslavtseva and Sergeeva [2003; 2005; 2006; 2007]; Nikiforov and Budnik [2004]; Zvyagintsev [2004]; Belogurova and Maslennikov [2005]; Gabaev *et al.* [2005]; Grigoryeva *et al.* [2005]; Lyashenko [2005]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Vekhova [2006]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Nikiforov and Zvyagintsev [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008].

52. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *coruscus* Gould, 1861

Pl. 13, Figs. E–L

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: The holotype is figured by Johnson [1964] and Lutaenko [2005d].

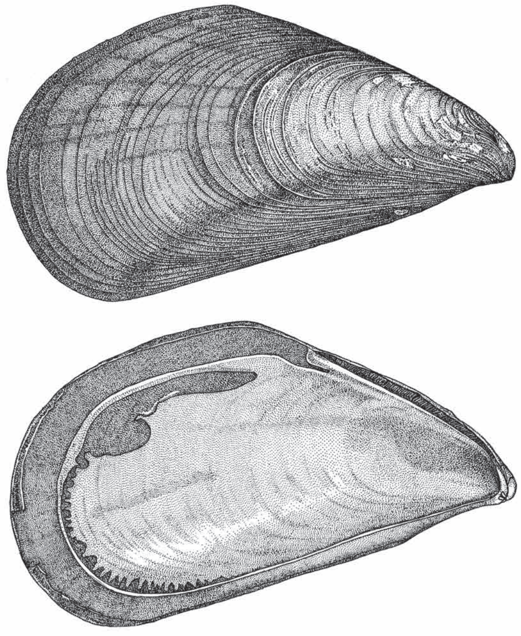


Fig. 13. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *trossulus* A.A. Gould, 1850: SP, Peter the Great Bay, Furugelma Island, Zapadnaya Bay, shell length 49.6 mm, ZMFU 19057/Bv-2637.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Smirnova [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Yoo S.K. and Kang Y.-J. [1974]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Zolotarev and Ignatiev [1977]; Ignatiev and Romanenko [1980]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Gogolev [1983]; Reunov and Drozdov [1987]; Selin [1988]; Je *et al.* [1990]; Drozdov and Reunov [1997]; Jeon and Han [1998]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Chichvarkhin *et al.* [2000]; Hur and Hur [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Semenikhina and Kolotukhina [2001]; Evseev *et al.* [2002]; Park H.S. *et al.* [2002]; Selin and Vekhova [2002; 2004b]; Wi *et al.* [2003; 2005]; Shin Y.K. and Wi [2004]; Vekhova [2007; 2008]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Gabaev [2010b]; Kim J.-H. *et al.* [2010a]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Kulikova *et al.* [2011].

53. *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker, 1853)

Pl. 10, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Razin [1927; 1934]; Markovskaya [1952]; Gordeeva [1957]; Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Sadykhova [1968; 1969a; b; 1970; 1971]; Smirnova [1968; 1973]; Biryulina [1972]; Dzyuba [1972; 1974; 1979]; Naydin *et al.* [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Kutishchev and Drozdov [1974]; Zolotarev [1974a; b; 1976; 1980; 1989]; Leibson and Frolova [1975; 1994]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Kartavtsev and Nikiforov [1976]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1976; 1980; 1983]; Kozlitina [1976]; Kutishchev [1976; 1977]; Sveshnikov *et al.* [1976]; Sveshnikov [1977; 1983]; Sveshnikov and Kutishchev [1976]; Avdeev [1977]; Varaksin [1977]; Wiegman [1977;

1979a; b]; Zolotarev and Ignatiev [1977]; Motavkin *et al.* [1978; 1990]; Drozdov [1979; 1980]; Leibson and Usheva [1979]; Mileikovsky [1979]; Zolotarev and Selin [1979]; Ignatiev and Romanenko [1980]; Selin [1980; 1981; 1984; 1991; 2011]; Zolotarev *et al.* [1980]; Kharazova *et al.* [1981; 1984]; Pudovkin *et al.* [1981]; Selin and Ponurovsky [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Shepel [1982a; 2010]; Motavkin and Varaksin [1983]; Rybakov [1983a; 1986]; Drozdov and Nistratova [1984]; Dolgov [1985]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Gabaev [1986; 2010b]; Frolova [1986; 1988a; b; 1993a; b]; Mandryka [1986]; Selin and Chernyaev [1986]; Luchsheva and Kovekovdova [1988]; Naidenko and Varaksin [1988]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Kalashnikova and Aizdaicher [1993]; Karaseva [1993]; Khristoforova *et al.* [1993]; Radashevsky [1993]; Shulkin and Chernova [1994]; Shulkin and Kavun [1994; 1995]; Berger and Kharazova [1997]; Drozdov and Reunov [1997]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Chichvarkhin *et al.* [2000]; Frolova and Leibson [2000; 2002]; Yavnov [2000]; Gavrilova [2002]; Gavrilova and Zhembrovskiy [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2002; 2006; 2011]; Lutaenko [2002]; Selin and Vekhova [2002; 2003; 2004a; b]; Shulkin *et al.* [2002; 2003]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Podgurskaya *et al.* [2004]; Kavun and Shulkin [2005]; Ovsyannikov and Sidyakov [2005]; Podgurskaya and Kavun [2005]; Zvereva and Vysotskaya [2005]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Usheva and Frolova [2006]; Usheva *et al.* [2006]; Vekhova [2006; 2007; 2008]; Sedova *et al.* [2007]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Galysheva [2008]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Sidyakov [2008]; Yaroslavtseva and Sergeeva [2009a; b; 2010]; Kotsyba and Vaschenko [2010].

54. *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Kantor, 1842)

Pl. 11, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Drozdov and Reunov [1997]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Lim and Park [1998]; Evseev *et al.* [2002]; Lutaenko [2002]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Kim Y.S. *et al.* [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Liang *et al.* [2009].

55. *Musculus niger* (Gray, 1824)

Pl. 13, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Lutaenko [2002].

56. *Musculus laevigatus* (Gray, 1824)

Pl. 13, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: A record of *M. laevigatus* from Ullung Island [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994] is erroneous and refers to another species of *Musculus.*

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Drozdov and Reunov [1997]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2002].

57. *Musculus discors* (L., 1767)

Pl. 12, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Lutaenko [2002].

58. *Musculus glacialis* (Leche, 1883)

Pl. 12, Fig. E

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: The synonym of this species is *Mytilus corrugatus* Stimpson, 1851 non Brongniart, 1823, non R.A. Philippi, 1846 [Coan *et al.*, 2000].

59. *Musculus koreanus* Ockelmann, 1983

Pl. 12, Figs. F–I

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: This species was described from North Korea (37°–41° N) [Ockelmann, 1983] and then was found in SK and SP [Lutaenko, 2003b; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004].
Biology and ecology: Ockelmann [1983]; Lutaenko [2003b].

60. *Musculus cupreus* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

61. *Musculus* sp.

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Comments: Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004] listed *Musculus minutus* Scarlato, 1960 for SK. This species was described by Scarlato [1960] from northern, high-boreal regions of the north-western Pacific (Kurile Islands, Sea of Okhotsk, eastern Kamchatka, Commander Islands, and the western part of the Bering Sea), and it was never recorded from the Russian part of the Sea of Japan/East Sea. However, it is known from the Tohoku area of Japan [Kurozumi, 2000, pl. 434, fig. 56], and the specimen figured is similar to Scarlato's species. The illustration of "*M. minutus*" in Min D.K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1216] shows that the specimen does not belong to *M. minutus* and might be provisionally identified as *Musculus* sp.

62. *Vilasina pillula* Scarlato, 1960

Pl. 11, Figs. Q, R

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Lutaenko [2002].

63. *Vilasina decorata* (A. Adams, 1862)

Pl. 11, Figs. O, P

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: A possible syntype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

64. *Adula falcatoides* Habe, 1955

Pl. 9, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: This species is not known from MNP, but Scarlato [1981] recorded this from western Sakhalin.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Reunov and Drozdov [1986]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Drozdov and Reunov [1997]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Chichvarkhin *et al.* [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2002]; Evseev [2005]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008].

65. *Adula schmidtii* (Schrenck, 1867)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; Gyeongbuk; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1229; as "*cariforniensis*"] illustrated *Adula californiensis* (Philippi, 1847) from Gyeongbuk. This species does not occur in the north-western Pacific, and material from the Sea of Okhotsk and Japan should instead be referred to *Adula schmidtii* (Schrenck, 1867) [Coan *et al*., 2000]. The figure from Min D.-K. *et al.* [l.c.] is similar indeed to the latter species, which has been found only in Sovetskaya Gavan Bay in MNP [Scarlato, 1981].

Biology and ecology: Ockelmann and Dinesen [2009].

66. *Septifer* (*Septifer*) *bilocularis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk [Dokdo]; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

67. *Septifer* (*Septifer*) *excisus* (Wiegmann, 1837)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

68. *Septifer* (*Mytilisepta*) *virgatus* (Wiegmann, 1837)

Pl. 11, Figs. K–N

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

69. *Septifer* (*Mytilisepta*) *keenae* Nomura, 1936

Pl. 11, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Reunov and Drozdov [1986]; Drozdov and Reunov [1997]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Selin [1999]; Chichvarkhin *et al.* [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2002; 2004b]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Gabaev [2010b].

70. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *kurilensis* Bernard, 1983

Pl. 10, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-boreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Mikulich and Rodin [1963]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Smirnova [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1980]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Avdeev [1977]; Evseev [1981]; Kartavtsev [1981]; Selin and Ponurovsky [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Rybakov [1983a; 1986]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Drozdov and Reunov [1986b; 1997]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Gogolev [1990]; Selin *et al.* [1991]; Khristoforova *et al.* [1993]; Radashevsky [1993]; Shulkin and Kavun [1994; 1995]; Usheva and Odintsova [1997]; Kafanov and Drozdov [1998]; Kolotukhina and Semenikhina [1998]; Chichvarkhin *et al.* [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2002]; Lutaenko [2002]; Shulkin *et al.* [2002]; Selin and Vekhova [2004a; b]; Dovzhenko *et al.* [2005]; Podgurskaya and Kavun [2005]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Vekhova [2006; 2007; 2008]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Yurchenko and Vaschenko [2008; 2010]; Gabaev [2010b]; Selin [2011].

71. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848)

Pl. 10, Figs. E, F; Pl. 11, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Busan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

72. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *metcalfei* (Hanley, 1843)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The lectotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

73. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *agripetus* (Iredale, 1939)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: This species is listed for Busan as *Modiolus nipponicus* (Oyama, 1950) [Son and Hong, 2005].

74. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *comptus* Sowerby III, 1915

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Busan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

75. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *margaritaceus* (Nomura et Hatai, 1940)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

76. *Modiolus* (*Fulgida*) *oyamai* Habe in Kuroda et Habe, 1981

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

77. *Modiolus* (*Modiolusia*) *elongata* Swainson, 1821

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: This species is listed for Busan and Aninjin (Gangwon) as *Modiolus nitidus* (Reeve, 1857) [Kim H.S. *et al.*, 1983; Son and Hong, 2005].

78. *Xenostrobus securis* (Lamarck, 1819)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species was illustrated as *X. securis* by Kwon *et al.* [2001] with a synonym *Limnoperna fortunei kikuchii* Habe, 1981, in accordance with a study of Kimura *et al.* [1999]. However, later Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004] illustrated the same specimen as "*Limnoperna fortunei kikuchii*".

79. *Arvella japonica* (Dall, 1897)

Pl. 9, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: MNP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

80. *Crenella decussata* (Montagu, 1808)

Regional distribution: MNP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: A synonym of this species is *Crenella decussata laticostata* Scarlato, 1960 [Coan *et al.*, 2000].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Evseev [1981]; Evseev *et al.* [2002; 2007]; Evseev and Kolotukhina [2008]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2008]; Kolotukhina *et al.* [2011].

81. *Gregariella coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791)

Regional distribution: SK: Ulsan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: This species was recorded for the Ulsan area [Rho *et al.*, 1997] and Ullung Is. [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994].

82. *Solamen columbianum* (Dall, 1897)

Regional distribution: SK: "east coast" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004]; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: A synonym of this species is *Crenella tamurai* Habe, 1955.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981].

83. *Solamen leanum* (Dall, 1897)

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

84. *Dacrydium* (*Dacrydium*) *vitreum* (Möller, 1842)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981].

85. *Lithophaga* (*Leiosolenus*) *curta* (Lischke, 1874)
Pl. 11, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Superfamily **PTERIOIDEA** Gray, 1847

Family **Pteriidae** Gray, 1847

86. *Pteria brevialata* (Dunker, 1872)

Regional distribution: SK: Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

87. *Pinctada albina* (Lamarck, 1819)

Regional distribution: SK: "south-eastern coast" [Kwon *et al.*, 1993].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

88. *Pinctada fucata* (Gould, 1850)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Yoo S.K. *et al.* [1986]; Cho C.-H. *et al.* [1988]; Chang Y.J. *et al.* [2000].

89. *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: According to Higo *et al.* [1999], *Pinctada martensii* Dunker, 1880, cited by Korean workers [Lee J.-S. and Min, 2002; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004], is a synonym of this species. Tëmkin *et al.* [2009] showed that Dunker originally described and illustrated this species as "*Avicula* (*Meleagrina*) *japonica*," the name he had established earlier for a different species, *Avicula japonica* Dunker, 1852. Subsequently Dunker expressly admitted the error and proposed a replacement name "*martensii*" for the junior primary homonym.

Biology and ecology: Lee T.Y. [1972]; Choi Y.H. and Chang [2003].

Superfamily **PINNOIDEA** Leach, 1819

Family **Pinnidae** Leach, 1819

90. *Atrina* (*Servatrina*) *pectinata* (L., 1767)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Yokogawa [1996] suggested that genetically detected differences of *A. pectinata* in a sympatric population in Japan are considerable and can be regarded as a distinct species.

Biology and ecology: Yoo S.K. and Yoo [1984]; Yoo S.K. *et al.* [1988]; Kim C.W. and Hur [1998]; Yang *et al.* [1998]; Son P.-W. *et al.* [2005]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2007]; Kim D.H. *et al.* [2008]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

Superfamily **OSTREOIDEA** Rafinesque, 1815

Family **Ostreidae** Rafinesque, 1815

91. *Ostrea denselamellosa* Lischke, 1869
Pl. 17, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, "southern part of east coast" [Gyeongnam] [Park B.H. *et al.*, 1989], Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A possible syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Lee S.Y. *et al.* [2000]; Yang *et al.* [2001; 2003]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

92. *Ostrea futamiensis* Seki, 1929

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species, found in Namhae Island in Gyeongnam [Qi and Choe, 2000], is included as it can be found in the future in other parts of the province.

93. *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1793)
Pl. 16, Figs. A–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan; "all parts of Korea" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004]; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: Kolpakov [2006b] clearly showed that this species inhabits the entire continental coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea northward to De Kastri (Chikhacheva) Bay, Tatarsky Strait, being found in several bays along the coast of Primorye (Olga, Dzhigit, Skovorodka).

Biology and ecology: Razin [1927; 1931; 1934]; Vialov [1945]; Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Bae K.M. [1967]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Chun S.K. [1970; 1972; 1979]; Chung and Kwak [1970]; Bae G.M. and Bae [1971; 1972a; b]; Bae G.M. [1972; 1973]; Smirnova [1973]; Yoo S.K. and Yoo M.S. [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Rakov [1974; 1975b; c; 1979a; b; 1982; 2008]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Bae P.-A. *et al.* [1976a; b; 1978]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1976; 1980; 1983]; Yu and Bae [1977]; Bae P.A. and Kim [1978]; Kang P.A. *et al.* [1978; 1980]; Yakovlev [1978]; Nikiforov [1979a; b]; Cho C.H. [1980; 1996]; Kim Y.H. [1980]; Kim Y. *et al.* [1980; 1982]; Paik [1980]; Yoo S.K. *et al.* [1980; 1990]; Evseev [1981]; Pudovkin *et al.* [1981]; Yakovlev *et al.* [1981]; Yoo S.K. and Park K.Y. [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Zvyagintsev *et al.* [1982; 2004]; Kharasova *et al.* [1984]; Bae S.-W. [1985]; Dolgov [1985]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Kwon and Won [1985]; Malakhov and Medvedeva [1985b; 1991]; Yoo S.K. and Ryu [1985]; Rakov and Zolotova [1986]; Rybakov [1986]; Grigoryeva and Zolotova [1987; 1988]; Kim S.Y. and Lee [1988]; Sirenko *et al.* [1988]; Khristoforova and Chernova [1989]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989; 1991]; Yaroslavtseva *et al.* [1990]; Lee B.-D. *et al.* [1991]; Zvyagintsev [1991]; Choi H.-G. *et al.* [1992]; Karaseva [1993]; Khristoforova *et al.* [1993]; Radashevsky [1993]; Lee S.H. [1994]; Kim Y.-S. [1995]; An and Lee [1996]; Evseev *et al.* [1996]; Berger and Kharazova [1997]; Choi W.-J. *et al.* [1997]; Kim S.H. *et al.* [1997]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Lee C.-S. and Park [1997]; Bae P.-A. and Han [1998]; Choi J.-D. and Jeong [1998]; Choi J.-D. *et al.* [1998]; Choi S.D. and Kim [1999]; Jeong *et al.* [1999; 2001; 2005]; Chang Y.J. *et al.* [2000]; Hur and Hur [2000]; Lee S.Y. *et al.* [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Hyun *et al.* [2001]; Hur *et al.* [2002; 2008]; Ngo *et al.* [2002; 2003; 2006]; Oh *et al.* [2002]; Park Y.C. and Choi [2002]; Polyakova [2002]; Choi Y.H. *et al.* [2003]; Kim J.H. *et al.* [2003]; Shulkin *et al.* [2003]; Choi D.L. *et al.* [2004]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Min K.-S. *et al.* [2004b]; Gabaev *et al.* [2005]; Grigoryeva *et al.* [2005]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2006]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Cho E.-S. and Jeong [2008]; Okimoto *et al.* [2008]; Cho S.-M. *et al.* [2009]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009]; Kim W.-J. *et al.* [2009]; Bang *et al.* [2010]; Kang D.-H. *et al.* [2010]; Lee J.S., Lee Y.G. *et al.* [2010]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Yurchenko *et al.* [2010].

94. *Crassostrea nippona* (Seki, 1934)
Pl. 16, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is. **Zonal-biogeographical characteristics:** Subtropical.
Comments: This species has been sometimes misspelled in literature as "*nipponica*". The close relationship of *C. nippona* and *Crassostrea hongkongensis* Lam and Morton, 2003 has been demonstrated based on mitochondrial genome comparison [Yu and Li, 2011].

Biology and ecology: Yoo S.K. and Kang [1996]; Yoo S.K. and Park [1997]; Lee S.Y. *et al.* [2000]; Kim W.-J. *et al.* [2009]; Kim J.H *et al.* [2010b].

95. *Crassostrea ariakensis* (Fujita in Wakiya, 1929)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam; **NK** [West Coast Mollusks…, 1985].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species is known from central Honshu, Osaka Bay, and Seto Inland Sea in Japan, the Yellow Sea, and central and southern China [Higo *et al.*, 1999; Xiao *et al.*, 2010], and South Korea [Lee J.-S. and Min, 2002; Yoon H.S. *et al.*, 2008]. *C. ariakensis*, *C. hongkongensis*, and *C. nippona* are closely related species based on molecular data [Reece *et al.*, 2008].
Biology and ecology: Lee S.Y. *et al.* [2000]; Kim W.-J. *et al.* [2009]; Xiao *et al.* [2010].

96. *Crassostrea echinata* (Quoy et Gaimard, 1835)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

97. *Saccostrea kegaki* Torigoe et Inaba, 1981

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk [Dokdo].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

98. *Striostrea circumpicta* (Pilsbry, 1904)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk [Dokdo], Gyeongnam, Ulsan, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Family **Gryphaeidae** Vialov, 1936

99. *Parahyotissa inermis* (Sowerby II, 1871)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

100. *Parahyotissa* cf. *inaequivalvis* (Sowerby II, 1871)

Pl. 17, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Superfamily **ANOMIOIDEA** Rafinesque, 1815

Family **Anomiidae** Rafinesque, 1815

101. *Pododesmus* (*Monia*) *macrochisma* (Deshayes, 1839)

Pl. 23, Figs. C–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Comments: Although Scarlato [1981] believed that this species inhabits the Sea of Japan/East Sea south to Cape Povorotny, it was found later in Peter the Great Bay, western area [Moskaletz, 1984], Ussuriysky Bay [Lutaenko, 2005a] and Possjet Bay, east of Furugelm Island [Lutaenko, unpublished data].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Zolotarev [1976]; Evseev [1981]; Radashevsky [1993]; Yavnov [2000]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009].

102. *Pododesmus* (*Monia*) *umbonata* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: "east coast" [Kwon *et al.*, 1993].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

103. *Anomia chinensis* Philippi, 1849

Pl. 23, Figs. G–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk [Dokdo]; Ullung Is.; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Superfamily **DIMYOIDEA** P. Fischer, 1886

Family **Dimyidae** P. Fischer, 1886

104. *Dimya japonica* Habe, 1971

Pl. 23, Figs. I–J

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **PECTINOIDEA** Wilkes, 1810

Family **Pectinidae** Wilkes, 1810

105. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *chosenica* Kuroda, 1932

Pl. 20, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 14

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: Kafanov and Lutaenko [1998a] synonymized *Chlamys rosealba* Scarlato, 1981, described from Olga Bay, middle Primorye, with this species described from northern Korea. They did not examine the holotype of *C. chosenica* and compared only illustrations in the original description with *Ch. rosealba*. However, examination of collections taken later in Peter the Great Bay and in middle Primorye showed that there are two forms of *Chlamys* in the region similar to two above-mentioned species and they might be treated as distinct species. The problem requires more detailed study and will be discussed elsewhere. The holotype of *Ch. chosenica* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

"*Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *islandicus hindsii* (Carpenter, 1864)" and "*Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *islandicus islandicus* (Müller, 1776)" figured by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004]

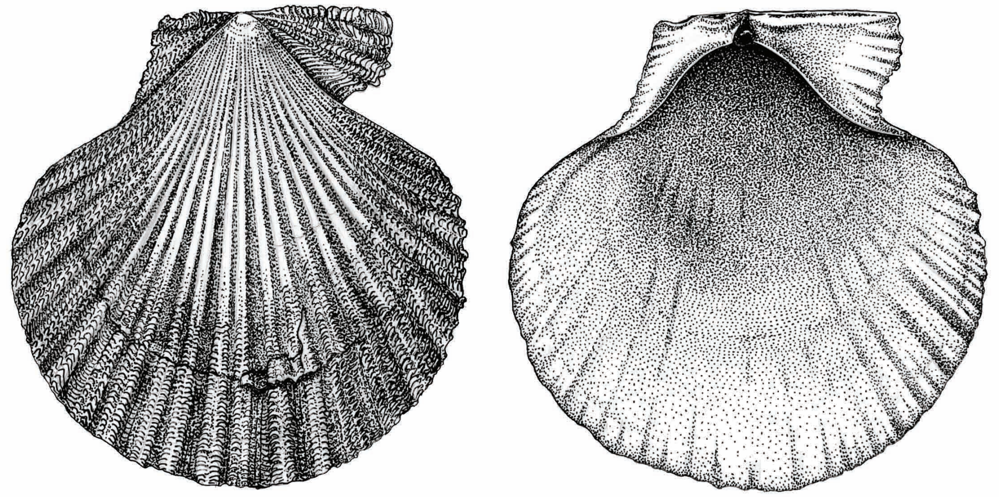


Fig. 14. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) cf. *chosenica* Kuroda, 1932: SP, Possjet Bay, depth 107 m, shell height 57.5 mm, ZMFU 32442/Bv-5018.

from Gangwon may belong to *C. rosealba*. *Pecten hindsii* Carpenter, 1864 is a synonym of *Chlamys rubida* (Hinds, 1845) [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. Scarlato [1981] described a subspecies, *Chlamys hindsi asiaticus* Scarlato, 1981, which is a synonym of *Ch. rubida*, according to Coan *et al.* [2000]. Although many authors believed that *Chlamys islandica* (Müller, 1776) inhabits the northern Pacific, this circumpolar species does not live in the Pacific Ocean, and is not present in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas and in the entrance to the Bering Strait [Dijkstra *et al.*, 2009].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Myasnikov [1982]; Khristoforova *et al.* [1989]; Silina and Pozdnyakova [1990]; Myasnikov *et al.* [1992]; Yavnov [2000]; Tyurin and Drozdov [2003]; Ivin and Kalashnikov [2005; 2007]; Ivin *et al.* [2006].

106. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *albida* (R. Arnold, 1906)

Text-fig. 15

Regional distribution: MNP.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Boreal-arctic.

Comments: This species was recorded only in Tatarsky Strait [Scarlato, 1981] and in middle Primorye [Lutaenko, 1999]. Specimens of "*Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *islandicus erythrocomatus* (Dall, 1907)" illustrated by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004; fig. 1302] from Gangwon may belong to this species.

107. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *behringiana* (Middendorff, 1849)

Pl. 19, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SP, **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

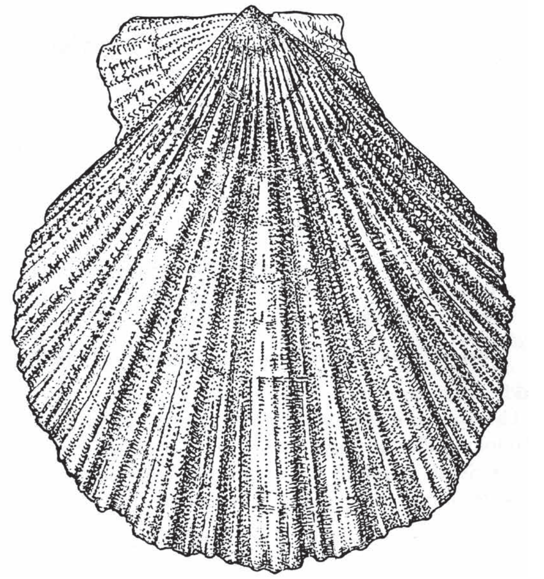


Fig. 15. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *albida* (R. Arnold, 1906): MNP, near Udobnaya Bay, depth 111 m, shell height 38 mm, MIMB (after Lutaenko [1999]).

Comments: We recorded this species in MNP [Lutaenko, 1999] with some doubts. *Chlamys behringiana scarlatovi* Myasnikov, Zgurovsky and Temnych, 1992 [Myasnikov *et al.*, 1992] was described from MNP but without designation of the holotype and a photograph, only with a basic drawing, and the location of syntypes is unknown. The finding of subfossil shells of *C. behringiana* in Peter the Great Bay at a depth of 70–72 m [Lutaenko, 2002] may be related to the early Holocene deposits, and the species may not exist at present in the southernmost part of its distributional range.

108. *Chlamys* (*Azumapecten*) *farreri* (Jones et Preston, 1904)

Pl. 19, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; Ullung Is.; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: *Chlamys farreri nipponensis* Kuroda, 1932 is a synonym of this species [Wang, 1983; 2002; Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1998a]. A syntype of *Ch. farreri* (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Whang and Kim [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Krasnov and Pozdnyakova [1975; 1982]; Ignatiev *et al.* [1976]; Dzyuba [1979]; Pozdnyakova [1980]; Gabaev [1981; 2009; 2010a; b]; Kulikova *et al.* [1981]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Kalashnikova [1984]; Chan [1986]; Rybakov [1986]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Na *et al.* [1995]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Kim J.-J. and Park [1999]; Kang and Zhang [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Chee *et al.* [2001]; Kim M.-J. *et al.* [2001]; Tyurin and Drozdov [2003]; Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [2005]; Gabaev *et al.* [2005]; Ivin and Kalashnikov [2005; 2007]; Ivin *et al.* [2006]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

109. *Chlamys* (*Azumapecten*) *squamata* (Gmelin, 1791)

Pl. 17, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

110. *Chlamys* (*Azumapecten*) *lemniscata* (Reeve, 1853)

Pl. 21, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

111. *Chlamys* (*Swiftopecten*) *swiftii* (Bernardi, 1858)

Pl. 18, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Smirnova [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Zolotarev *et al.* [1974]; Avdeev [1975]; Krasnov and Pozdnyakova [1975; 1982]; Rakov [1975a]; Ignatiev *et al.* [1976]; Kukin [1976]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Kafanov [1979]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1980; 1983]; Pozdnyakova [1980]; Evseev [1981]; Gabaev [1981; 2009; 2010a; b]; Kulikova *et al.* [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Silina and Pozdnyakova [1982]; Dautov and Karpenko [1983]; Ponurovsky and Silina [1983]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Rybakov [1986]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Radashevsky [1993]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Kim J.-J. and Park [1999]; Yavnov [2000]; Kim M.-J. *et al.* [2001]; Silina [2003c]; Tyurin and Drozdov [2003]; Ivin and Kalashnikov [2005; 2007]; Kolpakov [2005]; Ivin *et al.* [2006]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2008].

112. *Chlamys* (*Scaeochlamys*) *irregularis* (Sowerby II, 1842)

Pl. 20, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

113. *Chlamys* (*Coralichlamys*) *empressae* Kuroda et Habe in Kuroda, Habe et Oyama, 1971

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

114. *Chlamys* (*Coralichlamys*) *jousseaumei* (Bavay, 1904)

Regional distribution: SK: Ullung Is. [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

115. *Bractechlamys quadrilirata* (Lischke, 1870)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

116. *Pecten* (*Oppenheimopecten*) *sinensis puncticulatus* Dunker, 1877

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Djikstra [1991] and [Rombouts, 1991] regard this species as a synonym of *Pecten excavatus* Anton, 1839.

117. *Pecten* (*Notovola*) *albicans* (Schröter, 1802)

Pl. 21, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

118. *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay, 1857)

Pl. 18, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Bazikalova [1930; 1950]; Razin [1931; 1934]; Markovskaya [1951]; Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Yoo S.K. and Imai [1968]; Biryulina and Rodionov [1972]; Belogrudov [1973a; b; c]; Smirnova [1973]; Zhirmunsky [1973]; Avdeev [1975]; Belogrudov and Maltsev [1975]; Krasnov and Pozdnyakova [1975; 1982]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Maltsev [1975]; Tibilova and Bregman [1975]; Dzyuba and Gruzova [1976]; Ignatiev *et al.* [1976]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1976; 1980; 1083]; Naidenko [1976]; Naidenko and Selin [1976]; Silina [1976; 1978; 1983; 1990; 1994a; b; 1995; 1996; 2001; 2003a; b; 2004; 2006b; 2007; 2008]; Silina *et al.* [1976; 2001]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Bregman *et al.* [1977]; Lee B.H. and Chang [1977]; Varaksin [1977]; Zhirmunsky *et al.* [1977]; Pyen and Rho [1978]; Bregman [1979]; Dzyuba [1979]; Leibson and Usheva [1979]; Mandryka [1979; 1986]; Motavkin and Varaksin [1979; 1983]; Usheva [1979; 1983; 1998; 1999; 2001]; Yoo S.K. and Park [1979]; Zhakin [1979]; Gabaev and Kalashnikova [1980]; Lee B.H. and Jo [1980]; Pozdnyakova [1980]; Evseev [1981]; Gabaev [1981; 1986; 2008a; b; 2009; 2010a; b]; Kulikova *et al.* [1981]; Mikulich and Tsikhon-Lukanina [1981]; Yoo S.K. *et al.* [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Kang H.W. *et al.* [1982]; Logvinenko *et al.* [1982]; Nikiforov and Dolganov [1982]; Silina and Pozdnyakova [1982]; Volkov *et al.* [1982]; Dautov and Karpenko [1983]; Kalashnikov [1983; 1984; 1985; 1991a; b]; Konovalova and Polikarpova [1983]; Kharazova *et al.* [1984]; Varaksin and Deridovich [1984]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Evdokimov [1986]; Guida *et al.* [1986]; Kucheryavenko *et al.* [1986]; Makarova [1986]; Malakhov and Medvedeva [1986; 1991]; Motavkin [1986]; Rybakov [1986]; Viktorovskaya [1986]; Chan [1988]; Evtushenko *et al.* [1988]; Sirenko *et al.* [1988]; Usheva and Leibson [1988]; Yaroslavtseva *et al.* [1988; 1991]; Brykov [1989]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989; 1991]; Lukyanova and Evtushenko [1989]; Ovsyannikova [1989; 2004; 2010a; b]; Selin [1989]; Varaksin and Naidenko [1989]; Brykov and Selin [1990]; Karpenko and Tyurin [1990]; Motavkin *et al.* [1990]; Tyurin [1990]; Grigoryeva and Regulev [1991]; Karaseva [1993]; Karaseva and Medvedeva [1993]; Kashin and Maslennikov [1993]; Khristoforova *et al.* [1993]; Pozdnyakova and Silina [1993]; Radashevsky [1993]; Syasina and Lukyanova [1993]; Gladkov [1994]; Dolganov [1995]; Dzyuba and Leibson [1995]; Shulkin and Kavun [1995]; Kang K.H *et al.* [1996]; Khristoforova [1996]; Lukyanova and Martemyanova [1996]; Syasina *et al.* [1996; 1997]; Chang Y.J. *et al.* [1997]; Dolganov and Pudovkin [1997]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Pozdnyakova *et al.* [1997]; Vaschenko *et al.* [1997; 2000]; Jeon *et al.* [1998]; Gabaev and Kolotukhina [1999]; Kang K.-H. and Kim [1999]; Kim J.-J. and Park [1999]; Semenikhina *et al.* [1999]; Afeichuk and Didenko [2000]; Ozolinsh and Kupriyanova [2000]; Park Y.-J. *et al.* [2000; 2001a; b; 2006; 2009]; Yavnov [2000]; Chee *et al.* [2001]; Kim M.-J. *et al.* [2001]; Gayko [2002;

2004; 2006]; Polyakova [2002]; Brykov *et al.* [2003]; Ovsyannikova and Levenetz [2003; 2004]; Tyurin and Drozdov [2003]; Fedoseev and Grigoryeva [2004]; Levenetz and Ovsyannikova [2004]; Pravdoukhina and Kodolova [2004]; Silina and Belcheva [2004]; Belogurova and Maslennikov [2005; 2010]; Gabaev *et al.* [2005]; Gavrilova *et al.* [2005]; Grigoryeva [2005]; Grigoryeva *et al.* [2005]; Ivin and Kalashnikov [2005; 2007]; Levenetz *et al.* [2005; 2010]; Ovsyannikov and Sidyakov [2005]; Silina and Latypov [2005]; Vyshkvartsev *et al.* [2005]; Belcheva *et al.* [2006]; Ivin *et al.* [2006]; Radovets and Khristoforova [2006]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Rakov *et al.* [2007]; Sedova *et al.* [2007]; Silina and Zhukova [2007a; b; 2008; 2009]; Syasina [2007]; Uddin *et al.* [2007]; Sedova and Sokolenko [2008]; Brykov and Kolotukhina [2009]; Jo *et al.* [2009]; Levenetz [2010]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

119. *Argopecten irradians* (Lamarck, 1819)

Pl. 21, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumtropical-subtropical.
Comments: The type locality of this species, known as the “Atlantic bay scallop”, is Massachusetts, USA; the type material is figured by Dijkstra [1994]. Its original range of distribution is from eastern Canada to Florida, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean, Central America, and South America (Colombia) [Mikkelsen and Bieler, 2008]. This species was first introduced to China in the 1980s [Zhang *et al.*, 1991] and later to Korea [Lee J.-S. *et al.*, 2010].

Biology and ecology: Oh B.S. and Jung [1999]; Chee *et al.* [2001]; Kim M.-J. *et al.* [2001]; Oh B.-S. *et al.* [2002a; b; c; 2003a; b]; Kim S.-Y. *et al.* [2010].

120. *Delectopecten macrocheiricola* (Habe, 1951)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

121. *Delectopecten randolphi* (Dall, 1897)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Coan *et al.* [2000] recognized only one species of the genus in the Northern Pacific, *Delectopecten vancouverensis* (Whiteaves, 1893), and regarded *D. randolphi* as its synonym. Although Scarlato [1981] did not record this species in MNP, *D. randolphi* was recently found in Tatarsky Strait [Perveyeva, 2008].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981]; Ivin *et al.* [2006].

122. *Decatopecten striatus* (Schumacher, 1817)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, “east coast” [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1999].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

123. *Amusium japonicum* (Gmelin, 1791)

Regional distribution: SK: “east coast” [Kwon *et al.*, 1993].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Son *et al.* [1996]; Kim J.-J. and Park [1999]; Kim M.-J. *et al.* [2001].

Family **Propeamussiidae** Abbott, 1954

124. *Parvamussium alaskense* (Dall, 1871)
Pl. 22, Figs. A–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981].

Family **Spondylidae** Gray, 1826

125. *Spondylus* (*Spondylus*) *cruentus* Lischke, 1868
Pl. 23, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

126. *Spondylus* (*Spondylus*) *longitudinalis* Lamarck, 1819

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk [Dokdo], Gyeongnam; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A synonym is *Spondylus* (*Spondylus*) *butleri* Reeve, 1856.

127. *Spondylus* (*Spondylus*) *varius* Sowerby I, 1827

Regional distribution: SK: Ullung Is. [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Superfamily **PLICATULOIDEA** Gray, 1854

Family **Plicatulidae** Gray, 1854

128. *Plicatula* sp.

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.

Superfamily **LIMOIDEA** Rafinesque, 1815

Family **Limidae** Rafinesques, 1815

129. *Limaria* (*Limaria*) *hakodatensis* (Tokunaga, 1906)
Pl. 15, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; Ullung Is.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species described by Tokunaga [1906] was synonymized by some authors with *Limaria* (*Limaria*) *basilanica* (Adams and Reeve, 1850) [Bernard *et al.*, 1993] or *Limaria* (*Limaria*) *orientalis* (Adams and Reeve, 1850) [Choe B.L. *et al.*, 1994; Higo *et al.*, 1999]. According to Oyama [1980], the distributional range of *L. hakodatensis* extends to the western Okinawa Islands, while Hayami [2000] limits it from southern Hokkaido to Kyushu. Kuroda *et al.* [1971] and Habe [1977a] first considered *L. hakodatensis* as a distinct species; but later Habe [1981] synonymized it and *L. orientalis* with *L. basilanica.* The relationships between these species are in need of detailed taxonomic study. Type materials of *L. orientalis* and *L. basilanica* are figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

130. *Limatula* (*Limatula*) *kurodai* (Oyama, 1943)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

131. *Limatula* (*Limatula*) *subauriculata* (Montagu, 1808)

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Coan *et al.* [2000] state that part of the records of *L. subauriculata* from the Pacific, including Scarlato [1960], belongs to *Limatula* (*Limatula*) *attenuata* Dall, 1916.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1960; 1981].

132. *Limatula* (*Limatula*) *vladivostokensis* (Scarlato, 1955)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-boreal.
Comments: *Limatula macleani* Bernard, 1988, regarded by Coan *et al.* [2000] as a synonym of *Limatula* (*Limatula*) *saturna* Bernard, 1978, may be a species similar to *L. vladivostokensis*.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

Superfamily **LUCINOIDEA** J. Fleming, 1828

Family **Lucinidae** J. Fleming, 1828

133. *Pillucina pisidium* (Dunker, 1860)
Pl. 24, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Glover and Taylor [2001] found out that this species is widely distributed in the Indo-Pacific, from Japan to eastern Africa and Madagascar, and to Australia and New Caledonia. Its synonyms include *Lucina parvula* Gould, 1861 (non *Lucina parvula* Muenster, 1835) and *Sydlorina symbolica* Iredale, 1930.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Evseev [1981]; Rodionov and Yushin [1991].

134. *Pillucina neglecta* Habe, 1960

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

135. *Pillucina yamakawai* (Yokoyama, 1920)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Glover and Taylor [2001] stated that this species probably belongs to the genus *Parvilucina* Dall, 1901, and can be easily distinguished from *Pillucina* Pilsbry, 1921 by the absence of an internal ligament.

136. *Lucinoma acutilineatum* (Conrad, 1849)

Regional distribution: SK: Ulsan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

137. *Lucinoma yoshidai* Habe, 1958

Regional distribution: SK: "east coast" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

138. *Wallucina striata* (Tokunaga, 1906)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

139. *Gonimyrtea japonicum* (Habe, 1958)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

140. *Divalucina soyoae* Habe, 1952

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **THYASIROIDEA** Dall, 1900

Family **Thyasiridae** Dall, 1900

141. *Axinopsida subquadrata* (A. Adams, 1862)
Pl. 25, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: The relationship of this species with *Axinopsida serricata* (Carpenter, 1864) (claimed to be distributed in the western Pacific from Kamchatka to northern Japan, and a possible junior synonym of *A. subquadrata* [Coan *et al.*, 2000]) and European Arctic *Axinopsida orbiculata* (G.O. Sars, 1878) are not clear.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2002; 2005a]; Lutaenko *et al.* [2003]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005].

142. *Adontorhina filatovae* (Ivanova et Moskaletz, 1984)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP** (Tatarsky Strait).
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: We prefer to distinguish Asian "*Genaxinus*" *filatovae* Ivanova et Moslaletz, 1984 from *Adontorhina cyclia* Berry, 1947, inhabiting the Pacific coast of the North America, although Kamenev [1996] synonymized these species. Güller and Zelaya [2011] did not list the former species among five known species of *Adontorhina.*

Biology and ecology: Ivanova and Moskaletz [1984]; Moskaletz [1984]; Kamenev [1996]; Lutaenko [2005a].

143. *Mendicula ferruginosa* (Forbes, 1844)

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal and circumboreal.
Comments: Zelaya [2010] believes that records of *M. ferruginosa* from the North Pacific [Coan *et al.*, 2000; Kamenev and Nadtochy, 2000] are based on specimens having a strong posterior enlargement in the hinge plate, and this morphology does not correspond with that of *M. ferruginosa* and genus *Mendicula* at all; instead, this condition appears in *Odontogena* Cowan, 1964 which may be a valid, distinct taxon. Additional studies are needed to understand the status of specimens from the Sea of Japan/East Sea.
Biology and ecology: Kamenev and Nadtochy [2000]; Lutaenko [2005a]; Belan T. and Belan [2008].

144. *Thyasira flexuosa* (Montagu, 1803)[4]

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: "*Thyasira gouldi*" (=*Lucina gouldii* R.A. Philippi, 1845) and "*Thyasira sarsi*" (=*Axinus sarsii* R.A. Philippi, 1845) recorded from Peter the Great Bay [Scarlato, 1981; Moskaletz, 1984; Lebedev *et al.*, 2004] are both synonyms of this species [Coan *et al.*, 2000].
Biology and ecology: Lutaenko [2005a].

145. *Thyasira tokunagai* Kuroda et Habe, 1951

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Ulsan; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species was recorded in bottom communities in Masan Bay, Wolseong, and Ulsan Bay in SK [Yi *et al.*, 1982; Hong and Lee, 1983; Seo *et al.* 2009]. *T. tokunagai* does not inhabit Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea, and its records there [Evseev, 1981] may refer to *C. bisecta.*

146. *Conchocele bisecta* (Conrad, 1849)

Pl. 25, Figs. G–J; Pl. 26, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Ulsan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: *Conchocele scarlatoi* Ivanova et Moskaletz, 1984, described from Peter the Great Bay is a synonym of this species [Kamenev *et al.*, 2001]. This species was recorded from SK as *Conchocele disjuncta* Gabb, 1866 [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004, with authorship "(Gabb, 1931)" in error] which is a synonym of *C. bisecta* [Coan *et al.*, 2000; Kamenev *et al.*, 2001].
Biology and ecology: Kamenev *et al.* [2001].

---

[4] The status of "*Thyasira equalis* (Verrill et Bush, 1898)" recorded for Peter the Great Bay [Moskaletz, 1984; Lebedev *et al.*, 2004] is unclear; it is an Atlantic species [Payne and Allen, 1991; Allen, 2008].

Superfamily **CARDITOIDEA** Férussac, 1822

Family **Carditidae** Férussac, 1822

147. *Cardita leana* Dunker, 1860
Pl. 29, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

148. *Cyclocardia* (*Cyclocardia*) *rjabininae* (Scarlato, 1955)
Pl. 29, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 16

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2005a].

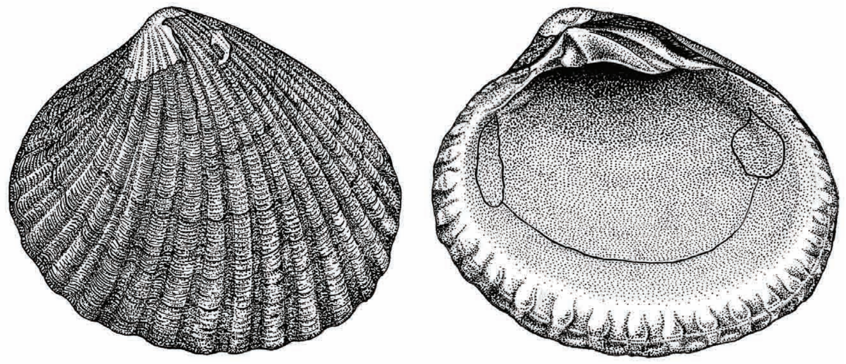


Fig. 16. *Cyclocardia* (*Cyclocardia*) *rjabininae* (Scarlato, 1955): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Furugelma Island, depth 150 m, shell length 24.4 mm, ZMFU 31869/Bv-5007.

149. *Cyclocardia* (*Cyclocardia*) *ferruginea* (Clessin, 1888)
Pl. 28, Figs. I–L

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; ?**MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: Although this species was found in SK [Popov, 1983; Lutaenko *et al.*, 2003; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004], in Russian waters of the north-western Pacific it was recorded only from the South Kurile Islands [Scarlato, 1981; Popov, 1983] but it may occur in MNP (Pl. 28, Figs. I–L).

150. *Cyclocardia* (*Cyclocardia*) *isaotakii* (Tiba, 1972)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: Although Scarlato [1981] recorded this species only for SP, Popov [1983] found it in MNP. The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Popov [1983].

151. *Cyclocardia* (*Crassicardia*) *crassidens* (Broderip et Sowerby I, 1829)
Pl. 29, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Popov [1983].

152. *Megacardita ferruginosa* (Adams et Reeve, 1850)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

153. *Megacardita koreana* Habe et Ito, 1965

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

154. *Megacardita coreensis* (Deshayes, 1854)
Pl. 28, Figs. M, N

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A possible syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Lee Y.G. [1998].

155. *Miodontiscus annakensis* (Oinomikado, 1938)

Regional distribution: SK: "east coast" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004]; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: "*Miodontiscus prolongatus* (Carpenter, 1864)" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004, fig. 1393] is a misidentification of *M. annakensis.*

Superfamily **CRASSATELLOIDEA** Férussac, 1822

Family **Crassatellidae** Férussac, 1822[5]

156. *Eucrassatella* (*Nipponocrassatella*) *adamsi* (Kobelt, 1886)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

157. *Eucrassatella* (*Nipponocrassatella*) *sagamiensis*
Kuroda et Habe in Kuroda, Habe et Oyama, 1971

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

---

[5] Lutaenko *et al.* [2003] additionally recorded *Nipponocrassatella* sp. from Yeongil Bay (Pl. 28, Figs. E, F).

158. *Salaputium* cf. *unicum* Hayami et Kase, 1993

Pl. 28, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This small-sized crassatellid, rarely exceeding 3 mm in maximum length, was described from subtidal caves of Ie, Shimoji, and Irabu Islets, Ryukyu Islands [Hayami and Kase, 1993], which was the only locality of the species until Lutaenko *et al.* [2003] recorded this species from Yeongil Bay. However, it was observed that specimens from the latter locality have a slightly concave posterodorsal margin, while specimens from the Ryukyu Islands exhibit a slightly convex posterodorsal margin, and bear more sharp commarginal lamellae on the shell surface.

159. *Indocrassatella* cf. *oblongata* (Yokoyama, 1920)

Pl. 28, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Family **Astartidae** d'Orbigny, 1844

160. *Astarte elliptica* (T. Brown, 1827)

Pl. 27, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 17

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: *Astarte alaskensis* Dall, 1903 is a synonym of this species [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. "*Tridonta* (*Tridonta*) *esquimalti* (W. Baird, 1863)" (=*Astarte esquimalti*) figured by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1405], probably, belongs to this species; *A. esquimalti* (=*Rictocyma zenkewitchi* Filatova, 1957) occurs only in the Bering, Beaufort, and Chukchi seas, and south to Puget Sound, Washington [Scarlato, 1981; Coan *et al.*, 2000].

Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981].

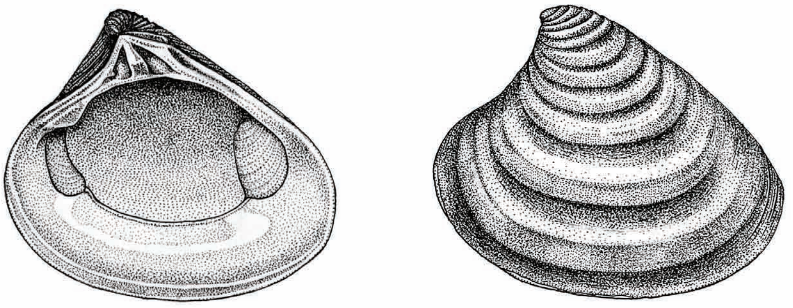


Fig. 17. *Astarte elliptica* (T. Brown, 1827): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Bolshoy Pelis Island, depth 72 m, shell length 10.6 mm, ZMFU 31873/Bv-5011.

161. *Astarte montagui* (Dillwyn, 1817)
Pl. 26, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981].

162. *Astarte borealis* (Schumacher, 1817)
Pl. 27, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: "*Tridonta* (*Tridonta*) *filatovae* (Habe, 1964)" (=*Astarte crenata* (J. E. Gray, 1824) with a large synonymy, see Coan *et al.* [2000]; *Astarte filatovae* Habe, 1964, a *nom. nov*. for *Astarte multicostata* Filatova, 1957), figured by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1404], is *A. borealis. A. crenata* does not occur in the Sea of Japan/East Sea, being known from the Beaufort, Chukchi, and northern Bering seas, and in the northern Atlantic [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. "*Tridonta* (*Tridonta*) *bennettii* (Dall, 1903)" (=*Astarte benettii*, a synonym of *Astarte vernicosa* Dall, 1903), figured by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1402] is likely *A. borealis* also; however, *A. vernicosa* appears to inhabit the Sea of Japan/East Sea [Coan *et al.*, 2000], although Scarlato [1981; as *Nicania montagui vernicosa*] recorded this species only as far south as the Sea of Okhotsk. The taxonomy and nomenclature of the *A. borealis* complex is extremely difficult, with many synonyms and new species recently described to be re-assessed [Petersen, 2001; Zettler, 2001].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Evseev and Kiyashko [1999].

163. *Astarte hakodatensis* Yokoyama 1920
Pl. 26, Figs. C–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Lutaenko *et al.* [2003].

Superfamily **ARCTICOIDEA** Newton, 1891

Family **Trapezidae** Lamy, 1920

164. *Trapezium* (*Neotrapezium*) *liratum* (Reeve, 1843)
Pl. 30, Figs. O–R; Text-fig. 18

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; **NK**; Hambuk; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2004a]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009].

165. *Coralliophaga coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

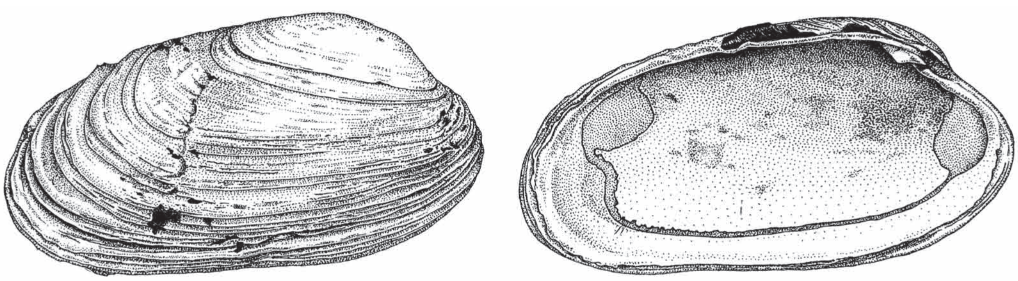


Fig. 18. *Trapezium* (*Neotrapezium*) *liratum* (Reeve, 1843): SP, Amursky Bay, Uglovoy Bay, shell length 37.6 mm, ZMFU 10143/Bv-578.

Superfamily **CARDIOIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Cardiidae** Lamarck, 1809

166. *Clinocardium* (*Clinocardium*) *nuttallii* (Conrad, 1837)

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: This species in the north-western Pacific is known mostly from high-boreal regions and south to southern Sakhalin and Hokkaido [Scarlato, 1981; Kafanov, 1998], and has not been recorded from the Russian part of the Sea of Japan/East Sea.

167. *Clinocardium* (*Ciliatocardium*) *ciliatum* (Fabricius, 1780)
Pl. 31, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 19

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000].

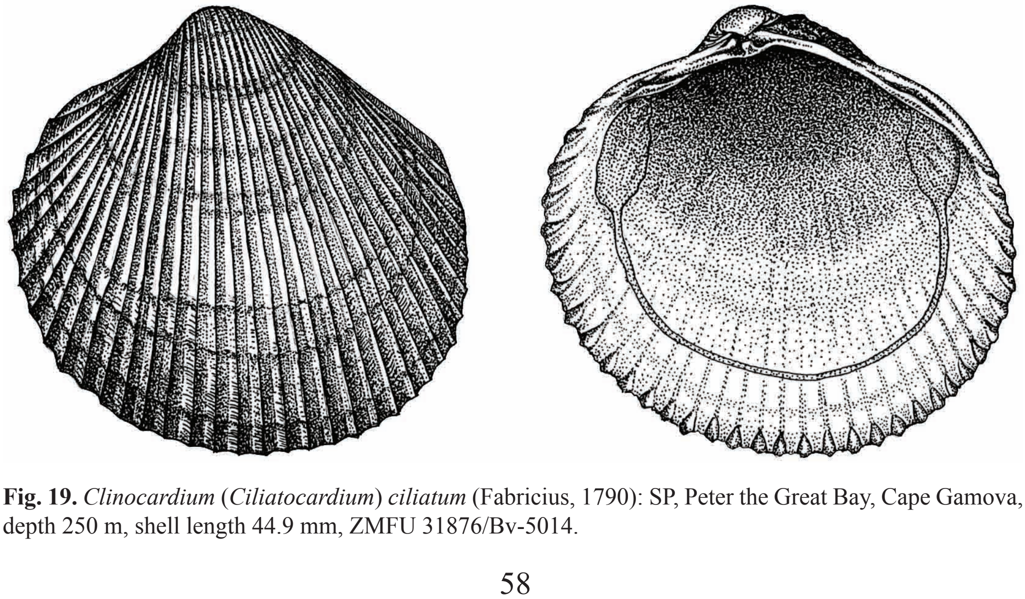


Fig. 19. *Clinocardium* (*Ciliatocardium*) *ciliatum* (Fabricius, 1790): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Cape Gamova, depth 250 m, shell length 44.9 mm, ZMFU 31876/Bv-5014.

168. *Clinocardium* (*Ciliatocardium*) *likharevi* Kafanov in Scarlato, 1981

Pl. 31, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: Coan *et al.* [2000] provisionally synonymized this species with *C. ciliatum.*

169. *Clinocardium* (*Keenocardium*) *californiense* (Deshayes, 1839)

Pl. 32, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Kafanov [1999c] subdivided this species into three subspecies: *C. californiense californiense*, *C. californiense uchidai* Habe, 1955, and *C. californiense middendorffi* (Kafanov, 1999), based on the geographical variation in rib number and the valve convexity/length ratio. Specimens collected from Yeongil Bay differ from the southern subspecies *C. californiense uchidai* by the thin, interiorly colored shell with a lesser number (32–34) of sparsely spaced radial ribs, and the ratio of convexity/length is between 0.52 and 0.72 (0.59 on average) in measured specimens [Lutaenko *et al.*, 2003]. The number of ribs on specimens of *C. californiense* collected in the Okhotsk and Japan seas is between 34 and 56, but mostly about 43–51 [Lutaenko *et al.*, 2003] and this figure is close to that of Kafanov [1999c; 39–61 ribs, most often 43–53]. This allows us to suggest that Korean population may belong to a distinct, as-yet unnamed species, and Kafanov [2004] did not rule out this possibility. A syntype is figured by Lutaenko and Héros [2011].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Popov [1977]; Kafanov [1979]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Selin [1993]; Yavnov [2000]; Yavnov and Ignatiev [2009].

170. *Clinocardium* (*Keenocardium*) *buelowi* (Rolle, 1896)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: Although this species is known from Korea and both sides of Japan north to Hokkaido [Higo *et al.*, 1999; Kafanov, 1999c], it was never recorded from the Russian coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea. We believe that some of the Korean records of *C. californiense* refer, in fact, to *C. buelowi*, which differs clearly from *C. californiense* in the lack of a keel twist on the posterior area of the valves and in having fewer ribs (37–38) [Kafanov, 1999c]. Illustrations in Yoo J.-S. [1976, pl. 29, figs. 10–11] and Kwon and Lee [1999, text-fig. on p. 75] might belong to *C. buelowi*. Coan *et al.* [2000] suggested that the relationship of *C. californiense uchidai* to *C. buelowi* has yet to be fully resolved.

171. *Serripes* (*Serripes*) *groenlandicus* (Mohr, 1796)
Pl. 32, Figs. E–H; Pl. 33, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Yavnov [2000]; Bobovsky [2008]; Yavnov and Ignatiev [2009].

172. *Serripes* (*Serripes*) *laperousii* (Deshayes, 1839)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

173. *Serripes* (*Yagudinella*) *notabilis* (Sowerby III, 1915)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Scarlato [1981] noted that this species is known in MNP south to Kievka Bay; it was later found in Peter the Great Bay [Lutaenko, 2005a]. The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000].

174. *Acrosterigma* (*Vasticardium*) *burchardi* (Dunker, 1877)

Regional distribution: SK: “east coast” [Kwon *et al.*, 1993].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

175. *Microcardium sakuraii* (Habe, 1961)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

176. *Fulvia mutica* (Reeve, 1844)
Pl. 33, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Chang Y.J. and Lee [1982]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006].

177. *Keenaea samarangae* (Makiyama, 1934)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **CHAMOIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Chamidae** Lamarck, 1809

178. *Chama fraga* Reeve, 1846
Pl. 30, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

179. *Chama limbula* Lamarck, 1819

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk [Dokdo].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

180. *Pseudochama retroversa* (Lischke, 1870)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Superfamily **GALEOMMATOIDEA** Gray, 1840

Family **Galeommatidae** Gray, 1840[6]

181. *Scintilla violescens* Kuroda et Iw. Taki, 1961

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Family **Lasaeidae** Gray, 1842[7]

182. *Mysella planata* (Krause, 1885)

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Lutaenko [2005a].

183. *Mysella ventricosa* Scarlato, 1981

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

184. *Lasaea undulata* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk [Dokdo], Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

---

[6] Taxonomy of this family is unclear and assignment of genera and species to the family is provisional.

[7] Kelliidae Forbes et Hanley, 1849 and Montacutidae W. Clark, 1855, often used in regional literature, are both synonyms of this family; there is as yet insufficient information to divide this family into supported clades [Bieler *et al.*, 2010]. There are additional records of *Borniola* sp. (Pl. 30, Figs. M, N) and *Montacutona* sp. from the Korean coast not idenfified to species level [Lutaenko *et al.*, 2003].

185. *Kellia japonica* Pilsbry, 1895

Pl. 30, Figs. C–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: *Kellia porculus* Pilsbry, 1904, recorded for the Korean coast by Kwon *et al.* [2001], seems to be a thickened form of *K. japonica*; the former possesses much heavier teeth and a thicker, more inflated shell [Morton and Scott, 1989]. Coan *et al.* [2000] synonymized *K. japonica* with circumboreal *Kellia suborbicularis* Montagu, 1803.
Biology and ecology: Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989].

186. *Borniopsis tsurumaru* Habe, 1959

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: It is assigned by some authors to the genus *Pseudopythina* Fischer in Monterosato, 1884.

187. *Nipponomysella obesa* Habe, 1960

Pl. 30, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: "east coast" [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004]; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The status of *Nipponomysella volovae* Martynov and Tschernyshev, 1993 from Peter the Great Bay is unclear. There may be several species of this genus in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea. A paratype of *N. obesa* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967].

188. *Nipponomysella oblongata* (Yokoyama, 1922)

Pl. 30, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

189. *Nipponomysella* cf. *subtruncata* (Yokoyama, 1927)

Pl. 30, Figs. K, L

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

190. *Peregrinamor ohshimai* Shoji, 1938

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: This species was recently recorded for SK in Chilcheondo Island [Kil and Park, 2009]. The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Superfamily **CYRENOIDEA** Gray, 1840

Family **Glauconomidae** Gray, 1853

191. *Glauconome chinensis* Gray, 1828

Regional distribution: SK: Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **GLOSSOIDEA** Gray, 1847

Family **Glossidae** Gray, 1847

192. *Meiocardia samarangiae* Bernard, Cai et Morton, 1993

Regional distribution: SK: “south-eastern coast” [Kwon *et al.*, 1993].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: *Isocardia tetragona* Adams and Reeve, 1850, a name long used for this species (as *Meiocardia tetragona*), is a primary junior homonym of *Isocardia tetragona* Koch et Dunker, 1837; the replacement name is *M. samarangiae* [Matsukuma and Habe, 1995].

Family **Kelliellidae** P. Fischer, 1887

193. *Alveinus ojianus* (Yokoyama, 1927)
Pl. 30, Figs. S, T

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon [Choi J.-W. *et al.*, 2000]; Gyeongnam; Busan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Lutaenko *et al.* [2003]; Evseev *et al.* [2004a; c]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005].

Superfamily **MACTROIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Mactridae** Lamarck, 1809

194. *Mactra* (*Mactra*) *chinensis* Philippi, 1846
Pl. 54, Figs. E–J; Text-fig. 20

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Lee E.-H. *et al.* [1970]; Avdeev [1975]; Biryulina [1975]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1976; 1980; 1983]; Lee T.Y. and Son [1978]; Vasilieva [1978]; Yavnov and Ignatiev [1979]; Yavnov [1980; 2000]; Zolotarev [1980; 1989]; Tarasov *et al.* [1982]; Medvedeva and Malakhov [1983]; Rybakov [1983a; 1986]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Selin [1990a; 1999c]; Khim *et al.* [2000]; Kim J.H. and Yoo [2002]; Tyurin and Drozdov [2005b]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [2007a]; Bobovsky [2008]; Park H.W. and Zhang [2008]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

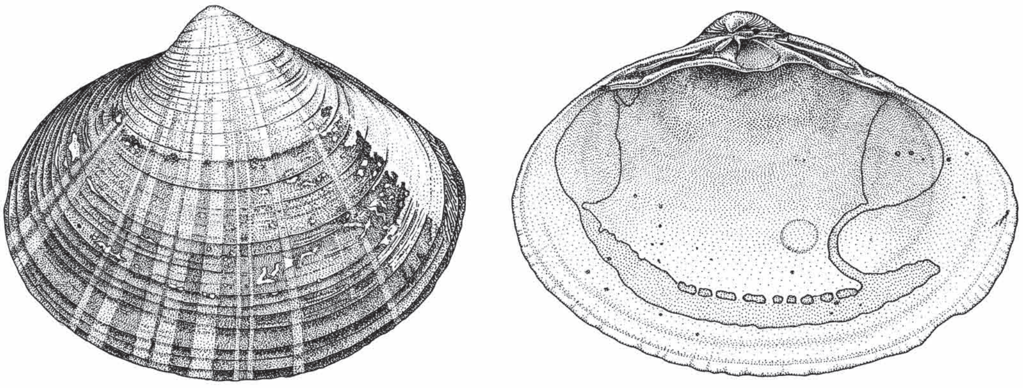


Fig. 20. *Mactra* (*Mactra*) *chinensis* Philippi, 1846: SP, Peter the Great Bay, Popova Island, shell length 75.1 mm, ZMFU 6581/Bv-4496.

195. *Mactra* (*Mactra*) *quadrangularis* Deshayes in Reeve, 1854

Pl. 55, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam, Busan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The name *Mactra veneriformis* Deshayes, 1854, used for a long time for this species, is preoccupied by *Mactra veneriformis* Wood, 1828 [Matsukuma, 2001].

Biology and ecology: Lee C. *et al.* [1969]; Chang S.-D. and Chin [1978]; Yavnov [1980; 2000]; Kim J.H. and Yoo [2002]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Lutaenko [2004a]; Hur *et al.* [2005]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Min B.-H. and Kim [2010]; Min B.-H. and Shin [2010]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

196. *Mactra* (*Mactra*) *nipponica*
Kuroda et Habe in Kuroda, Habe et Oyama, 1971

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

197. *Spisula* (*Pseudocardium*) *sachalinensis* (Schrenck, 1861)

Pl. 56, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 21

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: Surprisingly, Higo *et al.* [1999] and Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004] used the supressed name *Mactra sybillae* Valenciennes, 1858 (as *Pseudocardium sybillae*). Discovery of the type material of *M. sybillae*, a senior synonym of *S. sachalinensis* [Habe, 1978; see also: Kantor and Sysoev, 2002] led to the decision of the ICZN to suppress the former name and conserve the prevailing usage of *S. sachalinensis* [Kafanov, 1983; Melville, 1985].

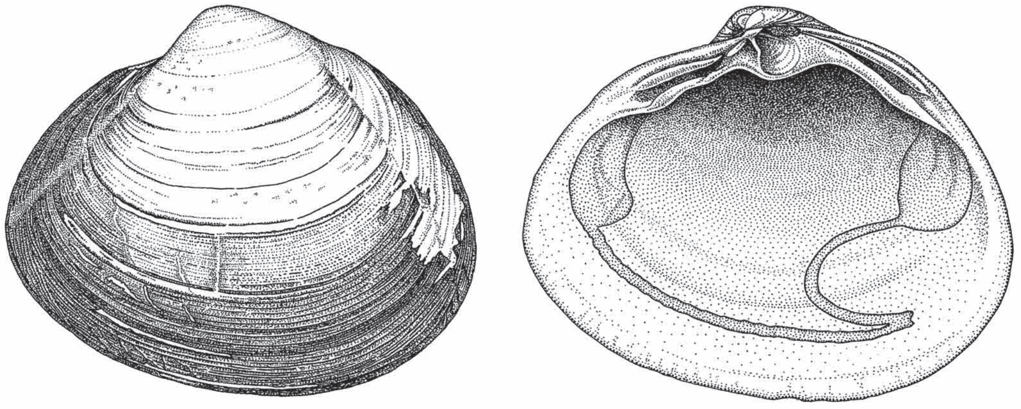


Fig. 21. *Spisula* (*Pseudocardium*) *sachalinensis* (Schrenck, 1861): SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Lazurnaya (Shamora) Bay, shell length 84.8 mm, ZMFU 26583/Bv-4498.

Biology and ecology: Razin [1927; 1931]; Ivanov [1930]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967; 1970]; Smirnova [1973]; Avdeev [1975]; Biryulina [1975]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Medvedeva [1976]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Vasilieva [1978]; Yavnov and Ignatiev [1979]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1980; 1983]; Yavnov [1980; 2000; 2009]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Malakhov and Medvedeva [1986; 1991]; Rybakov [1986]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Selin [1990a; 1999c]; Kalashnikova and Aizdaicher [1993]; Lee J.Y. *et al.* [1996; 1997; 2002a; b; c; d; 2003a; b]; Silina and Pozdnyakova [1996]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Khim *et al.* [2000]; Kim J.H. and Yoo [2002]; Ponurovsky *et al.* [2005]; Sokolenko and Sedova [2005; 2008]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006; 2010]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Sedova *et al.* [2007]; Lee K.-Y. *et al.* [2008]; Sokolenko [2008]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

198. *Mactromeris polynyma* (Stimpson, 1860)

Pl. 56, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1989]; Yavnov and Ignatiev [1979]; Yavnov [1980; 2000]; Evseev [1981].

199. *Raeta* (*Raetellops*) *pulchella* (Adams et Reeve, 1850)

Pl. 57, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; Gyeongbuk, Busan, Ulsan; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Golikov and Scarlato [1967] noted that the distributional range of this species is very wide; the type locality is Borneo. According to Higo *et al.* [1999], the range extends as far south as the South China Sea and Australia, and this species may represent a complex of species.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Evseev [1981]; Lim H.-S. and Hong [1997]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005].

200. *Coelomactra antiquata* (Spengler, 1802)

Regional distribution: NK: “east coast” [West Coast Mollusks…, 1985].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

201. *Tresus keenae* (Kuroda et Habe, 1950)

Pl. 55, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Records of this species for Sakhalin and Primorye by Higo *et al.* [1999] are erroneous; this large species could not be overlooked and has never been found in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea.

Biology and ecology: Kim D.H *et al.* [1999]; Kim J.H. and Yoo [2002]; Kim J.-H. *et al.* [2005]; Shin Y.K. and Yang [2005]; Moon *et al.* [2006].

202. *Lutraria sieboldii* Deshayes, 1854

Pl. 54, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Family **Mesodesmatidae** Gray, 1840

203. *Coecella chinensis* Deshayes, 1855

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; **NK**: Hambuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A syntype is figured by is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Superfamily **TELLINOIDEA** Blainville, 1814

Family **Tellinidae** Blainville, 1814[8]

204. *Cadella lubrica* (Gould, 1861)

Pl. 42, Figs. B–E; Text-fig. 22

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1981; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000].

205. *Megangulus luteus* (Wood, 1828)

Pl. 50, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Rybakov [1983a]; Yavnov [2000].

---

[8] The record of “*Arcopella isseli* (Adams)” (in Semelidae) from Peter the Great Bay [Lebedev *et al.,* 2004] needs special verification. This species, a tellinid, is known from Japan to the Red Sea (tropical-subtropical) [Higo *et al*., 1999].

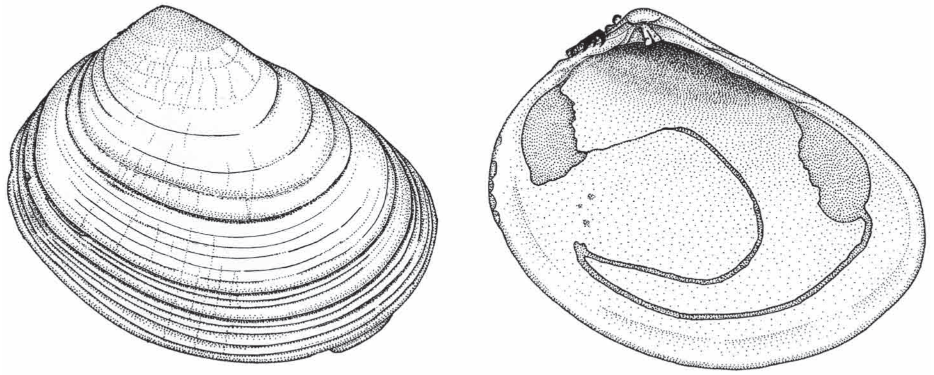


Fig. 22. *Cadella lubrica* (Gould, 1861): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Furugelma Island, shell length 15.2 mm, ZMFU 9340/Bv-236.

206. *Megangulus venulosus* (Schrenck, 1861)

Pl. 50, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Busan; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Biryulina [1975]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Vasilieva [1978]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Rybakov [1983a; 1986]; Popov [1992]; Yavnov [2000]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

207. *Megangulus zyonoensis* (Hatai et Nisiyama, 1939)

Pl. 50, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: North Korea records of all three species of *Megangulus* Afshar, 1969 are confirmed by Matsukuma *et al.* [1988].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Selin [1999c]; Yavnov [2000].

208. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *calcarea* (Gmelin, 1791)

Pl. 46, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 23

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: Kamenev and Nadtochy [1999] synonymized *Abrina tatarica* Scarlato, 1981 (originally in Semelidae), described from southern Sakhalin and known also from Kievka Bay (MNP), with this species.

Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981].

209. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *balthica* (L., 1758) s.l.

Pl. 43, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal.

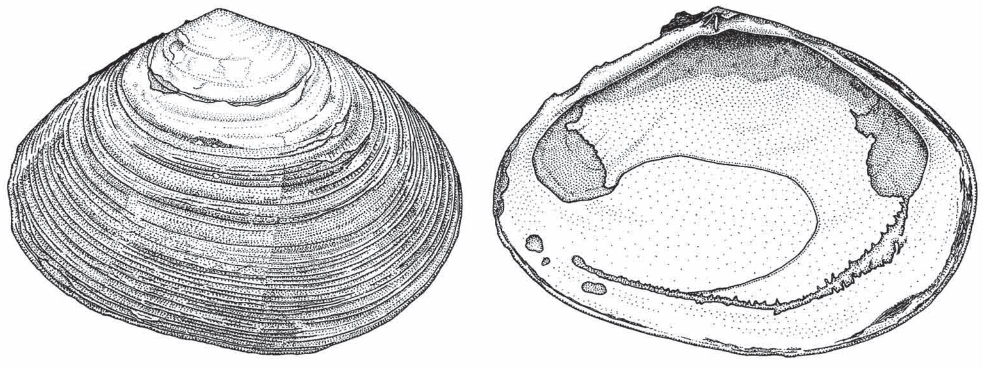


Fig. 23. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *calcarea* (Gmelin, 1791): SP, Ussuriysky Bay, shell length 68.5 mm, ZMFU 31352/Bv-5006.

Comments: Japanese authors recognize two subspecies: *Macoma balthica takahokoensis* Yamamoto and Habe, 1959, or even a distinct species, *M. takahokoensis*, with a very limited distribution in northern Honshu [Matsukuma, 2000], and *M. balthica inconspicua* (Broderip and Sowerby, 1829), distributed in Hokkaido and northward [Higo *et al.*, 1999]. Korean workers [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004] recognize the former subspecies in SK, and Zatravkin and Bogatov [1987] and Starobogatov *et al.* [2004] as a distinct species in Primorye and southern Sakhalin. Moreover, the latter authors [l.c., p. 53] believe that another species of the complex, *Macoma fusca* (Say, 1826), a synonym of *M. balthica* [Coan *et al.*, 2000], is distributed in the Northern Pacific as far south as the north-western Sea of Japan/East Sea. However, *M. balthica* has at least 18 synonyms, and the relationships of regional morphs or varieties in the Pacific and Atlantic are unclear [Coan *et al.*, 2000].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Evseev [1975; 1981]; Zolotarev [1976]; Rybakov [1983a]; Zatravkin and Bogatov [1987]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Yavnov [2000]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005].

210. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *incongrua* (Martens, 1865)

Pl. 45, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 24

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Busan [Hong S.Y. *et al.*, 1982]; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: Data on distribution of this species in the Bering Sea, Alaska, and Canada [Higo *et al.*, 1999] are erroneous; it appears that they refer, in fact, to *Macoma golikovi* Scarlato and Kafanov, 1988 (see comments under *M. golikovi*).

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Maximovich and Lysenko [1986]; Popov [1992]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Belan T. and Belan [2006].

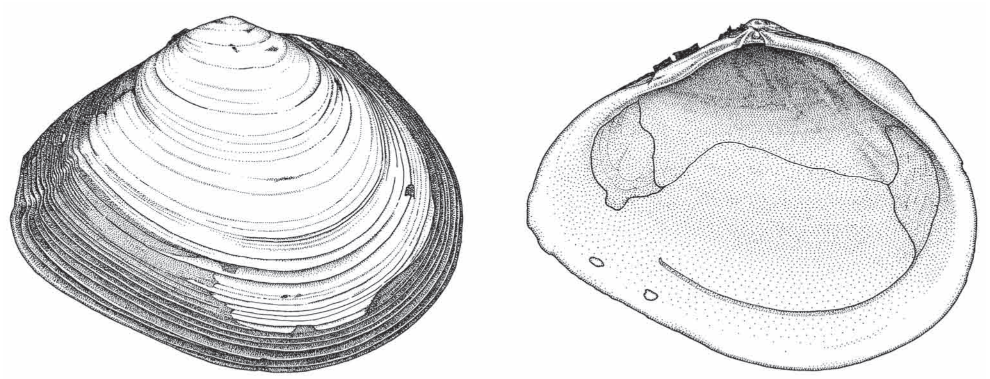


Fig. 24. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *incongrua* (Martens, 1865): SP, Possjet Bay, Novgorodskaya Bay, depth 3–5 m, shell length 40 mm, ZMFU 9351/Bv-247.

211. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *loveni* (Jensen, 1905)

Pl. 44, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: Kamenev and Nadtochy [1999] suggested that *Abrina sachalinica* Scarlato, 1981 (originally in Semelidae), described from southern Sakhalin, is a synonym of this species, whereas Danilin and Voronkov [2008] did not agree with this.

Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Kamenev and Nadtochy [1999].

212. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *lama* Bartsch, 1929

Regional distribution: NK: Gangwon; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Scarlato [1981] recognized two subspecies: *M. lama lama* and *M. lama meridionalis* Scarlato, 1981, claiming that the former one is distributed mostly in the high-boreal Pacific and North America, and the latter one in the Sea of Japan/East Sea, southern Sea of Okhotsk, and southern Kurile Islands. This was followed by some Russian and Japanese malacologists [e.g., Kafanov, 1991; Amano, 1996; Evseev, 1996; Kantor and Sysoev, 2005]. However, Scarlato [1981] mentioned an overlapping in the distributional ranges of the two subspecies (Sakhalinsky Bay), and we believe that morphological differences between "southern" and "northern" subspecies are minor and do not deserve subspecies rank, as do Coan *et al.* [2000]. The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

213. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *golikovi* Scarlato et Kafanov, 1988

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Comments: This species was originally described as *Macoma orbiculata* Scarlato, 1981 from southern Sakhalin, Sea of Japan/East Sea [Scarlato, 1981], and was then renamed, because of preoccupation, as *M. golikovi* non Kanno, 1958 [Scarlato and Kafanov, 1988]. Later, Kafanov [1999b] clearly showed that the Plio-Pleistocene Western European and Mediterranean *Macoma obliqua* (J. Sowerby, 1817), regarded as living in the north-eastern Pacific [Coan, 1971] and previously erroneously assigned by many authors to the Asian *M. incongrua* [Dunnill and Ellis, 1969; Coan, 1971], is different from *M. golikovi*, a widely distributed temperate species in both the northwestern and north-eastern Pacific. However, the earliest record of this species in the Sea of Japan/East Sea as "*Macoma arnheimi* Dall" by Evseev [1981, pl. 1, figs. 1, 4] was overlooked and was not discussed by Scarlato and Kafanov [1988] and Kafanov [1991; 1999b]. *Macoma inquinata arnheimi* Dall, 1916 is a synonym of *Macoma inquinata* (Deshayes, 1855) [Coan, 1971; Coan et al., 2000] and is not a related species. A synonym of *M. golikovi* is *Macoma lukini* Kamenev, 1990 from the Kurile Islands. *M. golikovi* was recorded from the entrance of Ussuriysky Bay [Evseev and Kiyashko, 1995] and in Nakhodka Bay (SP) as empty shells [Lutaenko, 1999].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Kafanov [1999].

214. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *moesta* (Deshayes, 1855)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

215. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *nipponica* (Tokunaga, 1906)

Pl. 45, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: The synonymization of this species with *Macoma crassula* (Deshayes, 1855) [Bernard, 1983a; Coan *et al.*, 2000] is not substantiated [Lutaenko, 2003a; Danilin and Voronkov, 2008]. Records of *M. nipponica* in Terpeniya Bay, Sakhalin Island, western Sea of Okhotsk [Volova and Scarlato, 1981] may belong to misidentified *M. crassula.*

Biology and ecology: Lutaenko [2003a; 2004a].

216. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *scarlatoi* Kafanov et Lutaenko, 1997

Pl. 47, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 25

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Comments: This species name was proposed as *nom. nov.* for *Macoma orientalis* Scarlato in Golikov and Scarlato, 1967 non *Macoma* (*Cymatoica*) *orientalis* (Dall, 1890) [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1997b]. Most Japanese researchers do not distinguish this species from *M. calcarea* (see synonymy in Kafanov and Lutaenko [1997b]).

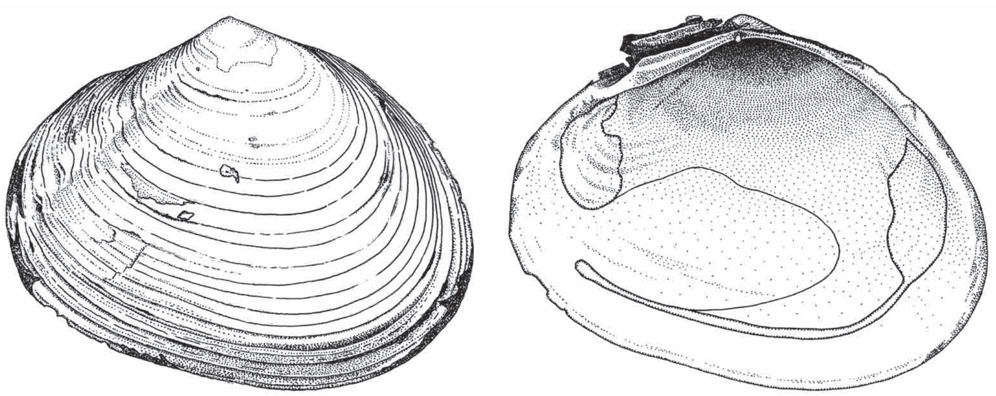


Fig. 25. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *scarlatoi* Kafanov et Lutaenko, 1997: SP, Possjet Bay, depth 38 m, shell length 54.5 mm, ZMFU 17324/Bv-2383.

However, illustrated Korean records [Kwon *et al.*, 2001; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004] undoubtedly belong to the true *M. calcarea.* Records of "*M. orientalis*" from the northern Sea of Okhotsk [Volova and Scarlato, 1991] may be a misidentification. The holotype of *M. orientalis* was figured by Scarlato [1981; two possible paratypes were figured by Lutaenko and Volvenko [2009].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976]; Popov [1992]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Belan T. and Belan [2006].

217. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *tokyoensis* Makiyama, 1927

Pl. 46, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 26

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; Ulsan [Yi *et al.*, 1982]; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a; 2004a]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Belan T. and Belan [2006]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009].

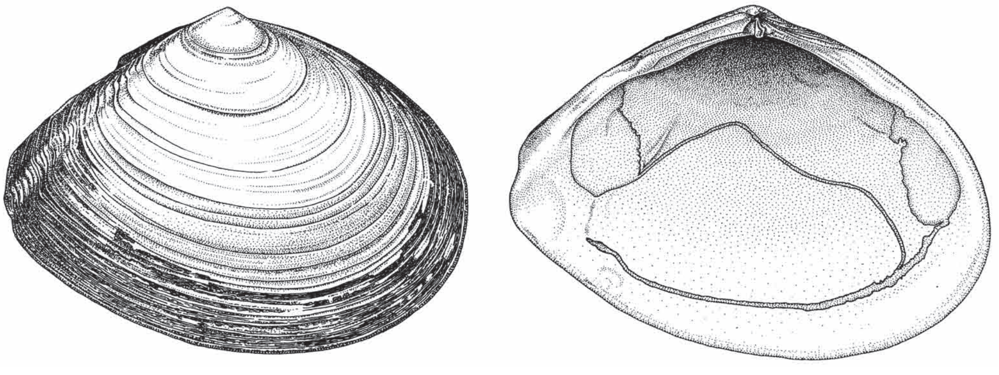


Fig. 26. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *tokyoensis* Makiyama, 1927: SP, Possjet Bay, entrance to Expeditsii Bay, shell length 45 mm, ZMFU 10126/Bv-563.

218. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *contabulata* (Deshayes, 1854)
Pl. 47, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 27

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Busan; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A synonym of this species is *Macoma sicca* Scarlato et Ivanova in Scarlato, 1981 described from Ussuriysky Bay (SP) [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1996].

Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Komendantov and Orlova [1990]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2004a].

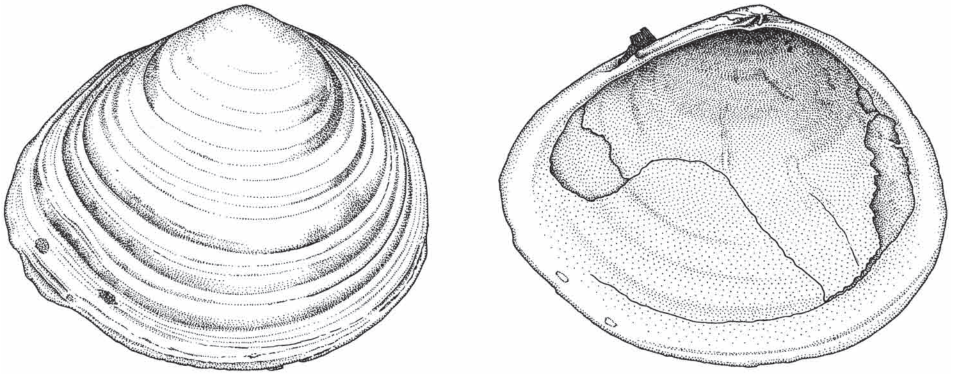


Fig. 27. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *contabulata* (Deshayes, 1854): SP, Possjet Bay, Gladkaya River estuary, shell length 56.4 mm, ZMFU 10151/Bv-586.

219. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *praetexta* (Martens, 1865)
Pl. 48, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

220. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *coani* Kafanov et Lutaenko, 1999
Pl. 44, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: This species was erroneously assigned to *M. praetexta* [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1996] but then was re-described as new to science [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1999]. In Japan, it was known as "*M. moesta*" [Tsuchida and Kurozumi, 1995]. Recent records confirm its occurrence in MNP (Dzhigit Bay) [Kolpakov, 2009].

221. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *middendorffi* Dall,1884
Pl. 43, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: An obvious synonym of this species, missed in literature, is *Tellina solmonaeformis* Nomura et Hatai, 1940 [Nomura and Hatai, 1940; as "*T. salmonaeformis*" in caption to plate IV]; type locality – Kyuroku Island in Aomori Prefecture, northeast Honshu, Japan.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976]; Evseev [1981].

222. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) sp.

Pl. 49, Figs. A, B; Text-fig. 28

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Comments: This species was cited as "*Macoma brota* Dall, 1916" by Moskaletz [1984] and Lebedev *et al.* [2004] from Peter the Great Bay. Examination of specimens studied by these authors (MIMB) showed that this species of *Macoma* is different from *M. calcarea* in having a shortened shell with a rather displaced beak anteriorly, a short and straight antero-dorsal margin, and a more convex, extended antero-ventral margin. The status of this morph is unclear.

Although *M. brota* was recorded from the southern Kurile Islands and Sakhalin [Habe, 1977a], it has never been cited (except for the above-mentioned references) or illustrated by other authors for this region of the northwestern Pacific. Danilin [2002] recorded *M. brota*, without illustrations, for the western Bering Sea for the first time in Russian waters. We believe that it not as close to *M. calcarea* as many authors mentioned, but instead to *M. scarlatoi* which was noted first by Petrov [1982]; therefore, a portion of the records of "*M. orientalis* Scarlato" in the high-boreal areas of the NW Pacific may belong to *M. brota* [Scarlato, 1981; Volova and Scarlato, 1991; Kafanov, 1991].

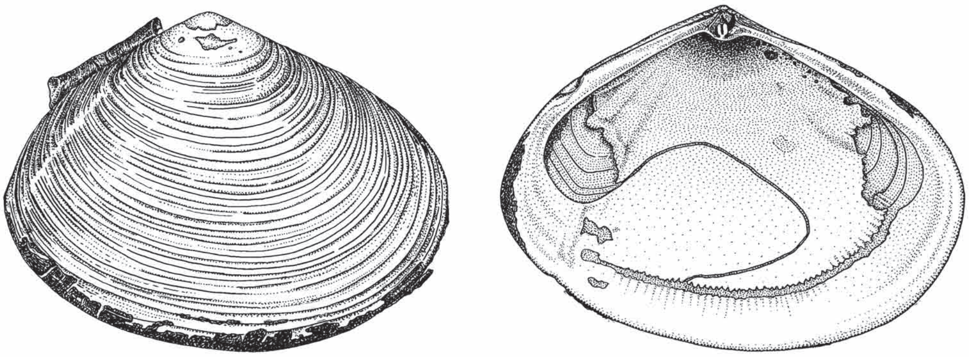


Fig. 28. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) sp.: SP, Peter the Great Bay, western part, depth 62 m, shell length 61 mm, MIMB.

223. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *torelli* (Jensen, 1905)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

224. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *crassula* (Deshayes, 1855)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.

Comments: The relationships of *M. crassula* and *M. torelli* and their geographical distribution in the Sea of Japan/East Sea are in need of further study. Danilin and Voronkov [2008] followed Coan *et al.* [2000] in separating them, whereas other workers recognize either *M. crassula* or *M. torelli* in this region [Scarlato, 1981; Amano, 1996].

225. *Macoma* (*Rexithaerus*) *hokkaidoensis* Amano et Lutaenko in Amano, Lutaenko et Matsubara, 1999

Pl. 44, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: This species was previously illustrated as *Macoma sectior* Oyama, 1950 from the Primorye region (Holocene and Recent) [Evseev, 1981; Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1996]. However, specimens from the northwestern Sea of Japan/East Sea, Hokkaido, Kunashir Island (southern Kurile Islands), and Aniva Bay (Sakhalin) have a transverserly elongate shell, obliquely-truncated postero-dorsal margin, less prominent dorsal flange, and shallow pallial sinus, and were described as a new species [Amano *et al.*, 1999]. This species was recorded from both SP and MNP [Evseev, 1981; Amano *et al.*, 1999; Kolpakov, 2008].

226. *Macoma* (*Rexithaerus*) *sectior* (Oyama, 1950)

Pl. 43, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **NK**: Hamnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Records from NK may refer to *M. hokkaidoensis.* A paralectotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

227. *Macoma* (*Heteromacoma*) *irus* (Hanley, 1844)

Pl. 48, Figs. A–F; Text-fig. 29

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Ulsan; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Son and Hong [2005] figured this species from Busan under the heading "*M. contabulata*". The lectotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Kim I.-H. [2004].

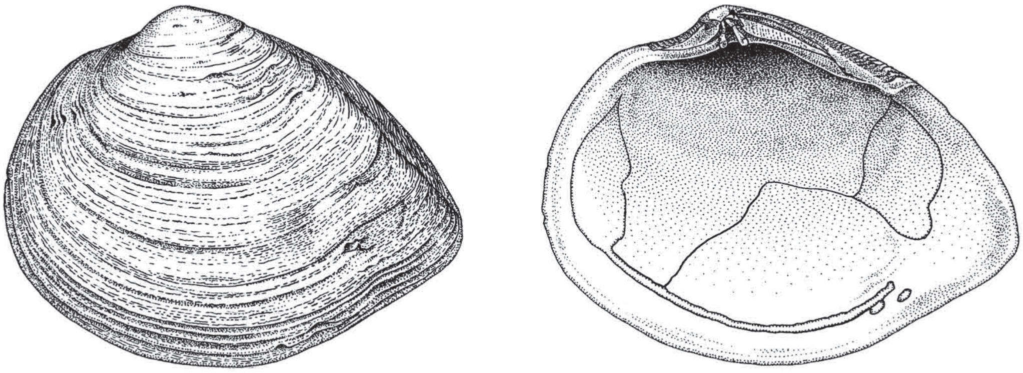


Fig. 29. *Macoma* (*Heteromacoma*) *irus* (Hanley, 1844): SP, Possjet Bay, Aleut Bay, shell length 48.3 mm, ZMFU 16491/Bv-2245.

228. *Pharaonella sieboldii* (Deshayes, 1855)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

229. *Angulus vestalioides* (Yokoyama, 1920)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

230. *Merisca* (*Pistris*) *capsoides* (Lamarck, 1818)
Pl. 49, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

231. *Loxoglypta lauta* (Gould, 1850)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A possible synonym of *Loxoglypta clathrata* (Deshayes, 1835).

232. *Moerella rutila* (Dunker, 1860)[9]

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Kang C.-K. *et al.* [2006]; Kim Y.S. *et al.* [2008].

233. *Moerella jedoensis* (Lischke, 1872)
Pl. 49, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

234. *Moerella iridescens* (Benson, 1842)

Regional distribution: SK: Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A possible type is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

235. *Bathytellina citrocarnea* Kuroda et Habe in Habe, 1958

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

236. *Nitidotellina hokkaidoensis* (Habe, 1961)
Pl. 42, Figs. H, I

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

---

[9] *Moerella* sp. is additionally recorded from Yeongil Bay (Pl. 49, Figs. E, F).

237. *Nitidotellina minuta* (Lischke, 1872)

Pl. 42, Figs. F, G

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

238. *Nitidotellina pallidula* (Lischke, 1871)

Pl. 42, Figs. J, K

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Family **Psammobiidae** Fleming, 1828

239. *Gari* (*Gari*) *anomala* (Deshayes, 1855)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Willan [1993] suggested that records from Japan and China may belong to misidentified *Gari* (*Gari*) *pallida* (Deshayes, 1855), also a tropical-subtropical species with a distribution range from the western Pacific to the Indian Ocean and Red Sea.

240. *Gari* (*Gobraeus*) *kazusensis* (Yokoyama, 1922)

Pl. 51, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 30

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: Lutaenko [2009] confirmed the validity of this species, previously synonymized with *Gari* (*Gobraeus*) *californica* (Conrad, 1849) from the eastern Pacific [Bernard, 1983a; Coan, 2000; Coan *et al.*, 2000]. *G. kazusensis* is clearly differentiated from *G. californica* by a more elongated shell shape, broadly rounded anterior end, complete absence of radial color rays on the shell surface, and smaller size.
Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989].

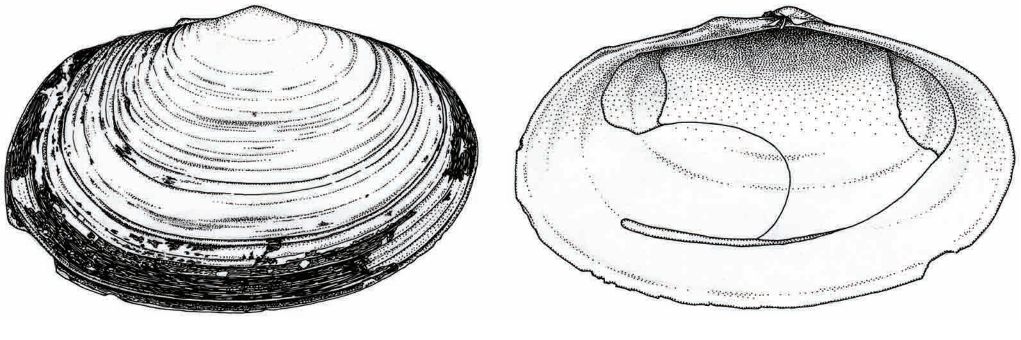


Fig. 30. *Gari* (*Gobraeus*) *kazusensis* (Yokoyama, 1922): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Reineke Island, shell length 52 mm, ZMFU 10857/Bv-1090.

241. *Nuttallia obscurata* (Reeve, 1857)

Pl. 52, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 31

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **NK**: Hambuk, Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: *Psammobia olivacea* Jay, 1857 is a junior synonym of *N. obscurata* [Roth, 1978]. Records of this species from Possjet Bay [Golikov and Scarlato, 1967] were treated as belonging to *Nuttallia japonica* (Reeve, 1857) [Roth, 1978] but *N. japonica* has never been found in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea. Specimens figured as *N. olivacea* by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1491] seem to represent *Nuttallia ezonis* Kuroda and Habe in Habe, 1955. *N. obscurata* was introduced into British Columbia in 1991, and since then has been reported as far south as Alsea Bay, Oregon [Coan *et al.*, 2000].

Biology and ecology: Kozlitina [1976]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Yaroslavtseva and Fedoseeva [1978]; Evseev [1981]; Yaroslavtseva *et al.* [1981]; Rybakov [1986]; Karpenko [1988]; Berger and Kharazova [1997]; Yavnov [2000]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Kolpakov and Kolpakov [2005].

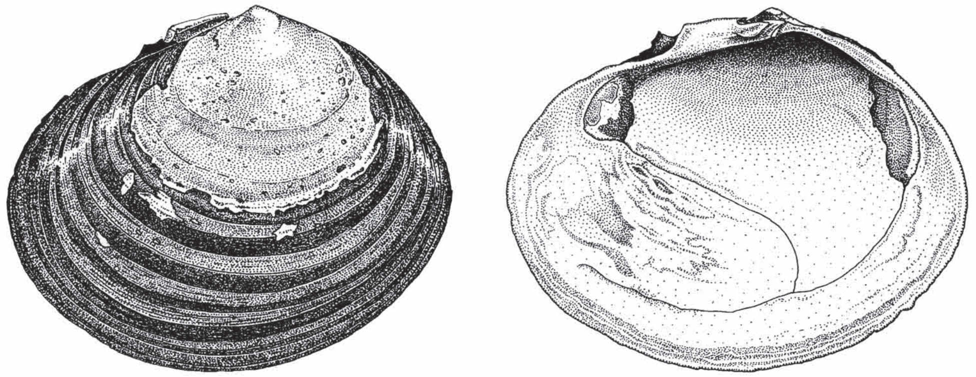


Fig. 31. *Nuttallia obscurata* (Reeve, 1857): MNP, Kievka Bay, shell length 39.3 mm, ZMFU 20657/Bv-3338.

242. *Nuttallia japonica* (Reeve, 1857, ex Deshayes MS)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; ?**NK**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: Roth [1978] has shown that this species was misreported by a number of authors as *N. olivacea* (=*N. obscurata*) and, in turn, *N. olivacea* was figured as *N. japonica* in some Japanese works. *N. japonica* is distinguished from the similar *Nuttallia ezonis* Kuroda and Habe in Habe, 1955, by its smaller size and deeper pallial sinus. The distribution of *N. japonica* in Korea is unclear. Specimens figured in Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1490] are atypical in not having a deep pallial sinus and, based on shell shape, may belong to *N. obscurata*. The lectotype is figured by Roth [1978] and Higo *et al.* [2001].

243. *Nuttallia ezonis* Kuroda et Habe in Habe, 1955

Pl. 52, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 32

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Rybakov [1986]; Popov [1992]; Yavnov [2000].

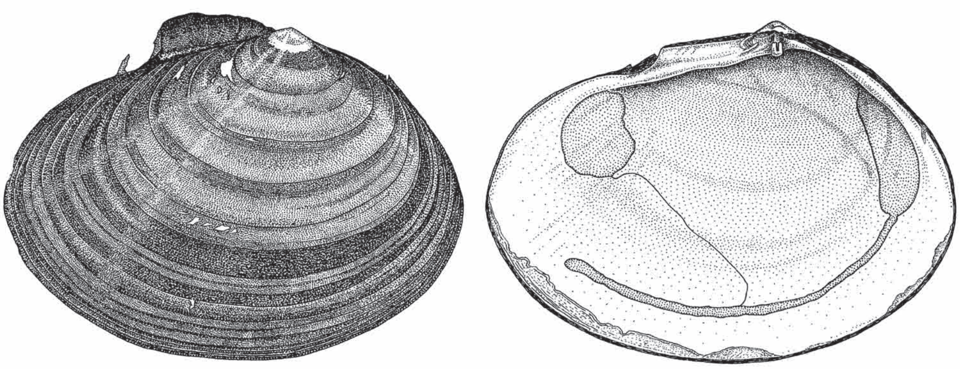


Fig. 32. *Nuttallia ezonis* Kuroda et Habe in Habe, 1955: SP, Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, depth 1.5 m, shell length 67.9 mm, ZMFU 27496/Bv-4564.

244. *Nuttallia commoda* (Yokoyama, 1925)

Pl. 51, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Although Scarlato [1981] recorded this species only in SP and near southern Sakhalin, Evseev [1981] found its shells as far north as Zerkalnaya Bay in MNP. "*Hiatula atrata* (Reeve)" of Lebedev *et al.* [2004] may be a juvenile of this species.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000].

245. *Soletellina atrata* Deshayes in Reeve, 1857

Pl. 53, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

246. *Soletellina boeddinghausi* Lischke, 1870

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Comments: Two syntypes are figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Family **Semelidae** Stoliczka, 1870

247. *Theora* (*Endopleura*) *lubrica* A.A. Gould, 1861

Pl. 53, Figs. C–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; Busan; Ulsan; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: "*Theora fragilis* (A. Adams, 1855)", mentioned for both NW Pacific and NE Pacific, is an unrelated species of *Theora* [Coan *et al*., 2000]. The lectotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Evseev [1981]; Lim H.-S. *et al.* [1995]; Lim H.-S. and Hong [1997]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Lutaenko *et al.* [2003]; Lee H.G. *et al.* [2005]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Belan T. and Belan [2006]; Kim Y.S. *et al.* [2008].

248. *Abra maxima* (Sowerby III, 1894)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Family **Solecurtidae** d'Orbigny, 1846

249. *Solecurtus divaricatus* (Lischke, 1869)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Mok *et al.* [2010].

250. *Azorinus abbreviatus* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam; Ulsan [Yi *et al.*, 1982].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: This species was cited as *Azorinus chamasolen* Da Costa, 1778 [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004, fig. 1495] and as *A. abbreviatus* [Kwon *et al.*, 2001, fig. 1063; the same specimen is figured in both books]. *Solen chamasolen* da Costa, 1778 is a European species. Valentich-Scott [Scott, 1994] stated that the type of *Solecurtus abbreviatus* Gould, 1861 was not found; the type locality is Hong Kong.

Superfamily **UNGULINOIDEA** Gray, 1854

Family **Ungulinidae** Gray, 1854

251. *Felaniella usta* (Gould, 1861)

Pl. 24, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 33

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; Ulsan; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: If the record of this species for Hong Kong [Valentich-Scott, 2003] is correct, *F. usta* can be regarded as tropical-lowboreal which is an unusual distribution. The holotype is figured by Johnson [1964] and Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Yavnov [2000].

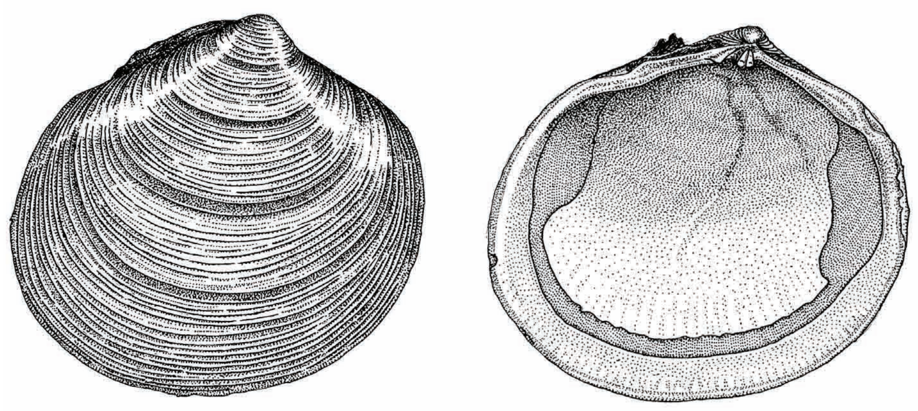


Fig. 33. *Felaniella usta* (Gould, 1861): SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Russky Island, Karpinskogo Bay, shell length 27.5 mm, ZMFU 31874/Bv-5012.

252. *Felaniella sowerbyi* Kuroda et Habe, 1951

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Valentich-Scott [Scott, 1994; Valentich-Scott, 2003] assigned this species to the genus *Diplodonta* Bronn, 1831.

253. *Felaniella ohtai* Kase et Miyauchi in Kase, Miyauchi et Amano, 1996

Pl. 24, Figs. I, J; Text-fig. 34

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: *Mesolinga soliditesta* Okutani and Hashimoto, 1997 (Lucinidae), described from a chemosynthetic seep community at the mouth of Suruga Bay, Pacific coast of Japan (depth 363 m) [Okutani and Hashimoto, 1997; Sasaki *et al.*, 2005], was erroneously recorded by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1354] from Korea, but the specimen figured belongs instead to *F. ohtai*. In a previous book by Korean authors [Kwon *et al.*, 2001], the same specimen is figured as *Cycladicama nomurai* Habe, 1960 [l.c., p. 241, fig. 964]. *F. ohtai* was originally described from Hokkaido [Kase *et al.*, 1996] but was later found in Nakhodka Bay, SP [Lutaenko, 2005b].

254. *Diplodonta semiasperoides* Nomura, 1932

Pl. 25, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 35

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: Some authors (e.g., Higo *et al.* [1999]) assign this species to the genus *Cycladicama* Valenciennes in Rousseau, 1854.
Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976]; Evseev [1981].

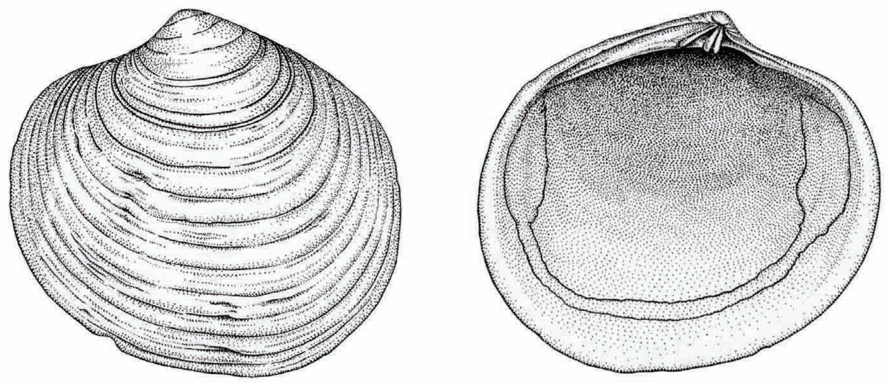


Fig. 34. *Felaniella ohtai* Kase et Miyauchi in Kase, Miyauchi et Amano, 1996: SP, Nakhodka Bay, shell length 31.2 mm, ZMFU 11272/Bv-1332.

255. *Diplodonta gouldi* Yokoyama, 1920

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

256. *Cycladicama cumingii* (Hanley, 1844)

Pl. 24, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Ulsan [Yi *et al.*, 1982].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

257. *Cycladicama lunaris* (Yokoyama, 1927)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

258. *Cycladicama nomurai* (Habe, 1960)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

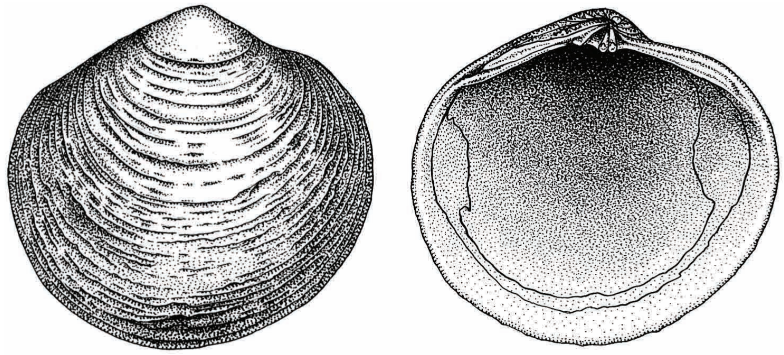


Fig. 35. *Diplodonta semiasperoides* Nomura, 1932: SP, Possjet Bay, Kitovy Bay, shell length 22.4 mm, ZMFU 15827/Bv-2057.

259. *Cycladicama coreensis* (Adams et Reeve, 1850)

Regional distribution: SK.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Originally described from the "Corean Archipelago" [Adams and Reeve, 1850; as *Cyrenoida coreensis*, p. 80, pl. 24, fig. 14], this species was not listed in the Korean literature [Lee and Min, 2002]; however, it was recognized in the Japanese fauna [Habe, 1977a] and reported from Korea by Higo *et al*. [1999]. Taking into account that the material collected during the voyage of the *Samarang* comes from an area in Korea between Quelpart (Jeju Island) and 34º40′ N [Belcher, 1848], this species can be found on the continental coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea.

260. *Phlyctiderma japonicum* (Pilsbry, 1895)
Pl. 24, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Subfamily **VENEROIDEA** Rafinesque, 1815

Family **Veneridae** Rafinesque, 1815

261. *Venus* (*Ventricoloidea*) *cassinaeformis* (Yokoyama, 1926)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

262. *Antigona lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817
Pl. 36, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

263. *Timoclea* (*Glycydonta*) *marica* (L., 1758)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

264. *Pitar* (*Pitarina*) *noguchii* Habe, 1958

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam [Lee and Min, 2002].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

265. *Callista* (*Callista*) *chinensis* (Holten, 1803)
Pl. 41, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

266. *Callista* (*Ezocallista*) *brevisiphonata* (Carpenter, 1864)
Pl. 41, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: *Callista trigonoovata* Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980, described from Peter the Great Bay (SP), is a synonym of this species [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1998b]. A possible syntype of *C. brevisiphonata* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Zolotarev and Ignatiev [1977]; Vasilieva [1978]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Popov [1986; 1992]; Selin and Selina [1988]; Malakhov and Medvedeva [1991]; Yavnov [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2001]; Sokolenko and Sedova [2005]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Bobovsky [2008].

267. *Saxidomus purpurata* (Sowerby II, 1852)
Pl. 37, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, “all parts of the country” [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004]; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Kim A.Y. [1971]; Zolotarev [1976]; Vasilieva [1978]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Popov [1986; 1992]; Chung E.-Y. and Kim [1994]; Yavnov [2000]; Kim W.-S. *et al.* [2003]; Kim Y.H. *et al.* [2003; 2006; 2007]; Park K.-I. *et al.* [2003]; Jung *et al.* [2004a; b]; Lee C.-H. *et al.* [2005]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Yoon H.S. *et al.* [2007]; Ju *et al.* [2010; 2011]; Kim Y.S. *et al.* [2010]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Kim J.H. and Kim [2011].

268. *Dosinia* (*Phacosoma*) *japonica* (Reeve, 1850)
Pl. 39, Figs. E–H; Pl. 40, Figs. A, B; Text-fig. 36

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **NK:** Hambuk; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The viewpoint of Kafanov and Lutaenko [1997a] about synonymization of *Dosinia tumida* (Gray, 1838) and *D. japonica* is not substantiated. A syntype of *D. japonica* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000]; Kim I.-H. [2002]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Kim J.H. *et al.* [2011].

269. *Dosinia* (*Phacosoma*) *troscheli* (Lischke, 1873)
Pl. 40, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

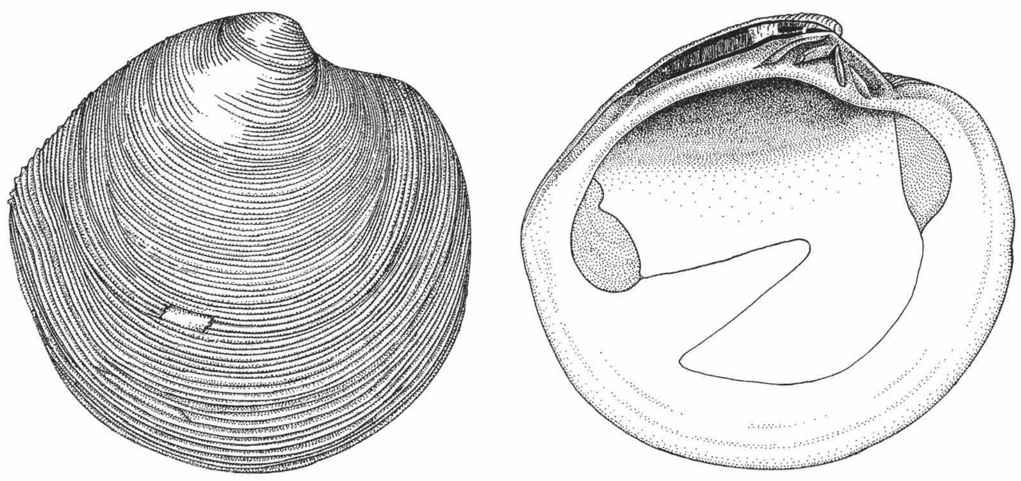


Fig. 36. *Dosinia* (*Phacosoma*) *japonica* (Reeve, 1850): SP, Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, depth 1.5 m, shell length 56.3 mm, ZMFU 27499/Bv-4567.

270. *Dosinia* (*Dosinella*) *penicillata* (Reeve, 1850)

Pl. 39, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 37

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeonbuk; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Comments: This species was long known in the Russian literature as *Dosinia angulosa* (Philippi, 1847) [Golikov and Scarlato, 1967; Scarlato, 1981; Kafanov, 1991]. Kafanov and Lutaenko [1997a] clearly showed that records from Peter the Great Bay belong instead to *D. penicillata* and they illustrated syntypes of *Artemis penicillata* Reeve, 1850. The synonymizing of *Artemis corrugata* Reeve, 1850 and *A. penicillata* [Bernard *et al.*, 1993; Higo *et al.*, 1999] is not substantiated; types of the former species [Fischer-Piette and Delmas, 1967, pl. 13, figs. 1−3] are dissimilar to that of *A. penicillata* [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1997a, fig. 1]. *Dosinia trailli* A. Adams, 1855 might be a synonym of *D. penicillata* (see possible types: Fischer-Piette and Delmas [1967, pl. 13, figs. 4−12]). Records of "*Dosinella corrugata* (Reeve, 1850)" from Korea [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004] clearly represent true *D. penicillata.*

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1980; 1989]; Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a; 2004a]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Belan T. and Belan [2006]; Rakov and Leskova [2008].

271. *Ruditapes philippinarum* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850)

Pl. 35, Figs. E–F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan, "all parts of the country" [Min D.-K. *et al*, 2004]; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

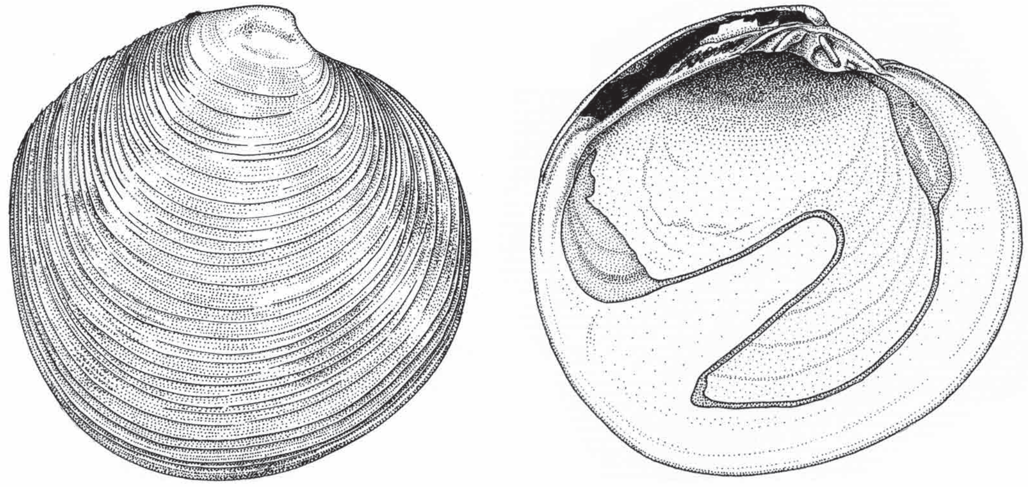


Fig. 37. *Dosinia* (*Dosinella*) *penicillata* (Reeve, 1850): SP, Amursky Bay, depth 2.5 m, shell length 46.9 mm, ZMFU 32606/Bv-5025.

Biology and ecology: Choe S. [1965]; Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Chun *et al.* [1969]; Lee C. *et al.* [1969]; Kozlitina [1976]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Yaroslavtseva and Fedoseeva [1978]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Yaroslavtseva *et al.* [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Rybakov [1983a; b; 1986]; Popov [1986]; Selin *et al.* [1986]; Kim S.Y. and Lee [1988]; Ponurovsky and Selin [1988]; Rakov [1988]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Silina and Popov [1989]; Ponurovsky and Kolotukhina [1990]; Ponurovsky and Yakovlev [1992]; Popov [1992]; Kalashnikova and Aizdaicher [1993]; Ponurovsky [1993; 2000; 2007; 2010]; Won and Hur [1993]; Zhang *et al.* [1994]; Jo *et al.* [1995]; Lee Y.-H. *et al.* [1996]; Berger and Kharazova [1997]; Choi K.-S. and Park [1997]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Selin [1999b; c; d; 2005]; Shin H.C. and Shin [1999a; b]; Choi Y.-S. *et al.* [2000]; Kang K.H. *et al.* [2000a; 2005]; Shin Y.-K. *et al.* [2000; 2001]; Yavnov [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2001]; Lee M.-K. *et al.* [2001]; Park K.-I. and Choi [2001]; Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [2002]; Jung *et al.* [2004a; b]; Kang D.-H. *et al.* [2004]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Kim J.J. *et al.* [2004]; Min K.-S. *et al.* [2004]; Choi K.-S. *et al.* [2005]; Hur *et al.* [2005]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Park K.-I. *et al.* [2006a; c]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Cho and Jeong [2007]; Kang C.-K. *et al.* [2007]; Yoon H.S. *et al.* [2007; 2011]; Cho S.-M. *et al.* [2008]; Rakov and Leskova [2008]; Vargas *et al.* [2008]; Back *et al.* [2009]; Jang *et al.* [2009]; Silina [2009; 2010; 2011]; Bang *et al.* [2010]; Lee J.S., Lee Y.G. *et al.* [2010]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Choi Y.-M. *et al.* [2011].

272. *Ruditapes bruguieri* (Hanley, 1845)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

273. *Paphia* (*Paphia*) *euglypta* (Philippi, 1847)

Pl. 34, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Mok *et al.* [2010].

274. *Paphia* (*Paphia*) *schnelliana* (Dunker, 1865)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

275. *Paphia* (*Paphia*) *vernicosa* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The lectotype is figured by Johnson [1964].

276. *Paphia* (*Neotapes*) *undulata* (Born, 1778)

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; Ulsan [Yi *et al.*, 1982].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Kim Y.H. *et al.* [2001]; Kim Y.S. *et al.* [2008].

277. *Liocyma fluctuosum* (A.A. Gould, 1841)

Pl. 40, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 38

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: Kafanov [1999a] stated that *Liocyma hokkaidoensis* Habe, 1951, *Liocyma aniwana* Dall, 1907, and *Liocyma viridis* Dall, 1871, recognized earlier in Russian Far Eastern seas [Savizky, 1980], are synonyms of this species. *Liocyma beckii* Dall, 1870, mentioned for Aomori Prefecture (northern Honshu), Kurile Islands, and Okhotsk and Bering seas by Higo *et al.* [1999] without any evidence, is also a synonym of *L. fluctuosum* [Coan *et al.*, 2000].
Biology and ecology: Klimova [1975]; Evseev [1981]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Rakov and Leskova [2008].

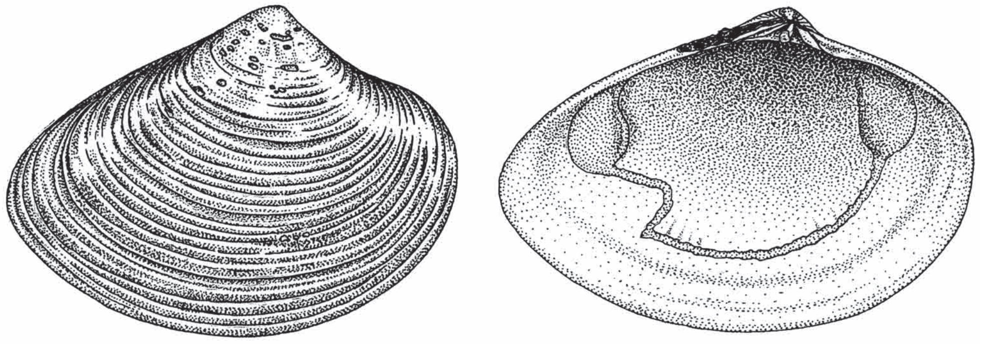


Fig. 38. *Liocyma fluctuosum* (A.A. Gould, 1841): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Cape Bryusa, depth 30 m, shell length 25.5 mm, ZMFU 31878/Bv-5016.

278. *Mercenaria stimpsoni* (Gould, 1861)

Pl. 36, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Johnson [1964].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Biryulina [1975]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1976; 1980]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Vasilieva [1978]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Tarasov *et al.* [1982]; Drozdov and Kasyanov [1985]; Popov [1986; 1992]; Radashevsky [1993]; Selin [1995; 1999c]; Khim *et al.* [1998]; Yavnov [2000]; Kolpakov and Kolpakov [2004]; Sokolenko and Sedova [2005]; Tyurin and Drozdov [2005b]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Sedova *et al.* [2007]; Bobovsky [2008].

279. *Protothaca* (*Protothaca*) *euglypta* (Sowerby III, 1914)

Pl. 38, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Popov [1986; 1992]; Yavnov [2000]; Evseev *et al.* [2001]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Selin [2008].

280. *Protothaca* (*Novathaca*) *jedoensis* (Lischke, 1874)

Pl. 38, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: "*Callithaca staminea* (Conrad, 1837)" recorded by Lee and Min [2002, fig. 328] and Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1516] for Gangwon Province in SK is an uncolored variety of *P. jedoensis*. *Protothaca* (*Protothaca*) *staminea* (Conrad, 1837) does not inhabit the Sea of Japan/East Sea and is known in the western Pacific, north of Hokkaido, throughout the Kurile Islands to Commander Islands and eastern Kamchatka [Scarlato, 1981; Coan *et al*., 2000]. The holotype of *P. jedoensis* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Scarlato [1981]; Popov [1986; 1992]; Kim J. *et al.* [2002]; Jung *et al.* [2004a; b]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Yoon H.S. *et al.* [2005; 2007]; Park K.-I. *et al.* [2006b]; Semenikhina *et al.* [2006]; Yoon H.S. and Choi [2006]; Park G.-S. and Yoon [2008].

281. *Protothaca* (*Protocallithaca*) *adamsii* (Reeve, 1863)

Pl. 37, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 39

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; Busan; **NK**; Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

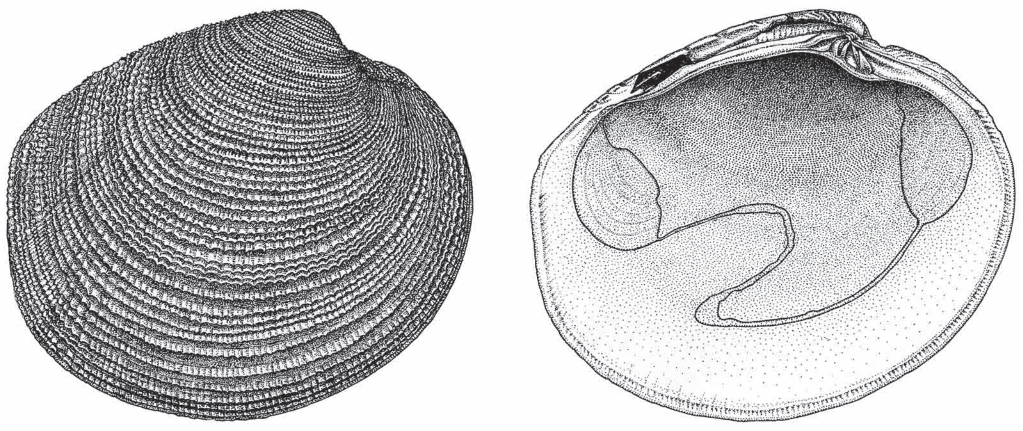


Fig. 39. *Protothaca* (*Protocallithaca*) *adamsii* (Reeve, 1863): SP, Peter the Great Bay, Cape Bryusa, depth 30 m, shell length 64.2 mm, ZMFU 31877/Bv-5015.

Comments: Matsubara [2009] showed that type species of the genus *Callithaca* Dall, 1902 to which this species was assigned by most authors, is quite different from *Protocallithaca* Nomura, 1937 (type species: *Venus adamsii* Reeve, 1863) in having a thinner shell with a much deeper pallial sinus, a smooth inner ventral margin, and weaker cardinal teeth. *P. adamsii* is very similar to *Protothaca* Dall, 1902 in cardinal teeth characteristics and finely crenulated inner ventral margin, but its external shell sculpture resembles *Callithaca*. Thus, it is better to be assigned to the subgenus *Protothaca* (*Protocallithaca*) [Matsubara, 1999]. The correct original spelling is "*adamsii*" instead of "*adamsi*", found in many subsequent works, and is to be conserved according to ICZN Articles 31.1 and 33.4 [Matsubara, 1999]. A possible syntype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Popov [1992]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Sokolenko and Sedova [2005]; Belan T. and Belan [2006]; Sokolenko *et al.* [2006]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

282. *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) *melanaegis* Römer, 1860

Pl. 34, Figs. G–L

Regional distribution: SK: ?Gangwon, Gyeongbuk; **NK**: Gangwon; Hamnam.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: This species was confused in some works with *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) "*aequilatera*" (Sowerby, 1825) [Lutaenko, 2001]. In Korea, Yoo J.-S. [1976] correctly recognized these two species but subsequent workers (e.g., Kwon O.K. *et al.* [1993]; Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004]) misidentified them.

Biology and ecology: Hwang and Hwang [1981]; Lee J.Y. *et al.* [1999]; Kim I.-O. *et al.* [2005]; Kim S.-K. *et al.* [2009]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

283. *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) "*aequilatera*" (Sowerby, 1825)

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **NK**: Hamnam [Lutaenko and Yakovlev, 1999]; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: Since the 1950s, in Japanese, and some Chinese and Korean literature (see synonymy in Lutaenko [2001]), this species has been known under the name "*Gomphina veneriformis* (Lamarck, 1818)". The type material of *Donax veneriformis* (original name) is deposited in the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris) and undoubtedly belong to *Donax* (Donacidae) [Lutaenko, 2001]. Genetic differences between populations from Samcheok and Wonsan found by J.-R. Kim *et al.* [2006] may be differences between the species *G. melanaegis* and *G. aequilatera*, which are not clearly distinguished in Korean malacological literature.

Biology and ecology: Park C.K. *et al.* [2002]; Park J.J. and Lee [2003]; Park J.J. *et al.* [2003; 2009]; Lutaenko [2004a]; Kim J.-R. *et al.* [2006]; Lee J.S. *et al.* [2007]; Ju *et al.* [2006; 2009]; Shin H.C. *et al.* [2009]; Choi K.-H. *et al.* [2010]; Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [2010]; Park J.J. and Lee [2010]; part of sources may refer, in fact, to *G. melanaegis.*

284. *Cyclosunetta menstrualis* (Menke, 1843)

Pl. 35, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: **SK**: Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

285. *Meretrix lusoria* (Röding, 1798)

Regional distribution: **SK**: Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: Torii *et al.* [2010] showed that the distribution border between *M. lusoria* and *Metretrix petechialis* Lamarck, 1818 is located around the southwestern coasts of Korea (from Ganjin Bay to Baeksu), with existence of hybrids around Ganjin Bay. *M. lusoria* was found in the mid-Holocene deposits of Peter the Great Bay [Evseev, 1981; Rakov and Lutaenko, 1997] but then became extinct in the Late Holocene.

Biology and ecology: Lee C. *et al.* [1969]; Chang S.-D. *et al.* [1976]; Chang S.-D. and Chin [1978]; Pyen *et al.* [1978]; Jung *et al.* [2004a; b]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Kim J.J. *et al.* [2004]; Hur *et al.* [2005]; Yoon H.S. *et al.* [2007]; Bang *et al.* [2010]; Mok *et al.* [2010]; Torii *et al.* [2010].

286. *Meretrix petechialis* (Lamarck, 1818)

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gyeongnam.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: See comments for *M. lusoria.*

Biology and ecology: Kim J.J. *et al.* [2004]; Yamakawa *et al.* [2008]; Kim B.H. *et al.* [2009; 2010]; Torii *et al.* [2010]; Kim J.H. and Kim [2011]; Park Y.-J. and Kim [2011].

287. *Meretrix lamarckii* Gray, 1853

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A possible syntype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

288. *Irus* (*Irus*) *irus* (L., 1758)
Pl. 33, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: Some authors regard *Irus* (*Irus*) *macrophyllus* (Deshayes, 1853) as a synonym of *I. irus* [Higo *et al*., 1999], whereas others [Habe, 1977a; Valentich-Scott, 2003] recogize the former as valid.

289. *Irus* (*Irus*) *mitis* (Deshayes, 1853)
Pl. 33, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A possible syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

290. *Irus* (*Irus*) *ishibashianus* Kuroda et Habe, 1952
Pl. 34, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: In Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea, this species was found only at Moneron Island, near southwestern Sakhalin [Kafanov and Lutaenko, 1994].

291. *Cyclina sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Lee C. *et al.* [1969]; Chang S.-D. and Chin [1978]; Jung H.T. *et al.* [2004a]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Hur *et al.* [2005]; Kim C.W. *et al.* [2006]; Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [2007b]; Yoon H.S. *et al*. [2007].

292. *Turtonia minuta* (Fabricius, 1780)[10]
Pl. 42, Fig. A

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumboreal.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Matveyeva [1976]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1967]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

---

[10] This species was regarded in many works as belonging to the family Turtoniidae Clark, 1855. However, in the modern classification by Bieler *et al.* [2010], the latter is a subfamily within Veneridae.

293. *Petricola lapicida* (Gmelin, 1791)[11]

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

294. *Claudiconcha japonica* (Dunker, 1882)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

295. *Petricolirus aequistriatus* (Sowerby II, 1874)
Pl. 41, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

296. *Pseudoirus mirabilis* Deshayes, 1853

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **MYOIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Myidae** Lamarck, 1809

297. *Mya* (*Mya*) *truncata* L., 1758
Pl. 57, Figs. E, F; Pl. 58, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 40

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: *Mya eideri* Petersen, 1999, described from western Greenland, is similar to *M. truncata* and has also been reported from the Pacific Ocean (Kodiak Island, Alaska) [Petersen, 1999].
Biology and ecology: Rybakov [1983a]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Yavnov [2000].

298. *Mya* (*Mya*) *uzenensis* Nomura et Zinbo, 1937
Pl. 58, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 41

Regional distribution: NK: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: This species was long known as "*Mya priapus* Tilesius, 1822" which appeared to be a *Panomya* (Hiatellidae) [Bernard, 1979]. Bernard [1979] showed differences between *Mya pseudoarenaria* Schlesch, 1931 and *M. uzenensis*

---

[11] *Petricola* Lamarck, 1801, *Claudiconcha* Fischer, 1887, *Petricolirus* Habe, 1951, and *Pseudoirus* Habe, 1951, among others, were regarded as members of the family Petricolidae d'Orbigny, 1840. In the modern classification [Bieler *et al.,* 2010], the latter is a subfamily within Veneridae. Molecular data show that most of the subfamilies and genera of Veneridae are paraphyletic clades [Chen *et al.,* 2011].

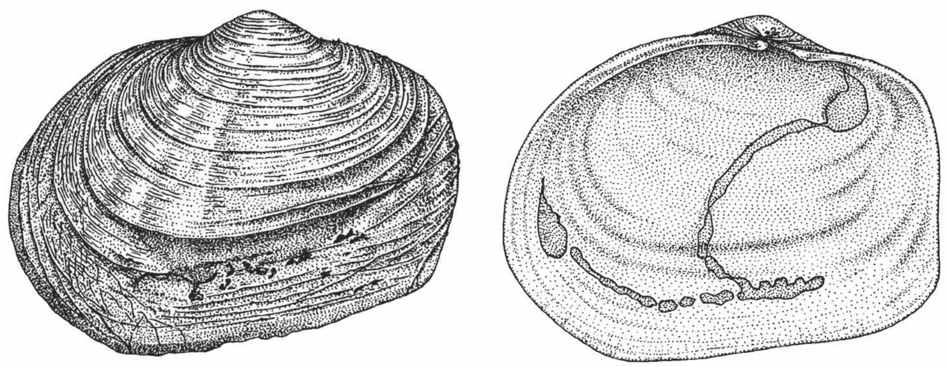


Fig. 40. *Mya* (*Mya*) *truncata* L., 1758: SP, Peter the Great Bay, Cape Bryusa, depth 30 m, shell length 26.6 mm, ZMFU 31879/Bv-5017.

(a Miocene fossil from Japan) in the shape of the pallial sinus and details of the chondrophore, with a circumarctic distribution for the former, the entrance of the Bering Sea being the southernmost point. *M. uzenensis* is known from the southern portion of the Chukchi Sea and throughout the Bering Sea, and south to Hokkaido and the northern Sea of Japan/East Sea [Bernard, 1979]. Therefore, Scarlato's [1981] records of *M. pseudoarenaria* from the Sea of Okhotsk (Sakhalin, Shantarskiye Islands, western Kamchatka, and Shikotan Island, Kurile Islands) may represent *M. uzenensis*. Records of *M. pseudoarenaria*, without illustrations, for SP [Moskaletz, 1984] are difficult to interpret. Coan *et al.* [2000] synonymized *M. uzenensis* and *M. pseudoarenaria*, being convinced that a single Recent species is present in the Pacific Ocean. On the other hand, Petersen [1999] described *Mya neoovata* Petersen, 1999 from south-west Greenland, found also in Alaska at Point Barrow, which is similar to *M. pseudoarenaria*. All this taxonomic confusion may be resolved with molecular studies.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976]; Evseev [1981]; Ponurovsky and Kolotukhina [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a].

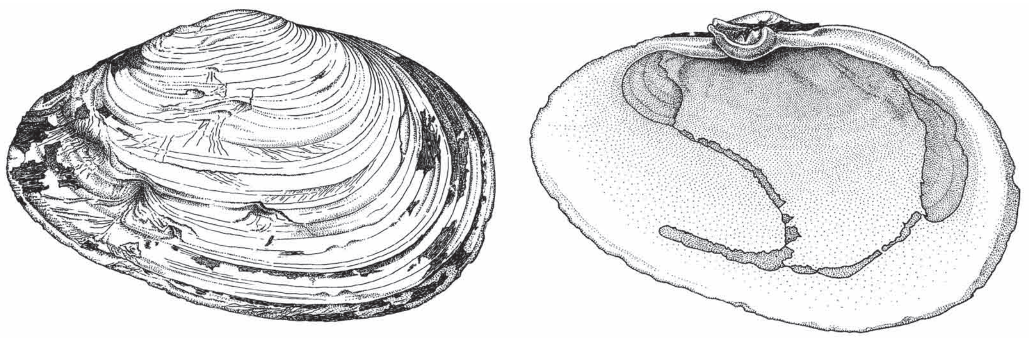


Fig. 41. *Mya* (*Mya*) *uzenensis* Nomura et Zinbo, 1937: SP, Peter the Great Bay, Boysmana Bay, shell length 72.5 mm, ZMFU 10073/Bv-518.

299. *Mya* (*Arenomya*) *japonica* Jay, 1857

Pl. 59, Figs. A–D; Text-fig. 42

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam, Busan; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: The relationships between Atlantic *Mya arenaria* L., 1758 and Asian *M. japonica* are unclear and much in need of molecular study. It is generally believed that *M. arenaria* s.l. occurred in the eastern Pacific from the Miocene to Pleistocene, when it became extinct, but it persisted in Japan and in the North Atlantic, and then was accidentally introduced to California in 1874 with Atlantic oysters [Bernard, 1979; Coan *et al.*, 2000]. In Japan and Korea, it has long been known as a subspecies, *Mya arenaria oonogai* Makiyama, 1935 [Higo *et al.*, 1999; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004], along with the existence of *M. japonica* in Japan [Fujie, 1962; Habe, 1977a; Higo *et al.*, 1999]. A syntype of *M. japonica* is figured by Habe [1977b] and Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Smirnova [1973]; Leibson and Movchan [1975]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Berger *et al.* [1982]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Dzyuba and Maslennikova [1987]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Motavkin *et al.* [1990]; Korn and Kulikova [1997]; Ponurovsky and Kolotukhina [2000]; Yavnov [2000]; Kim J.-H. and Yoo [2001]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Lim H.-S. and Lee [2004]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006]; Drozdov *et al.* [2009]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

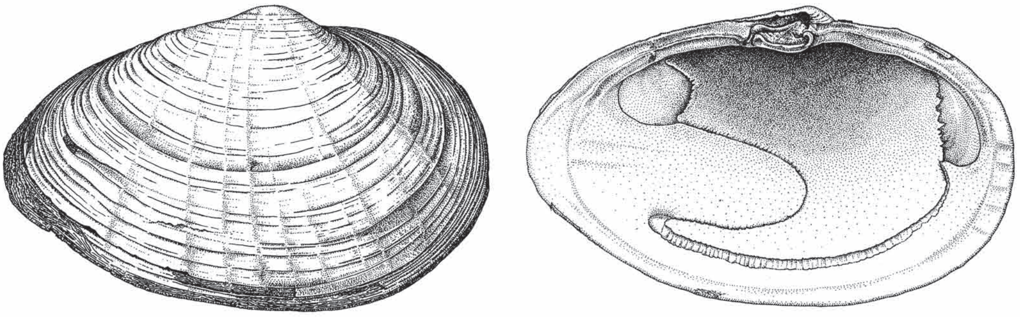


Fig. 42. *Mya* (*Arenomya*) *japonica* Jay, 1857: SP, Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, depth 1.5 m, shell length 123.6 mm, ZMFU 27500/Bv-4568.

300. *Cryptomya busoensis* (Yokoyama, 1922)

Pl. 57, Figs. G, H; Text-fig. 43

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Although *C. busoensis* was long known only from Possjet, Amursky, Ussuriysky, and Vostok bays in SP [Evseev, 1976; Scarlato, 1981; Lutaenko, 2003a; 2005b], it was recorded from MNP (Dzhigit and Rynda bays) [Lutaenko, 1999; Kolpakov, 2008].

Biology and ecology: Evseev [1981]; Kim I.-H. [2004].

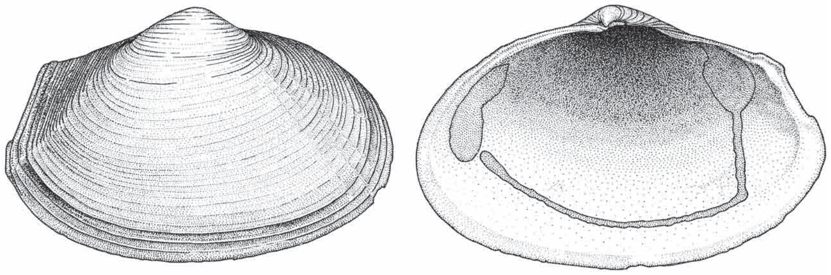


Fig. 43. *Cryptomya busoensis* (Yokoyama, 1922): SK, Yeongil Bay, depth 8.5 m, shell length 10.4 mm, ZMFU 19321/Bv-2814.

301. *Mya* (*Arenomya*) *baxteri* Coan et Scott, 1997

Regional distribution: NK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: *M. baxteri* was proposed as a new name for *Mya intermedia* Dall, 1898 (non J. Sowerby, 1814) [Coan and Scott, 1997]. In the Russian literature, it was known as *Mya elegans* (Eichwald, 1871) [Scarlato, 1981; Evseev and Kiyashko, 1995; Evseev, 1996], an Alaskan Miocene fossil. Scarlato [l.c.] regarded this species as widely distributed high-boreal, ranging from eastern Sakhalin and western Kamchatka, Sea of Okhotsk, to the Bering Sea and Alaska. Evseev [l.c.] found *M. baxteri* in the early Holocene deposits of East Korean Bay (NK) and in Ussuriysky and Kievka bays (SP and MNP) deeper than 50 m. This species probably became extinct in this area in the Holocene.

302. *Venatomya truncata* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

303. *Paramya recluzi* (A. Adams, 1864)

Pl. 57, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Family **Corbulidae** Lamarck, 1818

304. *Anisocorbula venusta* (Gould, 1861)

Pl. 59, Fig. I

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: The lectotype is figured by Johnson [1964].
Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1989]; Evseev [1981].

305. *Potamocorbula amurensis* (Schrenck, 1861)

Pl. 59, Figs. E–H; Text-fig. 44

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: Both *Corbula laevis* Hinds, 1843 and *Corbula ustulata* Reeve, 1844 are earlier names of this species complex [Coan, 2002]. The type material of *P. amurensis* was found recently and will be discussed elsewhere.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Komendantov and Orlova [1990]; Yavnov [2000]; Lutaenko [2003a]; Moshchenko and Belan [2005]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

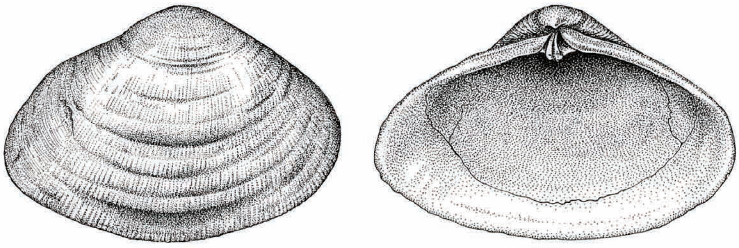


Fig. 44. *Potamocorbula amurensis* (Schrenck, 1861): SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Ambabosa Bay, shell length 19.8 mm, ZMFU 10339/Bv-716.

306. *Potamocorbula ustulata* (Reeve, 1844)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: The status of this species is unclear. Tsuchida and Okamura [1997] discovered that the morphology of *P. ustulata* collected from Shanghai is different from that of *P. amurensis* from northern Japan and *P. laevis*, which has recently been found in western Kyushu [Horikoshi and Okamoto, 1994; Sato and Azuma, 2002]. Therefore all three may be distinct species. Habe [1977a] and Higo *et al.* [1999] synonymized *P. amurensis* and *P. ustulata.* A syntype of *P. ustulata* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Superfamily **PHOLADOIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Pholadidae** Lamarck, 1809

307. *Barnea* (*Anchomasa*) *manilensis* (Philippi, 1847)

Pl. 62, Figs. G–J; Text-fig. 45

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Comments: There are two forms of *B. manilensis* in SP, a large, elongated form with a thin shell and a smaller one with a stouter shell [Scarlato, 1981, photo 453; Lutaenko, 2003a, pl., figs. 3, 5]. Scarlato [1981], following Japanese malacologists [Habe, 1955; Yamamoto and Habe, 1959], distinguishes two subspecies: *Barnea manilensis inornata* (Pilsbry, 1895), distributed from Kyushu to Hokkaido, and *B. manilensis manilensis*,

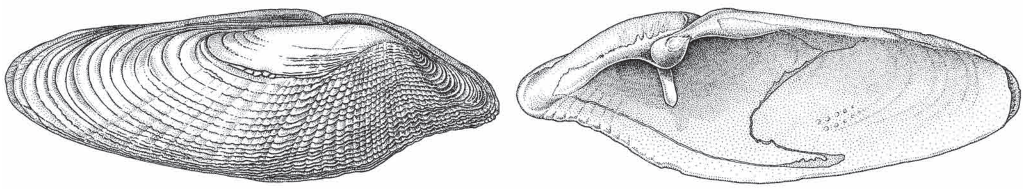


Fig. 45. *Barnea* (*Anchomasa*) *manilensis* (Philippi, 1847): SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Sobol Bay, shell length 28.9 mm, ZMFU 16292/Bv-2183.

from the Philippines to the Ryukyu Islands. According to Yamamoto and Habe [l.c., p. 114], "… all kinds of transitional forms found in many specimens from various localities in Japan, the size of shell decreasing gradually from Ruykyus to Hokkaido". Also, *B. manilensis inornata* differs from *B. manilensis* in having a shell with a less acutely denticulated and more concave frontal margin [Habe, 1955]. In other publications, *B. manilensis inornata* is synonymized with the nominative species [Taki and Habe, 1945; Habe, 1977a; Higo *et al.*, 1999]. *Barnea fragilis* (Sowerby, 1849), believed to be a synonym of *B. manilensis* [Taki and Habe, 1945; Habe, 1977a; Higo *et al.*, 1999], is recognized as a distinct species by Chinese malacologists [Xu and Zhang, 2008], clearly differing from *B. manilensis* as figured in that publication [l.c, fig. 844]. *Barnea elongata* Tchang, Tsi and Li, 1960 from China, a synonym of *B. manilensis* [Habe, 1977a; Xu and Zhang, 2008; syntypes of *B. elongata* figured by Lutaenko and Xu, 2008], is quite similar to a large elongated form from Peter the Great Bay, and may represent a valid species. A syntype of *B. manilensis inornata* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Of interest is our observation of the boring of hard rock by the small form of *B. manilensis* in SP; however, Japanese authors state that it bores soft rock (mudstone and shale) [Habe, 1977a; Ito, 1999]. The geographical distribution of this species is unclear. Although it was believed to be distributed only in the western Pacific, from the Philippines and South China Sea to Hokkaido [Higo *et al.*, 1999], Monari [2009] claims that *B. manilensis* is a widespread species in the Indo-Pacific extending from the north-eastern coast of South Africa to Japan. Scarlato [1981] mentioned its records from southern Sakhalin, but not MNP.

Biology and ecology: Smirnova [1973]; Scarlato [1981]; Kim I.-H. [2004].

308. *Barnea* (*Umitakea*) *japonica* (Yokoyama, 1920)

Pl. 62, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Comments: Lutaenko [2005c] showed that *B. japonica* is a subtropical species extending to the north-western Sea of Japan/East Sea, and is known from both the Pacific and Sea of Japan/East Sea coasts of Japan and Korea, and also from the Yellow Sea. It is not a synonym of the distinctly tropical *Barnea* (*Umitakea*) *dilatata* (Souleyet, 1843).

Biology and ecology: Evseev [1986; 1993]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Lutaenko [2004a].

309. *Zirfaea pilsbryi* Lowe, 1931
Pl. 63, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: ?Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Coan *et al.* [2000] regarded Scarlato's [1981] records of "*Zirfaea crispata* (L., 1758)" as *Z. pilsbryi*. However, the latter is known only from the eastern Pacific, from the Arctic coast of Alaska to Bahía Magdalena, Baja California Sur [l.c.]
Biology and ecology: Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989].

310. *Zirfaea subconstricta* (Yokoyama, 1924)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Comments: A record of *Zirfaea* cf. *subconstricta* from Ussuriysky Bay (SP) based on a broken valve [Lutaenko, 2005a] may belong to *Z. pilsbryi*. *Z. subconstricta* is smaller, from 40−46 mm in Japan and China [Okutani, 2000; Xu and Zhang, 2008], and narrower dorso-ventrally. Shells of *Zirfaea* from Peter the Great Bay reach 100−110 mm in length.
Biology and ecology: Kim I.-H. [2004].

311. *Penitella gabbii* (Tryon, 1863)

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Records of *Penitella penita* (Conrad, 1837) in the western Pacific, including Scarlato [1981], represent *P. gabbii.*

312. *Penitella kamakurensis* (Yokoyama, 1922)
Pl. 63, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Coan *et al.* [2000] mentioned that this species may be a synonym of *Penitella gabbii* (Tryon, 1863).

313. *Netastoma japonicum* (Yokoyama 1920)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: This species was previously assigned to *Nettastomella* Carpenter, 1865, an unnecessary replacement name for *Netastoma* Carpenter, 1864 [Coan *et al*., 2000]. In Russian waters, Scarlato [1981] recorded this species only from southern Sakhalin, from both the Sea of Japan/East Sea and Sea of Okhotsk coasts.

314. *Neoxylophaga rikuzenica* (Iw. Taki et Habe, 1945)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Busan.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

315. *Aspidopholas* sp.

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam [Rho *et al.*, 1997].
Comments: This record may represent *Aspidopholas yoshimurai* Kuroda et Teramachi, 1930 known from the Sea of Japan/East Sea [Haga, 2010].

Family **Teredinidae** Rafinesque, 1815[12]

316. *Teredo navalis* L., 1758

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **NK**: Hamnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumsubtropical-boreal.

Biology and ecology: Karazin [1927]; Roch [1934]; Adrianov [1947]; Rjabtschikoff [1957]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Iljin [2008].

317. *Bankia* (*Bankia*) *setacea* (Tryon, 1863)
Pl. 63, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

Biology and ecology: Roch [1934]; Adrianov [1947]; Rjabtschikoff [1957]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989].

318. *Bankia* (*Lyrodobankia*) *carinata* (Gray, 1827)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

319. *Zachsia zenkewitschi* Bulatoff et Rjabtschikoff, 1933

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Bulatoff and Rjabtschikoff [1933]; Roch [1934]; Turner and Yakovlev [1981; 1983]; Turner *et al.* [1983]; Yakovlev and Malakhov [1985; 1987]; Kiyashko [1986]; Yakovlev *et al.* [1998]; Drozdov *et al.* [1999].

320. *Lyrodus pedicellatu*s (de Quatrefages, 1849)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Circumsubtropical-boreal.

321. *Teredora princesae* (Sivickis, 1928)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

322. *Uperotus clava* (Gmelin, 1791)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

---

[12] *Bankia* (*Bankia*) *australis* (Calman, 1920), *Teredothyra excavata* (Jeffreys, 1860), and *Uperotus panamensis* (Bartsch, 1922) listed by Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004] do not inhabit this part of the Pacific and are therefore excluded from the Korean fauna.

Superfamily **HIATELLOIDEA** Gray, 1824

Family **Hiatellidae** Gray, 1824

323. *Hiatella arctica* (L., 1767) s.l.
Pl. 59, Figs. J, K

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Avdeev [1975]; Gabaev [1981; 2009; 2010a]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Rybakov [1983a]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Isaeva *et al.* [2001].

324. *Hiatella orientalis* (Yokoyama, 1920)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: Relationships between this species and *H. arctica* s.l. are not clear. Whereas American workers [Coan *et al.*, 2000] regard *H. orientalis* as one of the 28 (!) synonyms of *H. arctica* ("with many additional synonyms throughout the world" – l.c., p. 485), Japanese, Korean, and some Russian authors [e.g., Evseev, 1981] recognize the former species as valid. Naumov *et al.* [2010] suggested that all synonyms of *H. arctica* should be placed in the list of rejected names, and descriptions of new species would be based on molecular methods. This would seriously violate zoological nomenclature and is virtually impossible.

325. *Panomya norvegica* (Spengler, 1793)
Pl. 60, Figs. E–H; Pl. 61, Figs. E–H

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: This species was known for a long time as *Panomya arctica* (Lamarck, 1819). The name *Mya norvegica* Spengler, 1793 is not preoccupied by *Mya norwegica* Gmelin, 1791 [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. Photographs of "*P. arctica*" in Min D.-K. *et al.* [2004, fig. 1572] clearly represent *P. nipponica* Nomura and Hatai, 1935; therefore, records for the Korean coast may be unverified.

Biology and ecology: Yavnov [2000; partly *P. nipponica*].

326. *Panomya nipponica* Nomura et Hatai, 1935
Pl. 61, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: This species was recognized quite recently in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan/East Sea (Peter the Great Bay, SP), and previously was confused with *P. norvegica* [Lutaenko, 1997]. Kolpakov [2008] recorded this species from MNP for the first time.

327. *Panomya priapus* (Tilesius, 1820)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: This species was known for a long time as *Panomya beringiana* Dall, 1916. Scarlato [1981] mentioned that empty shells only were found in Peter the Great Bay, along the Russian coast of the Sea of Japan/East Sea.

328. *Panomya ampla* Dall, 1898
Pl. 60, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

329. *Panopea japonica* A. Adams, 1850
Pl. 62, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: *Panopea abrupta* (Conrad, 1849), described from the Miocene deposits of Oregon, was found to be indistinguishable from Japanese specimens by Bernard [1983a] and also Coan *et al.* [2000]. However, Vadopalas *et al.* [2010] showed that the Recent species *Panopea generosa* Gould, 1850 (type locality: Puget Sound, Washington) is clearly different from fossil *P. abrupta*, and the former binomen is unquestionably the proper name for the Pacific geoduck. Molecular study is necessary to understand the identity of the north-western Pacific *Panopea*, and we prefer to use the name *P. japonica* until the problem is fully resolved. The holotype of *P. japonica* was illustrated by Bijl and Moolenbeek [1995] and Higo *et al.* [2001].

Although Scarlato [1981] recorded this species only from SP, Evseev [1981] found *P. japonica* in Kievka and Olga bays in MNP.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976]; Kim H.S. *et al.* [1991]; Lee C.S. [1997]; Lee C.S. *et al.* [1997; 1998]; Lee C.S. and Rho [1997]; Yavnov [2000].

Superfamily **SOLENOIDEA** Lamarck, 1809

Family **Solenidae** Lamarck, 1809

330. *Solen* (*Solen*) *strictus* Gould, 1861
Pl. 53, Figs. M, N; Text-fig. 46

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongnam, Gyeongbuk, Busan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [1986]; Rybakov [1986]; Yavnov [2000]; Kim I.-H. [2004]; Lutaenko [2004a]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

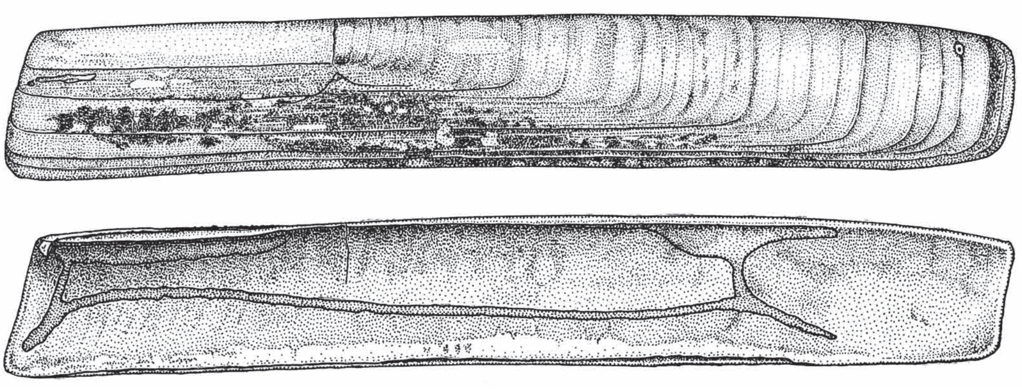


Fig. 46. *Solen* (*Solen*) *strictus* Gould, 1861: SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Sukhodol Bay, shell length 98.9 mm, ZMFU 10130/Bv-565.

331. *Solen* (*Solen*) *gordonis* Yokoyama, 1920

Pl. 53, Figs. K, L

Regional distribution: SK: "all parts" [Kwon and Lee, 1993].

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [1986]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

332. *Solen* (*Solen*) *grandis* Dunker, 1861

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam, Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Comments: A syntype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Chung E.-Y. *et al.* [2006]; Mok *et al.* [2010].

333. *Solen* (*Ensisolen*) *krusensterni* Schrenck, 1867

Pl. 53, Figs. G–J; Text-fig. 47

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **NK**: Hambuk, Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Comments: This species was recently found along the Primorye coast as far north as Russkaya Bay, and there is some evidence that it might occur north to Tatarsky Strait [Kolpakov, 2009].

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Rybakov [1986]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Yavnov [2000].

Family **Pharidae** H. Adams et A. Adams, 1856

334. *Siliqua alta* (Broderip et Sowerby I, 1829)

Pl. 53, Figs. O, P; Text-fig. 48

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; **NK**: Hambuk; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

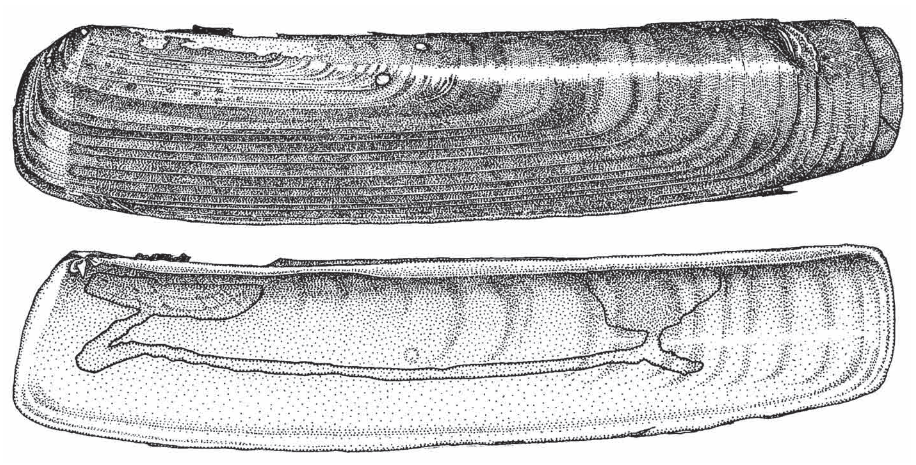


Fig. 47. *Solen* (*Ensisolen*) *krusensterni* Schrenck, 1867: SP, Possjet Bay, Mramornaya Bay, shell length 79.5 mm, ZMFU 8964/Bv-64.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976]; Evseev [1981]; Kasyanov *et al.* [1983]; Rybakov [1986]; Kulikova and Kolotukhina [1989]; Selin [1999c]; Yavnov [2000].

335. *Siliqua pulchella* (Dunker, 1852)

Pl. 54, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan; **NK**: Hamnam.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

336. *Sinonovacula constricta* (Lamarck, 1818)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, Busan.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Biology and ecology: Kim I.-H. [2004].

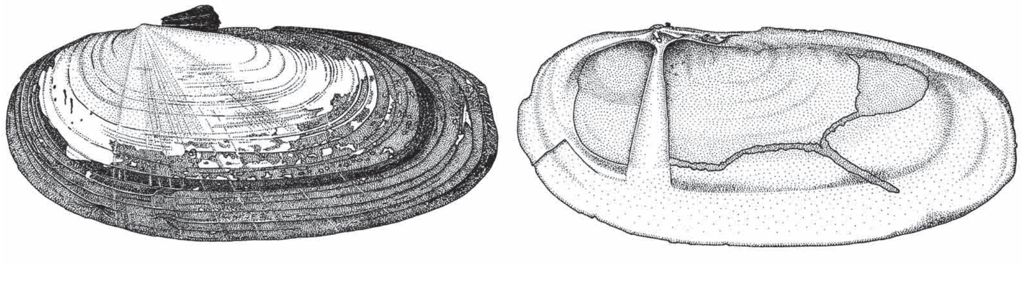


Fig. 48. *Siliqua alta* (Broderip et Sowerby I, 1829): SP, Possjet Bay, Reid Pallada Bay, Churkhado (Nazimova) Spit, shell length 56.7 mm, ZMFU 11339/Bv-1371.

Superfamily **GASTROCHAENOIDEA** Gray, 1840

Family **Gastrochaenidae** Gray, 1840

337. *Gastrochaena* (*Gastrochaena*) *cuneiformis* Spengler, 1783

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

338. *Gastrochaena* (*Cucurbitula*) *cymbium* Spengler, 1783

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **MYOCHAMOIDEA** P.P. Carpenter, 1861

Family **Myochamidae** P.P. Carpenter, 1861

339. *Myadora japonica* Habe, 1950
Pl. 63, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Higo *et al.* [1999] regard this species as a synonym of *Myadora fluctuosa* Gould, 1861. The holotypes of *M. japonica* and *M. fluctuosa* are figured by Johnson [1964; *M. fluctuosa*] and Higo *et al.* [2001; both species].

340. *Myadora reeveana* (Smith, 1880)
Pl. 63, Figs. K–N

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Two syntypes (NHM) are figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

341. *Myadoropsis transmontana* (Yokoyama, 1922)
Pl. 63, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Superfamily **PANDOROIDEA** Rafinesque, 1815

Family **Pandoridae** Rafinesque, 1815

342. *Pandora* (*Heteroclidus*) *pulchella* Yokoyama, 1926
Pl. 64, Figs. E, F; Text-fig. 49

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **NK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1981]; Zolotarev [1976; 1980; 1989]; Evseev [1981]; Scarlato [1981]; Yavnov [2000].

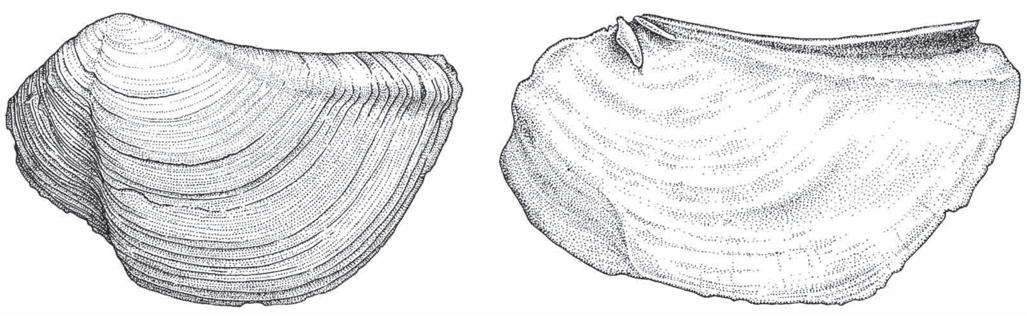


Fig. 49. *Pandora* (*Heteroclidus*) *pulchella* Yokoyama, 1926: MNP, Kievka Bay, shell length 29.3 mm, ZMFU 10819/Bv-1061.

343. *Pandora* (*Pandorella*) *wardiana* A. Adams, 1860

Pl. 64, Figs. A–D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype (NHM) is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981]; Radashevsky [1993]; Tokmakova *et al.* [2006].

344. *Pandora* (*Pandorella*) *carinata* (Prashad, 1932)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

Family **Lyonsiidae** P. Fischer, 1887

345. *Lyonsia arenosa* (Möller, 1842)

Pl. 64, Figs. G, H

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.
Comments: See comments for *Lyonsia ventricosa* A.A. Gould, 1861.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

346. *Lyonsia nuculanoformis* Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980

Pl. 65, Figs. A–H; Text-fig. 50

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: This species was formally described in a guide-book for students [Volova and Scarlato, 1980] without designation of a holotype, and one year later it was re-described by Scarlato [1981] with an illustration of the "holotype" which must be considered as lectotype according to the ICZN. It was known originally from SP and MNP, from Peter the Great Bay to Sovetskaya Gavan and Chikhacheva (De Kastri) Bay, but later was found in Yeongil Bay in SK [Lutaenko *et al.*, 2003].

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

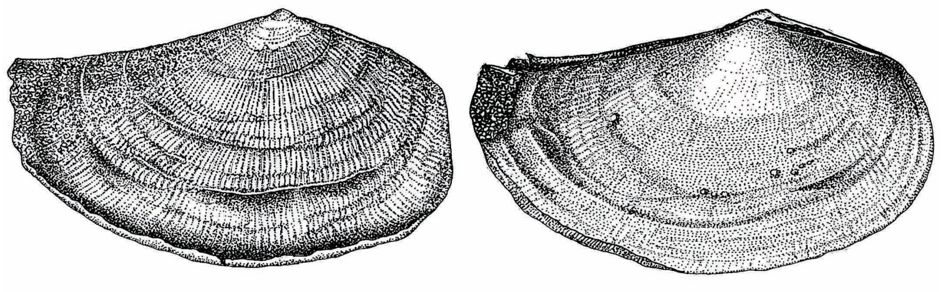


Fig. 50. *Lyonsia nuculanoformis* Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980: SP, Vostok Bay, shell length 16.5 mm, ZMFU 31871/Bv-5009.

347. *Lyonsia ventricosa* A.A. Gould, 1861

Pl. 64, Figs. I, J

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: Kafanov [1991] and Coan *et al.* [2000] synonymized *L. ventricosa* with panarctic and circumboreal *L. arenosa*. Illustrations of *L. ventricosa* in Japanese publications [Kuroda *et al.*, 1971, pl. 103, fig. 18; Fukuda *et al.*, 1992, fig. 585; Tsuchida and Kurozumi, 1996, pl. 5, fig. 6], and those from Korea [Kwon *et al.*, 2001, fig. 1156; Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004, fig. 1608] show that this species clearly differs from *L. nuculanoformis* and seems to be a subtropical species distributed as far south as Taiwan [Bernard *et al.*, 1993; Higo *et al.*, 1999]. *L. nuculanoformis* is a low-boreal species occurring in the Sea of Japan/East Sea. "*L. ventricosa*" from northern Hokkaido [Tsuchida, 1998, pl. 5, fig. 8] seems to be the same species that was illustrated by Scarlato [1981, photographs 203−204] under the caption "*Lyonsia sp.*" from the Okhotsk Sea. Another allied species, *Lyonsia kawamurai* Habe, 1952, described from Sagami Bay, is also known from off the Noto Peninsula (Sea of Japan/East Sea side of Honshu). It is distinguished from *L. ventricosa* in having the posterior margin not rostrated but broadly truncated [Habe, 1952, p. 154, pl. 22, fig. 1]. Although the majority of Japanese and some Chinese authors [Xu, 1992; 1997], regarded *L. kawamurai* as a distinct species, Bernard *et al.* [1993] and Higo *et al.* [1999] synonymized it with *L. ventricosa*. Two more synonyms of *L. ventricosa* are often mentioned in Asian literature, *Lyonsia rostrata* Lischke, 1874 and *Lyonsia praetenuis* Dunker, 1882, e.g., Habe [1952], but they are not listed in the synonymy of *L. arenosa* by Coan *et al.* [2000].

348. *Bentholyonsia teramachii* (Habe, 1952)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

349. *Entodesma navicula* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850)

Pl. 65, Figs. I–L; Text-figs. 51, 52

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon, Gyeongbuk, Gyeongnam; **SP**; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: The type locality of this species is Borneo [Adams and Reeve, 1850]; the holotype is figured here (Fig. 52). Scarlato [1981] separated the temperate *Entodesma naviculoides* Yokoyama, 1922 and the rather subtropical *E. navicula*. However, Coan *et al.* [2000] synonymized them, showing the distribution of *E. navicula* only as far south as the Kurile Islands and northern Japan in the NW Pacific.

Biology and ecology: Zolotarev [1976; 1989]; Scarlato [1981].

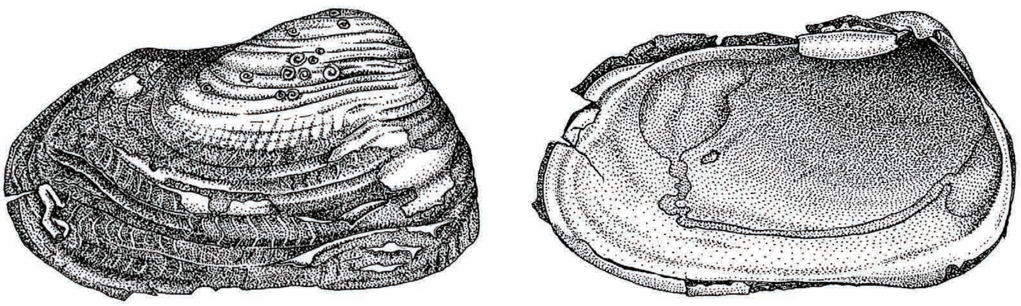


Fig. 51. *Entodesma navicula* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850): SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Russky Island, Karpinskogo Bay, shell length 52.2 mm, ZMFU 31875/Bv-5013.

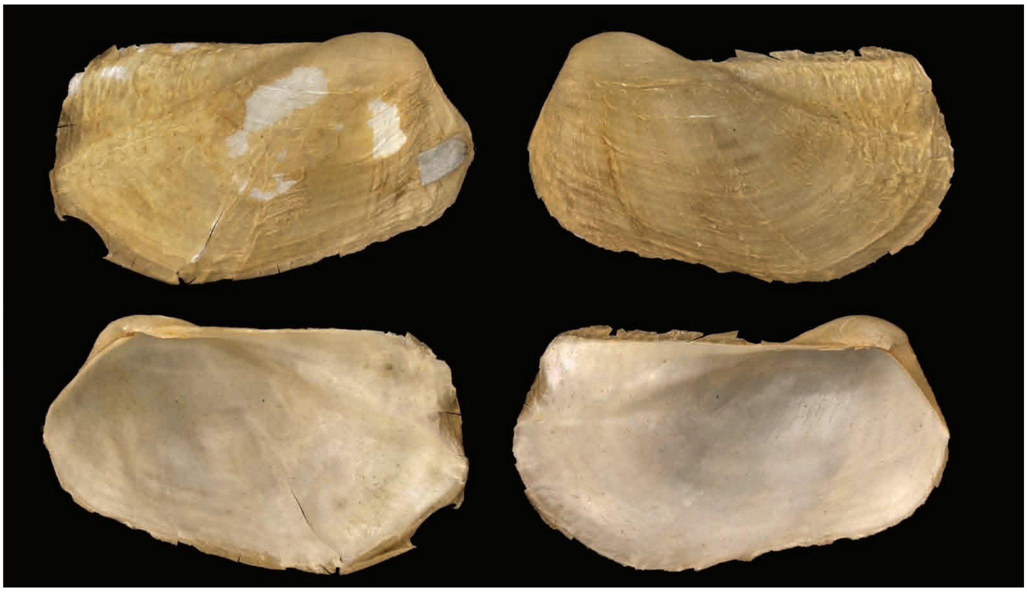


Fig. 52. *Lyonsia navicula* A. Adams et Reeve, 1850: holotype, "shores of Borneo", NHM reg. no. 20040519.

Superfamily **THRACIOIDEA** Stoliczka, 1870

Family **Thraciidae** Stoliczka, 1870

350. *Thracia* (*Thracia*) *myopsis* Möller, 1842

Regional distribution: **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.

Comments: A southern Sakhalin record [Scarlato, 1981] suggests that it can also be found in MNP.

Biology and ecology: Scarlato [1981].

351. *Thracia* (*Homoeodesma*) *itoi* Habe, 1961
Pl. 66, Figs A–D; Text-fig. 53

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gangwon; **SP**; **MNP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Scarlato [1981].

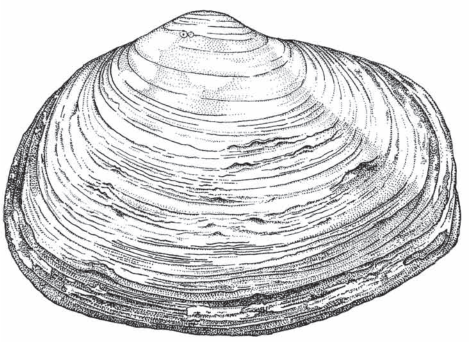


Fig. 53. *Thracia* (*Homoeodesma*) *itoi* Habe, 1961: SP, Ussuriysky Bay, Sukhodol Bay, shell length 41.9 mm, ZMFU 10159/Bv-594.

352. *Thracia* (*Homoeodesma*) *kakumana* (Yokoyama, 1927)
Pl. 66, Figs. E, F

Regional distribution: **SK**: Gangwon; **NK**: Hamnam, Gangwon; **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

Comments: This species is known from southern Sakhalin [Scarlato, 1981], and might be found in MNP. Following Coan [1990] and Matsubara [2009], we assign this and the previous species to the subgenus *Homoeodesma* Fischer, 1887.

353. *Thracia* (*Crassithracia*) *septentrionalis* Jeffreys, 1872

Regional distribution: **SP**.

Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal-arctic.

Comments: *Thracia seminuda* Scarlato, 1981 is a synonym of this species [Coan *et al.*, 2000]. A southern Sakhalin record [Scarlato, 1981] suggests that it can also be found in MNP.

354. *Parvithracia* (*Pseudoasthenothaerus*) *lukini* Kamenev, 2002

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP** (Tatarsky Strait).
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Biology and ecology: Kamenev [2002].

355. *Eximiothracia concinna* (Gould, 1861)

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

Family **Laternulidae** Hedley, 1818

356. *Laternula* (*Laternula*) *anatina* (L., 1758)

Pl. 67, Figs. A, B

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk, "east coast" [Kwon and Lee, 1993].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Lutaenko *et al.* [2003].

357. *Laternula* (*Exolaternula*) *marilina* (Reeve, 1860)

Pl. 66, Figs. G–J

Regional distribution: SK: Busan; **SP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.
Biology and ecology: Golikov and Scarlato [1967]; Zolotarev [1976]; Scarlato [1981]; Komendantov [1986]; Komendantov and Orlova [1990; 1991]; Kang C.-K. *et al.* [2006].

Family **Periplomatidae** Dall, 1895

358. *Periploma* (*Septentrioploma*) *aleuticum* (Krause, 1885)

Regional distribution: SP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: Scarlato [1981] recorded this species as the northwestern Atlantic "*Periploma fragilis* (Totten, 1835)", and then re-described it as *Periploma subfragilis* Scarlato and Kafanov, 1988 [Scarlato and Kafanov, 1988]. Coan *et al*. [2000] listed the latter as a possible synonym of *P. aleuticum.*

Superfamily **CUSPIDARIOIDEA** Dall, 1886

Family **Cuspidariidae** Dall, 1886

359. *Cuspidaria hindsiana* (A. Adams, 1864)

Pl. 67, Figs. F, G

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongbuk.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Tropical-subtropical.

360. *Cuspidaria ascoldica* Scarlato, 1972

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.

361. *Cuspidaria obtusirostris* Okutani, 1962

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.

362. *Austroneaera semipellucida* (Kuroda, 1948)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal (Japan, Korea, Alaska to Oregon – Coan *et al.* [2000]).

363. *Cardiomya tosaensis* (Kuroda, 1948)

Regional distribution: SK: Gyeongnam.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

364. *Cardiomya behringensis* (Leche, 1883)
Pl. 67, Figs. C, D

Regional distribution: SK: Gangwon.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.
Comments: *Cardiomya behringensis okutanii* Scarlato, 1972 is a synonym [Coan *et al.*, 2000].

365. *Cardiomya gouldiana* (Hinds, 1843)
Pl. 67, Fig. E

Regional distribution: SP; **MNP**.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Lowboreal.
Comments: According to Kafanov [1991], *Cardiomya lindbergi lindbergi* Scarlato, 1972 and *Cardiomya lindbergi batialis* Scarlato, 1972 are synonyms of this species. A possible syntype of *C. gouldiana* is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

Superfamily **POROMYOIDEA** Dall, 1886

Family **Poromyidae** Dall, 1886

366. *Dermatomya tenuiconcha* (Dall, 1913)

Regional distribution: SK: “southeast coast” [Min D.-K. *et al.*, 2004].
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Widely distributed boreal.

367. *Poromya castanea* Habe, 1952
Pl. 67, Figs. H–K

Regional distribution: MNP.
Zonal-biogeographical characteristics: Subtropical-lowboreal.
Comments: The holotype is figured by Higo *et al.* [2001].

References

Adams A., Reeve L. 1848. *The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang; under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., F.R.A.S., F.G.S. during the Years 1848–1846.* London: Reeve, Benham, and Reeve. 87 p.

Adrianov V.A. 1947. The biology and the geographical distribution of the shipworms in the Maritime Province of the Soviet Far East. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 24. P. 1–32. [In Russian with English abstract].

Afeichuk L.S. 2005. Features of *Anadara* fisheries in the Ussuriysky Bay. **In:** *Marine Coastal Ecosystems: Seaweeds, Invertebrates and Products of their Processing: Materials of the Second International Scientific and Practical Conference, Arkhangelsk, October 5–7, 2005.* Moscow: VNIRO Publishing House. P. 177–180. [In Russian].

Afeichuk L.S., Didenko E.M. 2000. Characteristics of natural and cultivated settlements of the Japanese scallop, *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* Jay (sic), in Kievka Bay (Sea of Japan). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 127. P. 362–372. [In Russian with English abstract].

Afeichuk L.S., Mokretsova N.D. 2000. Biological bases of cultivation of the Pacific mussel (*Mytilus trossulus*) in open areas of Peter the Great Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 127. P. 642–656. [In Russian with English abstract].

Afeichuk L.S., Zuenko Yu.I., Rachkov V.I., Rakov V.A. 2004. Ecological conditions of reproduction and distribution of the ark shell (*Anadara broughtonii*) in Sukhodol Bay (Ussuri Bay, Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 8. P. 43–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Allen J.A. 2008. Bivalvia of the deep Atlantic. *Malacologia*. V. 50, N 1–2. P. 57–173.

Amano K. 1996. Taxonomy and distribution of boreal species of *Macoma* (Bivalvia) from the Plio-Pleistocene strata in the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Joetsu University of Education.* V. 16, N 1. P. 289–298. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Amano K., Lutaenko K.A., Matsubara T. 1999. Taxonomy and distribution of *Macoma* (*Rexithaerus*) (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) in the northwestern Pacific. *Paleontological Research.* V. 3, N 2. P. 95–105.

An D.-I., Lee I. 1996. Seasonality study of shellfish gathering using oxygen isotope analysis. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 12, N 2. P. 105–108. [In Korean with English abstract].

Arzamastsev I.S., Yakovlev Yu.M., Evseev G.A., Gulbin V.V., Klochkova N.G., Selin N.I., Rostov I.D., Yurasov G.I., Zhuk A.P., Buyanovsky A.I. 2001. *Atlas of Commercial Invertebrates and Algae of the Russian Far East Seas.* Vladivostok: Avante. 192 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Avdeev G.V. 1975. Three new species of commensal copepods of the genus *Hermannella* Canu (Cyclopoida, Sabelliphilidae). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 98. P. 222–232. [In Russian with English abstract].

Avdeev G.V. 1977. Parasitic copepods (Cyclopoida) from bivalve molluscs of the Possiet [Possjet] Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 34–45. [In Russian with English abstract].

Back S.H., Park K.J., Park Y.J., Cheon J.J., Cho K.C., Kim Y.U. 2009. Fundamental study about bottom-clinging rate in free floating larva by infiltration flow in tidal. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 25, N 2. P. 97–103. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae G.M. 1972. Study on the spat collection of oyster. 3. Spat fall and exposure time. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 5, N 1. P. 23–28. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae G.M. 1973. Studies on suspended culture of oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in the Korean coastal waters. (II). On the growth rate of oyster by four regional growing areas. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 11. P. 59–69. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae G.M., Bae P.A. 1971. Study on spat collection of oyster (*Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 8. P. 45–53. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae G.M., Bae P.A. 1972a. Studies on suspended culture of oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in the Korean coastal waters. (I). On the growth rate of oyster in growing area. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 9. P. 71–84. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae G.M., Bae P.A. 1972b. Study on spat collection of oyster (*Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 9. P. 47–54. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae K.M. 1967. Study on spat collecting of oyster (*Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 1. P. 109–115. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae K.S., Yoon I.B. 1988. A study on the characteristics of substratum and benthic macroinvertebrates community in Naktong estuary. *Korean Journal of Limnology*. V. 21, N 2. P. 93–116. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae K.S., Yoon I.B. 1989. Ecological studies of benthic macroinvertebrates in Naktong estuary, Korea. *Korean Journal of Limnology*. V. 22, N 4. P. 337–356.

Bae P.-A., Han C.-H. 1998. Effects of nursery environmental factors on the growth of Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 11, N 3. P. 391–400. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae P.A., Kang P.A., Kim Y. 1976a. A histological study of Chungmu oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 15. P. 83–88. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae P.A., Kim Y. 1978. On the primary production of oyster farms in Chungmu area. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 20. P. 129–139. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae P.A., Kim J.E., Kang P.A., Kim Y. 1976b. Studies on the suspended culture of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in the Korean coastal waters. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 15. P. 73–81. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae P.A., Pyen C.K., Ko C.S., Kim Y., Kang P.A. 1978. Studies on suspended culture of oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in the Korean coastal waters. (IV). On the environmental factors of oyster culturing farms and the growth rate of oysters. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 20. P. 109–119. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae S.W. 1979. On the warm seawater disposal to stampout the epyphytic mussel (*Mytilus edulis* L.) on the hanging line of oyster. *Bulletin of the Gunsan Fisheries Junior College.* V. 13, N 3. P. 51–55. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bae S.-W. 1985. Development of oyster culture industry in Korea. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 18, N 2. P. 180–194. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bang I.S., Han Y.S., Lee J.-S., Lee Y.S. 2010. Current status of genome research in phylum mollusks. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 4. P. 317–326. [In Korean with English abstract].

Bartsch P. 1929. Report upon the collection of marine mollusks made by Professor Dr. K. Derjugin in the Gulf of Peter the Great. *Explorations des Mers d'U.R.S.S.* V. 10. P. 129–140.

Bazikalova A.Ya. 1930. Some data on biology and fisheries of the scallop (*Pecten yessoensis* Jay). *Fisheries of the Far East.* N 9–11. P. 63–67. [In Russian].

Bazikalova A.Ya. 1950. Some data on reproduction of the scallop (*Pecten yessoensis* Jay). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 32. P. 161–163. [In Russian].

Belan T.A., Belan L.S. 2006. Composition and quantitative distribution of macrozoobenthos in Amursky Bay. *Okeanologiya.* V. 46, N 5. P. 685–694. [In Russian with English abstract].

Belan T.A., Belan L.S. 2008. A preliminary data on composition and quantitative distribution of benthos in the northwestern part of the Japan Sea. *Pacific Oceanography*. V. 4, N 1–2. P. 117–120.

Belcher E. 1848. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang, during the Years 1843–46; Employed Surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago; Accompanied by a Brief Vocabulary of the Principal Languages. Published under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. With Notes on the Natural History of the Islands, by A. Adams.* Vol. I. London: Reeve, Benham, and Reeve. 358 p.

Belcheva N.N., Zakhartsev M., Silina A.V., Slinko E.N., Chelomin V.P. 2006. Relationship between shell weight and cadmium content in whole digestive gland of the Japanese scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay). *Marine Environmental Research*. V. 61. P. 396–409.

Belogrudov E.A. 1973a. Data on predation of the gastropod mollusks *Boreotrophon candelabrum* and *Ocenebra japonica* on the Japanese scallop (*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*) in Possjet Bay in experimental conditions. **In:** I.V. Kizevetter (ed.). *Investigations on Biology of Fishes and Fishery Oceanography.* Vol. 4. Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 84–87. [In Russian].

Belogrudov E.A. 1973b. On the character of settling and pecularities of growth of larvae of the Japanese scallop in different substrata. **In:** I.V. Kizevetter (ed.). *Investigations on Biology of Fishes and Fishery Oceanography.* Vol. 4. Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 87–90. [In Russian].

Belogrudov E.A. 1973c. Growth of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in breeding cages. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 87. P. 127–129. [In Russian].

Belogrudov E.A., Maltsev V.N. 1975. Spawning of scallops [*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*] in Possjet Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 96. P. 273–278. [In Russian with English abstract].

Belogurova L.S., Maslennikov S.I. 2005. Investigation of meioepifauna communities of cultured bivalve mollusks in Kitovy Bay, the Japan Sea. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 140. P. 366–375. [In Russian with English abstract].

Belogurova L.S., Maslennikov S.I. 2010. Fouling meiofauna on installations of the experimental scallop farm at Reineke Island in Peter the Great Bay, Japan Sea. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 160. P. 245–257. [In Russian with English abstract].

Berger V.Ya. [as V.J.], **Kharazova A.D.** 1997. Mechanisms of salinity adaptations in marine molluscs. *Hybrobiologia*. V. 355. P. 115–126.

Berger V.Ya., Yaroslavtseva L.M., Yaroslavtsev P.V. 1982. Resistance to freshening and effectiveness of isolating reaction of some molluscs from Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 24–28. [In Russian with English abstract].

Bergmans W. Mollusca Bivalvia: archibenthal Nuculidae off New Caledonia. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Série A: Zoologie.* T. 150. P. 29–40.

Bernard F.R. 1979. Identification of the living *Mya* (Bivalvia: Myoida). *Venus*. V. 38, N 3. P. 185–204.

Bernard F.R. 1983a. Catalogue of the living Bivalvia of the eastern Pacific Ocean: Bering Strait to Cape Horn. *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. N 61. P. 1–102.

Bernard F.R. 1983b. New species and synonymies in the genus *Nucula* s.l. (Bivalvia) of the northeastern Pacific and Arctic oceans. *Venus*. V. 41, N 4. P. 251–258.

Bernard F.R., Cai Y.-Y., Morton B. 1993. *Catalogue of the Living Marine Bivalve Molluscs of China.* Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press. 146 p.

Bieler R., Carter J.G., Coan E.V. 2010. Classification of bivalve families. *Malacologia*. V. 52, N 2. P. 113–133.

Bijl A.N., van der, Moolenbeek R.G. 1995. Discovering the holotype of *Panopea japonica* (A. Adams, 1850) (Bivalvia: Hiatellidae). *Chiribotan*. V. 25, N 3. P. 67–69. [In Japanese and English].

Biryulina M.G. 1972. The present reserves of the *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) in the Peter the Great Gulf. **In:** L.V. Mikulich (ed.). *The Questions on the Hydrobiology of the Some Regions of the Pacific Ocean.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 11–21. [In Russian with English abstract].

Biryulina M.G. 1975. The stock of *Spisula sachalinensis* (Schrenck) and some concomitant species in Peter the Great Bay. *Transactions of the Pacific Oceanological Institute, Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences*. V. 9. P. 88–101. [In Russian].

Biryulina M.G., Rodionov N.A. 1972. Distribution, stocks and age of the scallop [*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*] in Peter the Great Bay. **In:** L.V. Mikulich (ed.). *The Questions on the Hydrobiology of the Some Regions of the Pacific Ocean.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 11–21. [In Russian with English abstract].

Bobovsky A.O. 2008. Species composition and quantitative distribution of burrowing bivalve mollusks in coastal waters of Primorye. **In:** *Modern State of Water Bioresources: Scientific Conference Devoted to the 70th Anniversary of S.M. Konovalov, March 25–27, 2008.* Vladivostok: TINRO-Center. P. 30–32. [In Russian].

Bogdanov I., Sirenko B. 1993. *Seashells of Russia in Colour.* Roma: Editrice La Conchiglia. 76 p.

Bouchet P. 2006. The magnitude of marine biodiversity. **In:** C.M. Duarte (ed.). *The Exploration of Marine Biodiversity. Scientific and Technological Challenges.* Bilbao: Fundación BBVA. P. 33–64.

Brannock P.M., Wethey D.S., Hilbish T.J. 2009. Extensive hybridization with minimal introgression in *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and *M. trossulus* in Hokkaido, Japan. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* V. 383. P. 161–171.

Bregman Yu.E. 1979. Population-genetic structure of bivalve mollusk *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 103. P. 66–78. [In Russian with English abstract].

Bregman Yu.E. [as U.E.], **Rassoshko I.F., Tibilova T.H.** 1977. Studies on productivity of Posiet [Possjet] Bay (Sea of Japan) in relation to the problems of recovery of scallop stocks. **In:** S. Motoda (ed.). *Proceedings of the Second Soviet–Japan Joint Symposium on Aquaculture, November 1973, Moscow, USSR*. Tokyo: Tokai University. P. 165–184. [In Russian].

Brykov V.A. 1989. Effect of the settled young crab Telmessus cheiragonus on the harvest of the Japanese scallop. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 70–72. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Blinov S.V., Chernyaev M.Zh. 1986a. Experimental cultivation of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 7–14. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Chernyaev M.Zh., Blinov S.V. 1986b. The blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* in the fouling of anchor chains in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 29–35. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Kolotukhina N.K. 2009. Biological concepts of Japanese scallop cultivation in Primorsky Krai coastal waters. *Voprosy Rybolovstva.* V. 11, N 3(43). P. 564–586. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Taupek N.Yu., Radovets A.V. 2003. The efficiency of the Japanese scallop spat collection using collector bags: a solution of the optimization task. *Voprosy Rybolovstva*. V. 4, N 2(14). P. 327–346. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Selin N.I. 1990. Effect of sea water freshening on a population of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 70–72. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K. 1996. Growing of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus* Gould in Sokolovskaya Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 22, N 3. P. 195–202. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K. 2000. Dynamics of density of mussel *Mytilus trossulus* larvae in plankton and their settlement on collectors in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 26, N 4. P. 248–253. [In Russian with English abstract].

Brykov V.A., Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K., Radovets A.V. 2004. Cultivation [of] the mussel *Mytilus trossulus* Gould in the coastal waters of the northwestern part of the Sea of Japan. *Voprosy Rybolovstva*. V. 5, N 4(20). P. 798–733. [In Russian with English abstract].

Bulatoff G.A., Rjabtschikoff P.I. 1933. Eine neue Gattung as der Familie der Teredinidae aus dem Japanischen Meer. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*. Bd. 104, N 5–6. S. 165–176.

Buyanovsky A.I., Kulikova V.A. 1984. Planktonic distribution of *Mytilus edulis* larvae and their settlement on collectors in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 52–56. [In Russian with English abstract].

Carter J.G., Altaba C.R., Anderson L.C., Araujo R., Biakov A.S., Bogan A.E., Campbell D.C., Campbell M., Chen J.-H., Cope J.C.W., Delvene G., Dijkstra H.H., Fang Z.-J., Gardner R.N., Gavrilova V.A., Goncharova I.A., Harries P.J., Hartman J.H., Hautmann M., Walter R., Hoeh W.R., Hylleberg J., Jiang B.-Y., Johnston P., Kirkendale L., Kleemann K., Koppka J., Křiž J., Machado D., Malchus N., Marquez-Aliaga A., Masse J.-P., McRoberts C.A., Middelfart P.U., Mitchell S., Nevesskaja L.A., Ozer S., Pojeta J., Jr., Polubotko I.V., Pons J.M., Popov S., Sanchez T., Sartori A.F., Scott R.W., Sey I.I., Signorelli J.H., Silantiev V.V., Skelton P.W., Steuber T., Waterhouse J.B., Wingard G.L., Yancey T. 2011. A synoptical classification of the Bivalvia. *Paleontological Contributions*. N 4. P. 1–47.

Catalogue of the Shellfish Type Specimens Described by the Late Dr. Tokubei Kuroda in the Possession of Nishinomiya City. 1996. Nishinomiya City. 152 p. [In Japanese].

Chan G.M. 1986. Embryonic and larvae development of Japanese (sic) scallop *Chlamys farreri nipponensis* in the laboratory conditions. **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 78–82. [In Russian].

Chan G.M. 1988. Morphological peculiarities of the shell of spat of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 63–65. [In Russian with English abstract].

Chang D.-S., Shin I.-S., Pyeun J.-H., Park Y.-H. 1987. A study on paralytic shellfish poison of sea mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. Food poisoning accident in Gamchun Bay, Pusan, Korea, 1986. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 20, N 4. P. 293–299. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chang S.-D., Chin P. 1978. Effects of suspended silt and clay on the mortality of some species of bivalves. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 11, N 4. P. 227–231. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chang S.-D., Chin P., Sung B.-O. 1976. Effect of silt and salinity on the mortality of *Meretrix lusoria* (Röding). *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 9, N 1. P. 69–73. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chang Y.J. 1979. On a simple method of sperm counting of arkshell, *Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 22. P. 67–69. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chang Y.J., Choi Y.H., Chang Y.J., Choi S.W. 2000. Effect of water temperature on the egg development of pearl oyster, *Pinctada fucata martensii* and Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 33, N 6. P. 559–564. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chang Y.J., Lee T.Y. 1982. Gametogenesis and reproductive cycle of the cockle, *Fulvia mutica* (Reeve). *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 15, N 3. P. 241–253.

Chang Y.J., Lim H.K., Park Y.J. 1997. Reproductive cycle of the cultured scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis* in eastern waters of Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 2. P. 133–141. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chee H.Y., Kim Y.K., Park Y.J. 2001. Genetic relationship among three scallop species, *Chlamys farreri farreri*, *Patinopecten yessoensis* and *Argopecten irradians*, using RAPD markers. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 17, N 1. P. 1–6. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chen J., Li Q., Kong L., Zheng X. 2011. Molecular phylogeny of venus clams (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Veneridae) with emphasis on the systematic position of taxa along the coast of mainland China. *Zoologica Scripta*. V. 40. P. 260–271.

Chernyaev M.Zh., Rodionov I.A., Selin N.I. 1998. Pumping activity of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus* under different environmental conditions. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 24, N 2. P. 132–134. [In Russian with English abstract].

Chichvarkhin A.Yu., Kartavtsev Yu.F., Kafanov A.I. 2000. Genetic relationships among some species of Mytilidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the northern Pacific Ocean. *Genetika.* V. 36, N 9. P. 1206–1220. [In Russian with English abstract].

Cho B.-K., Kim Y.-K. 1999. A study on the catching selectivity of the ark shell (*Scapharca broughtonii*) dredge. *Bulletin of the Korean Society of Fisheries Technology*. V. 35, N 4. P. 366–376. [In Korean with English abstract].

Cho C.H. 1980. Farming density of oyster in Hansan-Geoje Bay. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 13, N 2. P. 45–56. [In Korean with English abstract].

Cho C.-H. 1996. Present status and prospects of oyster industry in Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture.* V. 9, N 4. P. 303–309.

Cho C.-H., Kwon W.-S., Kim M.-S., Kim N.-G., Lim D.-T. 1988. An experimental study on pearl oyster (*Pinctada fucata*) culture. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 1, N 1. P. 85–102. [In Korean with English abstract].

Cho E.S., Jeong H.D. 2008. The population genetic structure of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Bivalvia: Ostreidae) from Gamak Bay in Korea. *Journal of Life Science*. V. 18, N 7. P. 1015–1018.

Cho E.S., Jung C.G., Kim C.W., Sohn S.G. 2005. Development of molecular detection marks using PCR-RFLP technique for arkshell (*Scapharca broughtonii* Schrenck). *Journal of Life Science.* V. 15, N 6. P. 879–883. [In Korean with English abstract].

Cho E.S., Jung C.G., Shin Y.K. 2009. Genetic response of the ark shell *Scapharca broughtonii* Schrenck (sic) to environmental shock: high temperatures and long exposure times. *Ocean Science Journal*. V. 44, N 2. P. 61–67.

Cho E.-S., Jung C.-G., Sohn S.-G., Kim C.-W., Han S.-J. 2007. Population genetic structure of the ark shell *Scapharca broughtonii* Schrenck (sic) from Korea, China, and Russia based on *COI* gene sequences. *Marine Biotechnology*. V. 9. P. 203–216.

Cho S.-M., Jeong W.-G. 2007. Ecological study of shortnecked clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* from the Jindo coast of Hansan Island, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 23, N 1. P. 25–30. [In Korean with English abstract].

Cho S.-M., Jeong W.-G., Lee S.J. 2008. Ecologically sustainable management of short-necked clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum*, on the coast of Yeongi at Tongyeong, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 3. P. 189–197. [In Korean with English abstract].

Cho S.-M., Kim Y.-H., Jeong W.-G. 2009. The study on bioaccumulation of heavy metals in the cultured Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, along the coast of Tongyeong, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 25, N 3. P. 213–222. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choe B.L., Kim W., Lee J.R., Yoon S.H. 1994. Pteriomorphia (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Ullung Island, Korea. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology*. V. 10, N 1. P. 61–83.

Choe B.L., Park M.S., Jeon L.G., Park S.R., Kim H.T. 1999. *Commercial Molluscs from the Freshwater and Continental Shelf in Korea.* Busan: National Fisheries Research and Development Institute (NFRDI). 197 p. [In Korean].

Choe K.J. 1974. The resources of the ark-shell, *Anadara broughtonii* in Deuk Ryang Bay. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 7, N 4. P. 204–208. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choe S. 1965. On the morphological variations and special features of the elongated and stunted forms in the short-necked clam, *Tapes japonica*. *Korean Journal of Zoology*. V. 8, N 1. P. 1–7.

Choi D.L., Lee N-S., Choi H.J., Park M.A., McGladdery S.E., Park M.S. 2004. Viral gametocytic hypertrophy caused by a papova-like virus infection in the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Korea. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*. V. 59. P. 205–209.

Choi H.-G., Park J.-S., Lee P.-Y. 1992. Study on the heavy metal concentration in mussels and oysters from the Korean coastal waters. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 25, N 6. P. 485–494.

Choi J.-D., Jeong W.-G. 1998. A bacteriological study on the sea waters and oyster in Puk Man, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 14, N 1. P. 19–26.

Choi J.-D., Jeong W.-G., Kim P.-H. 1998. Bacteriological study of sea water and oyster in Charan Bay, Korea. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 31, N 3. P. 429–436. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choi J.-W., Je J.-G., Lee J.-H., Lim H.-S. 2000. Distributional pattern of macrobenthic invertebrates on the shallow subtidal sandy bottom near Kangrung, east coast of Korea. *The Sea* (*Journal of the Korean Society of Oceanography*). V. 5, N 4. P. 346–356. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choi K.-H., Chung C.H., Lee S.-H., Park G.M., Choi M.-S., Lee K.-Y. 2010. Structure of the ovary and ultrastructural study of vitellogenesis in the oocytes in female *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in eastern Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 2. P. 177–184.

Choi K.-S. 2008. Oyster capture-based aquaculture in the Republic of Korea. **In:** A. Lovatelli, P.F. Holthus (eds.). *Capture–Based Aquaculture. Global Overview. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper No. 508*. P. 271–286.

Choi K.-S., Park K.-I. 1997. Report on the occurrence of *Perkinsus* sp. in the Manila clams, *Ruditapes philippinarum* in Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 3. P. 227–237.

Choi K.-S., Park K.-I., Cho M., Soudant P. 2005. Diagnosis, pathology, and taxonomy of *Perkinsus* sp. isolated from the Manila clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* in Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 18, N 3. P. 207–214.

Choi S.D., Kim S.Y. 1999. Mass mortality of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in Kamak Bay. II. Fouling organisms and flatworms. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Science Institute, Yosu National University*. V. 8. P. 120–125. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choi W.-H. 1970. Studies on the variation in chemical constituents of the sea mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 3, N 1. P. 38–44. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choi W.-J., Chun Y.-Y., Park J.-H., Park Y.-C. 1997. The influence of environmental characteristics on the fatness of Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, in Hansan-Koje Bay. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 30, N 5. P. 794–803. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choi Y.H., Chang Y.J. 2003. Gametogenetic cycle of the transplanted-cultured pearl oyster, *Pinctada fucata martensii* (Bivalvia: Pteriidae) in Korea. *Aquaculture*. V. 220. P. 781–790.

Choi Y.H., Kim T.I., Hur Y.B., Go C.-S., Chang Y.J. 2003. Gametogenic cycle and fine structure of ripe germ cells in the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* on the south coast of Korea. *Journal of the Fisheries Science and Technology*. V. 6, N 2. P. 51–58.

Choi Y.-M., Yoon S.-C., Lee S.-I., Kim J.-B., Yang J.-H., Yoon B.-S., Park J.-H. 2011. The study of stock assessment and management implications of the Manila clam, *Ruditapes philipinarum* in Taehwa River of Ulsan. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 2. P. 107–114. [In Korean with English abstract].

Choi Y.S., Cho Y.R., Lee C.S. 2000. The relationship between environmental conditions and morphological characteristics of Manila clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum* in the west coast of Korea. *Bulletin of National Fisheries Research and Development Institute*. N 58. P. 56–63. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chun S.K. 1970. Studies on the oyster diseases. 1. Pathogenic investigation. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 3, N 1. P. 7–18. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chun S.K. 1972. Preliminary studies on the sporozoan parasities in oyster on the southern coast of Korea. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 5, N 3. P. 76–80.

Chun S.K. 1979. Amoeba infection in oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*). *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 12, N 4. P. 281–285. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chun S.K., Kim S.J., Chang D.S. 1969. The shellfish poison in *Tapes philippinarum* Lischke (sic). *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 2, N 2. P. 139–146. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chun Y.-Y., Na G.-H., Choi W.-J. 1991. Mass mortality of arkshell, *Anadara broughtonii* Schrenck (sic) seedlings with marine ecological characteristics. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 24, N 1. P. 70–78. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung E.-Y., Chung C.-H., Kim J.H., Park S.-W., Park K.H. 2010. Ultrastructures of germ cells and the accessory cells during spermatogenesis in male *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) on the East Sea of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 1. P. 51–62.

Chung E.-Y., Kim B.-S. 1994. Histological and ultrastructural studies on gonadal development and germ cell development of the purplish Washington clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus* (Sowerby). *Bulletin of Coastal Research, Kunsan National University*. V. 6, N 1. P. 1–15. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung E.-Y., Kim E.-J., Park G.M. 2007a. Spermatogenesis and sexual maturation in male *Mactra chinensis* (Bivalvia: Mactridae) of Korea. *Integrative Biosciences*. V. 11. P. 227–234.

Chung E.-Y., Kim H.-B., Lee T.-Y. 1986. Annual reproductive cycle of the jacknife clams, *Solen strictus* and *Solen gordonis*. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 19, N 6. P. 563–574. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung E.-Y., Kim H.-J., Kim J.B., Lee C.-H. 2006. Changes in biochemical components of several tissues in *Solen grandis*, in relation to gonad developmental phases. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 22, N 1. P. 27–38. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung E.-Y., Koh C.H., Park G.M. 2007b. Oogenesis, oocyte degeneration and sexual maturation in female *Cyclina sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in Korea. *Integrative Biosciences*. V. 11. P. 191–198.

Chung E.-Y., Koo J.-G., Park K.-Y., Lee C.-H. 2005. Seasonal changes in biochemical components of the adductor muscle, digestive diverticula and the ovary in *Chlamys farreri* in relation to the ovarian developmental phases. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 21, N 1. P. 71–80. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung E.-Y., Lee J.S., Lee C.-H., Hur S.B. 2002. Reproductive cycle of natural population and artificial control of gonadal development of *Ruditapes philippinarum* by the conditions of water temperature-feeding and starvation. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 18, N 2. P. 83–91. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung E-Y., Shin Y.-K., Lee J.-H. 1994. Effects of suspended sediment on metabolism of *Scapharca broughtonii*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 10, N 1. P. 55–63. [In Korean with English abstract].

Chung J.R., Kwak H.-S. 1970. Growth of south and west coast Pacific oyster spats (*Crassostrea gigas*) after cross-transplantation. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 3, N 2. P. 129–136. [In Korean with English abstract].

Coan E.V. 1971. The northwest American Tellinidae. *Veliger.* V. 14, Supplement. P. 1–63.

Coan E.V. 1990. The Recent eastern Pacific species of the bivalve family Thraciidae. *Veliger.* V. 33, N 1. P. 20–55.

Coan E.V. 2000. The eastern Pacific Recent species of the bivalve genus *Gari* (Tellinoidea: Psammobiidae), with notes on western Atlantic and fossil taxa. *Malacologia.* V. 42, N 1–2. P. 1–29.

Coan E.V. 2002. The eastern Pacific Recent species of the Corbulidae (Bivalvia). *Malacologia.* V. 44, N 1. P. 47–105.

Coan E.V., Scott P.V. 1997. Checklist of the marine bivalves of the northeastern Pacific Ocean. *Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History Contributions in Science*. P. 1–28.

Coan E.V., Scott P.V., Bernard F.R. 2000. Bivalve seashells of western North America. *Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History Monographs.* N 2. P. 1–764.

Crame J.A. 2000. Evolution of taxonomic diversity gradients in the marine realm: evidence from the composition of Recent bivalve faunas. *Paleobiology*. V. 26, N 2. P. 188–214.

Danilin D.D. 2000. On the bathymetric distribution of *Macoma calcarea* (Gmelin, 1791) and *M. brota* Dall, 1916 in the western part of Bering Sea. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 4. P. 67–68. [In Russian].

Danilin D.D., Voronkov A.Yu. 2008. Systematic position and geographical distribution of the four species of the genus *Macoma* (Bivalvia, Tellinidae). **In:** K.A. Lutaenko (ed.). *Marine Biodiversity and Bioresources of the North-Eastern Asia*: *Book of Abstracts,* [*Workshop*], *21–22th October, 2008, Marine and Environmental Research Institute, Cheju National University, Jeju, Korea.* Jeju: Cheju National University. P. 175–181.

Dautov S.Sh., Karpenko A.A. 1983. Behaviour and mechanisms of locomotion in two pectinid species of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 40–45. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dijkstra H.H. l991. A contribution to the knowledge of the pectinacean Mollusca (Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae, Entoliidae, Pectinidae) from the Indonesian Archipelago. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*. V. 271, N 24. P. l–57.

Dijkstra H.H. 1994. Type specimens of Recent species of Pectinidae descibed by Lamarck (1819), preserved in the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle of Geneva and the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle of Paris (with 30 plates). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*. V. 101, N 2. P. 465–532.

Dijkstra H.H., Warén A., Gudmundsson G. 2009. Pectinoidea (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Iceland. *Marine Biology Research*. V. 5. P. 207–243.

Dolganov S.M. 1995. Allozyme markers in scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* Jay (sic). *Genetika.* V. 31, N 6. P. 825–832. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dolganov S.M., Pudovkin A.I. 1997. Genetic diversity of the scallop *Mizuhopecten* (*Patinopecten*) *yessoensis* (Jay, 1856) from Primorye. *Genetika.* V. 33, N 10. P. 1387–1394. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dolgov L.V. 1984. Sex determination in juveniles of Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg (sic) from pioneer and quasistationary populations. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 45–50. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dolgov L.V. 1985. Sex determination in *Crenomytilus grayanus* and *Mytilus edulis* populations of various size-age composition from Posiet [Possjet] Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 31–39. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dovzhenko N.V., Kurilenko A.V., Belcheva N.N., Chelomin V.P. 2005. Cadmium-induced oxidative stress in the bivalve *Modiolus modiolus*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 5. P. 358–362. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L. 1979. Spermiogenesis and ultrastructure of spermatozoa of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 83–86. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L. 1980. Mitochondria of gametes and zygotes of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 54–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Ferraguti M., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1999. The fine structure of spermatozoa of the bivalve mollusk *Zachsia zenkewitschi*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 25, N 1. P. 66–67. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Kasyanov V.L. 1985. Dimensions and form of gametes in marine bivalves. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 33–40. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Nistratova S.N. 1984. The ultrastructure of the cardiac ventricle muscle in the Pacific giant mussel [*Crenomytilus grayanus*]. *Biologiya Morya.* N 5. P. 28–34. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Reunov A.A. 1986a. The morphology of gametes of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* from the White and Japan seas and Avacha Inlet. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 52–55. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Reunov A.A. 1986b. Spermatogenesis and the sperm ultrastructure of the mussel *Modiolus difficilis*. *Tsitologiya.* V. 28, N 10. P. 1069–1074. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Reunov A.A. 1997. Morphology of sperm in bivalve mollusks of the family Mytilidae. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 23, N 3. P. 156–163. [In Russian with English abstract].

Drozdov A.L., Sharina S.N., Tyurin S.A. 2009. Sperm ultastructure in representatives of six bivalve families from Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 35, N 3. P. 205–211. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dunnill R.M., Ellis D.V. 1969. Recent species of the genus *Macoma* (Pelecypoda) in British Columbia. *National Museum of Canada Natural History Papers*. N 45. P. 1–34.

Dzyuba S.M. 1971. Seasonal differentiation of oocytes in the process of gametogenesis of the Gray's mussel [*Crenomytilus grayanus*]. **In:** N.E. Mishakov (ed.). *Biological and Medical Researches in the Far East.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 112–116. [In Russian].

Dzyuba S.M. 1974. Morphological characteristics of reproductive organs of the Gray's mussel [*Crenomytilus grayanus*] in different seasons. **In:** I.B. Tokin (ed.). *Biology of Development of Marine Organisms.* Apatity: Murmansk Marine Biological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 158–164. [In Russian].

Dzyuba S.M. 1979. Cultivation of molluscan gonads in diffusional cameras. **In:** P.A. Motavkin (ed.). *Cytological Studies of Marine Organisms.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 52–54. [In Russian].

Dzyuba S.M., Gruzova M.N. 1976. Seasonal changes in morphology and RNA synthesis in the female gonad of the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay). *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 38–44. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dzyuba S.M. [as Dzjuba], **Leibson N.L.** 1995. The role of haemal cells in gonad reparative regeneration of the mollusc *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Tsitologiya*. V. 37, N 5/6. P. 424–429. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dzyuba S.M., Maslennikova L.A. 1982. Reproductive cycle of the bivalve mollusc *Anadara broughtoni* from the southern part of Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya.* N 3. P. 34–40. [In Russian with English abstract].

Dzyuba S.M., Maslennikova L.A. 1987. Reproductive cycle of the bivalve mollusc *Mya japonica* in Peter the Great Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 38–41. [In Russian with English abstracts].

Evdokimov V.V. 1986. The study of ontogenesis of some commercially important marine species during reproduction in mono- and polyculture. **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 106–114. [In Russian].

Evseev G.A. 1975. Mantle line of *Macoma balthica*: specific features of sinus ontogeny. **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *The Paleobiology of Bottom Invertebrates of Marine Coastal Zones.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 83–94. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A. 1976. The origin of the Vostok Bay (the Sea of Japan) and the history of its fauna of bivalves. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov (ed.). *Biological Investigations in the Vostok Bay.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 23–62. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A. 1981. *Communities of Bivalve Mollusks in Postglacial Deposits of Shelf of the Sea of Japan.* Moscow: Nauka. 160 p. [In Russian].

Evseev G.A. 1986. *Anatomy and Morphology of Barnea japonica*. Vladivostok: Institute of Marine Biology, Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. Preprint. 51 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A. 1993. Anatomy of *Barnea japonica* (Bivalvia: Pholadidae). *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 3, N 1. P. 31–49.

Evseev G.A. 1996. Bivalve molluscs from shelf deposits of East Korean Bay, the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 1. P. 46–58. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A. 2005. Early stage morphogenesis of *Adula falcatoides* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) and problems of taxonomy and phylogeny of rock-boring mytilids of the west Pacific. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 9. P. 137–154. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A., Kiyashko S.I. 1995. Upper sublittoral bivalve communities of the post-glacial transgression in the Sea of Japan. 1. Composition, structure and temperature fluctuations of habitat. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 21, N 4. P. 267–273. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A., Kiyashko S.I. 1999. Isotope and microstructure analysis of shells and temperature conditions of habitats of the bivalve *Tridonta borealis* in the Chukchee, Bering and Japan seas. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 25, N 2. P. 111–113. [In Russian].

Evseev G.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Brykov V.A. 2006. Early stage morphogenesis of *Mytilus trossulus* and *Crenomytilus grayanus* and problems of taxonomy of Mytilinae (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 10. P. 67–87. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Kulikova V.A. 2011. Morphological structures of the shell of *Mytilus trossulus* and *Crenomytilus grayanus* in early ontogenesis and their importance in the taxonomy of Mytilinae (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.* V. 91. P. 1655–1664.

Evseev G.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Semenikhina O.Ya. 2001. Shell morphogenesis of several venerid bivalves. *Journal of Shellfish Research*. V. 20, N 3. P. 1279–1284.

Evseev G.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Semenikhina O.Ya. 2002. Juvenile mytilids (Bivalvia) from Peter the Great Bay, the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 6. P. 65–88.

Evseev G.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Semenikhina O.Ya. 2004a. Anatomy of a small clam, *Alveinus ojianus* (Bivalvia: Kelliellidae), with a discussion on the taxonomic status of the family. *Malacologia.* V. 46, N 1. P. 1–17.

Evseev G.A., Kolotukhina N.K., Semenikhina O.Ya. 2007. Early stage morphogenesis of *Crenella decussata*, taxonomy and phylogeny of paedomorphic taxa of the Crenellinae (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 11. P. 49–64. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A., Lutaenko K.A. 1998. Bivalves of the subfamily Anadarinae (Arcidae) from Vietnam. *Malacological Review.* Supplement 7. P. 1–37.

Evseev G.A., Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K. 2004b. Larval and juvenile morphogenesis of *Septifer keenae* (Bivalvia, Mytiloidea, Septiferidae) and problems of recapitulative phylogeny of mytilids. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 83, N 11. P. 1317–1329. [In Russian with English abstract].

Evseev G.A., Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K. 2004c. Shell morphogenesis of *Alveinus ojianus* (Bivalvia: Kelliellidae) and taxonomic significance of the early features. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. V. 70. P. 319–328.

Evseev G.A., Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K. 2005. Early stage morphogenesis: an approach to problems of taxonomy, phylogeny and evolution in the Mytilidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Acta Zoologica Sinica*. V. 51, N 6. P. 1130–1140.

Evseev G.A., Yakovlev Yu.M. 2006. *The Bivalve Molluscs of Far Eastern Seas of Russia.* Vladivostok: Polikon. 120 p. [In Russian].

Evseev G.A., Yakovlev Yu.M., Li X. 1996. The anatomy of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) (Bivalvia: Ostreidae). *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory.* V. 37, N 3/6. P. 239–255.

Evtushenko Z.S., Medvedeva L.A., Naidenko T.Kh. 1988. Development of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in water with increased cadmium concentration. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 50–53. [In Russian with English abstract].

Fedoseev V.Ya., Grigoryeva N.I. 2004. Results of the joint cultivation of crabs and the Japanese scallop in the Posyet [Possjet] Bay (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan). *Voprosy Rybolovstva*. V. 5, N 4(20). P. 740–752. [In Russian with English abstract].

Feng Y., Li Q., Kong L., Zheng X. 2011. COI-based DNA barcoding of Arcoida species (Bivalvia: Pteriomorphia) along the coast of China. *Molecular Ecology Resources*. V. 11. P. 435–441.

Fischer-Piette E., Delmas D. 1967. Révision des mollusques lamellibranches du genre *Dosinia* Scopoli. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Nouvelle Série. Série A: Zoologie.* T. 47. P. 1–91.

Frolova L.T. 1986. Cell division in the epithelium of labial palps, lips and oesophagus in the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 42–48. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T. 1988a. Epithelial gland cells of the labial palps, lips and oesophagus in the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 28–33. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T. 1988b. Morphological characteristics of the labial palps, lips and oesophagus of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 22–27. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T. 1993a. Topography of proliferating cells in the digestive tract epithelia of *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 77–87. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T. 1993b. Proliferative activity in the digestive tract epithelia of *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 58–67. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T., Leibson N.L. 1996. Cell proliferation and its seasonal dynamics in the intestine epithelia of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 22, N 1. P. 48–54. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T., Leibson N.L. 2000. Mitotic activity of the intestinal epithelium of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* during the year. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 26, N 5. P. 339–345. [In Russian with English abstract].

Frolova L.T., Leibson N.L. 2002. Seasonal morphological variations in the intestinal epithelia of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 28, N 1. P. 77–79. [In Russian with English abstract].

Fujie T. 1962. On the myarian pelecypods of Japan. Part II. Geological and geographical distribution of fossil and Recent species, genus *Mya*. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University. Series 4, Geology and Mineralogy.* V. 11, N 3. P. 399–429.

Fukuda H., Machino K., Sugimura T. 1992. *A Review of the Molluscan Fauna of Yamaguchi Prefecture, Western Japan.* Yamaguchi Museum, Japan. 99 p. [In Japanese].

Gabaev D.D. 1981. Settlement of invertebrate larvae on collectors in the Possjet Bay. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 59–65. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D. 1986. Exploitation of artificial reefs for cultivation of *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* and *Crenomytilus grayanus*. **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 72–77. [In Russian].

Gabaev D.D. 2008a. A 30-year study of the abundance dynamics of Yesso scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* in Primorye (Russia). **In:** K.A. Lutaenko (ed.). *Marine Biodiversity and Bioresources of the North-Eastern Asia: Book of Abstracts,* [*Workshop*], *21–22th October, 2008, Marine and Environmental Research Institute, Cheju National University, Jeju, Korea.* Jeju: CNU. P. 105–108.

Gabaev D.D. 2008b. Through-cultivation [of] commercial bivalve mollusks. *Voprosy Rybolovstva.* V. 9, N 1(33). P. 218–243. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D. 2009. Dynamics of number [of] some bivalve mollusks in the Russian waters [of the] Sea of Japan and its forecast. *Okeanologiya*. V. 49, N 2. P. 237–247. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D. 2010a. Reproduction level of bivalve mollusks as an indicator of ecological health of coastal areas. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 10. P. 41–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D. 2010b. Results of cultivation of bivalve mollusks on artificial reefs. *Gidrobiologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 46, N 5. P. 64–74. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D. [as Gabayev], **Kalashnikova S.A.** 1980. Rearing of *Patinopecten yessoensis* larvae up to settling stage. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 85–87. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D., Kolotukhina N.K. 1999. Impact of predation of *Nucella* (*Thais*) *heyseana* on a population of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay). *Ekologiya*. N 2. P. 153–156. [In Russian; original English title is incorrect].

Gabaev D.D., Kolotukhina N.K. 2006. Reproduction of the *Anadara*, *Scapharca broughtoni* (sic) (Bivalvia, Arcidae), in the Peter the Great Bay (the Sea of Japan). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 85, N 8. P. 925–934. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D., Olifirenko A.B. 2001. Growth, stocks and production of the *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *broughtoni* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Okeanologiya.* V. 41, N 3. P. 422–430. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D. [as Gabajev], **Sharmankin V.A.** 2009. Results of seeding the young Japanese scallop on the bottom of Peter the Great Bay. *Rybnoye Khozyaistvo*. N 5. P. 35–36. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gabaev D.D., Taupek N.Yu., Kolotukhina N.K. 2005. Environmental specifics of existence of commercial invertebrates on artificial substrata in the eutrophic Amursky Bay (Sea of Japan). *Ekologiya.* N 5. P. 370–377. [In Russian].

Galysheva Yu.A. 2008. Modern state and long-term changes in the community of *Crenomytilus grayanus* in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Ekologiya*. N 4. P. 287–293. [In Russian].

García A.A., Oliver G. 2008. Species discrimination in seven species of *Barbatia* (Bivalvia: Arcoidea) from Thailand with a redescription of *B. grayana* (Dunker, 1858). *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology.* Suppl. N 18. P. 7–23.

Gavrilova G.S. 2002. The size structure of giant Pacific mussel population in Peter the Great Bay (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 131. P. 300–305. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gavrilova G.S., Kucheryavenko A.V., Lyashenko S.A. 2005. Modern state of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* artificial cultivation in Primorye. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 140. P. 376–382. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gavrilova G.S., Zhembrovskiy S.Yu. 2000. Present distribution of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) in Peter the Great Bay (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 127. P. 342–350. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gayko L.A. 2002. A study of thermochaline conditions influence on the cultivated scallop. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 131. P. 120–131. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gayko L.A. 2004. Variability of the yield of [the] Japanese scallop under influence of abiotic factors. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 137. P. 360–377. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gayko L.A. 2006. *Mariculture: Forecast of Productivity in View of Influence of Abiotic Factors.* Vladivostok: Dalnauka. 203 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gladkov A.V. 1994. Influence of near-bottom currents on orientation of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 20, N 1. P. 28–33. [In Russian with English abstract].

Glover E.A., Taylor J.D. 2001. Systematic revision of Australian and Indo-Pacific Lucinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia): *Pillucina*, *Wallucina* and descriptions of two new genera and four new species. *Records of the Australian Museum*. V. 53. P. 263–292.

Gogolev A.Yu. 1983. Aggregation and growth rate of *Mytilus coruscus* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the Vostok Bay of the Japan Sea. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 271, N 4. P. 1012–1015. [In Russian].

Gogolev A.Yu. 1990. Age structure of the bivalve *Modiolus difficilis* on different substrates in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. **In:** A.V. Zhirmunsky (ed.). *Biology of Marine Invertebrates*. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 60–65. [In Russian with English abstract].

Golikov A.N., Scarlato O.A. 1967. Molluscs of the Possjet Bay (the Sea of Japan) and their ecology. *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences*. V. 42. P. 5–154. [In Russian].

Golikov A.N., Scarlato O.A. 1970. Abundance, dynamics and production properties of populations of edible bivalves *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* and *Spisula sachalinensis* related to the problem of organization of controllable submarine farms at the western shores of the Sea of Japan. *Helgoländer Wissenschaften Meeresuntersuchungen*. Bd. 20. P. 498–513.

Golikov A.N., Scarlato O.A. 1971. On the fauna of molluscs from the Possjet Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*. V. 8(16). P. 188–205. [In Russian].

Gordeeva K.T. 1957. On the method of determination of age of the Gray's mussel. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V 45. P. 208–210. [In Russian].

Gorin A.N., Murakhveri A.M. 1973. Seasonal dynamics of settling and growth of *Balanus* and mussels in the Gulf of Peter the Great. *Ekologiya*. N 2. P. 86–89. [In Russian].

Gosling E.M. 1992. Systematics and geographic distribution of *Mytilus*. **In:** E.M. Gosling (ed.). *The Mussel Mytilus: Ecology, Physiology, Genetics and Culture*. Amsterdam, etc.: Elsevier. P. 1–20.

Grigoryeva N.I. 2000. Thermohaline conditions of the spawning of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Possjet Bay (Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V 4. P. 52–58. [In Russian with English abstract].

Grigoryeva N.I. 2005. Ecological conditions of reproduction of commercial mollusks in Minonosok Bay and Khalovey Bay (Possjet Bay, Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 9. P. 197–221. [In Russian with English abstract].

Grigoryeva N.I., Regulev V.N. 1991. Vertical distribution of larvae of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* and the mussel *Mytilus trossulus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 64–70. [In Russian with English abstract].

Grigoryeva N.I., Regulev V.N., Zolotova L.A., Reguleva T.A. 2005. Cultivation of mollusks in western part of Possjet Bay (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan). *Rybnoye Khozyaistvo*. N 6. P. 63–66. [In Russian].

Grigoryeva N.I., Zolotova L.A. 1987. Influence of hydrological regime on cultivation of oysters in Novgorodskaya Bay, Possjet Bay. *Rybnoye Khozyaistvo*. N 2. P. 28–30. [In Russian].

Grigoryeva N.I., Zolotova L.A. 1988. Change of active environmental reaction (pH) by the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in suspended culture. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 24–28. [In Russian with English abstract].

Guida G.M., Bregman Yu.E., Makarova L.G., Viktorovskaya G.I. 1986. Production of viable spat of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in the laboratory. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 64–67. [In Russian with English abstract].

Gulbin V.V., Shadrin N.V. 1991. Feeding ecology of the predatory gastropod *Nucella heyseana* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Asian Marine Biology*. V. 8. P. 95–102.

Güller M., Zelaya D.G. 2011. On the generic allocation of "*Aligena*" *pisum* Dall, 1908. *Malacologia*. V. 53, N 2. P. 373–378.

Habe T. 1952. Lyonsiidae, Poromyidae, Arcticidae, and Gaimardiidae in Japan. **In:** *Illustrated Catalogue of Japanese Shells*. Vol. 21. P. 153–160.

Habe T. 1955. Fauna of Akkeshi Bay. XXI. Pelecypoda and Scaphopoda. *Publications of the Akkeshi Marine Biological Station*. N 4. P. 1–31.

Habe T. 1973. The molluscs of Tsukumo Bay, Noto Peninsula. *Annual Report of the Noto Marine Laboratory*. N 13. P. 13−23. [In Japanese].

Habe T. 1977a. *Systematics of Mollusca in Japan. Bivalvia and Scaphopoda*. Tokyo: Hokuryukan. 372 p. [In Japanese].

Habe T. 1977b. Type specimens of four Japanese shells described by J.C. Jay. *Venus*. V. 36, N 3. P. 153–156. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Habe T. 1981. Bivalvia. **In:** A Catalogue of Molluscs of Wakayama Prefecture, the Province of Kii. I. Bivalvia, Scaphopoda and Cephalopoda. *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Special Publication Series*. V. 7, N 1. P. 25–222.

Haga T. 2010. The distribution of the pholadid *Aspidopholas yoshimurai* (Bivalvia: Myida) in Japan. *Molluscan Diversity*. V. 2, N 1. P. 1–6. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Hayami I. 2000. Order Limoida. **In:** T. Okutani (ed.). *Marine Mollusks in Japan*. Tokyo: Tokai University Press. P. 891–897.

Higo S. 1973. *A Catalogue of Molluscan Fauna of the Japanese Islands and the Adjacent Area.* Nagasaki: Nagasaki Seibutsu Gakkai. 397+61 pp. (index). [In Japanese].

Higo S., Goto Y. 1993. *A Systematic List of Molluscan Shells from the Japanese Is. and the Adjacent Area.* Osaka: Elle Corp. 22+693+13+149 pp. (index). [In Japanese].

Higo S., Callomon P., Goto Y. 1999. *Catalogue and Bibliography of the Marine Shell-bearing Mollusca of Japan.* Osaka: Elle Scientific Publications. 749 p.

Higo S., Callomon P., Goto Y. 2001. *Catalogue and Bibliography of the Marine Shell-bearing Mollusca of Japan. Type Figures.* Osaka: Elle Scientific Publications. 208 p.

Hong B.K., Son M.H., Seo I.S., Kim M.H., Lee H.W., Choi Y.M., Chun Y.Y. 2008. Report of additional molluscan species from rocky inter- and subtidal area of Dokdo Island, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 3. P. 199–203. [In Korean with English abstract].

Hong J.-S., Lee J.H. 1983. Effects of the pollution on the benthic macrofauna in Masan Bay, Korea. *Journal of the Oceanological Society of Korea*. V. 18, N 2. P. 169–179.

Hong S.Y., Han U.J., Paik E.I. 1982. Marine macrobenthos distribution and the substrate conditions of Suyeong Bay. *Publications of the Institute of Marine Sciences, National Fisheries University, Busan.* V. 14. P. 1–21.

Honma Y., Kitami T. 1978. Fauna and flora in the waters adjacent to the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University. *Annual Report of the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University.* N 8. P. 7−81.

Honma Y., Kitami T. 1979. Fauna and flora in the waters adjacent to the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University: supplement 1. *Annual Report of the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University.* N 9. P. 27−36.

Honma Y., Kitami T. 1995. Fauna and flora in the waters adjacent to the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University; supplement 2. *Annual Report of the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University.* N 25. P. 13−30.

Horikoshi M., Okamoto M. 1994. An immigrant bivalve *Potamocorbula* cf. *laevis* (Hinds) recently propagated at the head of Ariake Bay, Kyushu, Japan. *Chiribotan*. V. 24, N 3–4. P. 77–80. [In Japanese].

Hur Y.-B., Bae J.-H., Hur S.-B. 2005. Comparison of development and larval growth of four venerid clams. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*. V. 36, N 2. P. 179–187.

Hur Y.B., Hur S.B. 2000. Development and growth of larvae of four bivalve species. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 13. N 2. P. 119–128. [In Korean with English abstract].

Hur Y.B., Min K.S., Kim T.E., Lee S.J., Hur S.B. 2008. Larvae growth and biochemical composition change of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* larvae during artificial seed production. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 21, N 4. P. 203–212. [In Korean with English abstract].

Hur Y.B., Wi C.H., Kim T.I., Chun C.Y., Hwang M.S., Kim Y.O., Choe S.W. 2002. Effect of hardening on growth and survival of spats of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* artificially produced in autumn season. *Bulletin of the National Fisheries Research and Development Institute*. N 61. P. 77–84. [In Korean with English abstract].

Hwang K.Y., Hwang Y.T. 1981. Studies on the age and growth of the *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) *melanaegis* (Roemer) in the eastern waters of Korea. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 27. P. 111–117. [In Korean with English abstract].

Hyun K.-H., Pang I.-C., Klinck J.M., Choi K.-S., Lee J.-B., Powell E.N., Hofmann E.E., Bochenek E.A. 2001. The effect of food composition on Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) growth in Korea: a modeling study. *Aquaculture.* V. 199. P. 41–62.

Ignatiev A.V., Krasnov E.V., Sheigus V.E. 1976. Study of growth temperature conditions of scallops by oxygen isotope ratios of their shells. *Biologiya Morya.* N 5. P. 62–68. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ignatiev A.V., Romanenko I.M. 1980. Interelationship of magnesium content of mussels and their mineralogical composition, structures and temperatures of growth. **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *Paleobiochemistry of Marine Invertebrates*. Novosibirsk: Nauka. P. 85–91. [In Russian].

Iljin I.N. 2008. Known and possible invasions of marine mollusks of the families Teredinidae and Pholadidae (Bivalvia) in the waters of Russia and adjacent countries. *Russian Journal of Biological Invasions*. N 2. P. 38–46. [In Russian with English abstract].

Isaeva V., Kulikova V., Kasyanov V. 2001. Bivalve molluscs, *Mytilus trossulus* and *Hiatella arctica*, as facultative epibionts of the crab, *Hemigrapsus sanguineus*, infested by the rhizocephalan, *Sacculina polygenea*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. V. 81, N 5. P. 891–892.

Ito K. 1978. The distribution of shell remains in the Mano Bay of Sado Island and its vicinity. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*. V. 29. P. 201−227. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Ito K. 1990. Distribution of molluscan shells in Wakasa Bay, Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute*. V. 40. P. 79−211. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Ito K., Matano Y., Yamada Y., Igarashi S. 1986. Shell species caught [by] S/S Rokko-Maru off the coast [of] Ishikawa Prefecture. *Bulletin of the Ishikawa Prefectural Fisheries Experimental Station*. N 4. P. 1−179. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Ito Y. 1999. Ontogenetic changes in boring behavior by the rock-boring bivalve, *Barnea manilensis* (Pholadidae). *Veliger*. V. 42, N 2. P. P. 157–168.

Ivanov A.V. 1930. Some data on biology and fisheries of the white clam (*Mactra sachalinensis* Schrenck). *Fisheries of the Far East*. N 9–11. P. 61–63. [In Russian].

Ivanova M.B. 1985. On the fauna of bivalve mollusks of the intertidal zone of Moneron Island. **In:** O.G. Kussakin (ed.). *Benthos of the Moneron Island Shelf*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 81–84. [In Russian].

Ivanova M.B., Lutaenko K.A. 1998. On the distribution of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819 (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in Russian Far Eastern seas. *Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo*. V. 3, N 5. P. 67–71.

Ivanova M.B., Moskaletz I.P. 1984. Two new species of bivalves of the family Thyasiridae from the area of Far East State Marine Reserve. **In:** V.S. Levin (ed.). *Animal World of the Far East Marine Reserve*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 45–50. [In Russian].

Ivin V.V., Kalashnikov V.Z. 2005. Scallops of the Russian waters of northwestern Pacific. Part 1. Biology and ecology. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 9. P. 27–45.

Ivin V.V., Kalashnikov V.Z. 2007. Scallops of the Russian waters of northwestern Pacific. Part 2. Fishing and aquaculture. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 11. P. 31–48.

Ivin V.V., Kalashnikov V.Z., Maslennikov S.I., Tarasov V.G. 2006. Scallops fisheries and aquaculture of northwestern Pacific, Russian Federation. **In:** S.E. Shumway, G.J. Parsons (eds.). *Scallops: Biology, Ecology and Aquaculture*. Amsterdam, etc.: Elsevier B.V. P. 1163–1224.

Jang I.-K., Kim C.-H. 1992. A study on the changes of the molluscan and crustacean fauna after the construction of the Naktong estuary barrage. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 25, N 4. P. 265–281. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jang S.-W., Kim S.-G., Choi O.-I., Kim S.-S., Kang J.-C. 2009. Cadmium accumulation and elimination in the tissues of the Manila clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum*, after sub-chronic cadmium exposure. *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. V. 12, N 4. P. 324–330.

Je J.-G. 1989. Korean names of molluscs in Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. Suppl. 1. P. 1–91. [In Korean].

Je J.-G., Zhang C.I., Lee S.H. 1990. Characteristics of shell morphology and distribution of 3 species belonging to genus *Mytilus* (Mytilidae: Bivalvia) in Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 6, N 1. P. 22–32. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jeffreys J.G. 1879. Notice on some shells dredged by Capt. St. John, R.N., in Korea Strait. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London* (*Zoology*). V. 14. P. 418–423.

Jeon J.-K., Han M.-S. 1998. Monitoring of intoxication and toxin composition on wild mussels (*Mytilus coruscus*) from coastal waters near Koje Island, Korea in 1996 and 1997. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 31, N 6. P. 817–822. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jeon J.-K., Han M.S., Park Y.J., Yoon M.-Y. 1998. Paralytic shellfish toxin composition and intoxication of scallops (*Patinopecten yessoensis*) in Kangnung coastal waters of East Sea in 1997. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 31, N 6. P. 813–816. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jeong W.-G., Cho S.-M., Cho C.-H. 1999. Suspended time dependant meat weight increase of oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*, in Pukman Bay, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 15, N 1. P. 41–47. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jeong W.-G., Cho S.-M., Moon S.-K., Jeong B.-Y. 2001. Comparison of growth of the Pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*, cultured with Korean and Japanese spats. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 17, N 1. P. 19–26. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jeong W.-G., Seo J.-H., Cho S.-M., Park C.-I. 2005. Influence of environmental factors on the prevalence of the ovarian parasite, *Marteilioides chungmuensis*, in *Crassostrea gigas* cultured in Pukman Bay, Tongyeong. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 21, N 1. P. 33–40. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jo Q.-T., Kim S.-K., Lee C., Rahman M.M., Lee C.-S., Oh B.-S. 2009. A report on the mass mortality of the farmed Japanese scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis* on the Korean coasts of the East Sea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 25, N 2. P. 93–96.

Jo S.-G., Zhang C.I., Sohn M.H. 1995. The morphology and growth of cultured shortnecked clam, *Tapes philippinarum* on the tidal flat near Kunsan, Korea. *Bulletin of Coastal Research, Kunsan National University.* V. 7, N 1. P. 35–45. [In Korean with English abstract].

Johnson R.I. 1964. The Recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. *United States National Museum Bulletin*. N 239. P. 1–182.

Ju S.M., Kwon O.-N., Kim J.W., Lee J.S. 2011. Digestive enzyme activity within crystalline style in three species of bivalves. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 1. P. 9–14. [In Korean with English abstract].

Ju S.M., Lee J.W., Jin Y.G., Yu J., Lee J.S. 2006. Effect of zinc bioaccumulation on survival rate, activity, growth and organ structure of the equilateral venus, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of Environmental Toxicology*. V. 21, N 2. P. 115–126. [In Korean with English abstract].

Ju S.M., Park J.J., Lee J.S. 2009. Induction of intersex and masculinization of the equilateral venus, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) by zinc. *Animal Cells and Systems*. V. 13. P. 339–344.

Ju S.M., Park J.S., Lee J.S. 2010. Crystalline style morphology in three species of bivalve (*Tegillarca granosa*, *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and *Saxidomus purpuratus*). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 2. P. 165–170. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jull A.J.T., Kuzmin Ya.V., Lutaenko K.A., Orlova L.A., Popov A.N., Rakov V.A., Sulerzhitskii L.D. 1994. The mid-Holocene malacofauna of the Neolithic site Boisman 2 (Primorye): composition, age, and environment. *Doklady Akademii Nauk*. V. 339, N 5. P. 697–700. [In Russian].

Jung C.K., Oh B.S., Kim T.I., Jin Y.G. 2010. Effect of heating on the sex maturation and egg development of the ark shell, *Scapharca subcrenata*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 3. P. 201–209. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jung H.T., Kim J., Choi S.D. 2004a. Phylogenetic relationship of the five Korean Veneridae clams, Bivalvia, Veneroida according to morphological characters. *Journal of Aquaculture.* V. 17, N 3. P. 197–208. [In Korean with English abstract].

Jung H.T., Kim J., Shin J.A., Soh H.Y., Choi S.D. 2004b. Genetic relationship of the five venerid clams (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 17, N 4. P. 251–257. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I. 1979. On conservatism and variability in growth temperatures of marine molluscan shells. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 59–69. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I. 1983. *Mactra sachalinensis* Schrenck, 1862 (Mollusca, Bivalvia): proposed conservation. Z.N.(S.) 2332. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature.* V. 40, N 2. P. 122–123.

Kafanov A.I. 1991. *Shelf and Continental Slope Bivalve Molluscs of the Northern Pacific Ocean: a Checklist.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. 198 p. [In Russian].

Kafanov A.I. 1998. Recent and fossil Clinocardiinae (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) of the world. II. Genus *Clinocardium* Keen, 1936 emend. Kafanov, 1974. *Bulletin of the Mizunami Fossil Museum*. N 25. P. 29–45.

Kafanov A.I. 1999a. A review of the Cenozoic North Pacific *Liocyma* (Bivalvia, Veneridae). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 3. P. 5–10.

Kafanov A.I. 1999b. Neogene *Macoma* (Bivalvia, Tellinidae) migration from the Pacific to the Atlantic through the Bering Strait: taxonomic and biogeographic remarks. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana.* V. 38, N 1. P. 77–85.

Kafanov A.I. 1999c. Recent and fossil Clinocardiinae (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) of the world. III. Genus *Keenocardium* Kafanov, 1974 (part 1). *Bulletin of the Mizunami Fossil Museum*. N 26. P. 77–97.

Kafanov A.I. 2004. Recent and fossil Clinocardiinae (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) of the world. VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. Nomina dubia. *Bulletin of the Mizunami Fossil Museum.* N 31. P. 25–32.

Kafanov A.I., Drozdov A.L. 1998. Comparative sperm morphology and phylogenetic classification of Recent Mytiloidea (Bivalvia). *Malacologia.* V. 39, N 1–2. P. 129–139.

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1994. New data on the bivalve mollusc fauna of the North Pacific Ocean. 1. The status of *Asaphis kussakini* Ivanova, 1985 (Psammobiidae) and *Patinopecten* (*Lohripecten*) Kafanov, 1991 (Pectinidae). *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 4, N 1. P. 39–42. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1996. New data on the bivalve mollusc fauna of the North Pacific Ocean. 2. On the status and taxonomic position of some Tellinidae. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 6, N 1. P. 11–21. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1997a. New data on the bivalve mollusc fauna of the North Pacific Ocean. 3. On some species of the subfamily Dosiniinae (Veneridae). *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 7, N 2. P. 149–153. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1997b. Primary homonymy of two species of the genus *Macoma* Leach, 1819 (Bivalvia, Tellinidae). *Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo.* V. 3, N 4. P. 51–54.

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1998a. New data on the bivalve mollusc fauna of the North Pacific Ocean. 5. The status of some scallops of the subfamily Chlamydinae von Teppner, 1922 and notes on the genus *Mizuhopecten* Masuda, 1963 (Pectinidae). *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 8, N 1. P. 65–73. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1998b. New data on the bivalve mollusc fauna of the North Pacific Ocean. 6. *Callista trigonoovata* Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980 is a new synonym of *Callista* (*Ezocallista*) *brevisiphonata* (Carpenter, 1864) (Veneridae). *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 8, N 1. P. 75–76. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kafanov A.I., Lutaenko K.A. 1999. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *coani* Kafanov et Lutaenko, sp. nov., a new bivalve from the northwestern Pacific (Tellinidae). *Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo.* V. 3, N 7. P. 99–102.

Kafanov A.I., Romeyko L.V. 1987. Morphometric variability of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* in north-western part of the Sea of Japan. **In:** A.I. Kafanov (ed.). *Fauna and Distribution of Mollusks: Northern Pacific and Polar Basin.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 104–114. [In Russian].

Kalashnikov V.Z. 1983. Collecting of the Japanese scallop from bottom plantations. *Rybnoye Khozyaistvo*. N 9. P. 28. [In Russian].

Kalashnikov V.Z. 1984. The impact of surf waves induced by “Alis” typhoon on the population of the clam *Patinopecten yessoensis* in the Possjet Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 1. P. 55–59. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kalashnikov V.Z. 1985. Density dynamics of the Japanese scallop in artificial populations in Possjet Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 58–63. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kalashnikov V.Z. 1991a. Settlements of Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay) in the north-western part of the Sea of Japan. **In:** V.I. Fadeev (ed.). *Biological Studies of Benthos and Fouling in the Sea of Japan.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 40–53. [In Russian].

Kalashnikov V.Z. 1991b. Fisheries and aquaculture. Soviet Union. **In:** S.E. Shumway (ed.). *Scallops: Biology, Ecology and Aquaculture. Developments in Aquaculture and Fisheries Science*. Vol. 1. Amsterdam: Elsevier. P. 1057–1082.

Kalashnikova S.A. 1984. Some biological features of the scallop *Chlamys farreri nipponensis* in the Possjet Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 63–65. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kalashnikova S.A., Aizdaicher N.A. 1993. On the larval development of *Spisula sachalinensis* (Cardiida, Mactridae), *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Cardiida, Veneridae), and *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Mytilida, Mytilidae) in culture. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 72. N 7. P. 13–19. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kamenev G.M. 1996. Additional data on morphology and geographic distribution of *Adontorhina cyclia* Berry, 1947 (Bivalvia: Thyasiridae), newly reported from the northwestern Pacific. *Veliger.* V. 39, N 3. P. 213–219.

Kamenev G.M. 2002. Genus *Parvithracia* (Bivalvia: Thraciidae) with descriptions of a new subgenus and two new species from the northwestern Pacific. *Malacologia*. V. 44, N 1. P. 107–134.

Kamenev G.M. 2009. North Pacific species of the genus *Solemya* Lamarck, 1818 (Bivalvia: Solemyidae), with notes on *Acharax johnsoni* (Dall, 1891). *Malacologia.* V. 51, N 2. P. 233–261.

Kamenev G.M., Nadtochy V.A. 1999. Species of *Macoma* (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) from the Pacific coast of Russia, previously described as *Abrina* (Bivalvia: Semelidae). *Malacologia.* V. 41, N 1. P. 209–230.

Kamenev G.M., Nadtochy V.A. 2000. *Mendicula ferruginosa* (Forbes, 1844) (Bivalvia, Thyasiridae) from the Far Eastern seas of Russia. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 10, N 2. P. 147–152. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kamenev G.M., Nadtochy V.A., Kuznetsov A.P. 2001. *Conchocele bisecta* (Conrad, 1849) (Bivalvia: Thyasiridae) from cold-water methane-rich areas of the Sea of Okhotsk. *Veliger.* V. 44, N 1. P. 84–94.

Kang C.-K., Lee Y.-W., Choy E.J., Shin J.-K., Seo I.-S., Hong J.-S. 2006. Microphytobenthos seasonality determines growth and reproduction in intertidal bivalves. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. V. 315. P. 113–127.

Kang C.-K., Kang Y.S., Choy E.J., Kim D.-S., Shim B.-T., Lee P.-Y. 2007. Condition, reproductive activity, and gross biochemical composition of the Manila clam, *Tapes philippinarum* in natural and newly created sandy habitats of the southern coast of Korea. Journal of Shellfish Research. V. 26, N 2. P. 401–412.

Kang D.-H., Ngo T.T.T., Koh K.-J., Choi K.-S. 2004. Seasonal changes in gonadal development of Manila clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum* from Shi-Heung-Ri, Jeju, Korea. *Journal of the Korean Aquaculture Society.* V. 17. P. 81–88. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang D.-H., Chu F.-L. E., Yang H.-S., Lee C.-H., Koh H.-B., Choi K.-S. 2010. Growth, reproductive condition, and digestive tubule atrophy of Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Gamakman Bay off the southern coast of Korea. *Journal of Shellfish Research*. V. 29, N 4. P. 839–845.

Kang H.W., Cheong S.C., Lee J.K., Jo Y.J., Chang J.W. 1982. The study on the artificial seed production of scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay) in the hatchery. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 30. P. 111–118. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang K.H., Baik K.K., Chang Y.J., Yoo S.K. 1996. Spawning induction according to stimulating treatment and spat rearing of scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 12, N 2. P. 99–104. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang K-.H., Chang J.-Y., Kim Y.-H. 2000a. Growth comparison of short neck clams, *Tapes philippinarum* between the two culturing areas. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 16, N 1–2. P. 49–54. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang K.-H., Kim J.-M. 1999. Larval rearing and spat growth of the scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis* to the indoor culture. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Science Institute, Yosu National University*. V. 8. P. 139–144. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang K.H., Kim J.-M., Kim Y.H. 2005. Influence of water temperature and salinity on sand ejection of Manila clam, *Ruditapes philippinarun*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 21, N 1. P. 13–17.

Kang K.-H., Kim J.-M., Oh S.-T. 2000b. Predation of *Asterias amurensis* and *Asterina pectinifera* on valuable bivalves at different water temperature. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 16, N 1–2. P. 17–20. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang P.A., Bae P.A., Pyen C.K. 1978. Studies on the suspended culture of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, in the Korean coastal waters. (V). On the fouling organisms associated with culturing oysters at the oyster culture farms in Chungmu. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 20. P. 121–127. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang P.A., Kim Y., Yoon D.S. 1980. Studies on the hanging culture of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, in the Korean coastal waters. (IV). On the fouling organisms associated with culturing oysters at the oyster culture farms in Chungmu. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 25. P. 29–34. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kang T.G., Zhang C.I. 2000. A study on the growth and spawning of Korean scallop (*Chlamys farreri*) around Wando, Korea. *Bulletin of the Korean Society of Fisheries Technology*. V. 36, N 3. P. 210–221. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kantor Yu.I., Sysoev A.V. 2005. *Catalogue of Molluscs of Russia and Adjacent Countries.* Moscow: KMK Sci. Press. 627 p. [In Russian].

Karaseva E.M. 1993. Accumulation of heavy metals in gonads and somatic organs of bivalve molluscs. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 66–76. [In Russian with English abstract].

Karaseva E.M., Medvedeva L.A. 1993. Morphological and functional changes in offspring of *Mytilus trossulus* and *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* due to exposure of parent bivalves to copper and zinc. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 83–89. [In Russian with English abstract].

Karazin B.V. 1927. "Shashen" and other wood-boring organisms in marine water. **In:** *Productive Forces of the Far East. Vol. 4. Animal World.* Khabarovsk–Vladivostok: Far Eastern Planning Comission. P. 249–256. [In Russian].

Karpenko A.A., Tyurin A.N. 1990. Study of the motional activity of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. **In:** A.V. Zhirmunsky (ed.). *Biology of Marine Invertebrates*. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 66–72. [In Russian with English abstract].

Karpenko L.A. 1988. Water-salt metabolism in the tissues of the euryhaline bivalve *Nuttallia olivacea* during adaptation to decreased salinity. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 67–69. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kartavtsev Yu.F. 1981. Allozyme polymorphism in two mussel species. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, A.I. Pudovkin (eds.) *Genetics and Reproduction of Marine Organisms: Proceedings of the XIV Pacific Science Congress* (*Khabarovsk, August 1979*). *Section* "*Marine Biology*". Issue 2. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 36–58. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kartavtsev Yu.F., Nikiforov S.M. 1976. A comparison of some morphological, physiological, histological and biochemical features of the bivalve mollusc *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) in order to define more precisely its taxonomic status. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 13–19. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kase T., Miyauchi T., Amano K. 1996. A new species of the family Ungulinidae from Wakkanai, Hokkaido, Japan. *Venus*. V. 55, N 2. P. 97–103.

Kashin I.A., Maslennikov S.I. 1993. Fouling of constructions for mariculture of *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 90–97. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kasyanov V.L. 1987. Estimation of some production and trophic characteristics of larvae of *Mytilus edulis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 34–36. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kasyanov V.L., Kryuchkova G.A., Kulikova V.A., Medvedeva L.A. 1983. *Larvae of Marine Bivalve Mollusks and Echinoderms.* Moscow: Nauka. 215 p. [In Russian; English translation: **Kasyanov V.L., Kryuchkova G.A., Kulikova V.A., Medvedeva L.A.** 1998. *Larvae of Marine Bivalves and Echinoderms.* New Delhi: Oxonian Press. 288 p.].

Kasyanov V.L., Kukin A.F., Medvedeva L.A., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1976. Spawning seasons and gonadal changes of common species of bivalves and echinoderms from the Vostok Bay (Sea of Japan) during summer periods. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov (ed.). *Biological Investigations in the Vostok Bay*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 156–167. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kasyanov V.L., Medvedeva L.A., Yakovlev S.N., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1980. *Reproduction of Echinoderms and Bivalve Mollusks*. Moscow: Nauka. 207 p. [In Russian].

Kavun V.Ya., Khristoforova N.K. 1987. On the influence of substrate type upon the content of heavy metals in soft tissues of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 5–8. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kavun V.Ya., Shulkin V.M. 2005. Trace metals variations of the bivalve *Crenomytilus grayanus* during a field transplant experiment. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 31, N 2. P. 123–128. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kawabe M. 1982. Branching of the Tsushima Current in the Japan Sea. Part I. Data analysis. *Journal of the Oceanographical Society of Japan.* V. 38. P. 95–107.

Kepel A.A., Ozolinsh A.V. 1992. Morphometric analysis of species from the genus *Mytilus* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Mytilidae) of Russian seas. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 71, N 9. P. 33–40. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kharazova A.D., Berger V.Ya., Fateeva V.I., Yaroslavtseva L.M., Yaroslavtsev P.V. 1981. Effect of environmental salinity on protein synthesis dynamics in isolated gills of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 56–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kharazova A.D. [as Kharasova], **Berger V.Ya., Fateeva V.I., Yaroslavtseva L.M., Yaroslavtsev P.V.** 1984. Comparative study of the effect of salinity on the metabolic rate in the isolated gills of selected molluscs from the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 6. P. 32–35. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kharazova A.D., Sergeeva E.P., Fateyeva V.I. 1987. Protein synthesis rhythm in the cells of isolated gills of mussels during prolonged survival of tissues in control (35‰) and freshened (18‰) sea water. *Tsitologiya*. V. 29, N 6. P. 731–735. [In Russian with English abstract].

Khim B.-K., Je J.-G., Han S.-J., Woo K.-S., Park Y.-A. 1998. Oxygene isotope profile and age determination of venus clam *Mercenaria stimpsoni* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) from the East Sea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 14, N 1. P. 9–17.

Khim B.-K., Woo K.-S., Je J.-G. 2000. Stable isotope profles of bivalve shells: seasonal temperature variations, latitudinal temperature gradients and biological carbon cycling along the east coast of Korea. *Continental Shelf Research*. V. 20. P. 843–861.

Khristoforova N.K. 1996. Concentrations of metals in the tissues of different age scallops *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 22, N 3. P. 183–188. [In Russian with English abstract].

Khristoforova N.K., Chernova E.N. 1989. Trace element composition in the giant oyster *Crassostrea gigas* from Possjet Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 54–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Khristoforova N.K., Kavun V.Ya. 1987. Trace elements of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* cultured in Vostok Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 3. P. 9–13. [In Russian with English abstract].

Khristoforova N.K., Kavun V.Ya., Makhnyr L.G. 1989. Heavy metals in soft tissues of the scallop *Chlamys rosealbus*. *Biologiya Morya.* N 4. P. 64–70. [In Russian with English abstract].

Khristoforova N.K., Shulkin V.M., Kavun V.Ya., Chernova E.N. 1993. *Heavy Metals in Fished and Cultivated Species of Marine Mollusks in Peter the Great Bay.* Vladivostok: Dalnauka. 296 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kil H.J., Park T.S. 2009. First record of *Peregrinamor ohshimai* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Korea. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology*. V. 25, N 2. P. 205–207.

Kim A.Y. 1971. Ecological studies on the propagation of *Saxidomus purpuratus* (Sowerby). *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 4, N 3, 4. P. 92–98. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim B.-A., Kim B.-K., Kim S.-U. 1977. Studies on the growth of hard clam, *Meretrix meretrix lusoria* (Röding). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 17. P. 77–85. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim B.-H., Min K.-S., Lee S.-J., Park K.-Y., An C.-M., Min B.-H. 2006. Effect of temperature on induced sexual maturation of the ark shell, *Scapharca broughtonii* (Schrenck) broodstock. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 22, N 2. P. 175–182. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim B.-H., Moon T.-S., Park K.-Y., Jin Y.-G., Shin Y.-K. 2009. Effect of temperature on induced sexual maturation of the hard clam, *Metetrix petechialis* (Lamarck) broodstock. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 25, N 2. P. 113–119. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim B.H., Moon T.S., Park K.Y., Jo P.G., Kim M.C. 2010. Study on spawning induction and larvae breeding of the hard clam, *Meretrix petechialis* (Lamarck). *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 26, N 2. P. 151–156. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim B.-H., Shin Y.-K., Choi N.-J., Oh B.-S., Sohn S.-G., Jung C.-G., Son T.-S., Kang K.H. 2007. Effect of size and environmental condition on burrowing of artificial seedling of ark shell, *Scapharca broughtonii* (Schrenck). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 23, N 1. P. 1–8. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim B.-H., Shin Y.-K., Park K.-Y., Choi N.-J., Oh B.-S., Min B.-H. 2008. Growth and survival of the spat of arkshell, *Scapharca broughtonii* in intermediate culture with different shape of protective net and type of preventive net of spat loss. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 2. P. 131–136. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim C.-K., Kim D.-H., Lee J.-S., Lee K.-T. 2004. Influence of heavy metals, ammonia, and organotin compounds on the survival of arkshell clams, *Scapharca broughtonii*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 20, N 1. P. 93–105. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim C.W., Hur S.B. 1998. Distribution of the bivalve resources in Deukryang Bay. *Journal of Aquaculture.* V. 11, N 2. P. 249–260. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim C.W., Kwon S.B., Hur S.B. 2006. Distribution of bivalve larvae in Deukryang Bay. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 19, N 4. P. 288–298. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim C.W., Kwon S.B., Hur S.B. 2007. Stock density and larval occurrence of penshell *Atrina pectinata* in Deukryang Bay. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 20, N 4. P. 232–238. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim D.H., Lim H.K., Mim K.S., Chang Y.J., Kim T.I. 1999. Reproductive cycle of surf clam (*Tresus keenae*) in southern coast of Korea. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 32, N 5. P. 659–663. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim D.H., Yoon H.S., An Y.K., Lee S.D., Choi S.D. 2008. Density dependent growth and survival rates of *Atrina pectinata* in Deukryang Bay, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 2. P. 137–142. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim H.S., Lee I.K., Koh C.H., Kim I.H., Suh Y.B., Sung N. 1983. Studies on the marine benthic communities in inter- and subtidal zones. I. Analysis of benthic community structures at Aninjin, eastern coast of Korea. *Proceedings of the College of Natural Sciences, Seoul National University.* V. 8, N 1. P. 71–108. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim H.S., Park Y.J., Kim W.K., Chang J.W., Kim J.D. 1991. Studies on ecology and growth of *Panope japonica* in shore of Kangwon Province, Korea. *Bulletin of the National Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 45. P. 169–182. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim I.-H. 2002. Redescriptions of two species of Copepoda (Poecilostomatoida, Lichomolgidae) associated with the bivalve *Dosinorbis japonicus* from the Korea Strait. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology*. V. 18, N 1. P. 23–33.

Kim I.-H. 2004. Poecilostomatoid copepods associated with bivalves in Korea and their distribution. *Zoological Studies*. V. 43, N 2. P. 187–192.

Kim I.-O., Jo T.-H., Park C.-D., Tokai T. 2005. Mesh selectivity of dredge bagnet for a clam, equilateral venus *Gomphina melanaegis*. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*. V. 71, N 1. P. 54–59. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Kim J., Yoon H.S., Rha S.J., Moon S.Y., Soh H.Y., Choi K.J., Choi S.D. 2002. Reproductive cycle of Venus clam, *Protothaca jedoensis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in Korea. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology.* V. 20, N 3. P. 245–255. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.-B., Lee S.Y., Jung C.G., Jung C.S., Son S.G. 2007. The effects of the spat planting time and environmental factors in the arkshell, *Scapharca broughtonii* Schrenck (sic) culture. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 20, N 1. P. 31–40. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.D., Cheong S.C., Chang Y.J., Kang H.W. 1979. Studies on the artificial mass seed production of the ark shell *Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck). (I). On the spat collection in tank and transport of attached young. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 22. P. 55–65. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.D., Koo J.H. 1973. Studies on the seedling production of the ark, *Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck) in tank (1). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 11. P. 71–78. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.H., Chang M.I., Yoo M.-S. 2003. Spermatogenesis and spermatozoan ultrastructure of Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*). *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 36, N 6. P. 641–654. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.H., Chung E.-Y., Choi K.-H., Park K.H., Park S.-W. 2010a. Ultrastructure of germ cells during spermatogenesis and some characteristics of sperm morphology in male *Mytilus coruscus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) on the west coast of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 1. P. 33–43.

Kim J.H., Chung E.-Y., Choi M.S., Lee K.-Y., Lee I.-H., Seo W.-S. 2011. Germ cell differentiation during spermatogenesis, and ultrastructural characteristics of mature sperm in male *Phacosoma japonicus* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 1. P. 55–65.

Kim J.H., Chung E.-Y., Lee K.-Y., Choi M.S., Seo W.-J., Kim S.H. 2010b. Spermatid differentiations during spermatogenesis and mature sperm ultrastructure in male *Crassostrea nipponica* (Seki, 1934, Pteriomorphia: Ostreidae). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 4. P. 311–316.

Kim J.-H., Kim D.H., Yoo M.-S., Yang M.-H. 2005. Ultrastructure of gametogenesis of the surf clam (*Tresus keenae*) (Mactridae: Bivalvia). *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 38, N 2. P. 94–99. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.H., Kim S.H. 2011. Spermiogenesis and taxonomic value of sperm morphologies of two species in Veneridae (Bivalvia: Heterodonta). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 2. P. 149–157.

Kim J.-H., Yoo M.-S. 2001. Annual reproductive cycle of the soft clam, *Mya arenaria. Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 34, N 6. P. 656–660. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.H., Yoo M.S. 2002. Spermatozoan ultrastructure of 4 species in Mactridae. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 35, N 5. P. 504–511. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.J., Kim S.C., Hong H.C. 2004. Molecular phylogeny of Veneridae (Bivalvia: Heterodonta) on the basis of partial sequences of mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase I. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 20, N 2. P. 171–181. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.-J., Park G.-M. 1999. Systematic study on the family Pectinidae (Bivalvia) in Korea. Allozyme variability. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 15, N 1. P. 63–69. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim J.-R., Jung C.-H., Kim Y.-H., Yoon J.-M. 2006. Genetic variations in geographic venus clam (*Gomphina aequilatera* Sowerby) populations from Samcheok and Wonsan. *Development and Reproduction*. V. 10, N 4. P. 227–238. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim M.-J., Jin L.-G., Jin H.-J., Cho J.-Y., Park J.-Y., Chang Y.J., Hong Y.-K. 2001. Sequence analysis of the 18S rDNA from scallops collected around Korean sea. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 34, N 2. P. 137–144. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim S.-H., Park M.S., Kim Y.H., Park D.W. 1997. Genetic analysis of mitochondrial DNA from Korean oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 30, N 5. P. 804–808. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim S.K., Lee C., Kim Y.D., Jo Q., Lee J.H., Park M.W., Kim J.W., Gong Y.G. 2009. Histological and biochemical analyses on reproductive cycle of *Gomphina melanaegis* (Bivalvia; Veneridae). *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 42, N 1. P. 41–47. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim S.-Y., Kang S.-J., Choi B.-D., Jeun S.-H. 2010. A study on the oil contents of phytoplankton and bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 3. P. 217–225. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim S.-Y., Kim J.-Y., Yoon J.-M. 2009. Genetic variability between ark shell (*Scapharca subcrenata* Lischke) (sic). Populations from Daechon and Wonsan. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 25, N 1. P. 5–13.

Kim S.Y., Lee T.Y. 1988. The effects of pollutants effluent from a steam-power plant on coastal bivalves. *Ocean Research*. V. 10, N 1. P. 47–65. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim S.Y., Shin Y.K., Lim H.K., Lee W.C. 2008. Gonadal development and reproductive cycle of the ark shell *Scapharca subcrenata* (Bivalvia: Arcidae) from Yeoja Bay. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 21, N 4. P. 252–258. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim W.-J., Lee J.-H., Kim K.-K., Kim Y.-O., Nam B.-H., Kong H.J., Jung H.T. 2009. Genetic relationships of four Korean oysters based on RAPD and nuclear rDNA ITS sequence analyses. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 25, N 1. P. 41–49.

Kim W.-S., Huh H.-T., Je J.-G., Han K.-N. 2003. Evidence of two-clock control of endogenous rhythm in the Washington clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus*. *Marine Biology*. V. 142. P. 305–309.

Kim W.S., Kim J.W. 1976. Factors influencing distribution of larvae of ark shell, *Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck). *Journal of the Oceanological Society of Korea*. V. 11, N 1. P. 1–8. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y., Hue J.S., Koo J.H. 1981. On the spat collection of the arkshell, *Anadara broughtonii* Schrenck (sic). (II). Efficiencies of collectors made of different materials. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 27. P. 161–167. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y., Kang P.A., Yoon D.S. 1982. Studies on suspended culture of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in the Korean coastal waters. – The growth of oysters in relation to the initiation time of hanging culture. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 30. P. 81–89. [in Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y., Yoon D.S., Kang P.A. 1980. Studies on the hanging culture of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, in the Korean coastal waters. (VII). Environmental condition of oyster culture beds and oyster growth. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 25. P. 35–43. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.H. 1980. Ecological studies on the growth of transplanted oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) from southern coast of Korea. *Journal of the Oceanological Society of Korea*. V. 15, N 1. P. 8–16. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.H., Chang D.S., Park Y.C. 2001. Preliminary survey of age and growth of the short-necked clam, *Paphia undulata* (Born), in Kwangyang Bay, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 17, N 1. P. 7–12. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.H., Kim Y.H., Kim J.B., Chang D.S., Lee D.W., Kang H.J. 2010. Reproductive biology of the purplish Washington clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus* in the East China Sea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 4. P. 261–265. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.H., Kwon D.H., Lee D.W., Chang D.S., Kim J.B., Kim S.T., Ryu D.K. 2007. Stock assessment of purplish Washington clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus* in the southern coastal waters of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 23, N 1. P. 31–38. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.H., Ryu D.K., Chang D.S., Kim J.B., Kim S.T. 2003. Age and growth of purplish Washington clam (*Saxidomus purpuratus*) in Jinhae Bay, Korea. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 36, N 5. P. 495–499. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.H., Ryu D.K., Lee D.W., Chang D.S., Kim J.B., Kim S.T., Kwon D.H. 2006. Morphological analysis among populations of purplish Washington clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus* on the Korean waters. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 22, N 1. P. 23–26.

Kim Y-J., Kang H.-E., Cho G.-T., Suh Y.-S., Yoo M.S., Kim H.-W. 2009. Identification and characterization of three differentially expressed ovarian genes associated with ovarian maturation in Yesso scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. V. 12, N 4. P. 276–285.

Kim Y.-S. 1995. Filtering rate model of farming oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* with effect of water temperature and size. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 28, N 5. P. 589–598. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.S., Moon T.S. 1998. Filtering rate with effect of water temperature and size of two farming ascidians *Styela clava* and *S. plicata*, and a farming mussel *Mytilus edulis*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 31, N 2. P. 272–277. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kim Y.S., Yoon H.S., Park I.W., Lee W.B., Joo S.Y., Choi S.D. 2008. Annual variation of water quality and Bivalvia communities in Gamak Bay. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology.* V. 26, N 4. P. 279–291. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kimura T., Tabe M., Shikano Y. 1999. *Limnoperna fortunei kikuchii* Habe, 1981 (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) is a synonym of *Xenostrobus securis* (Lamarck, 1819): introduction into Japan from Australia and/or New Zealand. *Venus.* V. 58, N 3. P. 101–117.

Kiyashko S.I. 1986. The diet of *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Bivalvia: Teredinidae) investigated by the ^{13}C: ^{12}C method. *Asian Marine Biology*. V. 3. P. 139–143.

Klimova V.L. 1975. Changes in the distribution of mollusc *Liocyma fluctuosa* in the Peter the Great Bay for many years. *Okeanologiya.* V. 15, N 3. P. 528–530. [In Russian with English abstract].

Klitin A.K., Smirnov I.P. 2002. On new findings of the bivalve mollusk *Conchocele bisecta* (Thyasiridae) near the coast of Sakhalin. *Herald* [*Vestnik*] *of the Sakhalin Museum*. N 9. P. 376–377. [In Russian].

Kolotukhina N.K., Kulikova V.A., Evseev G.A. 2011. Early stages in morphogenesis of the shell of *Crenella decussata* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 2. P. 91–97.

Kolotukhina N.K., Semenikhina O.Ya. 1998. Dynamics of density of *Mytilus trossulus* and *Modiolus kurilensis* larvae in plankton of Troitsa Bight (Posyet [Possjet] Bay). *Biologiya Morya.* V, 24, N 2. P. 129–131. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kolpakov E.V. 2005. The distribution, size-age composition and growth of the bivalve mollusk *Chlamys swiftii* in coastal waters of northern Primorye.*Voprosy Rybolovstva*. V. 6, N 4 (24). P. 666–674. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kolpakov E.V. 2006a. Taxonomic composition of marine bivalve mollusks of Sikhote-Alin Reserve (northern Primorye, Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 10. P. 29–36. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kolpakov E.V. 2006b. On the northern boundary of distributional range of *Crassostrea gigas* (Bivalvia: Ostreidae) along continental coast of the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 10. P. 126–129. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kolpakov E.V. 2008. Taxonomic diversity of marine bivalve mollusks in Rynda Bay (northern Primorye, Sea of Japan/East Sea). **In:** K.A. Lutaenko (ed.). *Marine Biodiversity and Bioresources of the North-Eastern Asia: Book of Abstracts,* [*Workshop*]*, 21–22th October, 2008, Marine and Environmental Research Institute, Cheju National University, Jeju, Korea.* Jeju: Cheju National University. P. 120–124.

Kolpakov E.V. 2009. First finding of the bivalve mollusks *Macoma coani* (Tellinidae), *Solen krusensterni* (Solenidae) and *Panomya norvegica* (Hiatellidae) in waters of northern Primorye (Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 13. P. 89–93. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kolpakov E.V., Kolpakov N.V. 2004. Distribution and growth of bivalve mollusc *Mercenaria stimpsoni* in Inokov Bay (north Primorye). *Izvestiya TINRO.* V. 136. P. 197–204. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kolpakov E.V., Kolpakov N.V. 2005. Size and age structure and growth of the subtropical bivalve mollusk *Nuttallia obscurata* in waters of Primorye at the northern boundary of its range. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 3. P. 190–193. [In Russian with English abstract].

Komendantov A.Yu. 1986. Macrozoobenthos of the Gladkaya [River] estuary (the Possjet Bay of the Sea of Japan). *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences.* V. 141. P. 114–126. [In Russian with English abstract].

Komendantov A.Yu., Orlova M.I. 1990. Further study of macrozoobenthos of Gladkaya River (the Possjet Bay of the Japan Sea). *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences.* V. 218. P. 161–174. [In Russian with English abstract].

Komendantov A.Yu., Orlova M.I. 1991. The effect of environmental salinity on the development of *Laternula limicola*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 99–102. [In Russian with English abstract].

Konovalova N.N., Polikarpova G.V. 1983. Commercial collecting of spat of the Japanese scallop. *Rybnoye Khozyaistvo*. N 9. P. 27. [In Russian].

Korn O.M., Kulikova V.A. 1997. Larval plankton investigations in the Russian waters of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 23, N 1. P. 3–14. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kotsyuba E.P., Vaschenko M.A. 2010. Neuroplastic and neuropathological changes in the central nervous system of the Gray mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) under environmental stress. *Invertebrate Neuroscience*. V. 10. P. 35–46.

Kozlitina L.M. 1976. Resistance to distillation of some molluscs cells and influence of tonicity of salt solution on resistance. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 36–40. [In Russian with English abstract].

Krasnov E.V., Pozdnyakova [as Pozdniakova] **L.A.** 1975. Calcium-magnesium relations in calcite of mollusk shells as an indication of specific and nonspecific reactions. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 220, N 6. P. 1432–1434. [In Russian].

Krasnov E.V., Pozdnyakova L.A. 1982. *Calcium-Magnesium Method in Marine Biology.* Moscow: Nauka. 106 p. [In Russian].

Kucheryavenko A.V., Makarova L.G., Konovalova N.N., Polycarpova G.V. 1986. The state and prospects of mollusk culture in the Bay of Minonosok (the Gulf of Possjet). **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 57–64. [In Russian].

Kulikova V.A., Kalashnikova S.A., Aizdaicher N.A. 1987. Development and shell morphology of larvae of *Arca boucardi* (Mytilida, Arcidae) maintained in culture. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 66, N 5. P. 770–773. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kulikova V.A., Kolotukhina N.K. 1989. *Pelagic Larvae of Bivalve Mollusks of the Sea of Japan. Methods, Morphology, Identification.* Vladivostok: Institute of Marine Biology, Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. Preprint N 21. 60 p. [In Russian].

Kulikova V.A., Kolotukhina N.K. 1991. Distribution of pelagic larvae of several commercial bivalve species in the north-eastern part of Peter the Great Bay. **In:** A.I. Kafanov (ed.). *Ecosystem Research: Coastal Communities of Peter the Great Bay.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 99–110. [In Russian].

Kulikova V.A., Lyashenko S.A., Kolotukhina V.A. 2011. Seasonal and interannual dynamics of larval abundance of *Mytilus coruscus* Gould, 1861 (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in Amursky Bay (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya.* V. 37, N 5. P. 334–338. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kulikova V.A., Medvedeva L.A., Guida G.M. 1981. Morphology of pelagic larvae of three bivalve species of the family Pectinidae from Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya.* N 4. P. 75–77. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kulikova V.A., Naidenko T.Kh. 1987. Comparative study [of larvae] of the edible blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* from Avacha Inlet and Peter the Great Bay. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 36–41. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kukin A.F. 1976. Reproductive cycle of scallop *Swiftopecten swifti*. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov (ed.). *Biological Investigations in the Vostok Bay*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 122–130. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kuroda T. 1957. A catalogue of molluscan shells of Sado Island, Sea of Japan. *Transactions of the Sado Natural History Society*. V. 1, N 1−2. P. 13−32. [In Japanese].

Kuroda T., Habe T. 1952. *Check List and Bibliography of the Recent Marine Mollusca of Japan.* Tokyo: L.W. Stach. 210 p.

Kuroda T., Habe T., Oyama K. 1971. *The Sea Shells of Sagami Bay Collected by His Majesty the Emperor of Japan.* Tokyo: Maruzen. 741 p. [In Japanese]+489 p. [In English]+51 p. [Index].

Kurozumi T. 2000. Superfamily Mytilacea. **In:** T. Okutani (ed.). *Marine Mollusks in Japan.* Tokyo: Tokai University Press. P. 863–877.

Kussakin O.G. 1990. Biogeography of isopod crustaceans in the boreal Pacific. *Bulletin of Marine Science.* V. 46, N 3. P. 620–639.

Kutishchev A.A. 1976. Selective capacity of larvae of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) at sedimentation on the substrate. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 230, N 3. P. 737–740. [In Russian].

Kutishchev A.A. 1977. Natural reproduction of druses of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 237, N 2. P. 490–492. [In Russian].

Kutishchev A.A. [as Kutitcstev], **Drozdov A.L.** 1974. Hermaphroditism and sex structure of *Crenomytilus grayanus* population. *Herald* [*Vestnik*] *of the Moscow University. Series 6: Biology, Soil Science*. N 6. P. 11–13. [In Russian with English abstract].

Kwon O.K., Park G.M., Lee J.S. 1993. *Coloured Shells of Korea.* Seoul: Academy Publ. Co. 445 p. [In Korean].

Kwon O.K., Lee J.S. 1999. *Mollusca 1. Class Bivalvia. Animals of Korea Series 3*. KRIBB. 156 p. [In Korean].

Kwon O.K., Min D.K., Lee J.R., Lee J.S., Je J.G., Choe B.L. 2001. *Korean Mollusks with Color Illustrations.* Pusan: Hanguel. 332 p. [In Korean].

Kwon W.-S., Cho C.-H. 1986. Culture of the ark shell, *Anadara broughtonii* in Yoja Bay. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 19, N 4. P. 375–379. [In Korean with English abstract].

Kwon W.-S., Won Y.-I. 1985. Growth of transplanted seed oyster of Japanese strain (*Crassostrea gigas*) in near Chungmu. *Bulletin of Tong-Yeong Fisheries Junior College.* N 20. P. 1–7. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lebedev E.B. 2010. Faunal composition of subtidal bivalves of the Far Eastern Marine Reserve (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 14. P. 67–97. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lebedev E.B. 2011. The fauna of mollusks in protected areas of Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Herald* [*Vestnik*] *of the Kamchatka State Technical University*. N 16. P. 31–38. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lebedev E.B., Ivanova M.B., Moskaletz I.P., Ozolinsh A.V. 2004. Class Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 – bivalve mollusks. **In:** A.N. Tyurin, A.L. Drozdov (eds.). *Far Eastern Marine Biospherical Reserve. Biota.* Vol. 2. Vladivostok: Dalnauka. P. 187–200. [In Russian].

Lee B.D. 1956. The catalogue of molluscan shells of Korea. *Bulletin of the Pusan Fisheries College.* V. 1, N 1. P. 1–48 (53–100). [In Korean].

Lee B.D. 1958. Unrecorded species of molluscan shells in Korea. *Bulletin of the Pusan Fisheries College.* V. 2, N 1–2. P. 15–26.

Lee B.-D., Kang H.-K., Kang Y.-J. 1991. Primary production in the oyster farming bay. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 24, N 1. P. 39–51. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee B.H., Chang S.I. 1977. A study on the culture of scallop (*Patinopecten yessoensis* Jay). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 16. P. 165–178. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee B.H., Jo M.K. 1980. Study on spat collection method of scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* Jay (sic) in Yeongil Bay. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 24. P. 59–66. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee C., Chang N.K., Choi S.S. 1969. Studies on environmental factors in marine bivalve culture. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 2, N 1. P. 33–40. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee C.-H., Han G.-M., Choi J.-W. 2005. Substrate selection for larval settlement and spat growth in the purple clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus* (Sowerby) in laboratory culture. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 21, N 1. P. 65–70.

Lee C.S. 1997. Studies on the feeding activity and environmental tolerance of geoduck clam, *Panope japonica*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 2. P. 213–218. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee C.S., Baik K.K., Hong K.E. 1998. Ecological studies on the habitat of geoduck clam, *Panope japonica*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 11, N 1. P. 105–111. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee C.-S., Park Y.-J. 1997. Studies on the culture of oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) in eastern coast of Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 2. P. 105–112. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee C.S., Rho S. 1997. Studies on the artificial seedling production of geoduck clam, *Panope japonica*. II. Development of egg and larvae. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 1. P. 25–32. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee C.S., Rho S., Park Y.J. 1997. Studies on the artificial seedling production of geoduck clam, *Panope japonica*. I. Spawning induction and hatching. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 2. P. 113–121. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee E.-H., Pyeun J.-H., Hur J.-W. 1970. Studies on the shellfish processing. 1. Purification of the surf clam *Mactra sulcataria* Reeve for the remove of sand. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 3, N 1. P. 27–32. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee H.-G., Lee J.-H., Yu O.H., Kim C.-K. 2005. Spatial characteristics of the macrobenthos community near the Nakdong River estuary, on the southeast coast of Korea. *Ocean and Polar Research.* V. 27, N 2. P. 135–148. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee I.K., Kim H.S., Koh C.H., Kang J.W., Hong S.Y., Boo S.M., Kim I.H., Kang Y.C. 1984. Studies on the marine benthic communities in inter- and subtidal zones. II. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the community structure in south-eastern coast of Korea. *Proceedings of the College of Natural Sciences, Seoul National University*. V. 9, N 1. P. 71–126. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee I.S., Song J.I., Park K.S., Choe B.L., Rho B.J. 1995. Bioaccumulation of trace metals by mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) from Korean coast. *Korean Journal of Ecology*. V. 18, N 3. P. 419–427. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-H. 1976. A study of the benthic fauna along the Busan coast, Korea. *Publications of the Institute of Marine Sciences, National Fisheries University, Busan.* V. 9. P. 49–70.

Lee J.H. 1998. A study on sexual maturation of the ark shell, *Scapharca subcrenata* Lischke. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 14, N 2. P. 91–102. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.M., Park J.-W., Yoo M.S., Hong Y.-K. 1997. Morphological characteristics and genetic diversity using the RAPD technique in the arkshell, *Scapharca broughtonii* (Schrenck) from Korea and China. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 30, N 2. P. 297–304. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.S. 2002. Ultrastructure of the mantle epidermis in the ark shell *Scapharca broughtonii* (Bivalvia: Arcidae). *Korean Journal of Electron Microscopy.* V. 32. P. 213–222.

Lee J.-S., Jeon J.-K., Han M.-S., Oshima Y., Yasumoto T. 1992. Paralytic shellfish toxins in the mussel *Mytilus edulis* and dinoflagellate *Alexandrium tamarense* from Jinhae Bay, Korea. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 25, N 2. P. 144–150.

Lee J.S., Joo J.Y., Park J.J. 2007. Histology and ultrastructure of the mantle epidermis of the equilateral venus, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of Shellfish Research.* V. 26, N 2. P. 413–421.

Lee J.S., Lee Y.G., Kang S.W., Park J.S., Lee D.G., Jeon M.A., Ju S.M. 2010. Intersexuality of *Crassostrea gigas* and *Ruditapes philippinarum* in southern coastal waters of Korea. *Environmental Health and Toxicology*. V. 25, N 4. P. 287–294.

Lee J.-S., Lee Y.S., Min D.-K. 2010. Introduced molluscan species to Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 1. P. 45–49. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-S., Min D.-K. 2002. A catalogue of molluscan fauna in Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 18, N 2. P. 93–217. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-S., Shin I.-S., Kim Y.-M., Chang D.-S. 1997. Paralytic shellfish toxins in the mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, caused the shellfish poisoning accident at Geoje, Korea, in 1996. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 30, N 1. P. 158–160. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.Y., Chang Y.J., Chang Y.J. 2003a. Ultrastructure of germ cell during the gametogenesis in surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 36, N 2. P. 157–162. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.Y., Chang Y.J., Chun M.J., Chang H.J., Chang Y.J. 2002a. Optimal method for fertilization of surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 35, N 2. P. 135–139. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-Y., Chang Y.-J., Kim Y.-S., Choi Y.-H., Chang Y.-J. 2002b. Influence of water temperature on egg development of surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 15, N 1. P. 39–42. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.Y., Chang Y.J., Lee C.S. 1997. Reproductive cycle of surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 30, N 1. P. 132–138. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.Y., Chang Y.J., Park Y.J. 1996. Spawning induction and egg development of surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 9, N 4. P. 419–427. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-Y., Kim W.-K., Lee C.-S., Park Y.-J. 2002c. Growth and survival of the surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis* larvae according to rearing condition. *Bulletin of the National Fisheries Research and Development Institute.* N 61. P. 56–61. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-Y., Kim W.-K., Lee C.-S., Park Y.-J. 2002d. Studies on the collection and growth of spat [of the] surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis* in the tank. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 15, N 2. P. 111–117. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.-Y., Kim W.-K., Lee C.-S., Park Y.-J. 2003b. Survival on water temperature, salinity and air exposed time and sand immersion ability of the surf clam, *Spisula sachalinensis* spat. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 16, N 4. P. 229–232. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee J.Y., Park Y.J., Chang Y.J. 1999. Gonadal development and reproductive cycle of *Gomphina melanaegis* (Bivalvia; Veneridae). *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 32, N 2. P. 198–203. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee K.-Y., Chung E.-Y., Lee J.Y. 2008. Spermatogenesis and reproductive cycle in male *Spisula sachalinensis* (Bivalvia: Mactridae) of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 1. P. 1–10.

Lee M.-K., Cho B.-Y., Lee S.-J., Kang J.-Y., Jeong H.D., Huh S.-H., Huh M.-D. 2001. Histopathological lesions of Manila clam, *Tapes philippinarum*, from Hadong and Namhae coastal areas of Korea. *Aquaculture.* V. 201, N 3−4. P. 199−209.

Lee S.H. 1994. Marine environmental pollution studies using bivalves as a bioindicator. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 10, N 2. P. 24–40. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee S.Y., Kim S.H. 2003. Genetic variation and discrimination of Korean arkshell *Scapharca* species (Bivalvia, Arcoida) based on mitochondrial COI gene sequence and PCR-RFLP. *Korean Journal of Genetics*. V. 25, N 4. P. 309–315.

Lee S.Y., Park D.W., An H.S., Kim S.H. 2000. Phylogenetic relationship among four species of Korean oysters based on mitochondrial 16S rDNA and COI gene. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology*. V. 16, N 2. P. 203–211. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee T.Y. 1972. Gametogenesis and development of germ cells in *Pinctada martensii* (Dunker). *Publications of the Marine Laboratory, Pusan Fisheries College*. V. 5. P. 21–30. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee T.Y., Son Y.W. 1978. Bioassay study of early development of *Mactra chinensis* Philippi for the water quality evaluation of the coastal waters of Busan. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 11, N 2. P. 115–121. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee Y.G. 1997. The Quaternary paleoenvironment and molluscan thanatocoenoses characteristics in the continental shelf off Ulsan, southeastern Korea. *Journal of the Paleontological Society of Korea.* V. 13, N 2. P. 103–118. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee Y.G. 1998. The late Quaternary paleoenvironment and tidal flat shell thanatocoenoses in the continental shelf off Geoje–Pusan, southern Korea. *Journal of the Paleontological Society of Korea.* V. 14, N 2. P. 165–178. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lee Y.G., Choi J.M., Oertel G.F. 2008. Postglacial sea-level change of the Korean southern sea shelf. *Journal of Coastal Research*. V. 24. N 4C. P. 118–132.

Lee Y.-H., Chang Y.J., Lim H.K., Chung G.S. 1996. Comparison of growth and survival rate in shortnecked clams, *Ruditapes philippinarum* from different seedling production areas. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 9, N 3. P. 223–232. [In Korean with English abstract].

Leibson N.L., Frolova L.T. 1975. Localization of cell division in the intestinal epithelium of marine animals. I. *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Bivalvia). *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 15–23. [In Russian with English abstract].

Leibson N.L., Frolova L.T. 1994. Winter-spring essential reorganization of cell proliferation in the digestive tract epithelia in the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Marine Biology.* V. 118. P. 471–477.

Leibson N.L., Movchan O.T. 1975. Cambial zones in gills of Bivalvia. *Marine Biology.* V. 31. P. 175–180.

Leibson N.L., Usheva L.N. 1979. Morphological and functional characteristics of digestive gland of bivalve mollusks. **In:** P.A. Motavkin (ed.). *Cytological Studies of Marine Organisms.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 5–33. [In Russian].

Levenetz I.R. 2010. Macroalgae of fouling, scallop epibiosis and benthos in the southern Primorye, Sea of Japan. **In:** *Proceedings of China-Russia Bilateral Symposium on "Comparison on Marine Biodiversity in the Northwest Pacific Ocean", 10–11 October 2010, Qingdao, China.* Qingdao: Institute of Oceanology, Chinese Academy of Sciences. P. 208–213.

Levenetz I.R., Ovsyannikova I.I. 2004. Macroepibionts of scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* from the polluted area of Amursky Bay, Sea of Japan. **In:** *Proceedings of the Workshop Climate Variability and Human Activities in Relation to Northeast Asian Land–Ocean Interactions and Their Implications for Coastal Zone Management, Nanjing, China, December 4–8, 2004* (*APN Project 2004-18-NMY*). Nanjing: Nanjing University. P. 82–87.

Levenetz I.R., Ovsyannikova I.I., Lebedev E.B. 2005. Composition of macroepibiosis of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 9. P. 155–168. [In Russian with English abstract].

Levenetz I.R., Ovsyannikova I.I., Lebedev E.B. 2010. Epibiotic macroalgae on the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 36, N 5. P. 338–345. [In Russian with English abstract].

Liang Z.L., Kim Y.H., Zhang Z.F., Lim S.M., Kang K.H. 2009. Water temperature and salinity tolerance of embryos and spat of the mussel, *Musculista senhousia*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 25, N 3. P. 179–187.

Lim H.-S., Hong J.-S. 1997. Ecology of the macrozoobenthos in Chinhae Bay, Korea. 2. Distribution pattern of the major dominant species. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 30, N 2. P. 161–174. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lim H.-S., Hong J.-S., Je J.-G. 1995. Abundance and distribution pattern of the semelid bivalve, *Theora fragilis* A. Adams in Chinhae Bay, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 11, N 1. P. 21–34. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lim H.-S., Lee C.-I. 2004. Growth pattern of soft clam (*Mya arenaria oonogai*) (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from a mud flat on the southwest coast of Korea. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 37, N 2. P. 105–115. [In Korean with English abstract].

Lim H.-S., Park K.-Y. 1998. Population ecology of the mud mussel *Musculista senhousia* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) on the mud tidal flat in Mokpo coastal area, southwest coast of Korea. 1. Distribution and growth. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 14, N 2. P. 121–130. [In Korean with English abstract].

Limits of Oceans and Seas. 1953. IHO Special Publication N 28. Monte-Carlo: International Hydrographic Organization. 38 p.

List of Animals in Korea (*Excluding Insects*). 1997. Seoul: Korean Society of Systematic Zoology. 489 p.

Logvinenko B.M., Kodolova O.P., Pravdukhina O.Yu., Bregman Yu.E. 1982. On genetical and morphological diversity of *Patinopecten yessoensis* in three bays of the Sea of Japan. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 61, N 11. P. 1643–1651. [In Russian with English abstract].

Loreau M. 2010. *The Challenges of Biodiversity Science.* Excellence in Ecology 17. Oldendorf/Luhe: International Ecology Institute. 120 p.

Luchsheva L.N., Kovekovdova L.T. 1988. Mercury content in the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* and in the bottom sediments of Amur Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 47–49. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lukyanova O.N., Evtushenko Z.S. 1989. Binding of zinc and cadmium with cytoplasmic proteins in the organs of the Japanese scallop at the increased concentration of zinc in seawater. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 18–24. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lukyanova O.N., Martemyanova T.Yu. 1996. Seasonal variations of microelemental composition of the organs of Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 22, N 6. P. 378–385. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 1988. Shells of molluscs from the Holocene deposits on the coast of Ussuri Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 6. P. 65–67. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 1991. On the origin of warm-water elements of malacofauna of Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 1. P. 12–20. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 1993a. Climatic optimum during the Holocene and the distribution of warm-water mollusks in the Sea of Japan. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology.* V. 102, N 3–4. P. 273–281.

Lutaenko K.A. 1993b. Mollusks from Holocene deposits of the Khasan Lake region in southern Primorye. *Stratigrafiya. Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya* [Stratigraphy. Geological Correlation]. V. 1, N 6. P. 89–91. [In Russian].

Lutaenko K.A. 1993c. Subfamily Anadarinae (Bivalvia: Arcidae) of the Russian Far East coast. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 9, N 1. P. 27–32.

Lutaenko K.A. 1997. *Panomya nipponica* Nomura et Hatai, 1935 (Bivalvia, Hiatellidae) in the northwestern Sea of Japan (East Sea). *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 13, N 2. P. 109–115.

Lutaenko K.A. 1999. Additional data on the fauna of bivalve mollusks of the Russian continental coast of the Sea of Japan: middle Primorye and Nakhodka Bay. *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory.* V. 38, N 5/6. P. 255–286.

Lutaenko K.A. 2001. Taxonomic review of the species of *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) (Bivalvia: Veneridae) from the western Pacific Ocean. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication.* V. 25, N 2. P. 465–486.

Lutaenko K.A. 2002. Bivalve molluscan fauna of Amursky Bay (Sea of Japan/East Sea) and adjacent areas. Part 1. Families Nuculidae – Cardiidae. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 6. P. 5–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2003a. Bivalve molluscan fauna of Amursky Bay (Sea of Japan/East Sea) and adjacent areas. Part 2. Families Trapezidae – Periplomatidae. Ecological and biogeographical characteristics of the fauna. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 7. P. 5–84. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2003b. First record of *Musculus koreanus* Ockelmann, 1983 (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 13, N 2. P. 157–162. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2004a. Rare and endangered marine bivalve mollusks in Primorye (Russian Far East) as related to man-made changes and conservation of fauna. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 8. P. 105–116. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2004b. Endangered bivalve mollusks in near-estuarine areas of the Russian coast of the Sea of Japan. **In:** *Proceedings of the Workshop Climate Variability and Human Activities in Relation to Northeast Asian Land–Ocean Interactions and Their Implications for Coastal Zone Management, Nanjing, China, December 4–8, 2004* (*APN Project 2004-18-NMY*). Nanjing: Nanjing University. P. 154–157.

Lutaenko K.A. 2005a. Bivalve mollusks of Ussuriysky Bay (Sea of Japan). Part 1. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 9. P. 59–81.

Lutaenko K.A. 2005b. First record of *Felaniella ohtai* Kase et Miyauchi, 1996 (Bivalvia, Ungulinidae) in Russian waters of the Sea of Japan. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 15, N 2. P. 89–94. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2005c. On the identity of a *Barnea* (*Umitakea*) species (Bivalvia: Pholadidae) from the north-western Pacific Ocean. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 9. P. 184–191. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2005d. On the conservation of the name *Mytilus coruscus* Gould, 1861 (Bivalvia, Mytilidae). *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 15, N 2. P. 95–98. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A. 2006. Bivalve mollusks of Ussuriysky Bay (Sea of Japan). Part 2. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 10. P. 46–66.

Lutaenko K.A. 2009. On the identity of "*Gari californica*" (Bivalvia: Psammobiidae) from the North-Western Pacific. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 19, N 1. P. 19–26.

Lutaenko K.A. 2010. Regional overview on marine invasive species in the NOWPAP region. **In:** *The Regional Overview and National Reports on the Marine Invasive Species in the NOWPAP Region. UNEP/NOWPAP/DINRAC Publication No. 10.* Beijing: NOWPAP DINRAC (Northwest Pacific Action Plan, Data and Information Network Regional Center). P. 1–25.

Lutaenko K.A., Héros V. 2011. Type material of bivalve mollusks collected during *Vénus* voyage (1836−1839) from Kamchatka, Russia, in the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. *Malacologia*. V. 54, N 1−2. P. 77−85.

Lutaenko K.A., Je J.-G., Shin S.-H. 2002. Report on bivalve mollusks from beach death assemblages in Gangwon and Gyeongsangbuk Provinces, Korea (East Sea). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 18, N 1. P. 27–40.

Lutaenko K.A., Je J.-G., Shin S.-H. 2003. Bivalve mollusks in Yeongil Bay, Korea. 1. Introductory part and annotated list of species. *Ocean and Polar Research*. V. 25, N 2. P. 155–182.

Lutaenko K.A., Je J.-G., Shin S.-H. 2006. Bivalve mollusks in Yeongil Bay, Korea. 2. Faunal analysis. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 22, N 1. P. 63–86.

Lutaenko K.A., Maestrati P. 2007. A new species of *Arca* L., 1758 (Bivalvia: Arcidae) from New Caledonia, with comments on the genus. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 23, N 2. P. 155–164.

Lutaenko K.A., Volvenko I.E. 2009. Types of bivalve mollusks in the collection of the Zoological Museum, Far East National University, Vladivostok. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 13. P. 17–33. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lutaenko K.A., Xu F. 2008. A catalogue of types of bivalve mollusks in the Marine Biological Museum, Chinese Academy of Sciences (Qingdao). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 12. P. 42–70.

Lutaenko K.A., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1999. *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) *aequilatera* (Sowerby, 1825) (Bivalvia, Veneridae), a new subtropical species in the Russian Far Eastern marine fauna. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 9, N 2. P. 147–154. [In Russian with English abstract].

Lyashenko S.A. 2005. Features of *Mytilus trossulus* reproduction in the Voyevoda Bay (Russian [Russky] Island). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 140. P. 352–365. [In Russian with English abstract].

Makarova L.G. 1986. The influence of temperature on the exchange intensity of scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East*. Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 64–67. [In Russian].

Malakhov V.V., Medvedeva L.A. 1985a. Embryonic and early larval development in the bivalve *Mytilus edulis* (Mytilida, Mytilidae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 64, N 12. P. 1808–1815. [In Russian with English abstract].

Malakhov V.V., Medvedeva L.A. 1985b. Embryonic development of *Crassostrea gigas*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 45–51. [In Russian with English abstract].

Malakhov V.V., Medvedeva L.A. 1986. Embryonic development in the bivalves *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Pectinida, Pectinidae) and *Spisula sachalinensis* (Cardiida, Mactridae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 65, N 5. P. 732–740. [In Russian with English abstract].

Malakhov V.V., Medvedeva L.A. 1991. *Embryonic Development of Bivalve Molluscs: Normal and under Heavy Metal Effect*. Moscow: Nauka. 134 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Maltsev V.N. 1975. Some regularities of settling of scallops [*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*] larvae onto the collectors in the Possjet Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 96. P. 279–282. [In Russian with English abstract].

Mandryka O.N. 1979. Peculiarities of linear growth in *Patinopecten yessoensis* in populations of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 39–43. [In Russian with English abstract].

Mandryka O.N. 1986. On growth of *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay) and *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) (Mollusca, Bivalvia) in north-western part of the Sea of Japan. *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences*. V. 152. P. 57–67. [In Russian with English abstract; English title does not correspond to Russian title; our tranlation].

Markov Yu.D., Likht F.R., Derkachev A.N., Utkin I.V., Botsul A.I., Pushkar V.S., Ivanova E.D., Evstigneeva T.A., Evseev G.A. 2008. Sediments of buried paleovalleyes on the shelf of East Korean Bay as indicators of Holocene paleogeographic settings. *Russian Journal of Pacific Geology*. V. 2, N 3. P. 255–271.

Markovskaya E.B. 1951. On the distribution of the Japanese scallop in Peter the Great Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 35. P. 199–200. [In Russian].

Markovskaya E.B. 1952. On the biology of the mussel [*Crenomytilus grayanus*] in Peter the Great Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 37. P. 163–173. [In Russian].

Maslennikova L.A. 2000. Spermatogenesis of the bivalve mollusk *Anadara broughtoni* (Schrenck). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 127. P. 453–460. [In Russian with English abstract].

Matsubara T. 2009. Neogene Mollusca from the Yunokogawa Formation in the Shimokita Peninsula, northeast Japan. *Paleontological Research*. V. 13, N 2. P. 173–192.

Matsukuma A. 2000. Family Tellinidae. **In:** T. Okutani (ed.). *Marine Mollusks in Japan.* Tokyo: Tokai University Press. P. 971–983.

Matsukuma A. 2001. On the authorship of some Japanese mactrid species (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Chiribotan*. V. 32, N 1–2. P. 5–9.

Matsukuma A., Goshima S., Kuwahara Y. 1988. Taxonomy and geographical distribution of *Megangulus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the northern Pacific. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum*, *Tokyo*. N 21. P. 113–122.

Matsukuma A., Habe T. 1995. Systematic revision of living species of *Meiocardia*, Glossidae and *Glossocardia*, Trapezidae (Bivalvia). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.* V. 167. P. 75–106.

Matsukuma A., Ito K., Igarashi S., Takagawa K. 1991. Taxonomy and zoogeography of some remarkable bivalves and chitons of northern Hokkaido, Japan. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum*, *Tokyo*. N 24. P. 67–80.

Matveyeva T.A. 1976. Features of biology of the bivalve mollusc *Turtonia minuta* (Fabricius) in different parts of the area. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 33–39. [In Russian with English abstract].

Maximovich N.V., Lysenko V.N. 1986. Growth rate and production of the bivalve *Macoma incongrua* in the eelgrass beds of Vityaz Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 25–30. [In Russian with English abstract].

McDonald J.H., Koehn R.K., Balakirev E.S., Machenko G.P., Pudovkin A.I., Sergiyevsky S.O., Krutovsky K.V. 1990. On species identity of "the common mussel" inhabiting Asiatic coasts of the Pacific Ocean. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 13–22. [In Russian with English abstract].

Medvedeva L.A. 1976. Reproductive cycle of the surf clam *Spisula sachalinensis* (Schrenck). **In:** V.L. Kasyanov (ed.). *Biological Investigations in the Vostok Bay*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 131–135. [In Russian with English abstract].

Medvedeva L.A., Malakhov V.V. 1983. Embryogenesis of a bivalve *Mactra chinensis* (Cardiida, Mactridae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 62, N 8. P. 1162–1169. [In Russian with English abstract].

Melville R.V. 1985. Opinion 1366. *Mactra sachalinensis* Schrenck, 1862 (Mollusca, Bivalvia): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*. V. 42, N 4. P. 359–360.

Mikkelsen P.M. 2011. Speciation in modern marine bivalves (Mollusca: Bivalvia): insights from the published record. *American Malacological Bulletin*. V. 29. P. 217–245.

Mikkelsen P.M., Bieler R. 2008. *Seashells of Southern Florida. Living Marine Mollusks of the Florida Keys and Adjacent Regions. Bivalves.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton Univ. Press. 503 p.

Mikulich L.V., Rodin V.E. 1963. On the use of *Modiolus*. *Transactions* [*Uchenye Zapiski*] *of the Far Eastern State University.* V. 6. P. 159–163. [In Russian].

Mikulich L.V., Tsikhon-Lukanina E.A. 1981. Food composition of the sea scallop [*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*]. *Okeanologiya.* V. 21, N 5. P. 894–897. [In Russian with English abstract].

Mileikovsky S.A. 1979. On the maintenance of the structure and the recruitment of druses (sic) in the Far-Eastern mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 39–43. [In Russian with English abstract].

Min B.-H., Kim B.-H., Kim S.Y., Shin Y.K., Hur S.B. 2011. Effect of three microalgal species on gonadal development and sex maturation of ark shell, *Scapharca broughtonii*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 2. P. 143–148. [In Korean with English abstract].

Min B.-H., Kim T.J. 2010. Effect of temperature, salinity and density on the egg development of the sunray surf clam, *Mactra chinensis*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 4. P. 287–302. [In Korean with English abstract].

Min B.-H., Shin H.J. 2010. Effects of rearing condition and species of microalgae on growth and survival of larvae of the sunray surf clam, *Mactra chinensis*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 4. P. 303–310. [In Korean with English abstract].

Min D.-K., Lee J.-S., Koh D.-B., Je J.-G. 2004. *Mollusks in Korea.* Seoul: Min Molluscan Research Institute. 566 p. [In Korean].

Min K.-S., Kim B.-H., Lee S.-J., Park K.-Y., Kim B.-G. 2004a. Intermediate culture of the spat of ark shell, *Scapharca broughtonii* in summer. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 20, N 2. P. 125–130. [In Korean with English abstract].

Min K.-S., Kim B.-S., Kim T.-I., Hur Y.-B., Chung E.-Y. 2004b. Reproductive cycle and induced sexual maturation of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 20, N 1. P. 75–84. [In Korean with English abstract].

Min K.-S., Lee S.-J., Kim B.-H., Park K.-Y. 2004c. Tolerance against water temperature and growth of *Ruditapes philippinarum* spats in different substrates. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 20, N 2. P. 121–124. [In Korean with English abstract].

Mok J.-S., Lee K.-J., Shim K.-B., Lee T.-S., Song K.-C., Kim J.-H. 2010. Contents of heavy metals in marine invertebrates from the Korean coast. *Journal of the Korean Society of Food Science and Nutrition.* V. 39, N 6. P. 894–901. [In Korean with English abstract].

Monari S. 2009. Phylogeny and biogeography of pholadid bivalve *Barnea* (*Anchomasa*) with considerations on the phylogeny of Pholadoidea. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*. V. 54, N 2. P. 315–335.

Moon S.Y., Rha S.J., Yoon H.S., Choi S.D. 2006. Seasonal variation of infection by three species of symbiotic copepods in clam, *Tresus keenae*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 19, N 4. P. 236–241. [In Korean with English abstract].

Morton B. 1987. Recent marine introductions into Hong Kong. *Bulletin of Marine Science.* V. 41, N 2. P. 503–513.

Morton B., Scott P.H. 1989. The Hong Kong Galeommatacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia) and their hosts, with descriptions of new species. *Asian Marine Biology*. V. 6. P. 129–160.

Moshchenko A.V., Belan T.A. 2005. Near-bottom environmental conditions and macrobenthos of the inner part of Amursky Bay (Peter the Great Bay, Japan Sea). *Pacific Oceanography.* V. 3, N 2. P. 121–136.

Moskaletz I.P. 1984. On the fauna of bivalve mollusks of the Far East State Marine Reserve. **In:** V.S. Levin (ed.). *Animal World of the Far East Marine Reserve.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 30–44. [in Russian].

Moskaletz I.P. 1990. Zonal-geographical composition and distribution of bivalve mollusks in soft bottom in the subtidal zone of the Far East Marine Reserve. **In:** V.V. Gulbin (ed.). *Systematics and Ecology of Hybrobionts of the Far East Marine Reserve.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 124–130. [In Russian].

Motavkin P.A. (ed.). 1986. *Japanese Scallop Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (*Jay*). Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences 244 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Motavkin P.A., Khotimchenko Yu.S., Deridovich I.I. 1990. *Regulation of Reproduction and Biotechnology of Obtaining Sex Cells in Bivalve Molluscs.* Moscow: Nauka. 216 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Motavkin P.A., Varaksin A.A. 1979. Histophysiology of central nervous system of the Japanese scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis*. **In:** P.A. Motavkin (ed.). *Cytological Studies of Marine Organisms.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 34–45. [In Russian].

Motavkin P.A., Varaksin A.A. 1983. *Histophysiology of Nervous System and Regulation of Reproduction of Bivalve Mollusks.* Moscow: Nauka. 208 p. [In Russian].

Motavkin P.A. Varaksin A.A., Kosenko L.A. 1978. Seasonal characteristics of spermatogenesis in the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* Dunker (sic). **In:** A.V. Zhirmunsky (ed.). *Biological Studies of Far Eastern Seas*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 58–61. [In Russian].

Mun S.-I. 1992. Studies on the lipid and fatty acid compositions of ark-shell, *Anadara broughtonii*. *Journal of the Korean Society of Food Science and Nutrition*. V. 21, N 4. P. 436–442. [In Korean with English abstract].

Myasnikov V.G. 1982. Distribution of the scallop *Chlamys rosealbus* (Scarlato sp. nov.) (sic) along the northern Primorye. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 106. P. 70–73. [In Russian with English abstract].

Myasnikov V.G., Zgurovsky K.A., Temnych O.S. 1992. Morphological differentiation of commercial scallops of the genus *Chlamys* (Bivalvia, Pectinidae) in north-western Pacific Ocean. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 71, N 9. P. 22–32. [In Russian with English abstract].

Na G.-H., Jeong W.-G., Cho C.-H. 1995. A study on seedling production of Jicon scallop, *Chlamys farreri*. 1. Spawning, development and rearing of larvae. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 8, N 4. P. 307–316. [In Korean with English abstract].

Naidenko T.Kh. 1976. Size-age structure and growth rates of shells in the population of the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* from the Possjet Bay (Sea of Japan). **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *Experimental Ecology of Marine Invertebrates: Materials of Symposium* [Biological Station "Vostok", September 6–10, 1976]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 127–131. [In Russian].

Naidenko T.Kh., Selin N.I. 1976. On the survival rate of the young sea scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* from various substrates. **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *Experimental Ecology of Marine Invertebrates: Materials of Symposium* [Biological Station "Vostok", September 6–10, 1976]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 132–134. [In Russian].

Naidenko T.Kh., Varaksin A.A. Spawning and development of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* in laboratory. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 58–62. [In Russian with English abstract].

Naumov A.D., Flyachinskaya L.P., Khalaman V.V. 2010. Bivalve mollusks of the *Hiatella* genus in the White Sea. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 89, N 4. P. 407–415. [In Russian with English abstract].

Naydin [as Najdin] **D.P., Sadykhova I.A., Teys** [as Tejs] **R.V**. 1973. Dependence of the isotopic composition of oxygen of calcite in the shells of Gray's mussel (Peter the Great Bay, the Sea of Japan) on the temperature of the habitat. *Okeanologiya*. V. 13, N 4. P. 605–610. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ngo T.T.T., Berthe F.C.J., Choi K.-S. 2003. Prevalence and infection intensity of the ovarian parasite *Marteilioides chungmuensis* during an annual reproductive cycle of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. *Deseases of Aquatic Organisms*. V. 56. P. 259–267.

Ngo T.T.T., Kang S.-G., Choi K.-S. 2002. Seasonal changes in reproductive condition of the Pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) from suspended culture in Gosung Bay, Korea. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology*. V. 20. P. 268–275.

Ngo T.T.T., Kang S.-G., Kang D.-H., Sorgeloos P., Choi K.-S. 2006. Effect of culture depth on the proximate composition and reproduction of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* from Gosung Bay, Korea. *Aquaculture*. V. 253. P. 712–720.

Nikiforov S.M. 1979a. Genetic and morphometric variability in the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. **In:** V.S. Kirpichnikov (ed.). *Biochemical and Population Genetics of Fishes*. Leningrad: Institute of Cytology, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 134–138. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nikiforov S.M. 1979b. On systematics of oysters from the southern Primorye. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 25–33. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nikiforov S.M. 2000. Microspatial heterogeneity of allele frequencies of allozyme loci in the bivalve *Mytilus trossulus*: dependence on age and depth. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 26, N 2. P. 100–105. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nikiforov S.M., Budnik A.A. 2004. Selection at allozyme loci in the Pacific mussel *Mytilus trossulus* under stress. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 30, N 1. P. 54–59. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nikiforov S.M., Dolganov S.M. 1982. Genetic variation of the Japanese scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* from the Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 46–51. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nikiforov S.M., Lykova A.A. 2003. Allozyme diversity among different-size cohorts of spat of *Mytilus trossulus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) co-occurring in Amursky Bay, the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 29, N 2. P. 132–137. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nikiforov S.M., Zvyagintsev A.Yu. 2008. Allozyme diversity among populations of the Pacific mussel *Mytilus trossulus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from polluted areas of Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya.* V. 34, N 1. P. 47–52. [In Russian with English abstract].

Nishimura S. 1983. Okhotsk Sea, Japan Sea, East China Sea. **In:** B.H. Ketchum (ed.). *Ecosystems of the World 26. Estuaries and Enclosed Seas*. Amsterdam, etc.: Elsevier. P. 375–401.

Nomura S., Hatae N. 1928. On the distribution of Mollusca from Korean coast. *Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society.* V. 8. P. 92–100. [In Japanese].

Nomura S., Hatai K.M. 1940. The marine fauna of Kyûroku-sima and its vicinity, northeast Honsyû, Japan. *Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin*. N 19. P. 55–115.

Noseworthy R.G., Choi K.-S. 2010. The diversity and ecology of mollusks in Seogundo off the southern Jeju Island, Republic of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 26, N 1. P. 19–31.

Noseworthy R.G., Lim N.-R., Choi K.-S. 2007. Catalogue of the mollusks of Jeju Island, South Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 23, N 1. P. 65–104.

Ockelmann K.W. 1983. Descriptions of mytilid species and definition of the Dacrydiinae n. subfam. (Mytilacea – Bivalvia). *Ophelia.* V. 22, N 1. P. 81–123.

Ockelmann K.W., Dinesen G.E. 2009. Systematic relationship of the genus *Adula* and its descent from a *Mytilus*-like ancestor (Bivalvia, Mytilidae, Mytilinae). *Steenstrupia.* V. 30, N 2. P. 141–152.

Oh B.S., Jung C.G. 1999. Studies on the growth of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* in winter season in South Sea of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 15, N 2. P. 71–79. [In Korean with English abstract].

Oh B.-S., Jung C.-G., Kim S.-Y. 2002a. Growth of bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* at different rearing depths. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 15, N 1. P. 61–68. [In Korean with English abstract].

Oh B.-S., Jung C.-G., Kim S.-Y. 2003a. Artificial spawning, larval and spat developments of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 19, N 1. P. 19–24. [In Korean with English abstract].

Oh B.-S., Jung C.-G., Kim S.-Y., Kim S.-Y., Chung E.-Y. 2002b. Reproductive cycle of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* transplanted from China. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 35, N 3. P. 201–206. [In Korean with English abstract].

Oh B.-S., Yang M.-H., Jung C.-G., Kim J.-I., Kim Y.-S., Kim S.-Y. 2002c. Effect of selected spat on growth of bay scallop (*Argopecten irradians*) during aquaculture. *Journal of Aquaculture.* V. 15, N 3. P. 123–129. [In Korean with English abstract].

Oh B.-S., Yang M.-H., Jung C.-G., Kim Y.-S., Kim S.-Y., Kim S.-Y. 2003b. Comparative study on the growth of bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians*, in three rearing sites. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 19, N 2. P. 143–152. [In Korean with English abstract].

Oh K.-H., Pang I.-C., Hofmann E.E., Kim Y., Kim S.-Y., Park Y.-J., Choi K.-S. 2002. Modeling oyster populations dynamics. I. Effect of available food on growth of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Goseong Bay, Korea. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 35, N 4. P. 327–335. [In Korean with English abstract].

Okimoto T., Hara K., Ishihara T., Aranishi F. 2008. PCR-RFLP genotyping for Japanese and Korean populations of Pacific oyster using mitochondrial DNA noncoding region. *Aquatic Ecology*. V. 42. P. 1–4.

Okutani T. 2000. Family Pholadidae. **In:** T. Okutani (ed.). *Marine Mollusks in Japan.* Tokyo: Tokai University Press. P. 1027–1031.

Okutani T., Hashimoto J. 1997. A new species of lucinid bivalve (Heterodonta: Lucinidae) from Kanesu-no-Se Bank near the mouth of Suruga Bay, with a review of the Recent species of the chemosynthetic genus *Lucinoma* from Japan. *Venus.* V. 56, N 4. P. 271–280.

Olifirenko A.B. 2007a. Conditions of settlings formation of bivalves *Anadara broughtoni* in Peter the Great Bay (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 149. P. 122–137. [In Russian with English abstract].

Olifirenko A.B. 2007b. Shell inner structure, recording elements, and express-method for dating the age of *Anadara broughtoni* (Bivalvia, Arcidae). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 148. P. 57–68. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ovsyannikov V.P., Sidyakov Yu.V. 2005. Brief data on the commercial macrobenthos stocks based on dredge survey in the north-west Tatar [Tatarsky] Strait in 2003. **In:** *Marine Coastal Ecosystems: Seaweeds, Invertebrates and Products of their Processing: Materials of the Second International Scientific and Practical Conference, Arkhangelsk, October 5–7, 2005*. Moscow: VNIRO Publishing House. P. 70–72. [In Russian].

Ovsyannikova I.I. 1989. Distribution of barnacles on valves of the Japanese scallop in suspended culture. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 71–76. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ovsyannikova I.I. 2004. Cirripedes in shell macroepibiosis of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* from Vrangel Bay (Nakhodka Bay, Sea of Japan). *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 8. P. 117–129. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ovsyannikova I.I. 2010a. Biodiversity of epibionts of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. **In:** *Proceedings of China-Russia Bilateral Symposium on* "*Comparison on Marine Biodiversity in the Northwest Pacific Ocean*"*, 10–11 October 2010, Qingdao, China.* Qingdao: Institute of Oceanology, Chinese Academy of Sciences. P. 126–130.

Ovsyannikova I.I. 2010b. Diversity of epibionts of the Japanese scallop in Sivuchya Bay (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan). **In:** Yu.N. Zhuravlev (ed.). *IX Far-Eastern Conference on Nature Conservation Problems, Vladivostok, October 20–22, 2010*: *Materials of the Conference.* Vladivostok: Dalnauka. P. 297–300. [In Russian].

Ovsyannikova I.I., Levenets I.R. 2003. Macroepibionts of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in a polluted area of Amursky Bay, the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 29, N 6. P. 441–448. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ovsyannikova I.I., Levenetz I.R. 2004. Interannual dynamics of epibionts of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in the eastern part of Amursky Bay, Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 8. P. 61–74. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ovsyannikova I.I., Vozhova T.V. 1990. Barnacles on the valves of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. **In:** A.V. Zhirmunsky (ed.). *Biology of Marine Invertebrates*. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 73–77. [In Russian with English abstract].

Oyama K. 1980. Revision of Matajiro Yokoyama's type Mollusca from the Tertiary and Quaternary of the Kanto area. *Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Paper*. N 17. P. 1–148.

Ozolinsh A.V., Kupriyanova E.K. 2000. Hitch-hiking on scallops: grazing avoidance by macrophytes. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. V. 80. P. 743–744.

Paik E.-I. 1980. Polychaetous annelids growing in oyster farms. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 13, N 1. P. 33–44.

Park B.H., Park M.S., Kim B.Y., Hur S.B., Kim S.J. 1989. *Culture of the Pacific Oyster* (*Crassostrea gigas*) *in the Republic of Korea.* Busan: Regional Seafarming Development and Demonstration Project, FAO. 74 p.

Park C.K., Park J.J., Lee J.Y., Lee J.S. 2002. Spermatogenesis and sperm ultrastructure of the equilateral venus, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Korean Journal of Electron Microscopy.* V. 32, N 4. P. 303–310. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park G.-S., Yoon J.-M. 2008. Geographic variations between Jedo venus clam (*Protothaca jedoensis* Lischke) populations from Boryeong and Wonsan of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 1. P. 11–24.

Park H.-S., Kang R.-S., Myoung J.-G. 2002. Vertical distribution of mega-invertebrate and calculation to the stock assessment of commercial species inhabiting shallow hard-bottom in Dokdo, Korea. *Ocean and Polar Research*. V. 24, N 4. P. 457–464. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park H.-S., Yi S.-K., Paik S.-G. 2004. Assessment on the productivity of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* on the mussel culture in Jinhae Bay. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 20, N 1. P. 45–53. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park H.W., Zhang C.I. 2008. A population ecological study of the hen clam (*Mactra chinensis*) in the Dong-li self-regulatory community of Busan. *Journal of the Korean Society of Fisheries Technology*. V. 44, N 2. P. 129–140. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park J.J., Lee J.S. 2003. Cadmium toxicity on the survival rate and activity of the equilateral venus, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 36, N 5. P. 463–468. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park J.J., Lee J.S. 2010. Ulstrastructural changes in digestive gland and lipofuscin accumulation of the equilateral clam, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) on tributyltin chloride (TBTCI) toxicity. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 1. P. 63–78. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park J.J., Lee J.Y., Lee J.S., Chang Y.J. 2003. Gonadal development and gametogenic cycle of the equilateral venus, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 36, N 4. P. 352–357. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park J.J., Park J.C., Kim S.-S., Cho H.S., Lee Y.G., Lee J.S. 2009. Histological response of digestive gland of *Gomphina veneriformis* with TBTC1 accumulation in sediment and soft tissue. *Journal of Environmental Toxicology*. V. 24, N 4. P. 341–350. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park K.-I., Choi J.-W., Choi K.-S. 2003. Quantification of reproductive output of the butter clam, *Saxidomus purpuratus* (Sowerby, 1852) using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). *Ocean and Polar Research*. V. 25, N 3. P. 249–256.

Park K.-I., Choi K.-S. 2001. Spatial distribution of the protozoan parasite *Perkinsus* sp. found in the Manila clams, *Ruditapes philippinarum*, in Korea. *Aquaculture*. V. 203. P. 9–22.

Park K.-I., Choi K.-S. 2004. Application of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for studying of reproduction in the Manila clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Quantifiying eggs. *Aquaculture.* V. 241. P. 667–687.

Park K.-I., Figueras A., Choi K.-S. 2006a. Application of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for the study of reproduction in the Manila clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Mollusca: Bivalvia): II. Impacts of *Perkinsus olseni* on clam reproduction. *Aquaculture*. V. 251. P. 182–191.

Park K.-I., Ngo T.T.T., Choi S.-D., Cho M., Choi K.-S. 2006b. Occurrence of *Perkinsus olseni* in the Venus clam *Protothaca jedoensis* in Korean waters. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology.* V. 93. P. 81–87.

Park K.-I., Paillard K., Le Chevalier P., Choi K.-S. 2006c. Report on the occurrence of brown ring disease (BRD) in Manila clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum*, on the west coast of Korea. *Aquaculture*. V. 255. P. 610–613.

Park Y.C., Choi K.-S. 2002. Growth and carrying capacity of Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in Kamak Bay, Korea. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology.* V. 20. P. 378–385. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park Y.-J., Chung E.-Y., Lee J.-Y., Park K.-J. 2006. Ultrastructure of germ cell during spermatogenesis and the reproductive cycle of the hanging cultured male scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Pelecypoda: Pectinidae) on the east coast of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 22, N 1. P. 39–49.

Park Y.-J., Kim S.H. 2011. Studies on boring characteristics and mortality on the valves of the seed and adult *Meretrix petechialis* by *Glossaulax didyma didyma* (Gastropoda: Naticidae) in the shellfish aquafarm and the indoor aquarium. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 2. P. 131–141. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park Y.-J., Lee J.-Y., Kim W.-K., Lee C.-S. 2001a. Egg development and larva growth of the scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 17, N 2. P. 79–84. [In Korean with English abstract].

Park Y.-J., Rho S., Lee C.-S. 2001b. Growth of the scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis* in suspended culture in the east coast of Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 14, N 3. P. 181–195. [In Korean with Enmglish abstract].

Park Y.-J., Rho S., Lee J.-Y. 2000. Intermediate culture of the scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis* in the east coast of Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 13, N 4. P. 339–351. [In Korean with English abstract].

Paschenko S.V., Drozdov A.L. 1991. The ultrastructure of gametes and the acrosome reaction of sperm in the bivalve mollusc *Glycymeris yessoensis*. *Tsitologiya*. V. 33, N 7. P. 20–24. [In Russian with English abstract].

Payne C.M., Allen J.A. 1991. The morphology of deep-sea Thyasiridae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Atlantic Ocean. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences.* V. 334 (B1272). P. 481–562.

Perveyeva E.R. 2008. Quantitative and spatial distribution of macrozoobenthos in Tatar Strait by the results of trawl survey in April–May 2007. *Transactions of the Sakhalin Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography.* V. 10. P. 99–109. [In Russian with English abstract].

Petersen G.H. 1999. Five Recent *Mya* species, including three new species and their fossil connections. *Polar Biology*. V. 22. P. 322–328.

Petersen G.H. 2001. Studies on some Arctic and Baltic *Astarte* species (Bivalvia, Mollusca). *Meddelelser om Grønland, Bioscience*. N 52. P. 1–71.

Petrov O.M. 1982. Marine molluscs of the Anthropogene from the northern region of the Pacific. *Transactions of the Geological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences*. V. 357. P. 1–142. [In Russian].

Podgurskaya O.V., Kavun V.Ya. 2005. Comparison of the subcellular distribution of heavy metals in organs of the bivalves *Crenomytilus grayanus* and *Modiolus modiolus* from a chronically polluted area. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 6. P. 435–442. [In Russian with English abstract].

Podgurskaya O.V., Kavun V.Ya., Lukyanova O.N. 2004. Heavy metal accumulation and distribution in organs of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* from upwelling areas of the Sea of Okhotsk and the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 30, N 3. P. 219–226. [In Russian with English abstract].

Polyakova S.A. 2002. Dynamics of the number of *Mizuhopecten yessoensis, Crassostrea gigas* and *Mytilus trossulus* larvae in the Amur and Ussuri bays (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 131. P. 409–422. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K. 1993. Distribution of the Japanese littleneck clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* in the north-western part of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5–6. P. 72–82. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K. 2000. Population size and age structures of the Japanese littleneck clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum*, in shallow waters of south Primorye. *Okeanologiya*. V. 40, N 5. P. 736–741. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K. 2007. Preliminary observations on the population structure and growth of the Japanese littleneck clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* from Amursky Bay (Peter the Great Bay, the Sea of Japan). **In:** K.A. Lutaenko (ed.). *Biodiversity of the Marginal Seas of the Northwestern Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Workshop, Institute of Oceanology CAS, Qingdao, China, November 21−23, 2007.* Qingdao: IOCAS. P. 37–40.

Ponurovsky S.K. 2008. Population structure and growth of the Japanese littleneck clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* in Amursky Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 34, N 5. P. 369–373. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K. 2010. Population structure and growth of the bivalve mollusk *Ruditapes phillipinarum* in Amursky Bay (Sea of Japan). *Herald* [*Vestnik*] *of the I. Kant Russian State University. Series Natural Sciences*. N 7. P. 64–70. [In Russian].

Ponurovsky S.K. [as Ponurovskii] 2010. Size and age structure of the Japanese littleneck clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Bivalvia, Veneridae) from Amurskii Bay (Peter the Great Bay, the Sea of Japan). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 89, N 11. P. 1305–1311. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K., Kashin I.A., Arzamastsev I.S. 2005. Distribution of the Sakhalin surf clam *Spisula sachalinensis* in Kievka and Melkovodnaya bays (the northwestern part of the Sea of Japan). **In:** *Marine Coastal Ecosystems: Seaweeds, Invertebrates and Products of their Processing: Materials of the Second International Scientific and Practical Conference, Arkhangelsk, October 5–7, 2005.* Moscow: VNIRO Publishing House. P. 78–80. [In Russian].

Ponurovsky S.K., Kolotukhina N.K. 1990. Dynamics of planktonic larvae and larval recruitment of the bivalve *Ruditapes phillipinarum* in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. **In:** A.V. Zhirmunsky (ed.). *Biology of Marine Invertebrates*. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 25–29. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K., Kolotukhina N.K. 2000. Larval settlement of the bivalves *Mya arenaria* and *M. uzenensis* on scallop collectors in Vostok Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya.* V. 26, N 5. P. 313–319. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K., Kolotukhina N.K., Gabaev D.D. 2002. Dynamics of *Mytilus trossulus* larva abundance and their growth on suspended collectors in the Troitsa Bight (Possyet [Possjet] Bay) , the Sea of Japan. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 81, N 4. P. 420–428. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K., Selin N.I. 1988. Distribution, population structure and growth of the bivalve mollusc *Ruditapes philippinarum* in Vostok Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 14–18. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K., Silina A.V. 1983. The determination of age and linear growth rate in the scallop *Swiftopecten swifti*. *Biologiya Morya.* N 1. P. 20–24. [In Russian with English abstract].

Ponurovsky S.K., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1992. The reproductive biology of the Japanese littleneck, *Tapes philippinarum* (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of Shellfish Research.* V. 11, N 2. P. 265–277.

Popov S.V. 1977. The shell microstructure and system of cardiids. *Transactions of the Paleontological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences*. V. 153. P. 1–124. [In Russian].

Popov S.V. 1983. Late Cenozoic and Recent bivalve mollusks of the family Carditidae of the USSR. *Transactions of the Paleontological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences.* V. 203. P. 1–119. [In Russian].

Popov S.V. 1986. Shell microstructure of bivalve mollusks of the family Veneridae. **In:** A.I. Kafanov (ed.). *Paleogene–Neogene Bivalve Mollusks of the Far East and Eastern Paratethys*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 47–64. [In Russian].

Popov S.V. 1992. Shell microstructure of some groups of bivalve mollusks. *Transactions of the Paleontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences*. V. 245. P. 1–46. [In Russian with English abstract].

Popov S.V., Scarlato O.A. 1980. Bivalve molluscs of the family Carditidae in the North Pacific and its seas. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 59, N 7. P. 996–1007. [In Russian with English abstract].

Pozdnyakova L.A. 1980. On the dynamics of calcium-magnesium relations in calcite of shells of close species of bivalve mollusks of the Sea of Japan. **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *Paleobiochemistry of Marine Invertebrates*. Novosibirsk: Nauka. P. 92–105. [In Russian].

Pozdnyakova L.A., Silina A.V. 1993. Population structure and growth of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Vladimir Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 102–108. [In Russian with English abstract].

Pozdnyakova L.A., Silina A.V., Evseev G.A. 1997. Age, size distribution and growth of native and cultured Japanese scallops in Possjet Bay, Sea of Japan, Russia. *Aquaculture International.* V. 5. P. 79–88.

Pravdoukhina O.Yu., Kodolova O.P. 2004. Diversity of scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* Jay (sic). **In:** A.P. Stadnichenko (ed.). *Ecological–Functional and Faunistic Aspects of Investigation of Mollusks, their Role in Bioindication of the State of Environment.* Zhitomir: Volin Publishers. P. 154–157. [In Russian with English abstract].

Pravdoukhina O.Yu., Kodolova O.P. 2011. Temporal dynamics of morphologic diversity of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay, 1856). *Izvestiya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk. Seriya Biologicheskaya.* N 3. P. 295–307. [In Russian with English abstract].

Pudovkin A.I., Kartavtsev Yu.F., Manchenko G.P., Nikiforov S.M. 1981. Interdemic allozyme differences in an oyster, a mussel and a starfish in Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, A.I. Pudovkin (eds.) *Genetics and Reproduction of Marine Organisms: Proceedings of the XIV Pacific Science Congress* (*Khabarovsk, August 1979*). *Section* "*Marine Biology*". *Issue 2.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 80–94. [In Russian with English abstract].

Pyen C.K., Bae P.A., Ko C.S., Kim Y., Park S.I. 1978. Studies on the factors causing mortality of the hard clam *Meretrix lusoria* (Röding). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 20. P. 97–108. [In Korean with English abstract].

Pyen C.K., Rho Y.G. 1978. Studies on the early development and spat collection of *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay) under laboratory conditions. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 20. P. 141–155. [In Korean with English abstract].

Pyen C.K., Rho Y.G., Yoo Y.K. 1976. Studies on spat collection and rearing of the larvae, *Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck) in tank. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 15. P. 7–18. [In Korean with English abstract].

Qi H., Choe B.L. 2000. Five unrecorded ostreacean species (Mollusca, Bivalvia) from Korean waters. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology*. V. 16, N 2. P. 133–140.

Radashevsky V.I. 1989. Ecology, sex determination, reproduction and larval development of commensal polychaetes *Polydora commensalis* and *Polydora glycymerica* in the Japanese Sea. **In:** V.A. Sveshnikov (ed.). *Symbiosis in Marine Animals*. Moscow: A.N. Severtzov Institute of Evolutionary Morphology and Animal Ecology, USSR Academy of Sciences . P. 137–164. [In Russian with English abstract].

Radashevsky V.I. 1993. Revision of the genus *Polydora* and related genera from the north west Pacific (Polychaeta: Spionidae). *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory.* V. 36, N 1/2. P. 1–60.

Radovets A.V., Khristoforova N.K. 2006. Influence of climate change on density dynamics of bivalves larvae in plankton of Minonosok Bight (Possyet [Possjet] Bay, Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 147. P. 303–320. [In Russian with English abstract].

Radovets A.V., Khristoforova N.K. 2008. Density dynamics of commercial bivalves larvae in plankton of the Minonosok Bight and Vostok Bay (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 153. P. 201–214. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A. 1974. Morphology of larvae of the Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas* Thun.) (sic). **In:** S.M. Konovalov (ed.). *Investigations on Biology of Fishes and Fishery Oceanography.* Vol. 5. Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 15–18. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A. 1975a. Changes in the shape of scallop shell (*Swiftopecten swifti*). *Izvestiya TINRO.* V. 96. P. 302–304. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A. 1975b. Effects of the Pacific oyster on the change of pH of the water. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 98. P. 239–243. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A. 1975c. The dynamics of abundance and distribution of Pacific oyster larvae in the Possjet Bay. **In:** S.M. Konovalov (ed.). *Investigations on Biology of Fishes and Fishery Oceanography.* Vol. 6. Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 112–116. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A. 1979a. Actual problems of the Pacific oyster culture in the Soviet Far East. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 103. P. 31–38. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A. 1979b. Growth and survival of the Pacific oyster larvae (*Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg) (sic) in the plankton of the Possjet Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 103. P. 79–85. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A. 1982. Origin, development and ecology of oyster reefs in Slavyansky Bay (Sea of Japan). **In:** S.M. Konovalov (ed.). *Ecology and Conditions of Reproduction of Fish and Invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas and North-Western Part of the Pacific Ocean*. Vladivostok: TINRO. P. 133–143. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A. 1988. Ecology and conditions of stock reproduction of the Pacific clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* in Possjet Bay. **In:** B.G. Ivanov (ed.). *Marine Commercial Invertebrates.* Moscow: All-Union Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (VNIRO). P. 166–174. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A. 1998. Fishing invertebrate animals from archaeological sites of the north-western coast of the Sea of Japan. **In:** N.N. Kradin (ed.). *Archaeology and Ethnology of the Far East and Central Asia.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences. P. 25–31. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A. 2006. *Guide-book to Bivalve Mollusks of Primorsky Krai.* Vladivostok: Dalnauka. 100 p. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A. 2008. Distribution and ecology of oyster reefs in the northern part of the Amur Bay. **In:** V.A. Akulichev (ed.). *Current Environmental Condition and Tendencies of its Change in the Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan.* Moscow: Geos. P. 278–291. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A., Brodyansky D.L. 2004. *Catalogue of Fauna from Archaeological Sites of Primorye.* Vladivostok. 59 p. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A., Leskova S.E. 2008. Problems and perspectives [of] fisheries and cultivation [of the] bivalve mollusks [of] Veneridae at south of Russian Far East seas. **In:** G.N. Kim (ed.). *Investigations of the World Ocean: Materials of the International Science Conference, Vladivostok, May 26–30, 2008.* Vladivostok: Far East State Technical Fisheries University. P. 59–65. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A., Lutaenko K.A. 1997. The Holocene molluscan fauna from shell middens on the coast of Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan): paleoenvironmental and biogeographical significance. *Western Society of Malacologists, Annual Report.* V. 29. P. 18–23.

Rakov V.A., Popov A.N., Lutaenko K.A. 1996. The comparative analysis of molluscan assemblages from the Neolithic sites of the Primorye region and Hokkaido (preliminary information). **In:** N.A. Kononenko (ed.). *Late Paleolithic – Early Neolithic, Eastern Asia and Northern America* (*International Symposium Materials, March 22–25, 1994, Vladivostok, Russia*). Vladivostok: Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East, FEB RAS and Tohoku Fukushi University. P. 200–203. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rakov V.A., Tolstonogova V.V. 1996. Molluscan fauna from shell middens of the Yankovskaya culture on Pestchany Peninsula, Peter the Great Bay. **In:** D.L. Brodyansky (ed.). *Development of the Northern Pacific. Pacific Archaeology. Vol. 7.* Vladivostok: Far East University Press. P. 135–154. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A., Vostretsov Yu.E. 1998. Mollusk gathering. **In:** Yu.E. Vostretsov (ed.). *The First Fishers in Peter the Great Bay. Environment and Ancient Man in Boisman Bay.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences. P. 241–275. [In Russian with extended English abstract].

Rakov V.A., Zolotova L.A. 1986. Long-term variability in the abundance dynamics of the Pacific oyster [larvae] in the Possjet Gulf. **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (TINRO). P. 48–57. [In Russian].

Rakov V.A., Zuenko Yu.I., Svitina A.G. 2007. Features of larvae distribution and Japanese scallop growth in the Kievka Bay, the Sea of Japan. **In:** V.A. Akulichev (ed.). *Far Eastern Seas of Russia. Book 2. Research on Marine Ecosystems and Bioresources*. Moscow: Nauka. P. 519–530. [In Russian].

Razin A.I. 1927. Commercial mollusks of Peter the Great Bay. *Economic Life of the Far East* (*Khabarovsk*). V. 8. P. 104–112. [In Russian].

Razin A.I. 1931. On resources of commercial mollusks in Possjet Bay. *Socialist Reconstruction of Fishery of the Far East.* N 5–7. P. 135–141. [In Russian].

Razin A.I. 1934. Marine commercial molluscs of the southern part of the Maritime Province of the Soviet Far East. *Bulletin of the Pacific Institute of Fisheries.* V. 8. P. 1–110. [In Russian with extended English abstract].

Reece K.S., Cordes J.F., Stubbs J.B., Hudson K.L., Francis E.A. 2008. Molecular phylogenies help resolve taxonomic confusion with Asian *Crassostrea* oyster species. *Marine Biology.* V. 153. P. 709–721.

Reunov AA., Drozdov A.L. 1986. Ultrastructure of spermatozoa in the bivalves *Adula falcatoides* and *Septifer keenae*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. P. 74–76. [In Russian with English abstract].

Reunov A.A., Drozdov A.L. 1987. Spermatogenesis and ultrastructure of spermatozoa of the mussel *Mytilus coruscus*. *Tsitologiya.* V. 29, N 3. P. 260–265. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rha S.-J., Han K.-H., Choi M.-R., Kho K.-H. 2010. Cryopreservation of *Scapharca broughtonii* (Schrenck) sperm. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 4. P. 255–260. [In Korean with English abstract].

Rho B.J., Choe B.L., Song J.-I., Park K.S., Lee I.-S., Park J.-K. 1997. An analysis of invertebrate community at the tidal and subtidal zone in Onsan Bay with regard to the effect of pollution. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology*. V. 15, N 1. P. 79–88. [In Korean with English abstract].

Rho Y.G., Pyen C.K. 1977. Experimental studies on the seed collection of *Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 16. P. 135–149. [In Korean with English abstract].

Rjabtschikoff P.J. [Ryabchikov]. 1957. *Distribution of the Wood-Boring Organisms in the USSR Seas.* Moscow: USSR Acdemy of Sciences Publishing House. 230 p. [In Russian].

Roch F. 1934. Die Terediniden der Sowjet-Union. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal.* V. 13, N 3. P. 437–452. [In Russian with German].

Rodionov I.A., Yushin V.V. 1991. Procaryotic symbionts in gill cells of the bivalve mollusc *Pillucina pisidium*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 39–46. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rombouts A. 1991. *Guidebook to Pecten Shells. Recent Pectinidae and Propeamussidae of the World.* Bathurst: Crawford House Press. 157 p.

Romeyko L.V. 1985. Zonal-biogeographical structure of the fauna of bivalve mollusks of northern part of the Sea of Japan. **In:** A.I. Kafanov (ed.). *Benthos and Conditions of its Existence in Shelf Zones of Sakhalin.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 86–91. [In Russian].

Romeyko L.V., Kafanov A.I. 1983. *Crenomytilus grayanus* (*Dunker, 1853*): *List of Publications.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. 40 p. [In Russian with English abstract].

Roth B. 1978. On the identification of three Japanese species of *Nuttallia* (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Venus.* V. 37, N 4. P. 223–229.

Rybakov A.V. 1983a. Some data on parasites and commensals of pelecypod molluscs of Peter the Great Bay. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 37–40. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rybakov A.V. 1983b. Parthenidae and larvae of trematodes from the bivalve mollusc *Ruditapes philippinarum* from the Peter the Great Bay, the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 1. P. 12–20. [In Russian with English abstract].

Rybakov A.V. 1986. *Parasites and Commensals of Commercial Mollusks in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan.* Vladivostok: Institute of Marine Biology, Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. Preprint N 15. 36 p. [In Russian].

Sadykhova I. 1968. Some data on the biology and growth of *Mytilus grayanus* Dunker in experimental cages in the Peter the Great Bay. **In:** *Proceedings of the Symposium on Mollusca Held at Cochin from January 12 to 16, 1968.* Symposium Series 3. Part 2. Mandapam Camp: Marine Biological Association of India. P. 431–435.

Sadykhova I.A. 1969a. Size and shape of shell of the Far Eastern mussel (*Mytilus grayanus* Dunker) in different habitats. *Trudy VNIRO*. V. 65. P. 429–435. [In Russian].

Sadykhova I.A. 1969b. Usage of cages installed by SCUBA-divers on bottom for studiyng of growth of the mussels [*Crenomytilus grayanus*] in Peter the Great Bay. **In:** B.P. Manteifel (ed.). *Marine Underwater Researches*. Moscow: Nauka. P. 88–94 [In Russian].

Sadykhova I.A. 1970. A contribution to the biology of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dysodonta, Mytilidae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 49., N 9. P. 1408–1410. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sadykhova I.A. 1971. On the determination of the duration of life in *Crenomytilus grayanus*. **In:** K.V. Beklemishev (ed.). *Fundamentals of the Biological Productivity of the Oceans and its Explorations.* Moscow: Nauka. P. 246–263. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sasaki T., Okutani T., Fujikura K. 2005. Molluscs from hydrothermal vents and cold seeps in Japan: a review of taxa recorded in twenty recent years (1984–2004). *Venus.* V. 64, N 3–4. P. 87–133.

Sato S., Azuma M. 2002. Ecological and paleoecological implications of the rapid increase and decrease of an introduced bivalve *Potamocorbula* sp. after the construction of a reclamation dike in Isahaya Bay, western Kyushu, Japan. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology.* V. 185. P. 369–378.

Savizky V.O. 1980. Cenozoic *Liocyma hokkaidoensis* Habe in the Far East. **In:** Z.N. Poyarkova (ed.). *Fossil Mollusks of the Far East and their Stratigraphic Significance.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 75–80. [In Russian].

Scarlato O.A. 1960. Bivalve mollusks of the Far Eastern seas (Order Dysodonta). *Guide-Books on the Fauna of the USSR Published by the Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences*. N 71. P. 1–150. [In Russian].

Scarlato O.A. 1976. Class Bivalves (Bivalvia). **In:** A.V. Zhirmunsky (ed.). *Animals and Plants of Peter the Great Bay.* Leningrad: Nauka. P. 95–107. [In Russian].

Scarlato O.A. 1981. Bivalve mollusks of temperate latitudes of the western portion of the Pacific Ocean. *Guide-Books on the Fauna of the USSR Published by the Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences.* N 126. P. 1–479. [In Russian].

Scarlato O.A. [as Skarlato], **Kafanov A.I.** 1988. Contribution to the fauna of bivalve mollusks in the USSR Far East seas. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 67, N 6. P. 937–942. [In Russian with English abstract].

Schrenck L., von. 1867. Mollusken des Amur-Landes und des Nordjpanischen Meeres. **In:** *Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande in den Jahren 1854–1856 im Auftrage der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg...*, 2. S. 259–974.

Scott P.H. 1994. Bivalve molluscs from the southeastern waters of Hong Kong. **In:** B. Morton (ed.). *The Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China III: Proceedings of the Third International Workshop on the Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, Hong Kong, 13 April – 1 May 1992*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press. P. 55–100.

Sedova L.G., Kalinina M.V., Sokolenko D.A. 2009. Prohibition of fishery influence on condition of *Anadara broughtonii* settlement in the Ussuri Bay (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 159. P. 101–109. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sedova L.G., Sokolenko D.A. 2008. Stock and distribution of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in the southwestern part of Peter the Great Bay. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 155. P. 76–87. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sedova L.G., Sokolenko D.A., Borisovets E.E., Afeichuk L.S., Bratishchev V.S. 2007. Resources of commercial bivalve molluscs in Peter the Great Bay. *Trudy VNIRO*. V. 147. P. 320–334. [In Russian].

Selin N.I. 1980. Size-age structure of Gray's mussels settlements on different ground in Possjet Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 1. P. 56–62. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1981. Peculiarities of distribution of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* spat in Vityaz Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 12–18. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1984. Some growth peculiarities of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* with reference to the degree of aggregation of the species. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 50–56. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1985. The effect of the predatory gastropod mollusc *Nucella heyseana* on the intertidal bed of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* in Vostok Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 73–76. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1988. Size-age structure and growth of the mussel *Mytilus coruscus* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* N 5. P. 45–49. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1989. Distribution, population structure and growth of the Japanese scallop in Vostok Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 24–29. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1990a. Distribution pattern and growth of the bivalve molluscs *Mactra sachalinensis* (sic) and *Mactra chinensis* in Peter the Great Bay. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 28–38. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1990b. Population dynamics of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus* in the southern Primorye. *Biologiya Morya.* N 4. P. 68–69. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1991. Population structure and growth of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* in the subtidal zone of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 55–63. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1993. Growth and production of the bivalve mollusc *Keenocardium californiense* in the north-western part of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 44–56. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1995. Spatial and temporal changes in the population structure and growth of the bivalve mollusk *Mercenaria stimpsoni* in north-western Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 21, N 1. P. 51–58. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1999a. Distribution, population structure and growth of the bivalve *Septifer keenae* at the northern boundary of its area. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 25, N 4. P. 321–323. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 1999b. Ontogenetic and individual variation in the duration of burrowing in the bivalve *Ruditapes philippinarum*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 25, N 2. P. 158–159. [In Russian].

Selin N.I. 1999c. Spatial distribution of subtidal bivalves in relation to shell morphology. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 25, N 2. P. 160–162. [In Russian].

Selin N.I. 1999d. The effect of environmental factors and physiological state on burrowing activity of the bivalve *Ruditapes philippinarum*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 25, N 5. P. 392–396. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 2000. Shell form and growth of the bivalve *Scapharca broughtoni*. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 26, N 3. P. 196–200. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 2005. A response of *Venerupis philippinarum* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) to predators and hydrodynamics change. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 5. P. 370–375. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I. 2008. Distribution, population structure and growth of *Protothaca euglypta* (Sowerby, 1914) (Bivalvia: Veneridae) from the northwestern part of the East Sea of Russia. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 2. P. 81–87.

Selin N.I. 2011. Use of the photo method in the study of the composition and abundance of soft bottom macrobenthos. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 37, N 3. P. 222–228. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Chernyaev [as Chernjaev] **M.G.** 1986. Distribution and growth rate of the mussel Crenomytilus grayanus in Vostok Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 21–24. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Gogolev A.Yu., Buyanovsky A.I. 1991. Local and latitudinal variation of the linear growth of the bivalve *Modiolus kurilensis*. *Biologiya Morya.* N 3. P. 45–54. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Ponurovsky S.K. 1981. Some growth peculiarities of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* and horse mussel *Modiolus difficilis* in Vityaz Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 75–77. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Ponurovsky S.K., Chernyaev M.Zh. 1986. The effect of the predatory gastropod *Cryptonatica janthostoma* on population structure of the bivalve *Ruditapes philippinarum*. *Biologiya Morya.* N 5. P. 72–74. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Selina M.S. 1988. Production characteristics of the bivalve *Callista brevisiphonata* in Vostok Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 37–42. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Vekhova E.E. 2002. Morphology of the bivalves *Crenomytilus grayanus* and *Mytilus coruscus* in relation to their spatial distribution in the upper subtidal zone. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 28, N 3. P. 228–232. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Vekhova E.E. 2003. Morphological adaptations of the mussel *Crenomytilis grayanus* (Bivalvia) to attached mode of life. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 29, N 4. P. 262–267. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Vekhova E.E. 2004a. Dynamics of byssus thread formation in *Crenomytilus grayanus* and *Modiolus modiolus* (Bivalvia) at reatachment to substrate. *Biologiya Morya.* N V. 30, N 6. P. 476–478. [In Russian with English abstract].

Selin N.I., Vekhova E.E. 2004b. The effect of environmental factors on byssus thread formation by some mytilids from the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 30, N 5. P. 359–365. [In Russian with English abstract].

Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K. 2001. Morphology of *Mytilus coruscus* larvae (Bivalvia, Mytilidae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 80, N 12. P. 1518–1520. [In Russian with English abstract].

Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K., Afeichuk L.S. 1999. Settlement of larvae of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Vostok Bay of the Sea of Japan in 1997. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 25, N 2. P. 163–164. [In Russian].

Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K., Evseev G.A. 2006. Morphology of venerid (Bivalvia, Veneridae) larval shells from the Sea of Japan. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 85, N 9. P. 1067–1075. [In Russian with English abstract].

Semenikhina O.Ya., Kolotukhina N.K., Evseev G.A. 2008. Morphology of larvae of the family Mytilidae (Bivalvia) from the north-western part of the Sea of Japan. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.* V. 88, N 2. P. 331–339.

Seo I.-S., Moon H.-T., Choi B.-M., Kim M.H., Kim D.I., Yun J.S., Byun J.Y., Choi H.C., Son M.H. 2009. Community structure of macrobenthic assemblages around the Wolseong Nuclear Power Plant, East Sea of Korea. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology*. V. 27, N 4. P. 341–352. [In Korean with English abstract].

Sergeeva E.P. 1980. Resistance of the bivalve mollusc *Mytilus edulis* to different contents of copper in the environmental waters. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 68–71. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sergeeva E.P., Kharazova A.D., Fateeva V.I., Nechaeva N.V. 1987. Periodicity of protein sythesis in the cells of isolated gills of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* in different seasons. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 19–22. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shadrin N.V., Gulbin V.V. 1994. Nutrition and eating behaviour in predatory gastropod *Nucella heyseana* in Peter the Great Bay of the Sea of Japan. *Ekologiya*. N 4. P. 46–53. [In Russian].

Shepel N.A. 1982a. Formation of aggregations of the Gray's mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* on artificial substrata. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 106. P. 150–153. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shepel N.A. 1982b. On the problem of existence of a new subspecies of the mussel *M. edulis* (sic) in Possjet Bay (Sea of Japan). **In:** S.M. Konovalov (ed.). *Ecology and Conditions of Reproduction of Fishes and Invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas and North-Western Part of the Pacific Ocean.* Vladivostok: Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (TINRO). P. 145–151. [In Russian].

Shepel N.A. 1986a. Biological principles of cultivation of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* in south Primoriye. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 14–21. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shepel N.A. 1986b. Spawning and collection of mussel *Mytilus edulis* spat on collectors in the Bay of Minonosok (the Possjet Gulf, the Sea of Japan). **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (TINRO). P. 83–86. [In Russian].

Shepel N.A. 2010. Growth of hybrid forms of mussels and methods of their cultivation in Primorye. *Voprosy Rybolovstva*. V. 11, N 1(41). P. 132–147. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shiba N. 1934. Catalogue of the Mollusca of Chosen (Corea). *Journal of the Chosen Natural History Society.* V. 18. P. 6–31. [In Japanese].

Shin H.C., Lee J.H., Jeong H.J., Lee J.S., Park J.J. 2009. The influence of water temperature and salinity on filtration rates of the hard clam, *Gomphina veneriformis* (Bivalvia). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 25, N 2. P. 161–171. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shin H.C., Shin S.H. 1999a. Population biology of short-necked clam (*Ruditapes philippinarum*: Bivalvia) in Kwangyang Bay, southern coast of Korea. I. Growth and benthic environments. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 15, N 1. P. 21–30. [In Korean with English abstract].

Shin H.C., Shin S.H. 1999b. Population biology of short-necked clam (*Ruditapes philippinarum*: Bivalvia) in Kwangyang Bay, the southern coast of Korea. II. Population dynamics and secondary production. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 15, N 1. P. 31–39. [In Korean with English abstract].

Shin Y.K., Choi Y.S., Kim E.O., Sohn S.G. 2009a. Variation in physiological energetics of the ark shell *Scapharca broughtonii* (Bivalvia: Arcidae) from Gamak Bay, south coast of Korea. *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. V. 12, N 4. P. 331–338.

Shin Y.K., Kim B.H., Choi N.J., Jung C.G., Park M.W. 2008. Influence of temperature, salinity and hypoxia on survival and metabolic rate in the ark shell, *Scapharca broughtonii*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 24, N 1. P. 59–65. [In Korean with English abstract].

Shin Y.K., Kim B.H., Oh B.S., Jung C.G., Sohn S.G., Lee J.S. 2006. Physiological responses of the ark shell *Scapharca broughtonii* (Bivalvia: Arcidae) to decreases in salinity. *Journal of Fisheries Science and Technology*. V. 9, N 4. P. 153–159.

Shin Y.-K., Kim Y., Chung E.-Y., Hur S.-B. 2000. Temperature and salinity tolerance of the Manila clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 33, N 3. P. 213–218. [In Korean with English abstract].

Shin Y.-K., Kim Y., Chung E.-Y., Hur S.-B. 2001. Effects of the dissolved oxygen concentration on the physiology of the Manila clam, *Ruditapes phillipinarum*. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 34, N 3. P. 190–193. [In Korean with English abstract].

Shin Y.K., Lee W.C., Jung R.H., Kim S.Y., Park J.J. 2009b. Survival of the ark shell, *Scapharca subcrenata* and physiological and histological changes at decreasing salinity. *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. V. 12, N 3. P. 209–218.

Shin Y.-K., Wi C.-H. 2004. Effects of temperature and salinity on survival and metabolism of the hard shelled mussel *Mytilus coruscus*, bivalve: Mytilidae. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 17, N 2. P. 103–108. [In Korean with English abstract].

Shin Y.K., Yang M.-H. 2005. Effects of temperature and salinity on the survival and metabolism of *Tresus keenae* (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Journal of Fisheries Science and Technology*. V. 8, N 3. P. 161–166.

Shulkin V.M., Chernova E.N. 1994. Concentrations of heavy metals in the mussels (Mytilidae) of the Amur Bay. *Ekologiya.* N 4. P. 80–88. [In Russian].

Shulkin V.M., Kavun V.Ya. 1994. Seasonal variations of metal concentrations in soft tissues of *Modiolus kurilensis* and the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* from Amursky Bay (the Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. V. 20, N 4. P. 296–304. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shulkin V.M., Kavun V.Ia. 1995. The use of marine bivalves in heavy metal monitoring near Vladivostok, Russia. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. V. 31, N 4–12. P. 330–333.

Shulkin V.M., Kavun V.Ya., Tkalin A.V., Presley B.J. 2002. The influence of metal concentration in bottom sediments on metal accumulation by mytilids *Crenomytilus grayanus* and *Modiolus kurilensis*. Biologiya Morya. V. 28, N 1. P. 53–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Shulkin V.M., Presley B.J., Kavun V.Ia. 2003. Metal concentrations in mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* and oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in relation to contamination of ambient sediments. *Environment International*. V. 29. P. 493–502.

Sidyakov Yu.V. 2008. Distribution of the Gray's mussel in north-western part of Tatarsky Strait (October 2007). **In:** *Modern State of Water Bioresources: Scientific Conference Devoted to the 70th Anniversary of S.M. Konovalov, March 25–27, 2008.* Vladivostok: TINRO-Center. P. 251–253. [In Russian].

Silina A.V. 1976. A mathematical model of linear growth of the shells of the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis*. **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *Experimental Ecology of Marine Invertebrates: Materials of Symposium* [Biological Station "Vostok", September 6–10, 1976]. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 161–164. [In Russian].

Silina A.V. 1978. Using the shell sculpture for determination of age and growth rates in the Japanese scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya.* N 5. P. 29–39. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V. 1983. Temperature effect upon linear growth of the Japanese scallop. *Ekologiya.* N 5. P. 86–89. [In Russian].

Silina A.V. 1990. Comparative study of size and age structures of populations of living [Japanese] scallops, their subfossil assemblages and the Quaternary deposits. **In:** V.S. Levin, G.A. Evseev (eds.). *Distribution and Ecology of Recent and Fossil Marine Organisms*. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 142–152. [In Russian].

Silina A.V. 1994a. Growth of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* cultured in the coastal waters of Primorye Province, Russia. **In:** N.F. Bourne, B.L. Bunting, L.D. Townsend (eds.). *Proceedings of the 9th International Pectinid Workshop, Nanaimo, B.C., Canada, April 22–27, 1993.* Vol. 2. Nanaimo: Pacific Biological Station. P. 99–103. [*Canadian Technical Reports of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 1994].

Silina A.V. 1994b. Survival of different size-groups of the scallop, *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay), after transfer from collectors to the bottom. *Aquaculture.* V. 126. P. 51–59.

Silina A.V. 1995. A study of the individual age and growth in sea scallops by the microsculpture of the outer shell surface. **In:** P. Lubet, J. Barret, J.-C. Dao (eds.). *8th International Pectinid Workshop, Cherbourg (France), 22–29 May 1991.* P. 223–226. [*IFREMER, Actes de Colloques*. N 7].

Silina A.V. 1996. Mortality of late juvenile and adult stages of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay). *Aquaculture.* V. 141. P. 97–105.

Silina A.V. 2001. A comparative study of the condition of the communities of Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* and its epibionts in Kalevala and Sivuchya bays, Peter the Great Bay. In: **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, M.A. Vaschenko, D.L. Pitruk (eds.). *The State of Environment and Biota of the Southwestern Part of Peter the Great Bay and the Tumen River Mouth.* Vol. 3. Vladivostok: Dalnauka. P. 120–131.

Silina A.V. 2003a. Long-term changes of growth rates and shell bioerosion of the Japanese scallop related to Tumen River discharge. *Ocean and Polar Research*. V. 25, N 1. P. 1–7.

Silina A.V. 2003b. Long-term changes in shell bioerosion by polychaetes in the *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* from the northwestern Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 29, N 6. P. 436–440. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V. 2003c. Swift's scallop in living populations, coastal subfossil and Holocene assemblages in open parts of Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov (ed.). *Reports of the Workshop on the Global Change Studies in the Far East, Vladivostok, September 11–15, 2000.* Vladivostok: Dalnauka. P. 129–141. [*TEACOM Publication* No. 8].

Silina A.V. 2004. Changes in the growth rates and degree of shell bioerosion of the Yezo scallop inhabiting Razdolnaya River estuary for two decades. **In:** *Proceedings of the Workshop Climate Variability and Human Activities in Relation to Northeast Asian Land-Ocean Interactions and Their Implications for Coastal Zone Management, Nanjing, China, December 4–8, 2004* (*APN Project 2004-18-NMY*). Nanjing: Nanjing University. P. 59–65.

Silina A.V. 2006a. Spatial heterogeneity and long-term changes in bivalve *Anadara broughtoni* population: influence of river run-off and fishery. *Ocean Science Journal*. V. 41, N 4. P. 211–219.

Silina A.V. 2006b. Tumor-like formations on the shells of Japanese scallops *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay). *Marine Biology*. V. 148. P. 833–840.

Silina A.V. 2007. Growth responses of the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Pelecypoda: Pectinidae) to shell bioerosion and bottom sediment type. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 23, N 1. P. 9–16.

Silina A.V. 2008. Long-term changes in intra- and interspecific relationships in a community of scallop and sea stars under introduction of bottom scallop mariculture. *Journal of Shellfish Research*. V. 27, N 5. P. 1189–1194.

Silina A.V. 2009. *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Bivalvia) from subtropical and boreal areas in the Sea of Japan: comparison of subfossil shell assemblages. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 13. P. 70–77. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V. 2010. Population characteristics of the bivalve *Ruditapes philippinarum* from Cheju Island coast, Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 26, N 3. P. 227–234.

Silina A.V. 2011. Comparative study of samples of the bivalve *Ruditapes philippinarun* (Adams et Reeve, 1850) from populations and shell accumulations. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 37, N 3. P. 184–190. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Belcheva N.N. 2004. Age and seasonal variations of the essential metal concentrations in digestive gland of the Japanese scallop from unpolluted and polluted areas. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 8. P. 75–86. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Krasnov E.V., Yavnov S.V. 1976. Far-eastern bivalves: growth periodicity of some species. *Biologiya Morya.* N 4. P. 32–37. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Latypov Yu.Ya. 2005. Dynamics of scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* population in an open area. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 4. P. 297–301. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Popov A.M. 1989. Study of linear growth of the bivalve *Ruditapes philippinarum* from Peter the Great Bay (the Sea of Japan) on the basis of its shell structure. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 49–55. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Pozdnyakova L.A. 1982. The correlation between magnesium content in the shells of marine scallops and seasonal oscillations of their growth rates. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 26–33. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Pozdnyakova L.A. 1990. Growth of the sea scallop *Chlamys rosealbus* in the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 37–42. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Pozdnyakova L.A. 1996. *Spisula sachalinensis* in living population, subfossil and Holocene shell assemblages. *Western Society of Malacologists, Annual Report.* V. 28. P. 3–6.

Silina A.V., Pozdnyakova L.A., Ovsyannikova I.I. 2001. The condition of Japanese scallop populations in the southwestern part of Peter the Great Bay. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, M.A. Vaschenko, Pitruk D.L. (eds.). *The State of Environment and Biota of the Southwestern Part of Peter the Great Bay and the Tumen River Mouth.* Vol. 1. Vladivostok: Dalnauka. P. 164–182.

Silina A.V., Zhukova N.V. 2007a. Feeding and growth of Japanese scallop inhabiting different bottom sediment types. *Izvestiya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk. Seriya Biologicheskaya.* N 1. P. 68–74. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Zhukova N.V. 2007b. Growth variability and feeding of scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* on different bottom sediments: evidence from fatty acid analysis. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. V. 348, N 1–2. P. 46–59.

Silina A.V., Zhukova N.V. 2008. Trophic relationships in the community of a marine bivalve and a boring polychaete. *Okeanologiya*. V. 48, N 6. P. 889–894. [In Russian with English abstract].

Silina A.V., Zhukova N.V. 2009. Topical and trophic relationships in a boring polychaete – scallop association: fatty acid biomarker approach. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. V. 394. P. 125–136.

Sirenko B.I., Buzhinskaya G.N., Gontar V.I., Potin V.V. 1988. On the fauna of Chikhachev Bay (Sea of Japan). **In:** A.I. Kafanov (ed.). *Biota and Communities of the Far-Eastern Seas: Lagoons and Bays of Kamchatka and Sakhalin*. Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 31–48. [In Russian].

Skurikhina L.A., Kartavtsev Yu.F., Chichvarkhin A.Yu., Pankova M.V. 2001. Study of two species of mussels, *Mytilus trossulus* and *Mytilus galloprovinciallis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae), and their hybrids in Peter the Great Bay of the Sea of Japan with the use of PCR markers. *Genetika*. V. 37, N 12. P. 1717–1720. [In Russian with English abstract].

Slodkewitsch V.S. 1967. *The Tertiary Acila of Sakhalin*. Moscow: Nauka. 79 p. [In Russian].

Smirnova N.F. 1966. Comparative ecological characteristics of *Mytilus grayanus* Dunker of Posyet [Possjet] Bay and the southern Sakhalin coastal waters. *Gidrobiologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 2, N 5. P. 42–48. [In Russian with English abstract].

Smirnova N.F. 1968. On the existence of two forms of the commercial bivalve mollusk *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 179, N 3. P. 742–745.

Smirnova N.F. 1973. A contribution to the ecology of some mass bivalves in the Possjet Bay (Sea of Japan). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 52, N 3. P. 356–364. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sokolenko D.A. 2008. Resources of the Sakhalin's *Spisula* in waters of northern Primorye. **In:** *Modern State of Water Bioresources: Scientific Conference Devoted to the 70th Anniversary of S.M. Konovalov, March 25–27, 2008*. Vladivostok: TINRO-Center. P. 262–265. [In Russian].

Sokolenko D.A., Kalinina M.V., Zuenko Yu.I., Sedova L.G. 2010. Environment's influence on the terms of *Spisula sachalinensis* spawning in Peter the Great Bay (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 162. P. 268–280. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sokolenko D.A., Sedova L.G. 2005. Distribution of burrowing Bivalvia in the coastal part of the Sea of Japan from the Posyet [Possjet] Gulf to Vladimir Gulf. **In:** *Marine Coastal Ecosystems: Seaweeds, Invertebrates and Products of their Processing: Materials of the Second International Scientific and Practical Conference, Arkhangelsk, October 5−7, 2005*. Moscow: VNIRO Publishing House. P. 91–93. [In Russian].

Sokolenko D.A., Sedova L.G. 2008. Distribution and resources of the Sakhalin surf clam *Spisula sakhalinensis* in the coastal waters of Primorye. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 155. P. 66–75. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sokolenko D.A., Sedova L.G., Borisovets E.S. 2006. Commercial bottom-living invertebrates from the north-western part of Peter the Great Bay. **In:** N.K. Khristoforova (ed.) *Ecological Problems Related to Use of Coastal Marine Waters: International Scientific-Practical Conference, Vladivostok, October 26–28, 2006*. Vladivostok. P. 176–179. [In Russian].

Soldatova I.N., Reznichenko O.G., Tsikhon-Lukanina E.A. 1985. The peculiarities in fouling device [of] mariculture of scallop [*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*]. *Okeanologiya*. V. 25, N 3. P. 513–518. [In Russian with English abstract].

Son M.-H., Hong S.-Y. 2005. *Mollusks in Busan*. Busan: Pukyong National University Press. 167 p. [In Korean].

Son P.-W., Ha D.-S., Lee C.-H., Jang D.-S., Kim D.-K. 2005. Study on the natural spat collection of the pen shell, *Atrina pectinata*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 21, N 2. P. 113–120. [In Korean with English abstract].

Son P.-W., Ha D.-S., Rho S., Chang D.-S. 1996. Studies on the age and growth of Sun and Moon scallop, *Amusium japonicum japonicum* (Gmelin). *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 9, N 3. P. 409–417. [In Korean with English abstract].

Starobogatov Ya.I., Prozorova L.A., Bogatov V.V., Sayenko E.M. 2004. Molluscs. **In:** S.J. Tsalolikhin (ed.). *Key to Freshwater Invertebrates of Russia and Adjacent Lands*. St.-Petersburg: Nauka. P. 9−491. [In Russian with English abstract].

Sung C.-G., Kim G.B., Seo J.-Y., Lee C.-H., Ryu T.-K., Han G.-M., Choi J.-W., Kim Y.-H. 2005. Optimal conditions for the embryonic development of mussel, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 21, N 1. P. 25–31. [In Korean with English abstract].

Sveshnikov V.A. 1977. The structure of the life cycle of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 236, N 4. P. 1028–1031. [In Russian].

Sveshnikov V.A. (ed.). 1983. *Biology of the Gray's Mussel.* Moscow: Nauka. 150 p. [In Russian].

Sveshnikov V.A., Kutishchev A.A. 1976. The structure of druses (sic) of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 229, N 3. P. 773–776. [In Russian].

Sveshnikov V.A., Kutishchev A.A., Kuznetsova N.N., Zamyshliak E.A. 1976. The nature of autumn spawning of *Crenomytilus grayanus* in the Peter the Great Bay. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 230, N 1. P. 240–243. [In Russian].

Syasina I.G. 2007. Histopathology of the Japanese scallop, *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*, cultured in the experimental marine farm in Minonosok Bay (Russian Far East). *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 23, N 2. P. 173–180.

Syasina I.G., Lukyanova O.N. 1993. Ultrastructural and biochemical changes in gonads of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* due to cadmium accumulation. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 68–77. [In Russian with English abstract].

Syasina I.G., Vashchenko M.A., Zhadan P.M. 1997. Morphological alterations in the digestive diverticula of *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Bivalvia: Pectinidae) from polluted areas of Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Marine Environmental Research*. V. 44, N 1. P. 85–98.

Syasina I.G., Vashchenko M.A., Zhadan P.M., Karaseva E.M. 1996. Condition of gonads and offspring development of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* inhabiting polluted areas of Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. V. 22, N 4. P. 255–262. [In Russian with English abstract].

Szefer P., Kim B.-S., Kim C.-K., Kim E.-H., Lee C.-B. 2004. Distribution and coassociations of trace elements in soft tissue and byssus of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* relative to the surrounding seawater and suspended matter of the southern part of the Korean Peninsula. *Environmental Pollution*. V. 129, N 2. P. 209–228.

Taira K., Lutaenko K.A. 1993. Holocene palaeoceanographic changes in the Sea of Japan. *Reports of the Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Hokkaido University of Education.* N 28. P. 65–70. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Taki Iw., Habe T. 1945. Classification of Japanese Pholadacea. *Japanese Journal of Malacology*. V. 14, N 1–4. P. 108–117. [In Japanese].

Tarasov V.G., Ryabushko V.I., Tarasova T.S. 1982. The effect of sediment on metabolism of burrowing bivalves of Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 28–35. [In Russian with English abstract].

Tëmkin I., Glaubrecht M., Kohler F. 2009. Wilhelm Dunker, his collection, and pteriid systematics. *Malacologia.* V. 51, N 1. P. 39−79.

Threats to Marine and Coastal Biodiversity in the NOWPAP Region. 2010. NOWPAP UNEP. 12 p.

Tibilova T.Kh., Bregman Yu.E. 1975. Growth of the bivalve mollusk *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in Troitsa Bay (Possjet Bay, Sea of Japan). *Ekologiya*. N 2. P. 65–72. [In Russian].

Tokmakova N.P., Galimulina N.A., Anisimov A.P. 2006. Morphofunctional characterization and ploidy levels of cells of the bivalve digestive gland with special reference to somatic polyploidy. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 32, N 4. P. 270–276. [In Russian with English abstract].

Tokunaga S. 1906. Fossils from the environs of Tokyo. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo*. V. 21, N 2. P. 1−96.

Torii H., Sato S., Hamaguchi M., Henmi Y., Yamashita H. 2010. The comparison of shell morphology and genetic relationship between *Meretrix lusoria* and *M. petechialis* in Japan and Korea. *Plankton and Benthos Research*. V. 5 (Suppl.). P. 231–241.

Tsuchida E. 1998. Characteristics of upper-sublittoral molluscs of Nemuro-Bay, eastern Hokkaido Japan, collected by the R/V Tansei-Maru. *Bulletin of the Hokkaido National Fisheries Research Institute*. N 62. P. 83−105. [In Japanese].

Tsuchida E., Kurozumi T. 1995. Fauna of marine mollusks of the sea around Otsuchi Bay, Iwate Pref. (5). Bivalvia–2. *Reports of the Otsuchi Marine Research Center*. N 20. P. 13−42. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Tsuchida E., Kurozumi T. 1996. Fauna of marine mollusks of the sea around Otsuchi Bay, Iwate Prefecture. (6) Bivalvia–3. *Reports of the Otsuchi Marine Research Center*. N 21. P. 1−31. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Tsuchida E., Okamura S. 1997. Some commercial mollusks collected at Shanghai and Xiamen, China. *Chiribotan*. V. 28, N 2. P. 39–44. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Turner R.D., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1981. The ecology and reproduction of *Zachsia zenkewitschi*, a teredinid with dwarf males. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, A.I. Pudovkin (eds.) *Genetics and Reproduction of Marine Organisms: Proceedings of the XIV Pacific Science Congress* (*Khabarovsk, August 1979*). *Section* "*Marine Biology*". Issue 2. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 215–219. [In Russian with English abstract].

Turner R.D., Yakovlev Yu.M. 1983. Dwarf males in the Teredinidae (Bivalvia, Pholadacea). *Science*. V. 219, N 4588. P. 1077–1078.

Turner R.D., Yakovlev Yu.M., Karaseva E.M. 1983. Some aspects of the life history of a bivalve mollusc *Zachsia zenkewitschi*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 27–34. [In Russian with English abstract].

Tyurin A.N. 1990. Using the behaviour of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* Jay (sic) for biological monitoring. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 62–66. [In Russian with English abstract].

Tyurin S.A., Drozdov A.L. 2003. Sperm ultrastructure in four species of scallops (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 82, N 12. P. 1513–1517. [In Russian with English abstract].

Tyurin S.A., Drozdov A.L. 2005a. Sperm ultrastructure of two *Yoldia* species (Yoldiidae, Nuculoida, Bivalvia) from the Sea of Japan. *Ruthenica* (*Russian Malacological Journal*). V. 15, N 2. P. 157–160.

Tyurin S.A., Drozdov A.L. 2005b. Ultrastructure of spermatozoa [of] *Mercenaria stimpsoni* and *Mactra chinensis* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 6. P. 451–455. [In Russian with English abstract].

Uddin M.J., Park K.-I., Kang D.-H., Park Y.-J., Choi K.-S. 2007. Comparative reproductive biology of Yezo scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*, under two different culture systems on the east coast of Korea. *Aquaculture*. V. 265. P. 139–147.

Usheva L.N. 1979. Histology of the digestive gland in the Japanese scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 61–67. [In Russian with English abstract].

Usheva L.N. 1983. Histomorphology and proliferation of the hind intestine epithelium in the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 17–24. [In Russian with English abstract].

Usheva L.N. 1998. The dynamics of cell prolifiration during regeneration of the intestine of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 24, N 2. P. 117–125. [In Russian with English abstract].

Usheva L.N. 1999. Histopathology of the adductor muscle of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* from polluted areas of Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. V. 25, N 5. P. 383–388. [In Russian with English abstract].

Usheva L.N. 2001. Histomorphology of tumor-like growths in the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, M.A. Vaschenko, D.L. Pitruk (eds.). *The State of Environment and Biota of the Southwestern Part of Peter the Great Bay and the Tumen River Mouth.* Vol. 2. Vladivostok: Dalnauka. P. 126–137.

Usheva L.N., Frolova L.T. 2006. Morphofunctional changes in the digestive gland of the bivalve *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker, 1853) in norm and during parasitic trematode invasion. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 32, N 2. P. 115–124. [In Russian with English abstract].

Usheva L.N., Leibson N.L. 1988. The mitotic cycle of intestinal epithelium of the clam *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Tsitologiya.* V. 30, N 5. P. 554–559. [In Russian with English abstract].

Usheva L.N., Odintsova N.A. 1997. Mesenchymal tumor in the mantle of the mussel *Modiolus difficilis* from Amursky Bay in the Sea of Japan. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*. V. 29. P. 121–126.

Usheva L.N., Vaschenko M.A., Durkina V.B. 2006. Histopathology of the digestive diverticula of the bivalve *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker, 1853) from southwestern Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya.* V. 32, N 3. P. 197–203. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vadopalas B., Pietsch T.W., Friedman C.S. 2010. The proper name for the geoduck: resurrection of *Panopea generosa* Gould, 1850, from the synonymy of *Panopea abrupta* (Conrad, 1849) (Bivalvia: Myoida: Hiatellidae). *Malacologia*. V. 52, N 1. P. 169–173.

Valentich-Scott P. 2003. A taxonomic, distributional and bibliographic checklist of Hong Kong marine bivalve molluscs and research published on them from 1971–2000. **In:** B. Morton (ed.). *Perspectives on Marine Environment Change in Hong Kong and Southern China, 1977–2001*: *Proceedings of an International Workshop Reunion Conference, Hong Kong, 21–26 October 2001*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press. P. 259–310.

Varaksin A.A. 1977. On neurosecretion in the bivalves *Crenomytilus grayanus* and *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 57–64. [In Russian with English abstract].

Varaksin A.A., Deridovich I.I. 1984. Morphological-functional characteristics of the gonad wall of the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay). *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 60–66. [In Russian with English abstract].

Varaksin A.A., Naidenko T.Kh. 1989. Comparison of different methods for spawning stimulation in the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 66–69. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vargas K., Asakura Y., Ikeda M., Taniguchi N., Obata Y., Hamasaki K., Tsuchiya K., Kitada S. 2008. Allozyme variation of littleneck clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* and genetic mixture analysis of foreign clams in Ariake Sea and Shiranui Sea off Kyushu Island, Japan. *Fisheries Science.* V. 74. P. 533–543.

Vaschenko M.A., Luchsheva L.N., Belcheva N.N., Syasina I.G., Silina A.V. 2000. Condition assessment of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* from Alekseev Bight (Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan) by morphological and biochemical parameters. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 26, N 5. P. 324–331. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vaschenko M.A., Syasina I.G., Zhadan P.M., Medvedeva L.A. 1997. Reproductive function state of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* Jay from polluted areas of Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Hydrobiologia.* V. 352. P. 231–240.

Vasilieva V.S. 1978. Heat resistance of cells of the upper sublittoral bivalve molluscs of sandy infauna in Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 53–57. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vasilieva V.S., Zhuchikhina A.A., Propp L.N., Sergeeva E.P. 1979. Copper effect on organism, tissues and some enzymic systems of the bivalve mollusc *Glycymeris yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 52–58. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vekhova E.E. 2006. Reattachment of some species of mytilid bivalves to various substrates. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 32, N 5. P. 363–366. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vekhova E.E. 2007. Comparative morphology of byssal threads in three Mytilidae (Bivalvia) species from the Sea of Japan. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 86, N 2. P. 154–162. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vekhova E.E. 2008. Reattachment to substrate in three mytilid species (Bivalvia) from the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society*. V. 12. P. 79–97. [In Russian with English abstract].

Vialov O.S. 1945 [1946]. On some oysters of Peter the Great Bay. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*.. *New Series*. V. 50. P. 521–524. [In Russian].

Viktorovskaya G.I. 1986. Temperature retardation of scallop *M. yessoensis* (sic) spawning. **In:** V.G. Markovtsev (ed.). *Mariculture in the Far East.* Vladivostok: Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (TINRO). P. 68–72. [In Russian].

Volkov Yu.P., Dadaev A.A., Levin V.S., Murahvery A.M. 1982. Changes in distribution of the scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* and sea stars after introducing scallops on the bottom in the Vityaz Bay (Sea of Japan). *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 37–43. [In Russian with English abstract].

Volova G.N., Scarlato O.A. 1980. *Bivalve Mollusks of Peter the Great Bay.* Vladivostok: Far Eastern Publishing House. 95 p. [In Russian].

Volova G.N., Scarlato O.A. 1991. Fauna and distribution of bivalve mollusks in northern and western parts of the Sea of Okhotsk. **In:** V.N. Ivankov, V.A. Kudryashov (eds.). *Biology of Fishes and Invertebrates in Northern Part of the Pacific Ocean*. Vladivostok: Far East University Press. P. 142–181. [In Russian].

Vyshkvartsev D.I., Regulev V.N., Reguleva T.N., Grigoryev V.N., Lebedev E.B. 2005. The role of Primorye's oldest sea farm in restoration of scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* stock in Posyet [Possjet] Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 31, N 3. P. 207–212. [In Russian with English abstract].

Wang Z. 1983. Studies on Chinese species of the family Pectinidae. III. Chlamydinae (1. *Chlamys*). *Transactions of the Chinese Society of Malacology.* N 1. P. 47–55. [In Chinese with English abstract].

Wang Z. 2002. *Fauna Sinica. Invertebrata. Vol. 31. Mollusca. Bivalvia. Pteriina*. Beijing: Science Press. 374 p. [In Chinese with English abstract].

Wang Z., Qi Z. 1984. Study on Chinese species of the family Mytilidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Studia Marina Sinica*. V. 22. P. 199–242. [In Chinese with English abstract].

West Coast Mollusks of North Korea. 1985. Pyongyang: Kim Il Sung University. 276 p. [In Korean].

Whang H.J., Kim M.N. 1973. Study on the distribution and ecology [of] *Chlamys farreri nipponensis* Kuroda around the Taehuksan Is. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 11. P. 25–35. [In Korean with English abstract].

Whang H.J., Kim M.N., Jeong Y.C. 1977. Studies on the ecology and seed collection of *Anadara subcrenata* (Lischke). *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 18. P. 151–158. [In Korean with English abstract].

Wheeler Q.D., Cracraft J. 1997. Taxonomic preparedness: are we ready to meet the biodiversity challenge? **In:** M.L. Reaka-Kudla, D.E. Wilson, E.O. Wilson (eds.). *Biodiversity II. Understanding and Protecting Our Biological Resources.* Washington D.C.: Josef Henry Press. P. 435–446.

Wi C.H., Chang Y.J., Lee S.J., Hur Y.B., Lee J.S. 2003. Sexual maturation and gametogenic cycle of the hard shelled mussel, *Mytilus coruscus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 16, N 4. P. 245–251. [In Korean with English abstract].

Wi C.-H., Kim H.-S., Kim J.-H., Chang Y.-J., Jung M.-M. 2005. Attachment of hard shelled mussel, *Mytilus coruscus* and blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 18, N 3. P. 142–146. [In Korean with English abstract].

Wiegman E.P. [as Vigman] 1977. On the role of age structure in the supporting of stability of druses of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker). *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 234, N 5. P. 1222–1225. [In Russian].

Wiegman E.P. 1979a. On growth rates in *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Cyrtodontida, Mytilidae) in the Vostok Bay (Peter the Great Bay). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 58, N 4. P. 605–607. [In Russian with English abstract].

Wiegman E.P. 1979b. Survival of molluscs in druses of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Cyrtodontida, Mytilidae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 58, N 3 P. 306–313. [In Russian with English abstract].

Wilkins N.P., Fujino K., Gosling E.M. 1983. The Mediterranean mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. in Japan. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*. V. 20. P. 365–374.

Willan R.C. 1993. Taxonomic revision of the family Psammobiidae (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea) in the Australian and New Zealand region. *Records of the Australian Museum*. Suppl. 18. P. 1–132.

Won M.S., Hur S.B. 1993. Fatness index and spat occurrence of the shortnecked clam, *Ruditapes philippinarum*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 6, N 3. P. 133–146. [In Korean with English abstract].

Xiao J., Cordes J.F., Wang H., Guo X., Reece K.S. 2010. Population genetics of *Crassostrea ariakensis* in Asia inferred from microsatellite markers. *Marine Biology*. V. 157. P. 1767–1781.

Xu F. 1992. On the family Lyonsiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) with description of a new genus and species from the China seas. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*. V. 10, N 2. P. 153–155.

Xu F. 1997. *Bivalve Mollusca of China Seas*. Beijing: Science Press. 333 p. [In Chinese].

Xu F. 1999. *Phyllum Mollusca. Class Bivalvia. Subclasses Protobranchia and Anomalodesmata* (Fauna Sinica). Beijing: Science Press. 237 p. [In Chinese with English abstract].

Xu F., Zhang S. 2008. *An Illustrated Bivalvia Mollusca Fauna of China Seas*. Beijing: Science Press. 336 p. [In Chinese].

Yakovlev Yu.M. 1978. Reproductive cycle of the Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg) in the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 85–87. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yakovlev Yu.M. 1986a. The reproductive cycle of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* in Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 47–52. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yakovlev Yu.M. 1986b. Large specimen of the blue mussel from the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 56. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yakovlev Yu.M., Drozdov A.L., Ferraguti M. 1998. Peculiarities of reproduction and gamete structure of the shipworm *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Bivalvia; Teredinidae). *Korean Journal of Malacology.* V. 14, N 1. P. 1–8.

Yakovlev Yu.M., Malakhov V.V. 1985. The anatomy of dwarf males of *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Bivalvia: Teredinidae). *Asian Marine Biology*. V. 2. P. 47–56.

Yakovlev Yu.M., Malakhov V.V. 1987. Structure of diminutive males of the bivalve mollusc *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Cardiida, Teredinidae) and the formation of this structure in ontogenesis. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*. V. 66, N 4. P. 499–509. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yakovlev Yu.M., Rakov V.A., Dolgov L.V. 1981. Reproduction and development of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg. **In:** V.A. Kudryashov (ed.). *Fouling Organisms of the Far Eastern Seas.* Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 79–93. [In Russian].

Yamakawa A.Y., Yamaguchi M., Imai H. 2008. Genetic relationships among species of *Meretrix* (Mollusca: Veneridae) in the western Pacific Ocean. *Pacific Science*. V. 62, N 3. P. 385–394.

Yamamoto G., Habe T. 1959. Fauna of shell-bearing mollusks in Mutsu Bay. Lamellibranchia (2). *Bulletin of the Marine Biological Station Asamushi*. V. 9, N 3. P. 85–122.

Yang M.-H., Choi S.-D., Rho Y.-G., Kim S.-Y., Jung C.-G. 1998. A study on the growth of pen shell, *Atrina pectinata japonica* transplanted into Deukryang Bay in Southern Korea. I. Environmental factors and transplanted effect on different shell size groups. *Journal of Aquaculture.* V. 11, N 2. P. 193–201. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yang M.-H., Kim H.-B., Lee J.-Y., Han C.H. 2001. Artificial mass culture of flat oyster larvae, *Ostrea denselamellosa*, and collection rates according to various spat collection methods. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 17, N 1. P. 35–44. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yang M.-H., Oh B.-S., Han C.-H. 2003. Growth and survival rates of flat oyster, *Ostrea denselamellosa*, by condition of larval cultivation. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 19, N 2. P. 133–142. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Fedoseeva S.V. 1978. Adaptation of some marine molluscs to estuarine habitat. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 20–28. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Naidenko T.Kh., Sergeeva E.P., Yaroslavtsev P.V. 1986. Response to lowered salinity in the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* from the Sea of Japan at different developmental stages. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 40–47. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Naidenko T.Kh., Sergeeva E.P., Yaroslavtsev P.V. 1988. Effect of decreased salinity on different ontogenetic stages of the scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 55–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Pavlenko V.A., Fedoseeva S.V. 1981. Correlation between cellular resistance of some marine molluscs to dilution of sea water and their ability for salinity acclimation. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 54–60. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2003. Responses of larvae of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) to desalination and increased temperature of surface water. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 29, N 3. P. 184–188. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2005. The effect of copper ions on early developmental stages of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus* (Bivalvia). *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 4. P. 267–273. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2006. Adaptability of *Mytilus trossulus* larvae to short- and long-term changes in temperature and salinity. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 32, N 2. P. 102–107. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2007. The effect of temperature on early development of the Pacific mussel *Mytilus trossulus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in conditions of sea water pollution by copper ions. *Biologiya Morya.* V. 33, N 6. P. 417–422. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2009a. Adaptation to reduced salinity in larvae of the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus* from spring and summer spawnings. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 35, N 4. P. 286–291. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2009b. Precocious development of a trade beach clam (sic), the Gray mussel: capabilities to acclimatization at salinity fluctuations. *Rybnoye Khozyaistvo*. N 3. P. 65–66. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P. 2010. Adaptability of the bivalve mollusk *Crenomytilus grayanus* to short- and long-term changes of salinity. *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society.* V. 14. P. 30–40. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P., Chan G.M. 1991. The effect of short-term decrease in salinity on the adaptability of larvae of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 63–67. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yaroslavtseva L.M., Sergeeva E.P., Kashenko S.D. 1990. Euryhalinity changes in ontogenesis of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 36–42. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yavnov S.V. 1980. Shell structure in molluscs of family Mactridae. *Biologiya Morya*. N 3. P. 62–66. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yavnov S.V. 2000. *Atlas of Bivalve Mollusks of the Far Eastern Seas of Russia.* Vladivostok: Dyuma. 167 p. [In Russian].

Yavnov S.V. 2009. Distribution and stock of *Mactra chinensis* in coastal waters of Primorye (Japan Sea). *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 159. P. 123–135. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yavnov S.V., Ignatiev A.V. 1979. Structure of shells and growth temperature in molluscs of the family Mactridae. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 44–48. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yavnov S.V., Ignatiev A.V. 2009. Annual marks detection and growth of the digging molluscs *Serripes groenlandicus* and *Clinocardium californiense*. *Izvestiya TINRO*. V. 158. P. 187–194. [In Russian with English abstract].

Yi S.K. 1975. Studies on the intertidal macrofauna community at Yong-ho Bay, Busan, Korea. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 8, N 3. P. 133–149.

Yi S.K., Hong J.-S., Lee J.H. 1982. A study on the subtidal benthic community in Ulsan Bay, Korea. *Bulletin of Korea Ocean Research and Development Institute*. V. 4, N 1–2. P. 17–26.

Yokogawa K. 1996. Genetic divergence in two forms of pen shell *Atrina pectinata*. *Venus*. V. 55, N 1. P. 25–39. [In Japanese with English abstract].

Yokogawa K. 1997. Morphological and genetic difference between Japanese and Chinese red ark shell *Scapharca broughtonii*. *Fisheries Science*. V. 63, N 3. P. 332–337.

Yoo J.-S. 1976. *Korean Shells in Colour.* Seoul: Il Ji Sa. 196 p. [In Korean].

Yoo M.-S. 1992. A taxonomical study on the shell morphology of blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis galloprovincialis* Lamarck in Korea and Japan. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society.* V. 25, N 3. P. 165–170. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo M.S., Lee J.-M., Kim I.-B. 1990. Induced triploidy in the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). *Bulletin of the National Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 44. P. 127–136. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo M.S., Lee J.-M., Kim I.-B. 1992. Chromosomes of arkshell, *Scapharca broughtonii* Schrenck. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 25, N 3. P. 171–175. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo M.-S., Yoo S.K. 1974. Spat collection and the growth of *Anadara broughtoni* Schrenck (sic). *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 7, N 2. P. 79–86. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K. 1969. The food and growth of the larvae of the ark shell *Anadara broughtoni* Schrenck. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 2, N 2. P. 147–154. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K. 1977. Biological studies on the propagation of important bivalves. 5. Morphological characteristics of the ark shell, *Anadara subcrenata*. *Bulletin of the National Fisheries University, Busan*. V. 17, N 1, 2. P. 71–78. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Chang Y.J., Kang K.H., Kim Y.K. 1990. Growth comparison of ark shell, *Anadara broughtonii* between the two culturing areas. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 3, N 1. P. 65–77. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Chang Y.J., Lim H.S. 1986. Growth comparison of pearl oyster, *Pinctada fucata* between the two culturing areas. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 19, N 6. P. 593–598. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Imai T. 1968. Food and growth of larvae of the scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis* Jay (sic). *Bulletin of Pusan Fisheries College* (*Part, Natural Science*). V. 8, N 2. P. 127–132. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Kang K.H. 1996. Spawning induction according to stimulating treatment and influence of water temperature on egg development and larvae rearing of oyster, *Crassostrea nippona*. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 12, N 2. P. 91–97. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Kang K.H., Lee D.Y. 1988. Occurrence and survival rate of the larvae of sea mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 21, N 1. P. 35–41. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Kang Y.-J. 1974. Study on the morphological variations of mussel, *Mytilus coruscus* Gould. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 7, N 2. P. 87–90. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Kim K.-J., Lee C.K. 1970. Biological studies on the propagation of important bivalves. 4. Growth of the mussel, *Mytilus edulis* Linné. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 3, N 2. P. 103–109. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Lim H.S., Chang Y.J. 1990. On the occurrence of the larvae, spatfall and early growth of mussel *Mytilus edulis* in Chinhae Bay. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 6, N 1. P. 1–10. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Lim H.S., Ryu H.Y., Kang K.H. 1988. Improvement of the seed production method of the pen shell [*Atrina pectinata*]. The occurrence of larvae and the early growth of the spat. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 21, N 4. P. 206–216. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Park H.G. 1997. Culture condition and larval growth of the oyster, *Crassostrea nippona*. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 10, N 2. P. 97–103. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Park J.S., Chin P., Chang D.S., Lim K.B., Park C.K., Hong S.Y., Cho C.H., Hue J.S., Lee S.S., Kang P.A., Park K.Y., Lee M.S., Kim Y. 1980. Comprehensive studies on oyster culture in Hansan, Geoje Bay. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency*. N 24. P. 7–46. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Park K.Y. 1979. Distribution of drifting larvae of scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*, in the Yeong-il Bay. *Journal of the Oceanological Society of Korea*. V. 14, N 2. P. 54–60. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Park K.Y. 1981. Biological studies on oyster culture (III). Oyster growth comparison between 4 farms in Hansan – Geoje Bay and density-dependent relative shell growth. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 13, N 4. P. 207–212. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Park K.Y., Yoo M.S. 1977. Biological studies on arkshell culture. I. Distribution of drifting larvae of the arkshell, *Anadara brouightonii* Schrenck (sic). *Journal of the Oceanological Society of Korea*. V. 12, N 2. P. 75–81. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Ryu H.Y. 1985. Occurrence and survival rate of the larvae of Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Hansan Bay. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 18, N 5. P. 471–476.

Yoo S.K., Ryu H.-Y., Park K.-Y. 1981. The growth of the cultured scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 14, N 4. P. 221–226. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Yoo M.S. 1973. Biological studies on oyster culture (II). Morphological characteristics of the oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 6, N 1, 2. P. 65–75. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoo S.K., Yoo M.S. 1984. Studies on the pen shell culture development (I). Reproductive ecology of pen shell in Yoja Bay. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*. V. 17, N 9. P. 529–535. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoon H.S., An Y.K., Choi S.D., Kim J. 2007. Amino acid composition and relationship of the five venerid clams (Mollusca, Bivalvia) in Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 20, N 2. P. 75–80. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoon H.S., An Y.K., Kim S.T., Choi S.D. 2011. Age and growth of the short-necked *Ruditapes philippinarum* on the south coast of Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology*. V. 27, N 1. P. 1–7. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoon H.S., Choi S.D. 2006. Environmental characteristics of natural habitat of *Protothaca jedoensis* in Gamak Bay, Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 19, N 1. P. 7–13. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoon H.S., Jung H.T., Choi S.D. 2008. Suminoe oyster (*Crassostrea ariakensis*) culture in Korea. *Journal of Shellfish Research*. V. 27, N 3. P. 505–508.

Yoon H.S., Kim J., Choi S.D. 2005. Biological studies on aquaculture for resources enhancement of *Protothaca jedoensis*. I. Egg development and larva reared. *Journal of Aquaculture*. V. 18, N 4. P. 260–266. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yoon S., Park Y.A., Choi J.Y., Kim Y.D. 1994. Study of the surface sediments, shell assemblages and sedimentary environments of the southeastern continental shelf of the Korean Peninsula. *Journal of the Paleontological Society of Korea*. V. 10, N 1. P. 154–169.

Yu H., Li Q. 2011. Complete mitochondrial DNA sequence of *Crassostrea nippona*: comparative and phylogenomic studies on seven commercial *Crassostrea* species. *Molecular Biology Reports*. DOI: 10.1007/s11033-011-0825-z.

Yu S.J., Bae G.M. 1977. A study on the spat collection and hardening of seed oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Bulletin of Fisheries Research and Development Agency.* N 16. P. 179–188. [In Korean with English abstract].

Yurasov G.I., Yarichin V.G. 1991. *Currents of the Sea of Japan*. Vladivostok: USSR Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch. 174 p. [In Russian].

Yurchenko O.V., Radashevsky V.I., Reunov A.A. 2010. Ultrastructural study of spermatogenesis in the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Bivalvia: Ostreidae) from the Sea of Japan. *Invertebrate Zoology*. V. 7, N 1. P. 55–69.

Yurchenko O.V., Vaschenko M.A. 2008. Spermatogenesis in the mussel *Modiolus modiolus kurilensis* inhabiting polluted and relatively clean areas in Peter the Great Bay (JapanSea/East Sea): an ultrastructural study. **In:** K.A. Lutaenko (ed.). *Marine Biodiversity and Bioresources of the North-Eastern Asia: Book of Abstracts,* [*Workshop*]*, 21–22th October, 2008, Marine and Environmental Research Institute, Cheju National University, Jeju, Korea.* Jeju: Cheju National University. P. 137–141.

Yurchenko O.V., Vaschenko M.A. 2010. Morphology of spermatogenic and accessory cells in the mussel *Modiolus kurilensis* under environmental pollution. *Marine Environmental Research.* V. 70. P. 171–180.

Zatravkin M.V., Bogatov V.V. 1987. *Large Bivalve Mollusks of Fresh- and Brackish-Waters of the USSR Far East: A Guide-Book.* Vladivostok: Far East Branch, USSR Academy of Sciences. 153 p. [In Russian].

Zelaya D.G. 2010. New species of *Thyasira*, *Mendicula*, and *Axinulus* (Bivalvia, Thyasiroidea) from sub-Antarctic and Antarctic waters. *Polar Biology*. V. 33. P. 607–616.

Zettler M.L. 2001. Recent geographical distribution of the *Astarte borealis* species complex, its nomenclature and bibliography (Bivalvia: Astartidae). *Schriften zur Malakozoologie*. Hf. 18. S. 1–18.

Zhakin A.V. 1979. The temperature dependence of oxygen intensity of *Patinopecten yessoensis* in natural conditions. *Izvestiya TINRO.* V. 103. P. 43–46. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zhang C.I., Jo S.G., Sohn M.H. 1994. Population ecological studies of culturing shortnecked clam near Kunsan, west coast of Korea. **In:** *The First International Symposium on Coastal Resources and Environmental Protection: Exploitation and Preservation of Tidal Flats*. Vol. 1, N 1. Korea. P. 157–172.

Zhang F., He Y., Liu X., Ma J., Li S., Qi L. 1991. Introduction, spat-rearing and experimental culture of bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* Lamarck. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*. V. 9, N 2. P. 123–131.

Zhirmunsky A.V. 1973. Vertical distribution and cellular heat resistance of bottom animals from the Possyet [Possjet] Bay (Japan Sea). *Helgoländer Wissenschaften Meeresuntersuchungen*. Bd. 24. S. 247–255.

Zhirmunsky A.V. 1986. Problems of biology and cultivation of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 4. P. 3–6. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zhirmunsky A.V., Krasnov E.V., Zolotarev V.N. 1977. Studies of growth temperatures of scallops estimated by isotope method. **In:** S. Motoda (ed.). *Proceedings of the Second Soviet-Japan Joint Symposium on Aquaculture, November 1973, Moscow, USSR*. Tokyo: Tokai University. P. 151–163. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N. 1974a. Long-term rhythms of growth of shells in *Mytilus grayanus*. *Ekologiya*. N 3. P. 76–80. [In Russian].

Zolotarev V.N. 1974b. Determination of the age and growth rate of *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker) from the structure of shells. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*. V. 216, N 5. P. 1195–1197. [In Russian].

Zolotarev V.N. 1976. The shell structure in bivalve molluscs from the Vostok Bay (Sea of Japan). **In:** V.L. Kasyanov (ed.). *Biological Investigations in the Vostok Bay*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 99–121. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N. 1980. The duration of life in bivalves from Sea of Japan and Sea of Okhotsk. *Biologiya Morya*. N 6. P. 3–12. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N. 1981. Annual marks in shells of Pacific bivalves. **In:** V.L. Kasyanov, A.I. Pudovkin (eds.) *Genetics and Reproduction of Marine Organisms: Proceedings of the XIV Pacific Science Congress* (*Khabarovsk, August 1979*). *Section* "*Marine Biology*". *Issue 2*. Vladivostok: Far East Science Center, USSR Academy of Sciences. P. 146–150. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N. 1989. *Sclerochronology of Marine Bivalve Mollusks*. Kiev: Naukova Dumka. 112 p. [In Russian].

Zolotarev V.N., Ignatiev A.V. 1977. Marine mollusc shells: seasonal changes in thickness of the main layers and growth temperatures. *Biologiya Morya*. N 5. P. 40–47. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N., Polyakov D.M., Sinkov N.A. 1980. Comparison of chemical composition of shells of some Recent and subfossil mollusks of the Sea of Japan. **In:** E.V. Krasnov (ed.). *Paleobiochemistry of Marine Invertebrates*. Novosibirsk: Nauka. P. 61–72. [In Russian].

Zolotarev V.N., Selin N.I. 1979. Using age marks of shells for estimation of growth rates in the mussel *Crenomytilus grayanus*. *Biologiya Morya*. N 1. P. 77–79. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N., Shurova N.M. 1997. Interrelations of prismatic and pearl layers in the shells of the mussel *Mytilus trossulus*. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 23, N 1. P. 26–30. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zolotarev V.N., Zhirmunsky A.V., Krasnov E.V., Naidin D.P., Teis R.V. 1974. Isotopic composition of oxygen and growth temperature of the shell of Recent and fossil Bivalvia. *Zhurnal Obschey Biologii*. V. 35, N 5. P. 792–797. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zvereva L.V., Vysotskaya M.A. 2005. Filamentous fungi associated with bivalve mollusks from polluted biotopes of Ussuriysky Bay, Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 31, N 6. P. 443–446. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zvyagintsev A.Yu. 1991. Seasonal changes in the epifauna on valves of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Amur Bay, the Sea of Japan. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 71–76. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zvyagintsev A.Yu., Korn O.M., Kulikova V.A. 2004. Seasonal dynamics of pelagic larvae and settling of fouling organisms in conditions of thermal pollution. *Biologiya Morya*. V. 30, N 4. P. 296–307. [In Russian with English abstract].

Zvyagintsev A.Yu., Mikhailov S.R., Kashin I.A., Blinov S.V. 1982. On the role of some commercial species in ship fouling of the Soviet Far East sea region. *Biologiya Morya*. N 2. P. 64–69. [In Russian with English abstract].

Explanations of Plates 1–5

Plate 1

Figs. A–D. *Acila* (*Acila*) *divaricata* (Hinds, 1843). **MNP**: northern part of the Sea of Japan/East Sea, depth 150 m, length 15.8 mm, ZMFU 10483/Bv-810.
Figs. E, F. *A.* (*A.*) *divaricata* (Hinds, 1843): **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 26 mm, RGN collection.
Figs. G–J. *Acila* (*Truncacila*) *insignis* (Gould, 1861). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Novgorodskaya Bay, depth 3–5 m, length 15.5 mm, ZMFU 10698/Bv-965.
Figs. K, L. *Nucula* (*Ennucula*) *tenuis* (Montagu, 1808). **MNP**: Tatarsky Strait, subtidal, length 10.9 mm, ZMFU 12942/Bv-1704.
Figs. M, N. *N.* (*E.*) *tenuis* (Montagu, 1808). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 27.5 m, length 8.3 mm, ZMFU 19867/Bv-3021.
Figs. O, P. *Nucula* (*Ennucula*) *ovatotruncata* (Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Boysmana Bay, depth 11 m, length 6.8 mm, ZMFU 12939/Bv-1701.
Figs. Q–T. *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *sadoensis* (Yokoyama, 1926). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, depth 20–220 m, length 19.0 mm, ZMFU 20810/Bv-3365.

Plate 2

Figs. A–D. *Megayoldia thraciaeformis* (Storer, 1838). **SP**: Possjet Bay, depth 38 m, length 48.1 mm, ZMFU 17328/Bv-2387.
Figs. E, F. *Nuculana* (*Nuculana*) *minuta* (Müller, 1776). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, depth 56 m, length 4.9 mm, ZMFU 27791/Bv-4710.
Figs. G–J. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *toporoki* Scarlato, 1981. **MNP**: Tatarsky Strait, subtidal, length 18.4 mm, ZMFU 15864/Bv-2078.

Plate 3

Figs. A–D. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) cf. *johanni* Dall, 1925. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Anna Bay, depth 17 m, length 39.6 mm, ZMFU 14934/Bv-1916.
Figs. E–H. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) cf. *keppeliana* (Sowerby III, 1904). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Reid Pallada Bay, Churkhado (Nazimova) Spit, length 38.5 mm, ZMFU 14936/Bv-1918.
Figs. I, J. *Yoldia* (*Cnesterium*) *seminuda* Dall, 1871. **MNP**: Tatarsky Strait, subtidal, length 21.9 mm, ZMFU 15861/Bv-2075.

Plate 4

Figs. A–D. *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *broughtonii* (Schrenck, 1867). **SP**: Amursky Bay, depth 4 m, length 83.7 mm, ZMFU 12635/Bv-1636.
Figs. E–H. *A.* (*S.*) *broughtonii* (Schrenck, 1867). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, length 86.5 mm, ZMFU 16574/Bv-2268.

Plate 5

Figs. A–D. *Anadara* (*Scapharca*) *kagoshimensis* (Tokunaga, 1906). **SK**: Korea, length 39.1 mm, ZMFU 32623/Bv-5032.
Figs. E–H. *Arca boucardi* Jousseaume, 1894. **SP**: Amursky Bay, length 46.8 mm, ZMFU 10423/Bv-772.

Plate 1

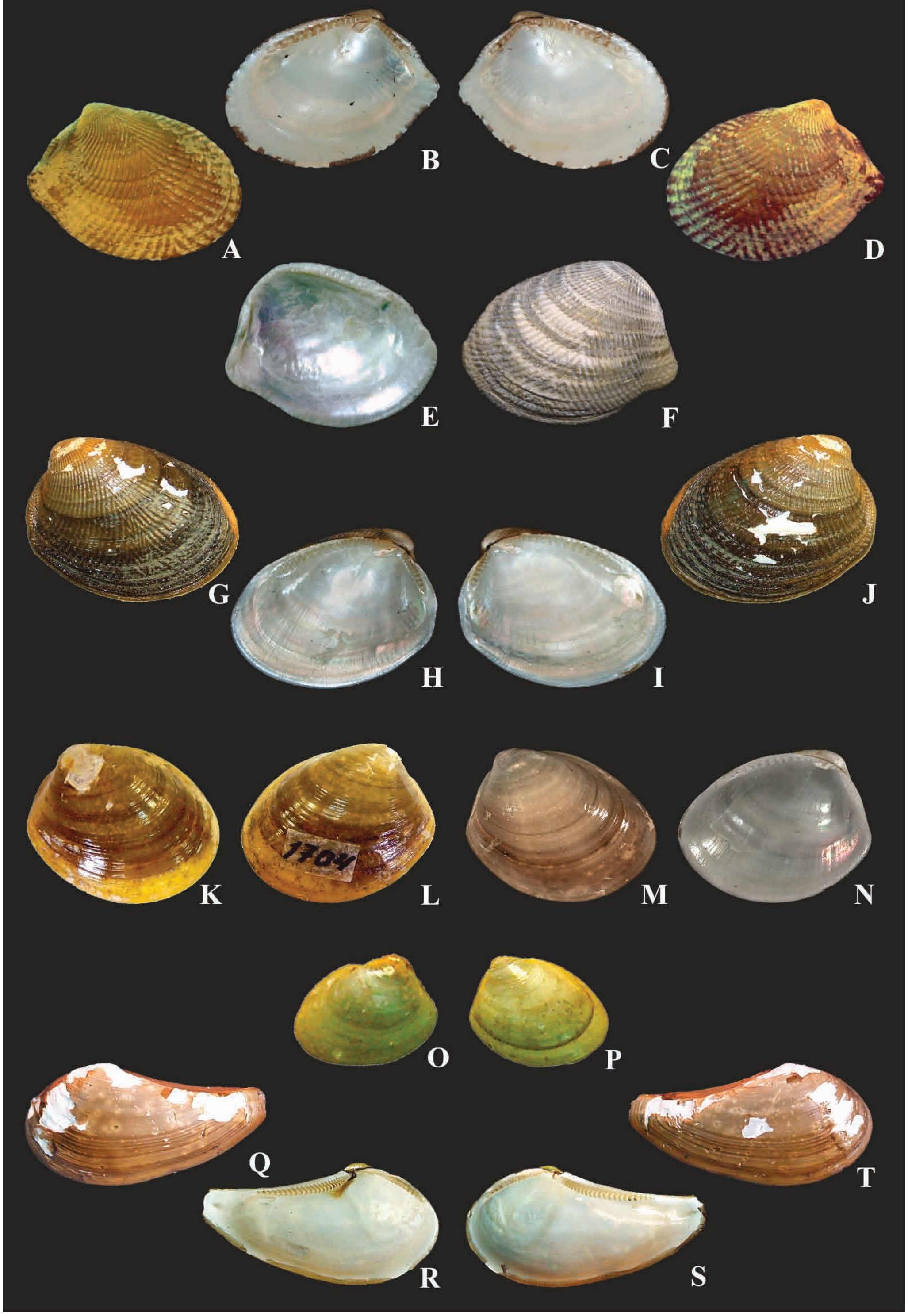

B
C
A
D
E
F
G
J
H
I
K
L
1704
M
N
O
P
Q
T
R
S

Plate 2

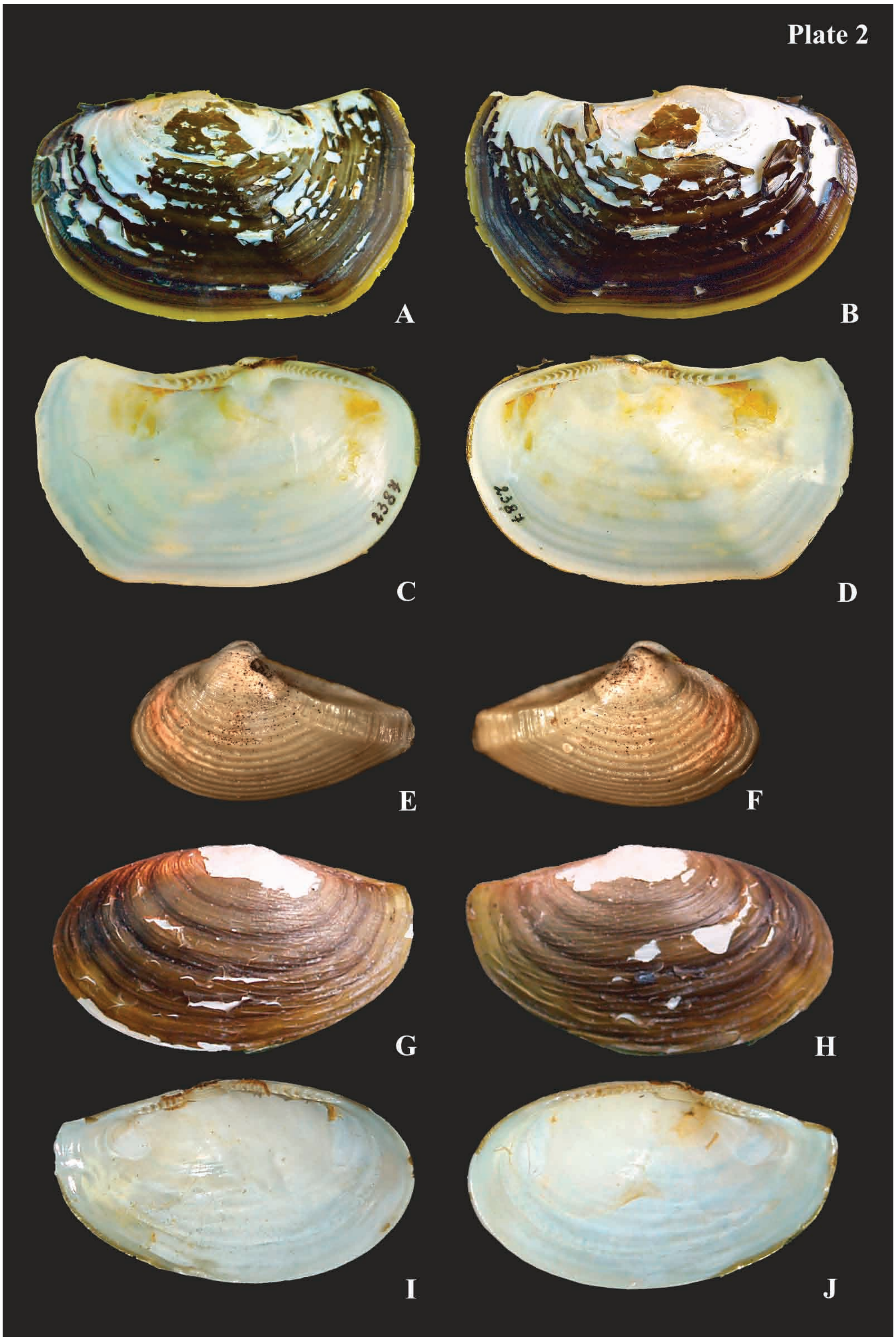

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

Plate 3

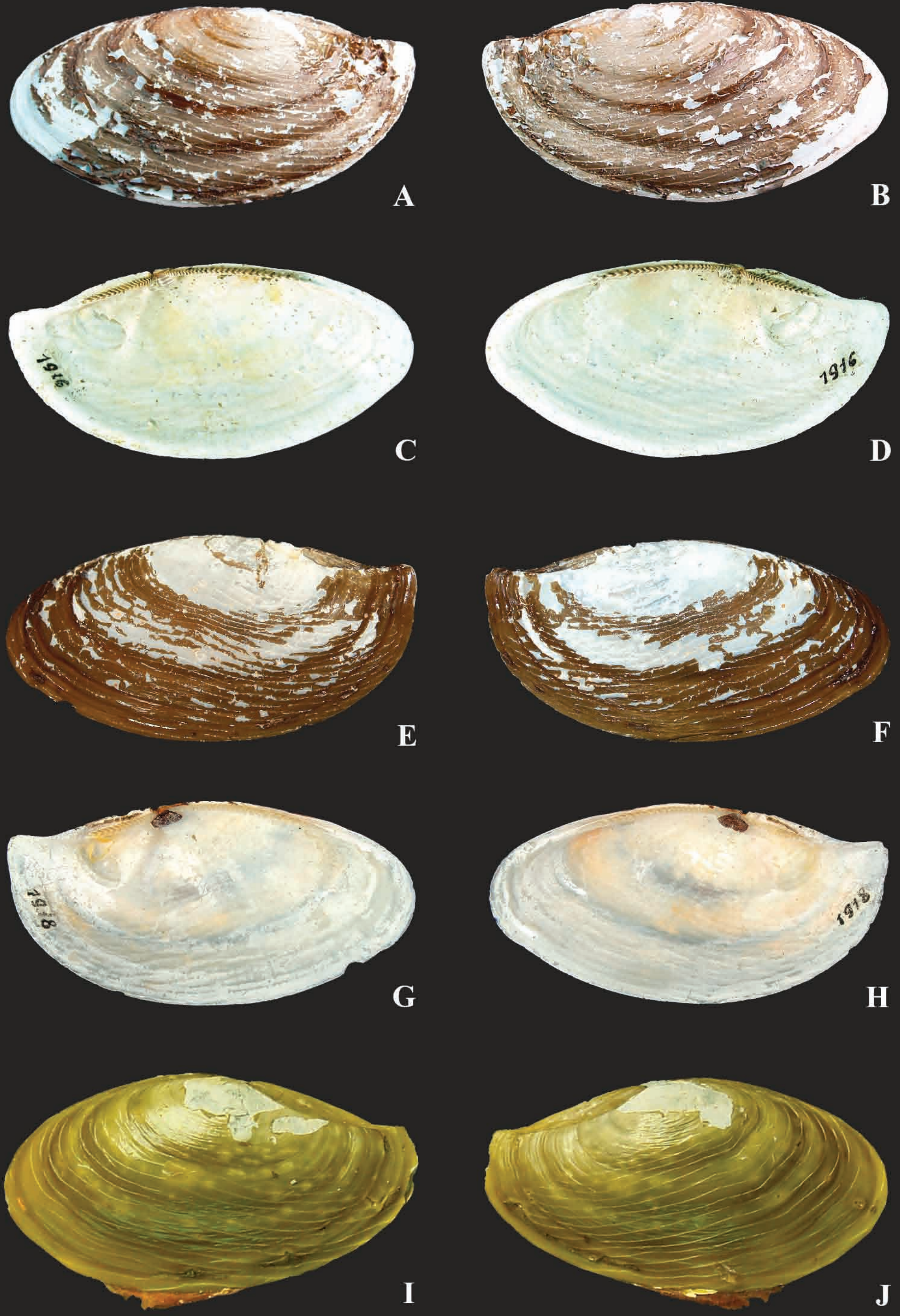

A
B
1916
1916
C
D
E
F
1918
1918
G
H
I
J

Plate 4

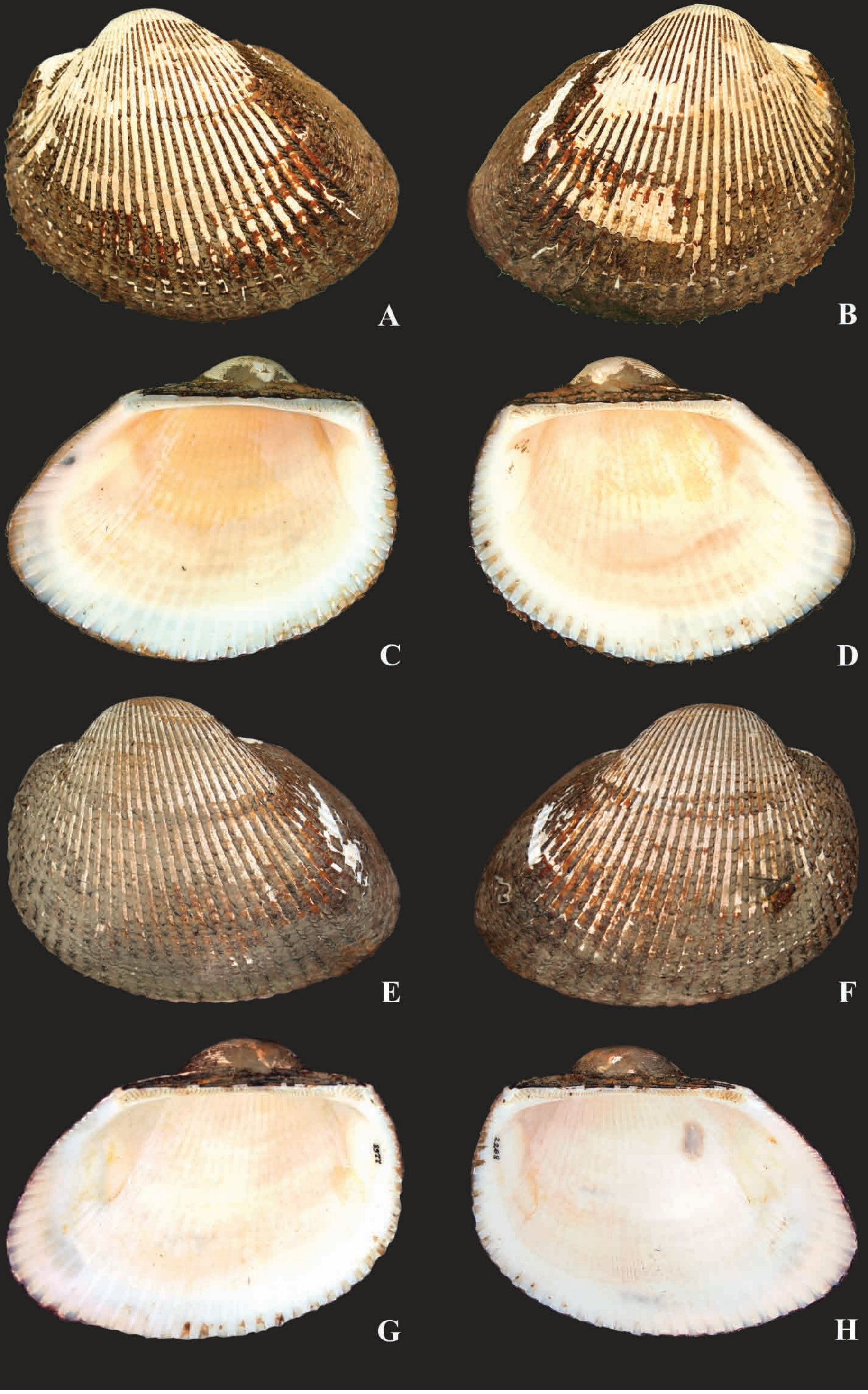
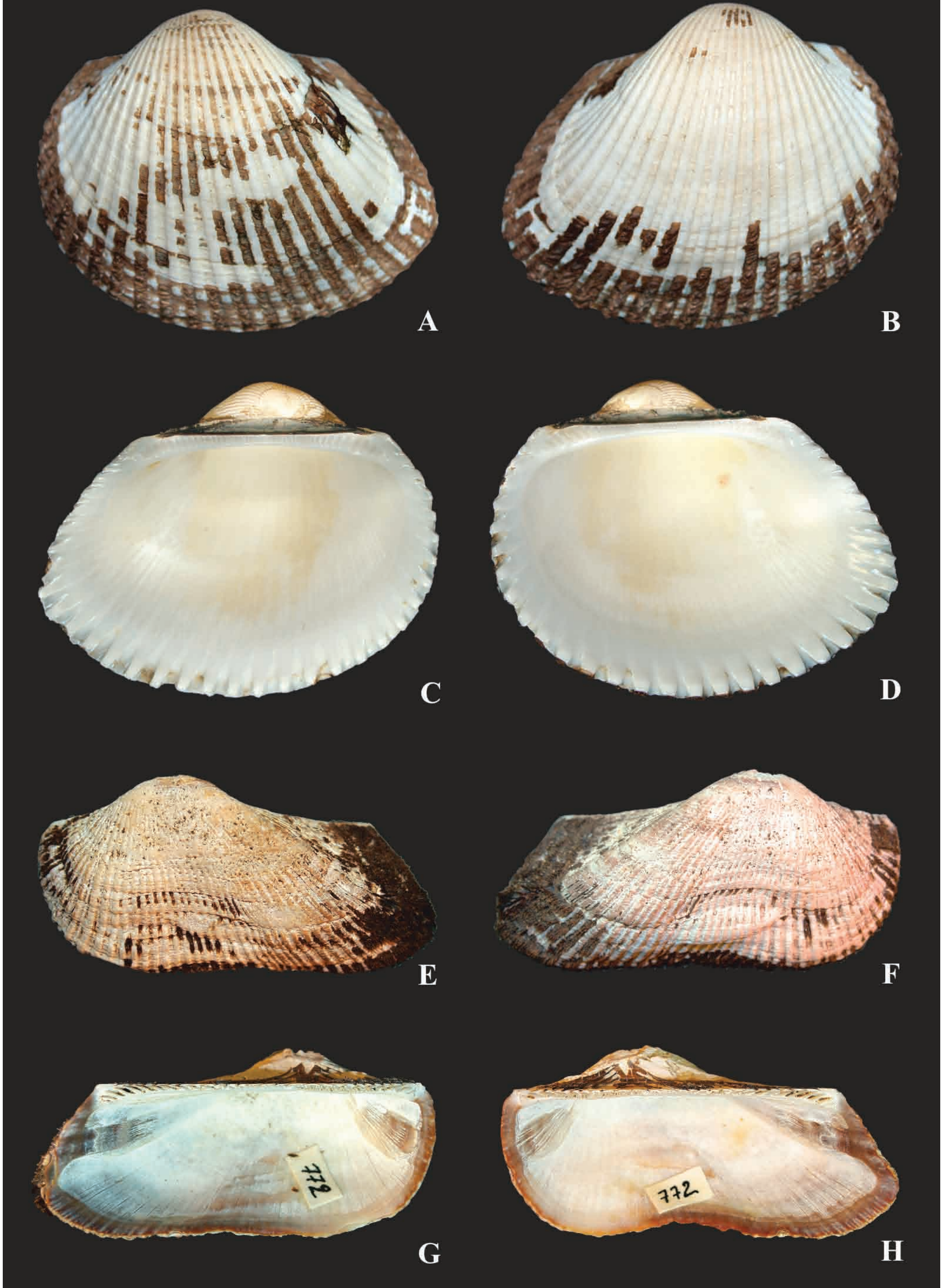


Plate 5


A
B
C
D
E
F
772
G
772
H

Explanations of Plates 6–10

Plate 6

Figs. A, B. *Arca avellana* Lamarck, 1819. **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 19 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C, D. *Striarca symmetrica* (Reeve, 1844). **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, length 11 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. E, F. *Nipponarca bistrigata* (Dunker, 1866). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 14 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Porterius dalli* (E.A. Smith, 1885). **SK**: Busan, Mollundae Is., length 22 nm, RGN collection.

Plate 7

Figs. A, B. *P. dalli* (E.A. Smith, 1885). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 32 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C–F. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *yessoensis* (Sowerby III, 1889): **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Reineke Is., length 32.6 mm, ZMFU 10853/Bv-1088.

Plate 8

Figs. A, B. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) *aspersa* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850). **SK**: Gyeongbuk Province, near Chukpyon (Jukbyeon), length 58.3 mm, ZMFU 19505/Bv-2917.

Figs. C, D. *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) cf. *rotunda* (Dunker, 1882). **SK**: Gangwon Province, between Cape Sachondan and Yongok River mouth, length 29.5 mm, ZMFU 19513/Bv-2925.

Figs. E, F. *Tucetonella munda* (Sowerby III, 1903). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 15 mm, RGN collection.

Plate 9

Figs. A–D. *Empleconia cumingii* (A. Adams, 1863). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 14.6 mm, ZMFU 19300/Bv-2793.

Figs. E, F. *Adula falcatoides* Habe, 1955. **SP**: Vostok Bay, length 43.9 mm, ZMFU 9888/Bv-430.

Figs. G–J. *Arvella* cf. *japonica* (Dall, 1897). **MNP**: Tatarsky Strait, Adimi (Sufren) Bay, depth 15 m, length, ZMFU 10510/Bv-820.

Plate 10

Figs. A–D. *Crenomytilus grayanus* (Dunker, 1853). **SP**: Amursky Bay, Narva Bay, length 67.9 mm, ZMFU 19388/Bv-2859.

Figs. E, F. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, length 25.4 mm, ZMFU 19858/Bv-3012.

Figs. G–J. *Modiolus* (*Modiolus*) *kurilensis* Bernard, 1983. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Putyatina Is., length 81.4 mm, ZMFU 28553/Bv-4860.

Plate 6

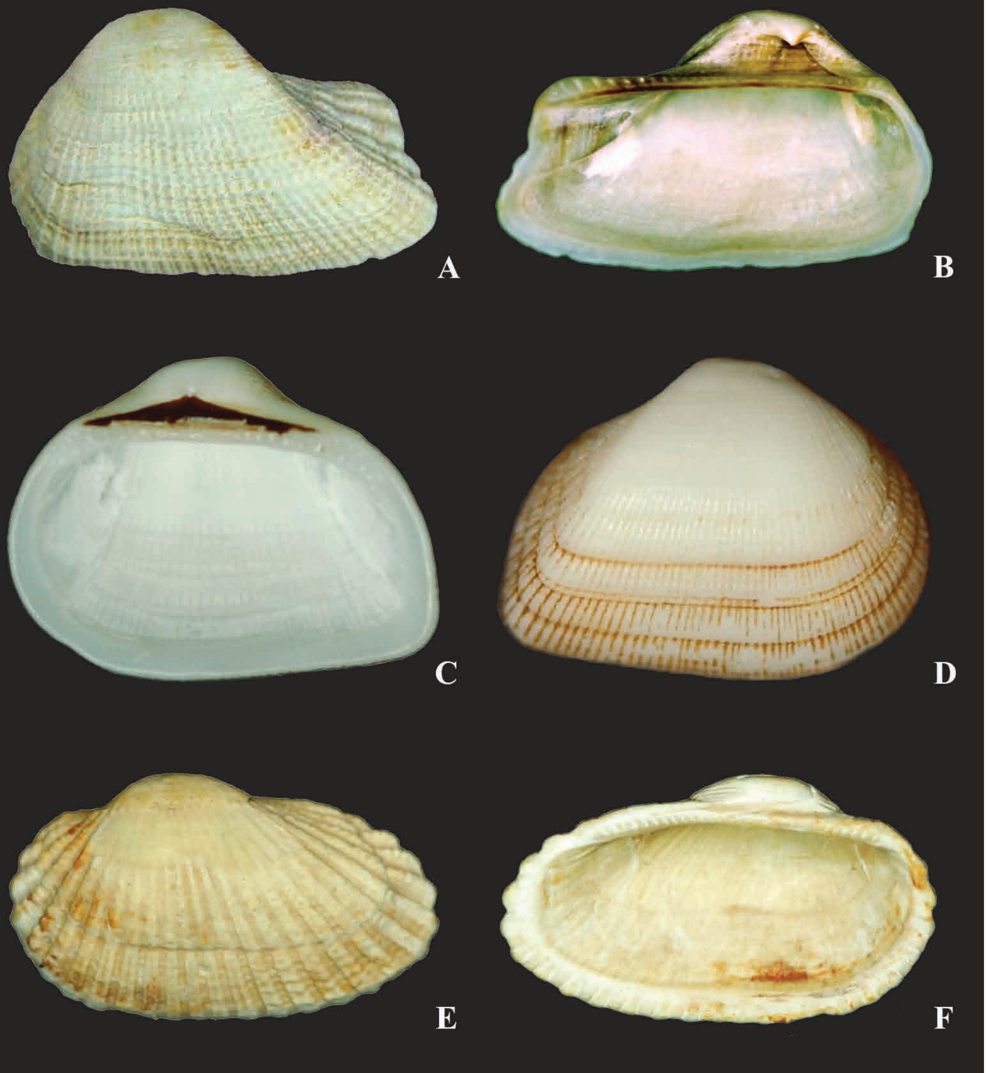


Plate 7

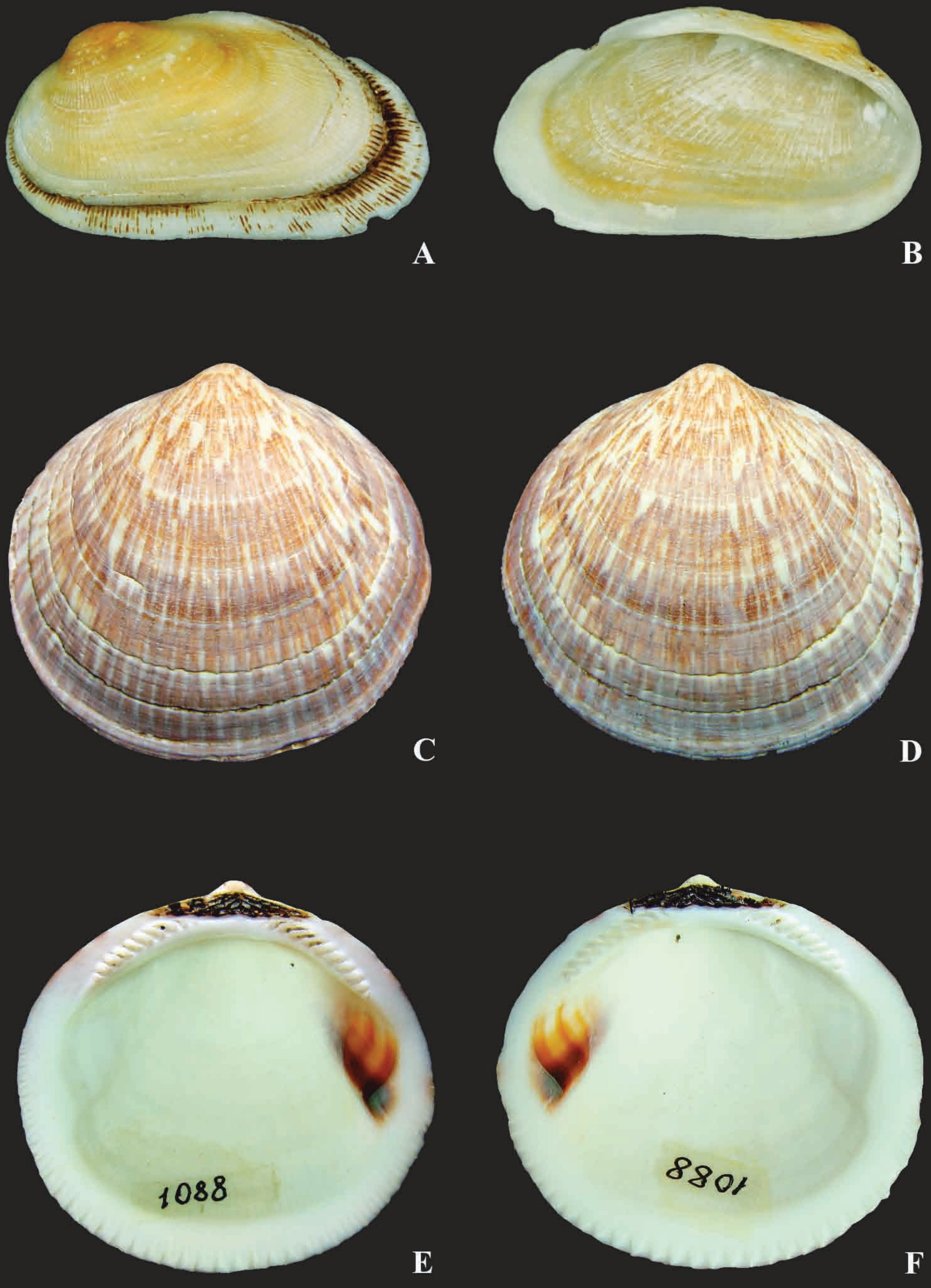

A
B
C
D
1088
1088
E
F

Plate 8

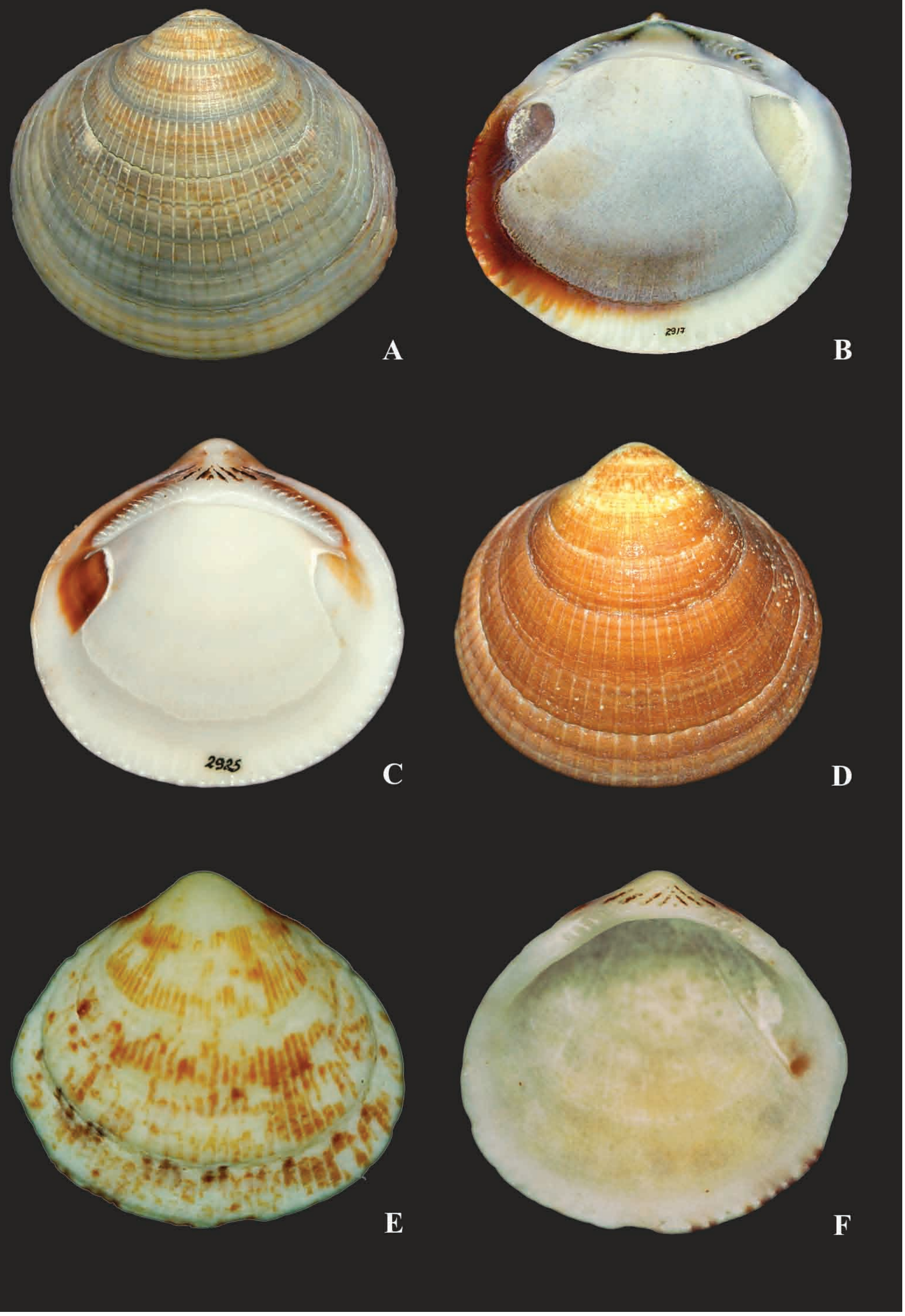

A
B
2917
C
2925
D
E
F

Plate 9

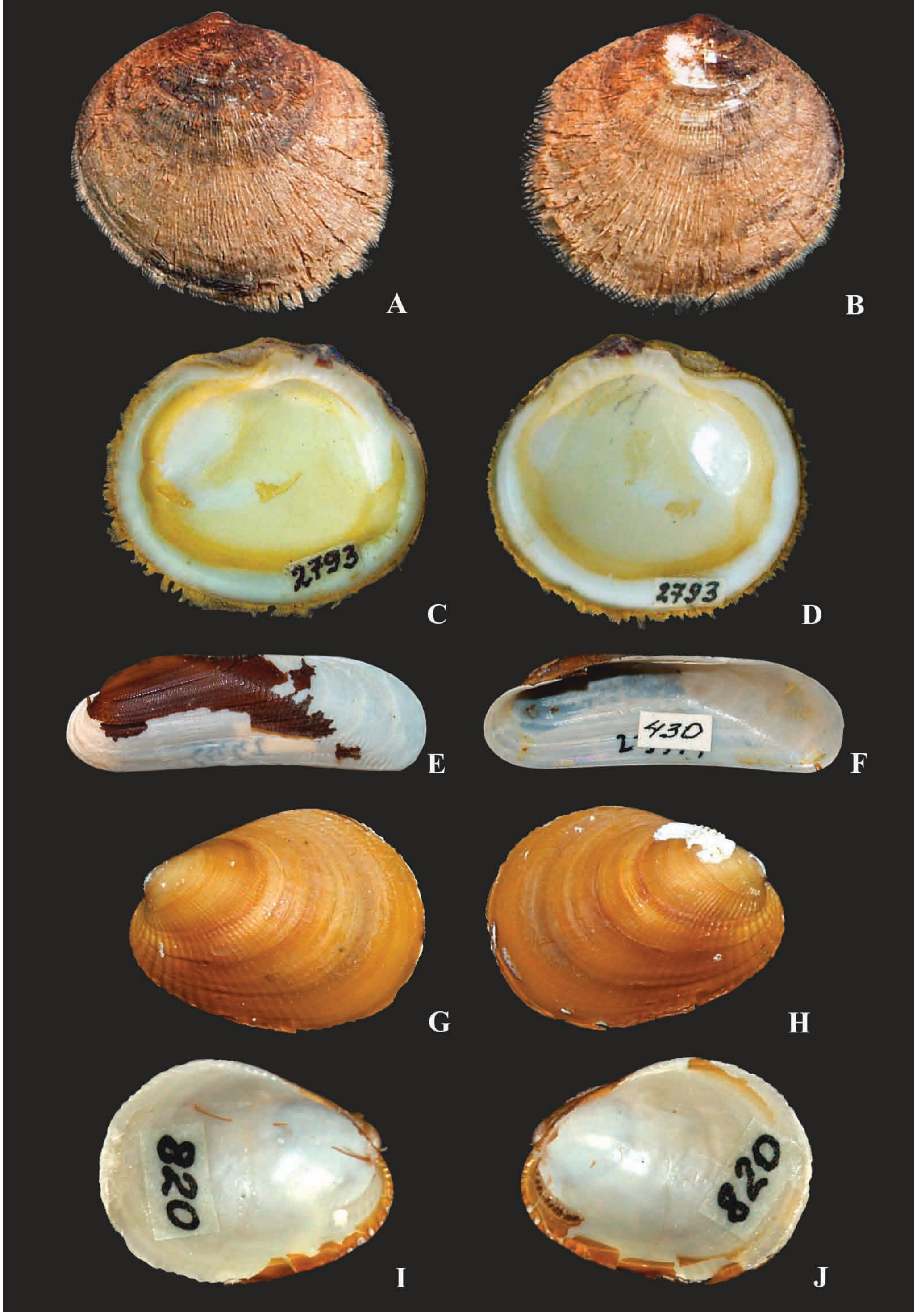
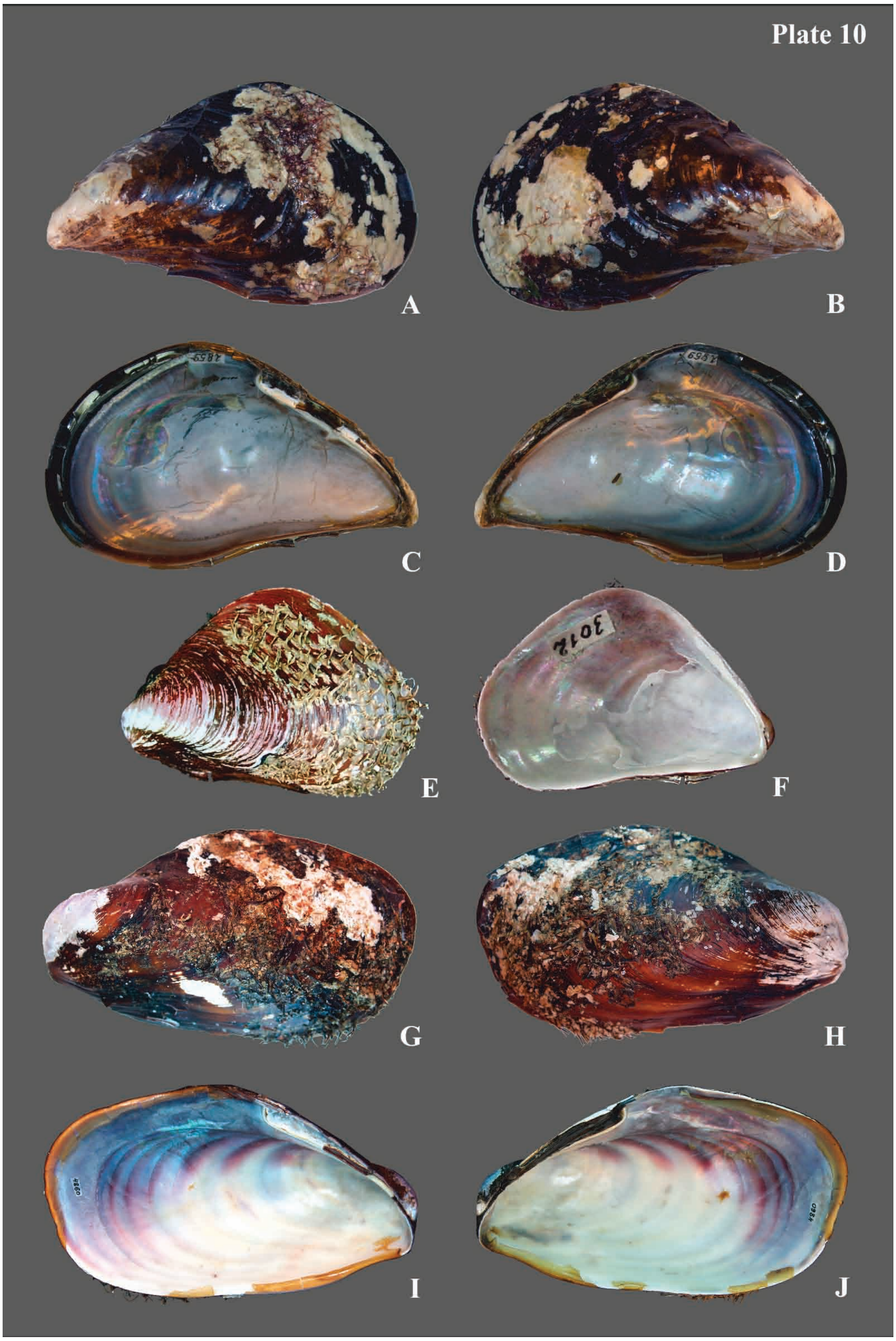

A
B
2793
C
2793
D
E
430
F
G
H
820
I
820
J

Plate 10


A
B
4859
C
D
3012
E
F
G
H
I
J

Explanations of Plates 11–15

Plate 11

Figs. A, B. *M.* (*M.*) *auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 9.9 mm, ZMFU 19319/Bv-2812.
Figs. C, D. *Lithophaga* (*Leiosolenus*) *curta* (Lischke, 1874). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 8.5 mm, ZMFU 20563/Bv-3300.
Figs. E, F. *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Kantor, 1842). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Ekpeditsii Bay, Churkhado (Nazimova) Spit, length 19.8 mm, ZMFU 9917/Bv-436.
Figs. G–J. *Septifer* (*Mytilisepta*) *keenae* Nomura, 1936. **SP**: Possjet Bay, Reid Pallada Bay, length 19.8 mm, ZMFU 17879/Bv-2478.
Figs. K–N. *Septifer* (*Mytilisepta*) *virgatus* (Wiegmann, 1837). **SK**: Gangwon Province, Kallam Village, length 34.6 mm, ZMFU 19046/Bv-2626.
Figs. O, P. *Vilasina decorata* (A. Adams, 1862). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 3.3 mm, ZMFU 20562/Bv-3299.
Figs. Q, R. *Vilasina pillula* Scarlato, 1960. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Klerka Peninsula, length 6.2 mm, ZMFU 11250/Bv-1326.

Plate 12

Figs. A–D. *Musculus discors* (L., 1767). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, length 37.1 mm, ZMFU 25061/Bv-4126.
Fig. E. *Musculus glacialis* (Leche, 1883). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, length 9.7 mm, ZMFU 25060/Bv-4125.
Figs. F–I. *Musculus koreanus* Ockelmann, 1983: **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, length 33.5 mm, ZMFU 20389/Bv-3230.

Plate 13

Figs. A, B. *Musculus laevigatus* (Gray, 1824). **MNP**: near Cape Sosunova, depth 54 m, length 62.6 mm, ZMFU 19651/Bv-2944.
Figs. C, D. *Musculus niger* (Gray, 1824). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, depth 71 m, length 62.1 mm, ZMFU 18311/Bv-2533.
Figs. E–H. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *coruscus* Gould, 1861. **SK**: Gyeongbuk Province, around Hupo Bay, length 95.1 mm, ZMFU 19412/Bv-2883.
Figs. I–L. *M.* (*M.*) *coruscus* Gould, 1861. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Putyatina Is., length 69.5 mm, ZMFU 28552/Bv-4859.

Plate 14

Figs. A–D. *Mytilus* (*Mytilus*) *trossulus* A.A. Gould, 1850. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, south-western part, Cape Ostrovok Falshivy, length 49.6 mm, ZMFU 9788/Bv-385.
Figs. E–H. *M.* (*M.*) *trossulus* A.A. Gould, 1850. **MNP**: Kievka Bay, length 39.9 mm, ZMFU 25025/Bv-4111.
Figs. I–L. *M.* (*M.*) *trossulus* A.A. Gould, 1850. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, south-western part, Furugelma Is., Zapadnaya Bay, length 49.6 mm, ZMFU 19057/Bv-2637.

Plate 15

Figs. A–D. *M.* (*M.*) *galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Bolshoy Pelis Is., length 71.6 mm, ZMFU 9813/Bv-400.
Figs. E–H. *M.* (*M.*) *galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819. **SK**: Gangwon Province, Kallam Village, length 35.2 mm, ZMFU 19058/Bv-2638.
Figs. I–J. *Limaria* (*Limaria*) *hakodatensis* (Tokunaga, 1906). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, height 18.6 mm, ZMFU 19343/Bv-2819.

Plate 11

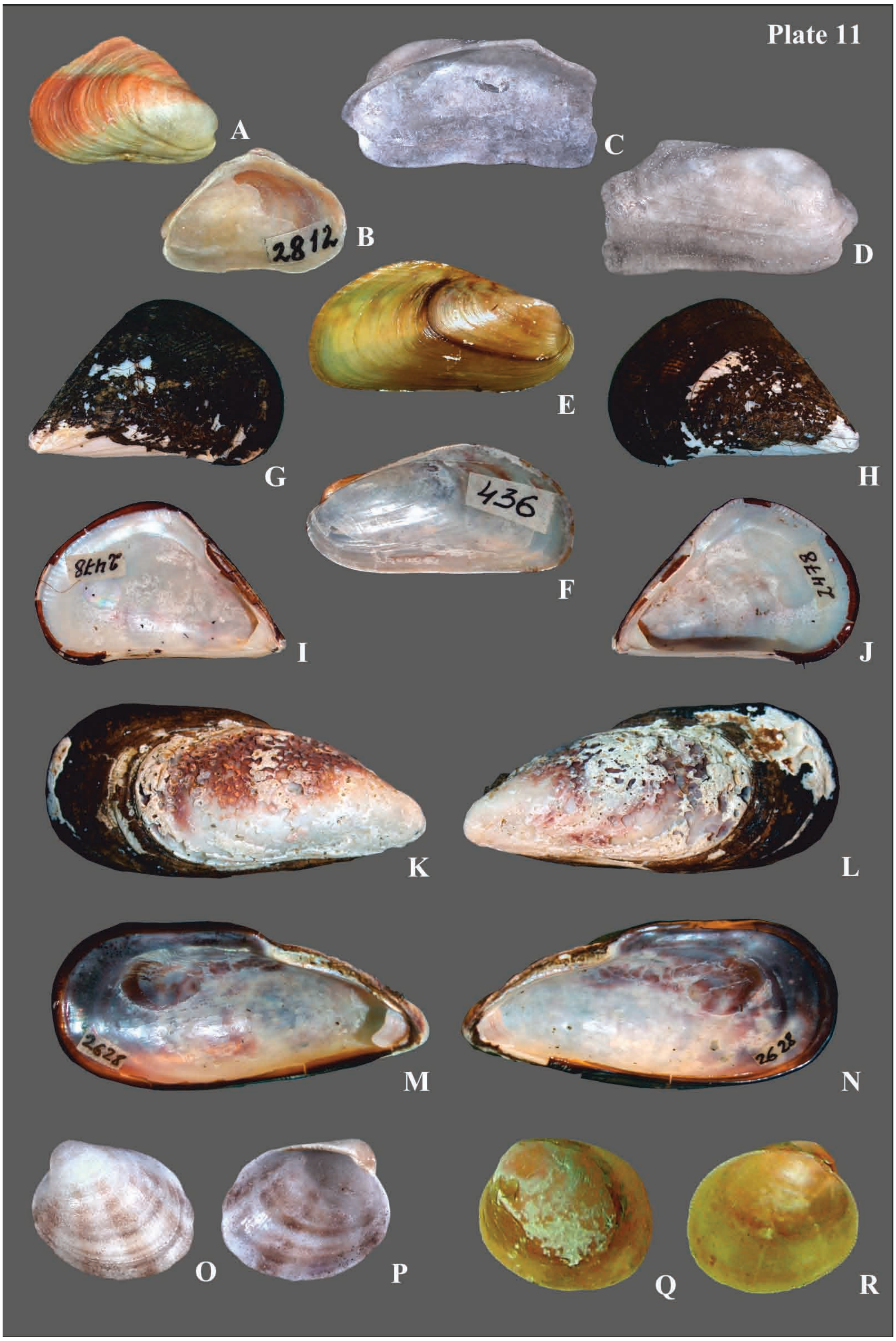

A
B
2812
C
D
E
G
H
F
436
I
2478
J
2478
K
L
M
2628
N
2628
O
P
Q
R

Plate 12

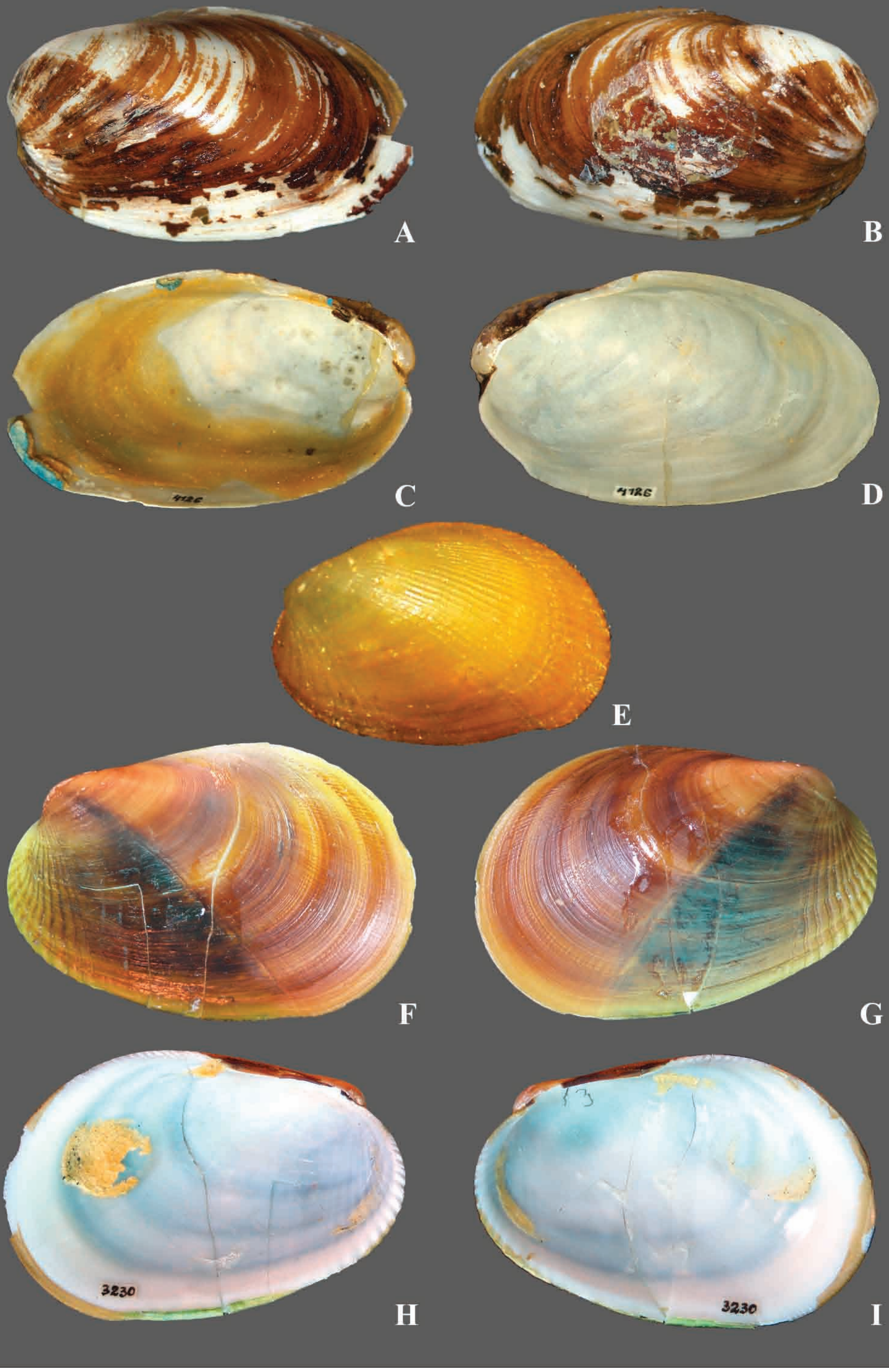

A
B
4126
C
4126
D
E
F
G
3230
H
3230
I

Plate 13

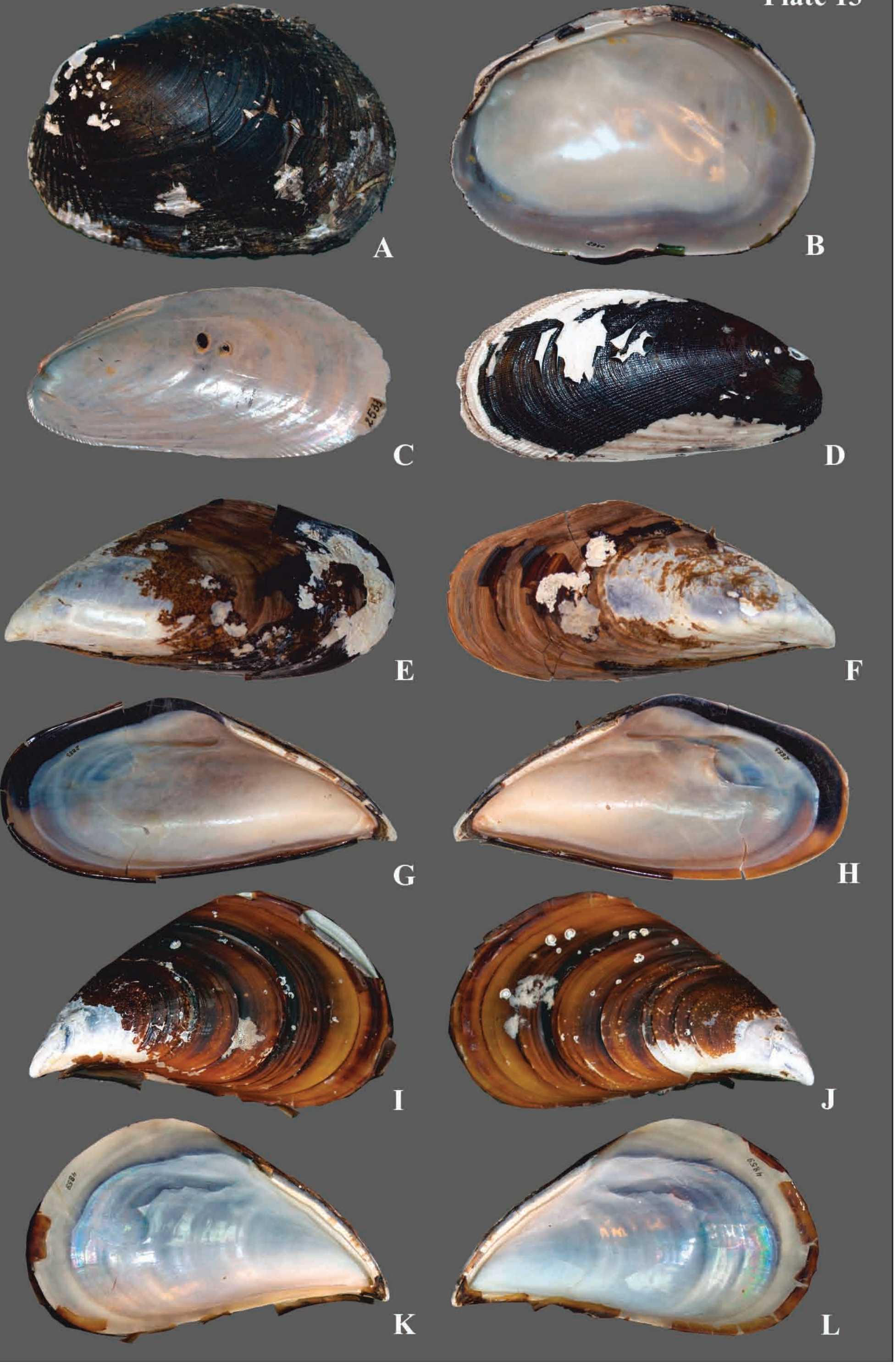

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L

Plate 14

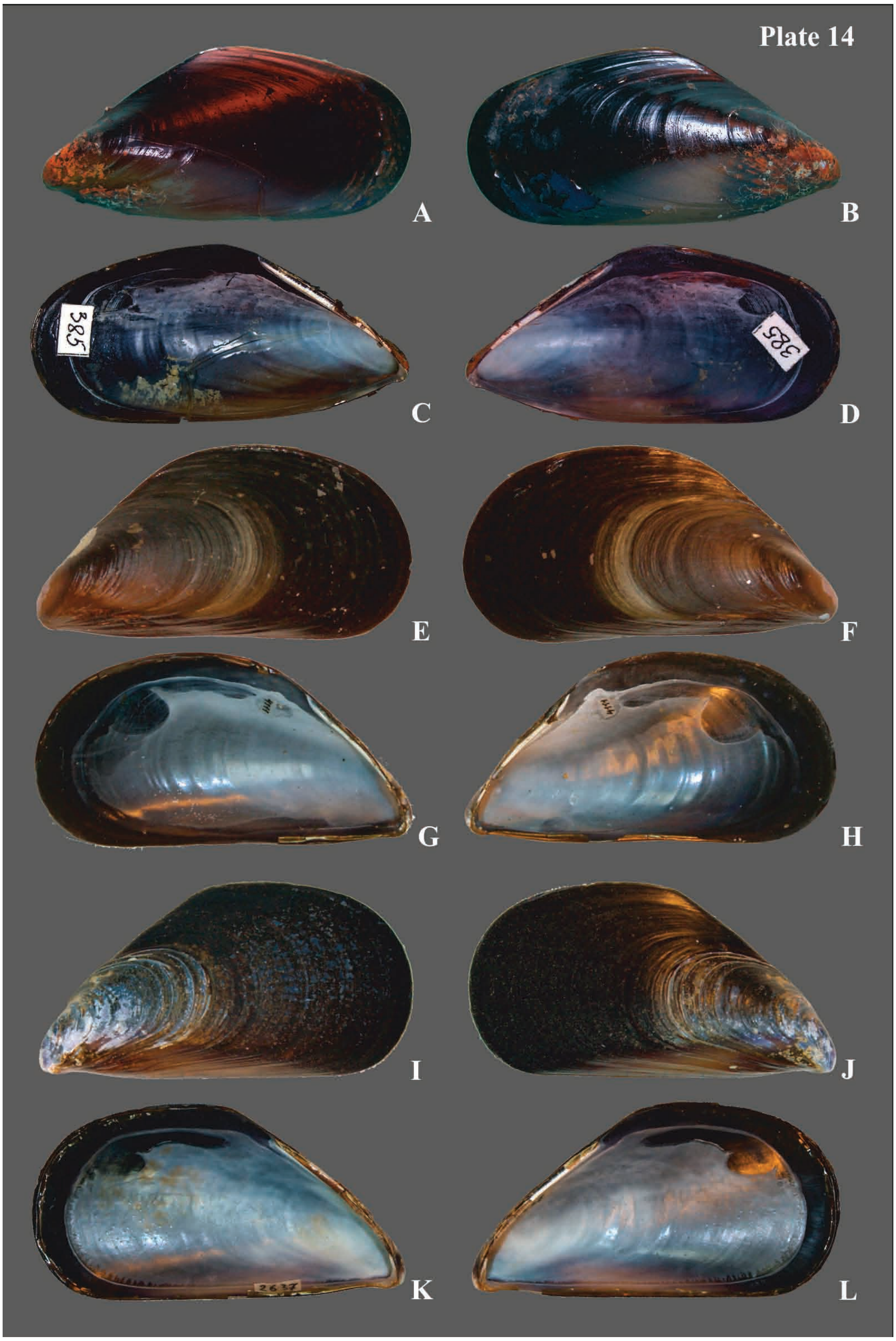
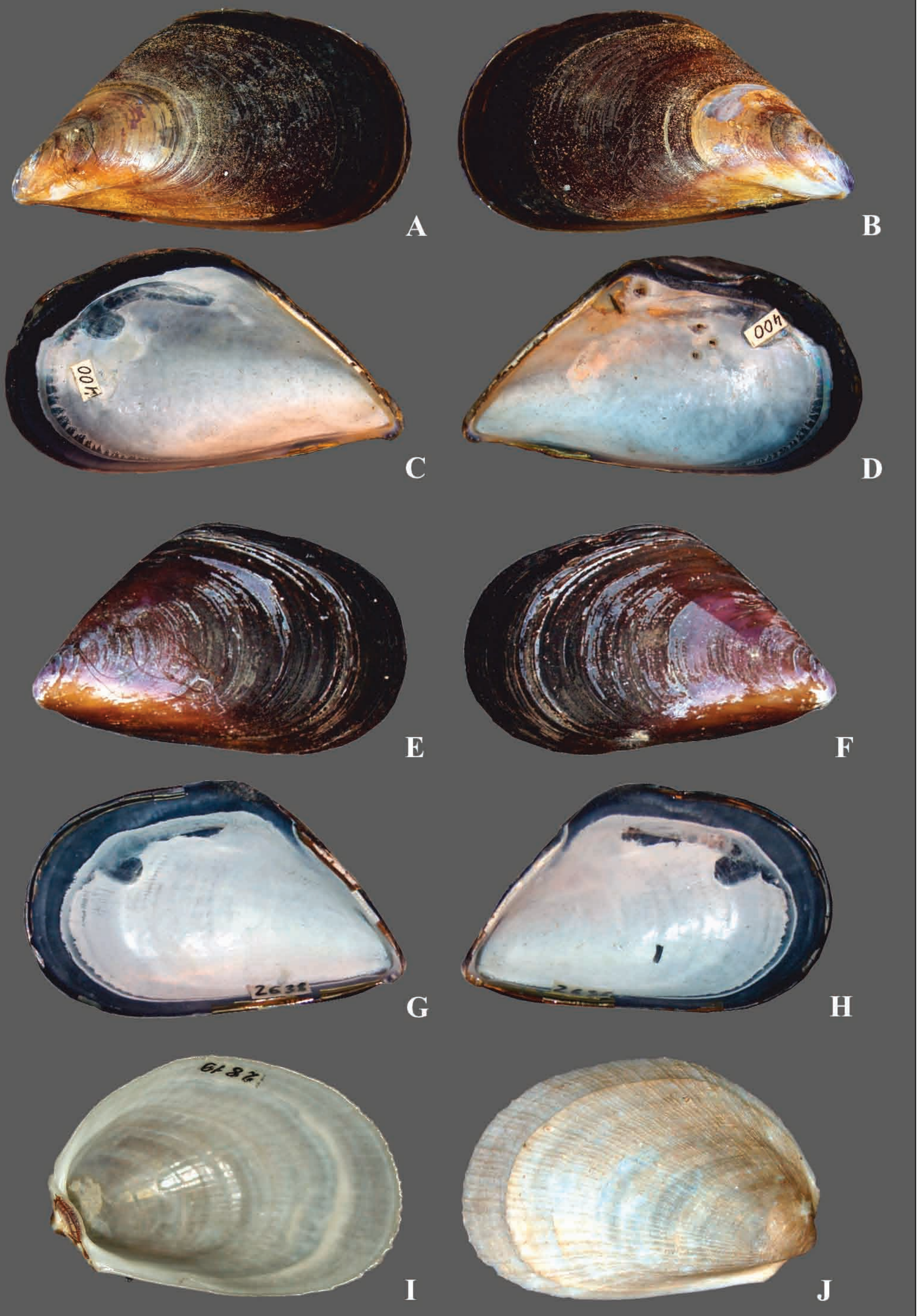

A
B
385
C
385
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
2637
K
L

Plate 15


A
B
400
C
400
D
E
F
2638
G
2638
H
2819
I
J

Explanations of Plates 16–20

Plate 16

Figs. A–D. *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1793). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Russky Is., height 165 mm, ZMFU 25833/Bv-4331.

Figs. E–F. *C. gigas* (Thunberg, 1793). **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, height 92 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G–H. *Crassostrea nippona* (Seki, 1934). **SK**: Gangwon Province, Kallam Village, height 88.1 mm, ZMFU 19042/Bv-2622.

Plate 17

Figs. A, B. ?*Crassostrea* sp. **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, height 61 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C, D. *Ostrea denselamellosa* Lischke, 1869. **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, height 36 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. E, F. *Parahyotissa* cf. *inaequivalvis* (Sowerby II, 1871). **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, height 43 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Chlamys* (*Azumapecten*) *squamata* (Gmelin, 1791). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 37.2 mm, ZMFU 28789/Bv-4908.

Plate 18

Figs. A–D. *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* (Jay, 1857). **SP**: Possjet Bay, length 137.9 mm, ZMFU 17522/Bv-2413.

Figs. E–H. *Chlamys* (*Swiftopecten*) *swiftii* (Bernardi, 1858). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Rikorda Is., length 90.6 mm, ZMFU 10258/Bv-647.

Plate 19

Figs. A–D. *Chlamys* (*Azumapecten*) *farreri* (Jones et Preston, 1904). **SP**: Possjet Bay, length 104.9 mm, ZMFU 22473/Bv-3549.

Figs. E–H. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) *behringiana* (Middendorff, 1849). **MNP**: Nerpa Bay, depth 60 m, length 44 mm, ZMFU 10296/Bv-679.

Plate 20

Figs. A–D. *Chlamys* (*Chlamys*) cf. *chosenica* Kuroda, 1932. **MNP**: west of Cape Kril'on, depth 89 m, length 61.8 mm, ZMFU 27553/Bv-4613.

Figs. E, F. *Chlamys* (*Scaeochlamys*) *irregularis* (Sowerby II, 1842). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, height 19 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Chlamys* (*Coralichlamys*) cf. *empressae* Kuroda et Habe in Kuroda, Habe et Oyama, 1971. **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, height 16 mm, RGN collection.

Plate 16

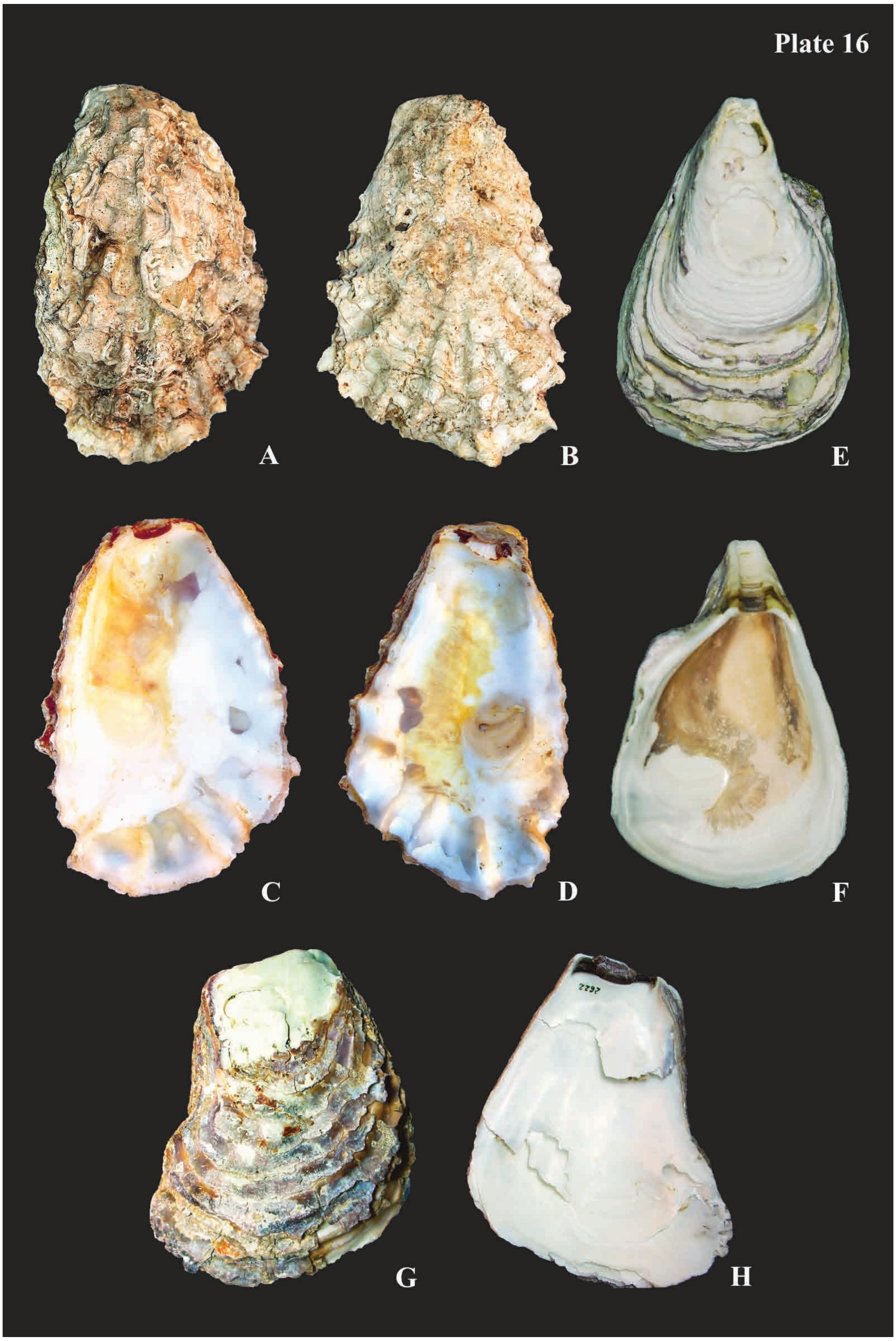


Plate 17

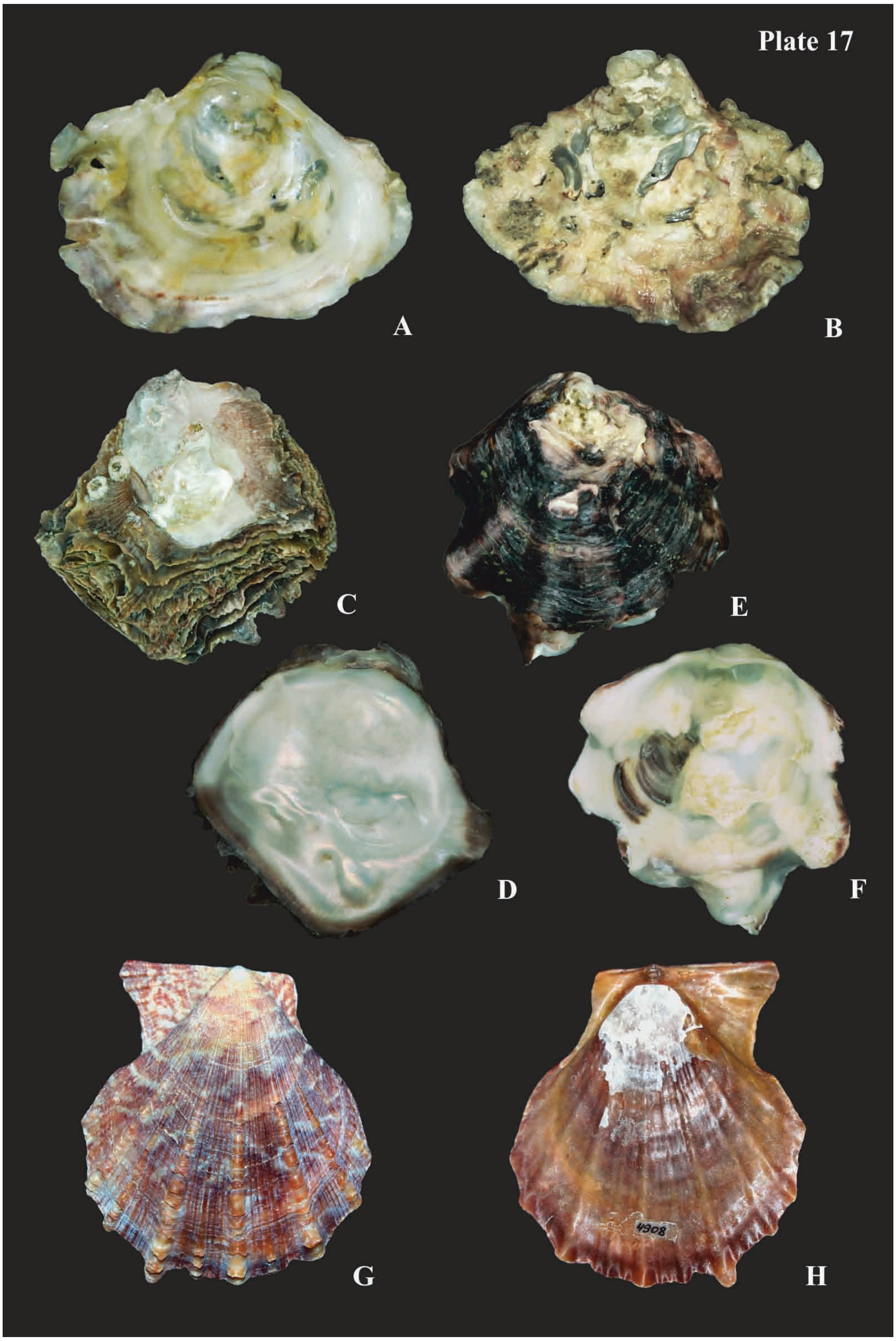

A
B
C
E
D
F
G
4908
H

Plate 18

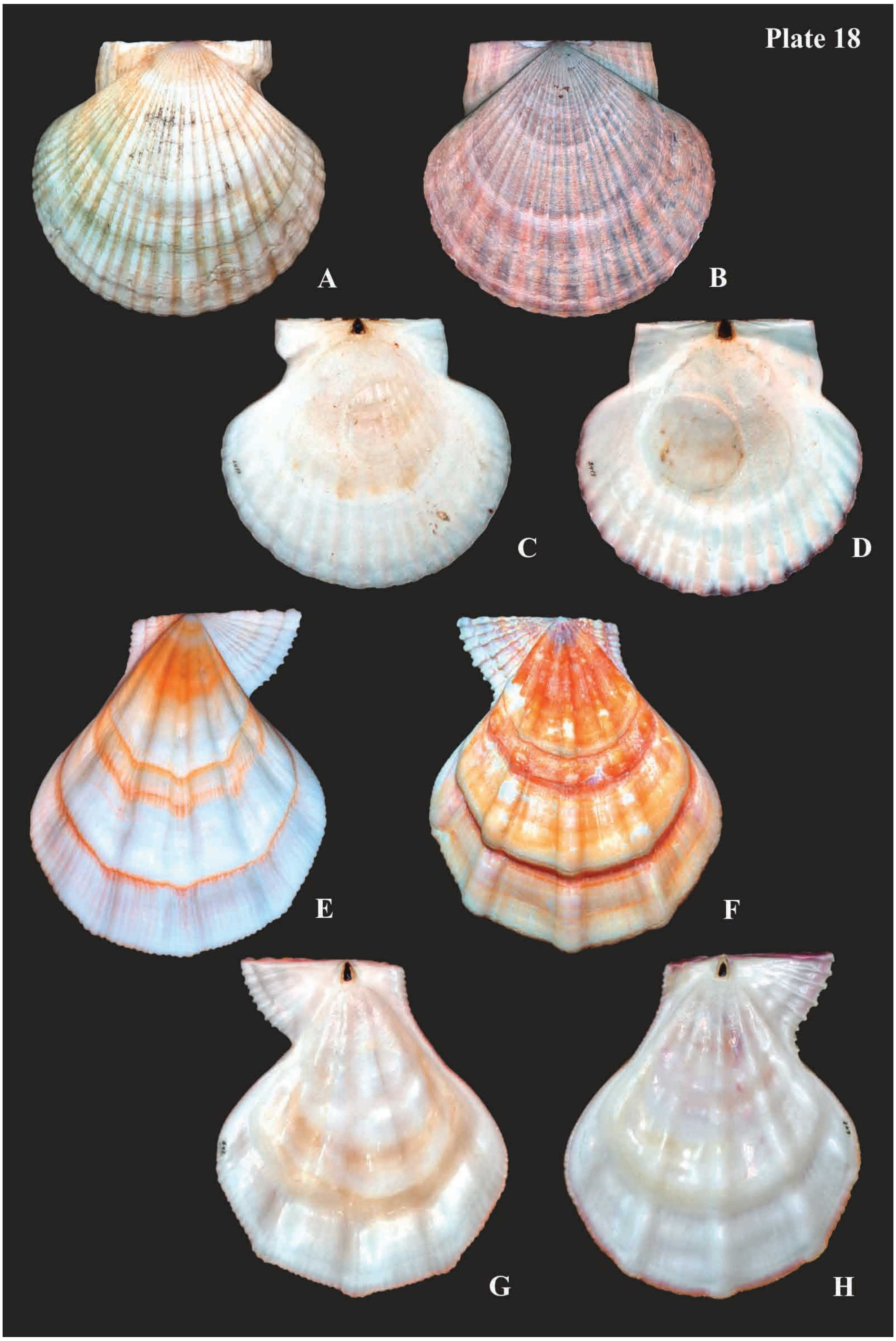


Plate 19

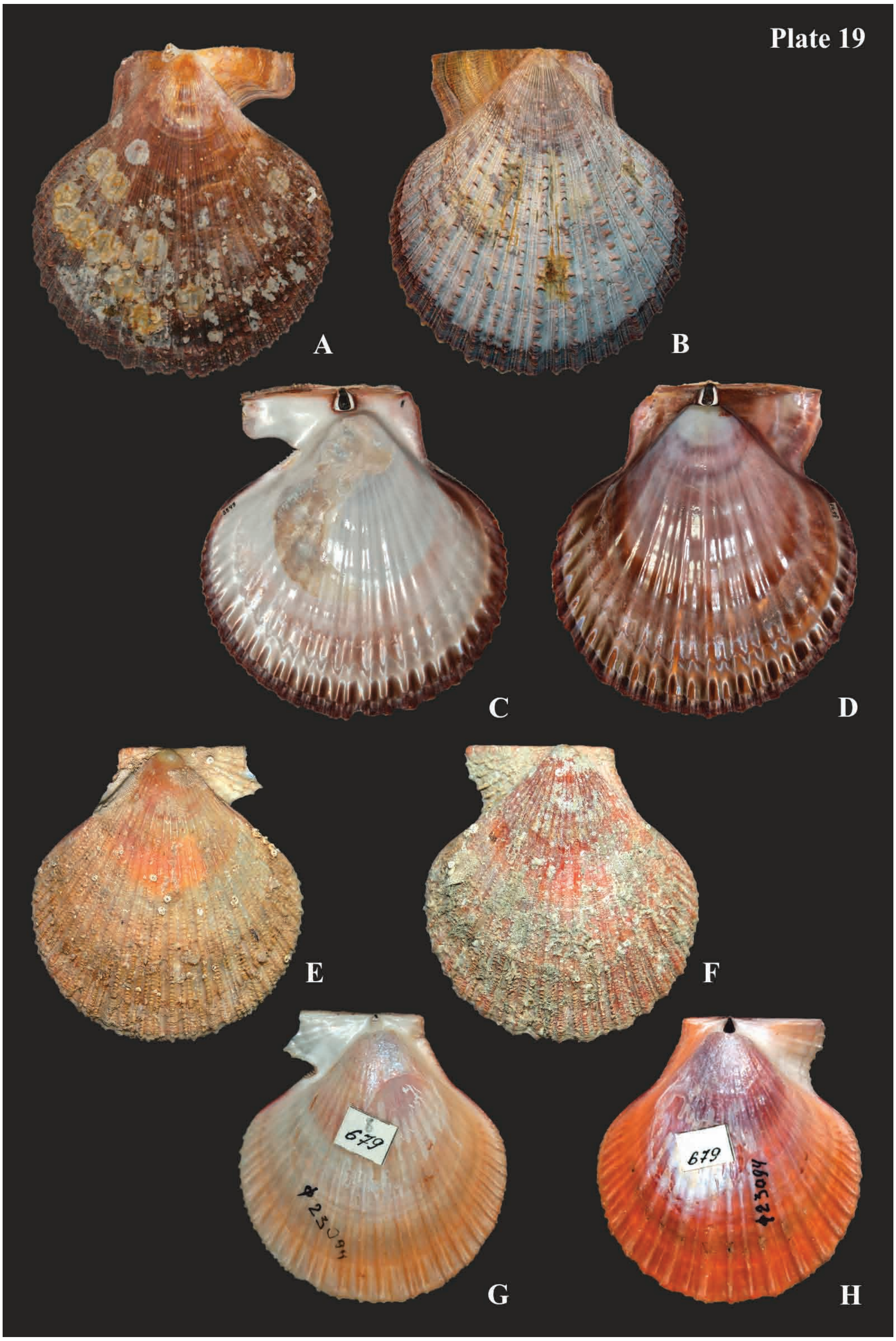
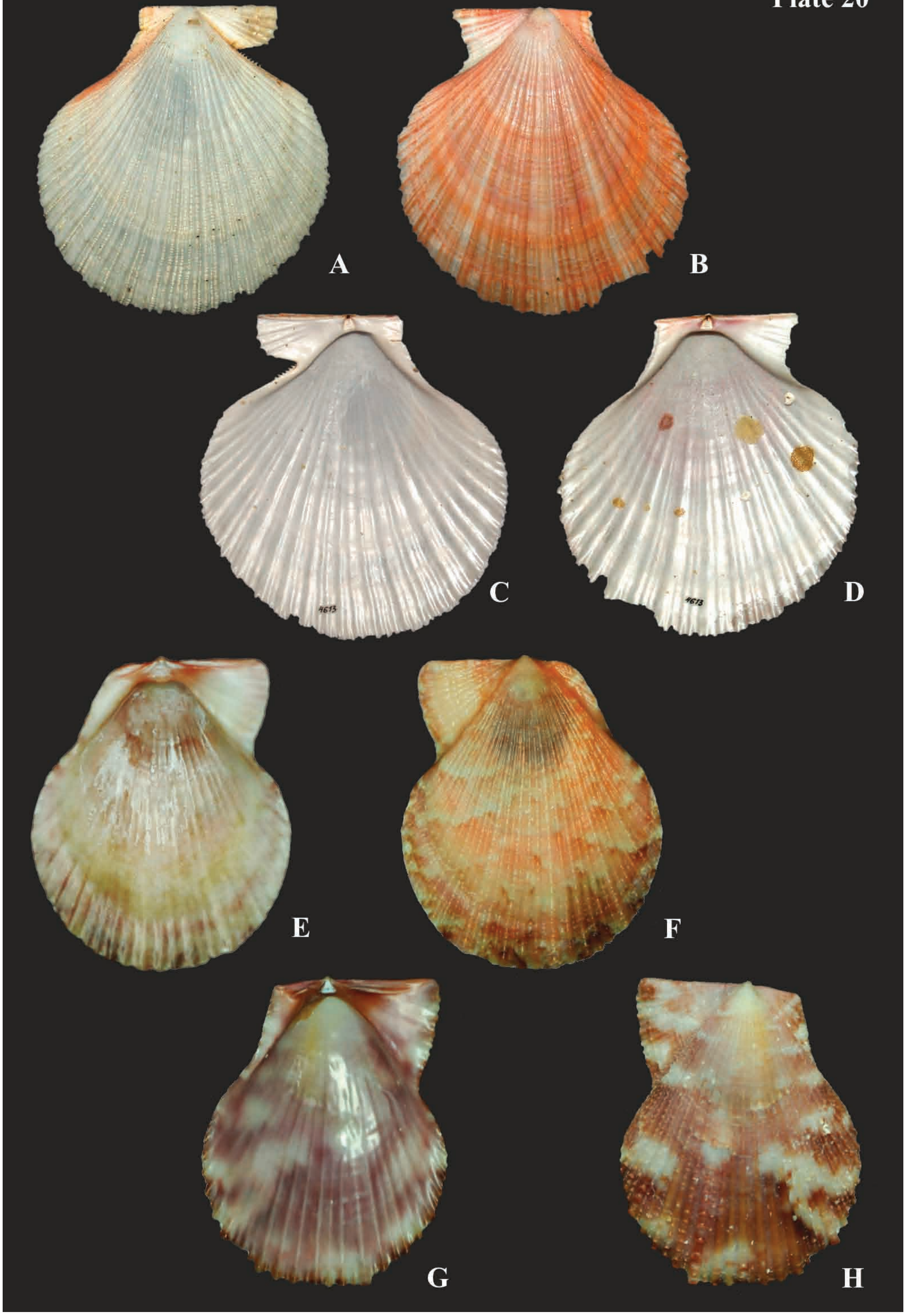

A
B
C
D
E
F
679
23094
G
679
23094
H

Plate 20


A
B
4613
C
4613
D
E
F
G
H

Explanations of Plates 21–25

Plate 21

Figs. A, B. *Chlamys* (*Azumapecten*) *lemniscata* (Reeve, 1853). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 21 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C, D. *Pecten* (*Notovola*) *albicans* (Schröter, 1802). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 50–52 m, length 18.5 mm, ZMFU 19304/Bv-2797.

Figs. E–H. *Argopecten irradians* (Lamarck, 1819). **SK**: Busan, length 57.8 mm, ZMFU 22617/Bv-3573.

Plate 22

Figs. A–D. *Parvamussium alaskense* (Dall, 1871). **MNP**: Ezhovaya Bay, depth 96 m, length 30.2 mm, ZMFU 20951/Bv-3382.

Figs. E–H. *P. alaskense* (Dall, 1871). **MNP**: Svetlaya Bay, off Cape Sosunova, depth 199 m, length 26 mm, ZMFU 19189/Bv-2734.

Plate 23

Figs. A, B. *Spondylus* (*Spondylus*) *cruentus* Lischke, 1868. **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, height 33 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C–F. *Pododesmus* (*Monia*) *macrochisma* (Deshayes, 1839). **MNP**: Dzhigit Bay, depth 125 m, length 62 mm, ZMFU 19377/Bv-2848.

Figs. G–H. *Anomia chinensis* Philippi, 1849. **SK**: Gangwon Province, between Cape Sachondan and Yongok River mouth, length 37.1 mm, ZMFU 19516/Bv-2928.

Figs. I–J. *Dimya japonica* Habe, 1971. **SK**: Jeonnam Province, Jindo Is., length 29.8 mm, ZMFU 23151/Bv-3750.

Plate 24

Figs. A, B. *Pillucina pisidium* (Dunker, 1860). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Gornostay Bay, length 7.9 mm, ZMFU 10351/Bv-727.

Figs. C, D. *Phlyctiderma japonicum* (Pilsbry, 1895). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, length 14.9 mm, ZMFU 19308/Bv-2801.

Figs. E–H. *Felaniella usta* (Gould, 1861). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Patrokl Bay, length 23.3 mm, ZMFU 15587/Bv-2033.

Figs. I, J. *Felaniella ohtai* Kase et Miyauchi in Kase, Miyauchi et Amano, 1996. **SP**: Nakhodka Bay, length 30.8 mm, ZMFU 22662/Bv-3611.

Figs. K, L. *Cycladicama cumingii* (Hanley, 1844). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 19 m, length 21.5 mm, ZMFU 19318/Bv-2811.

Plate 25

Figs. A–D. *Diplodonta semiasperoides* Nomura, 1932. **SP**: Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, length 27.2 mm, ZMFU 23314/Bv-3789.

Figs. E, F. *Axinopsida subquadrata* (A. Adams, 1862). **SP**: Amursky Bay, depth 21 m, length 3.2 mm, ZMFU 27819/Bv-4738.

Figs. G–J. *Conchocele bisecta* (Conrad, 1849). **SP**: Possjet Bay, subtidal, length 22.3 mm, ZMFU 10845/Bv-1082.

Plate 21

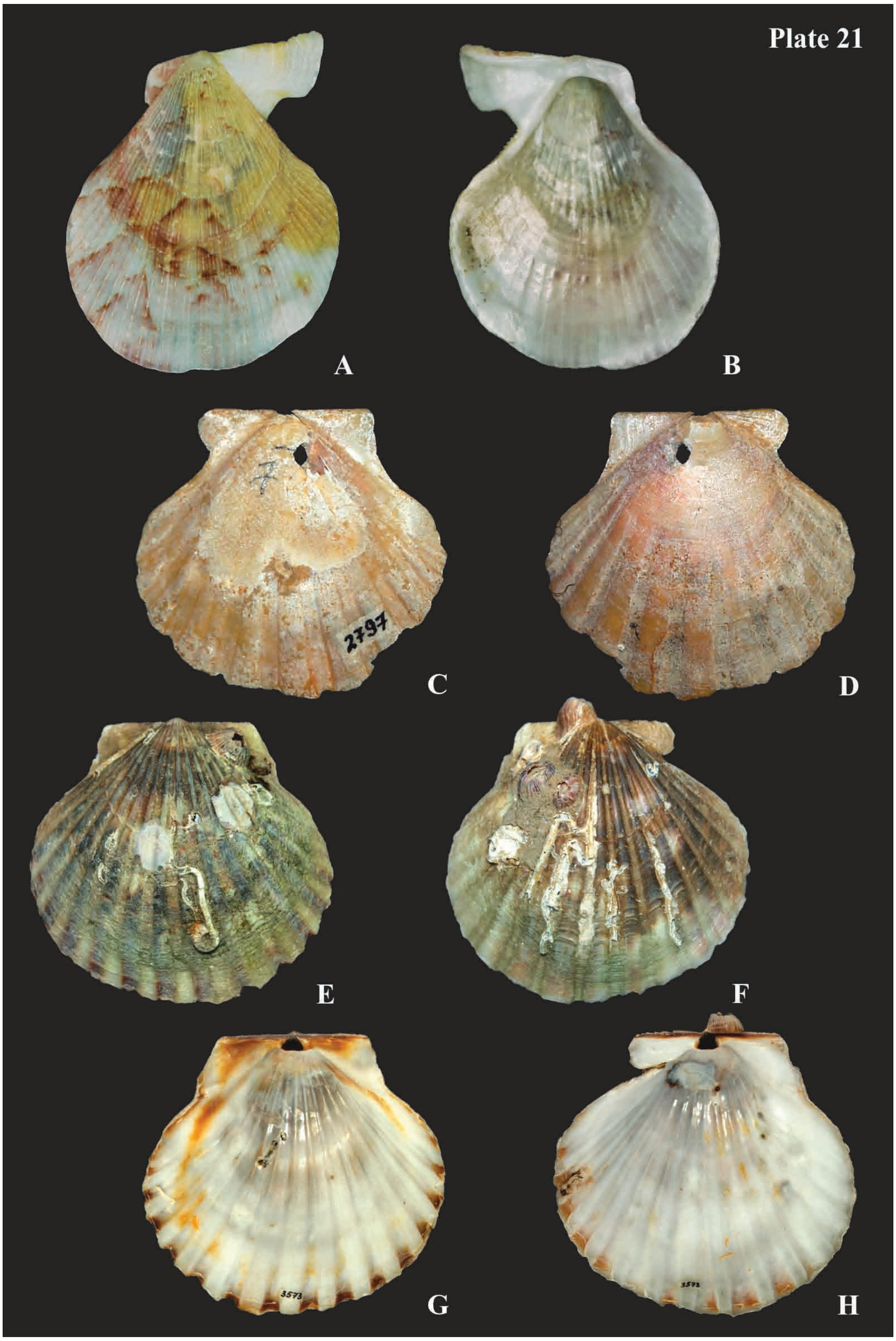

A
B
7
2797
C
D
E
F
3573
G
3573
H

Plate 22

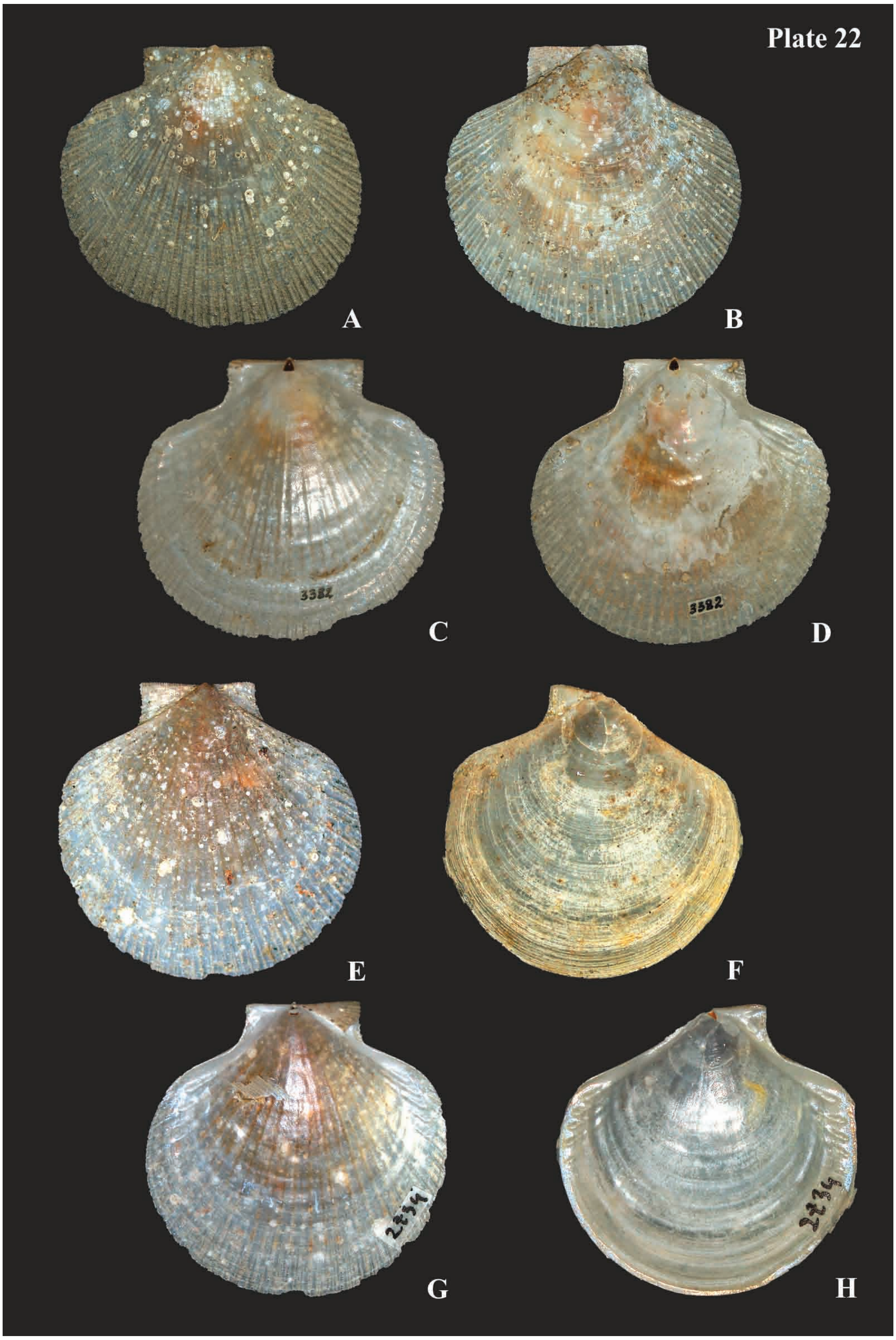
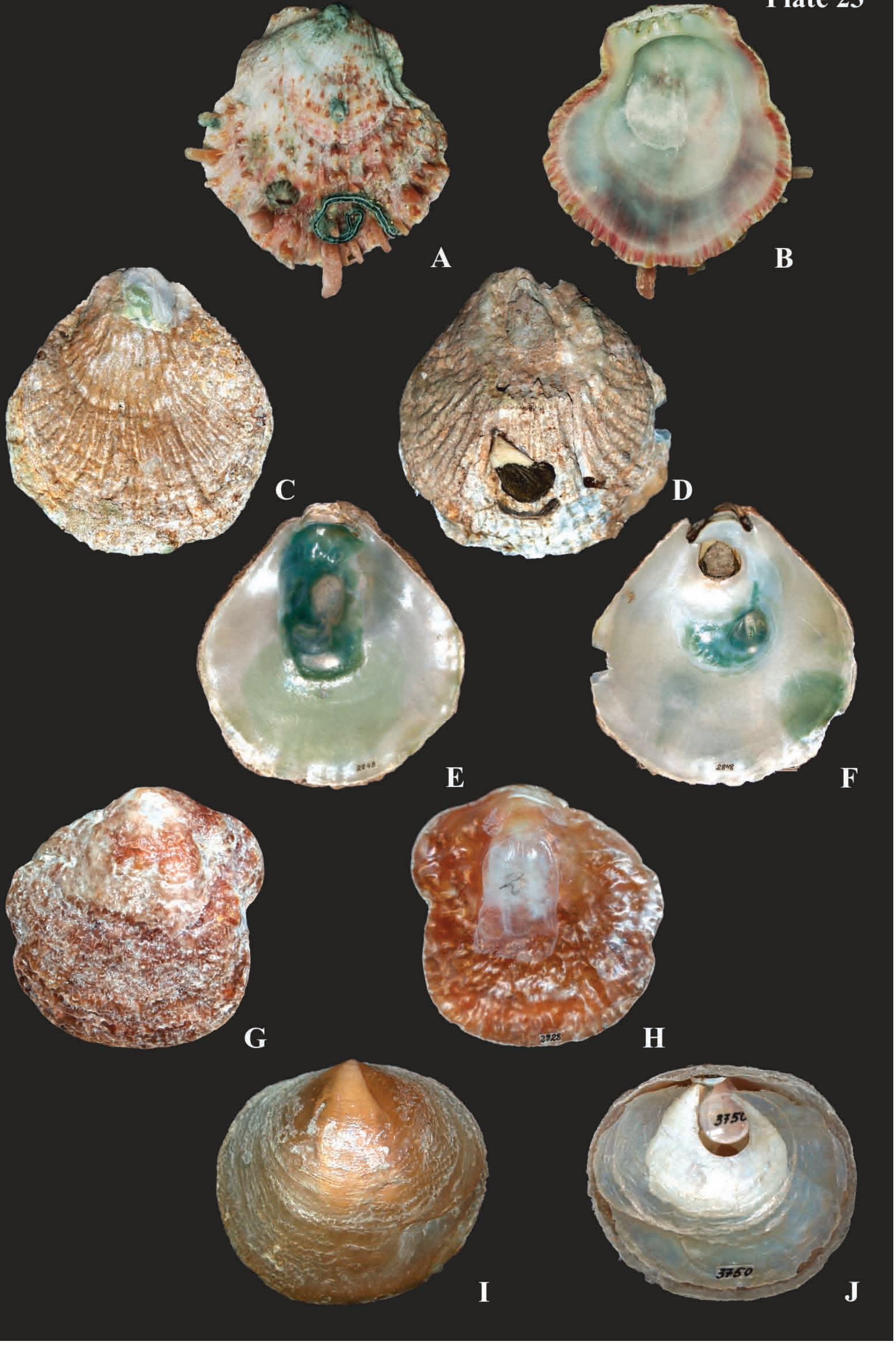

A
B
3382
C
3382
D
E
F
2234
G
2234
H

Plate 23


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
3750
3750
J

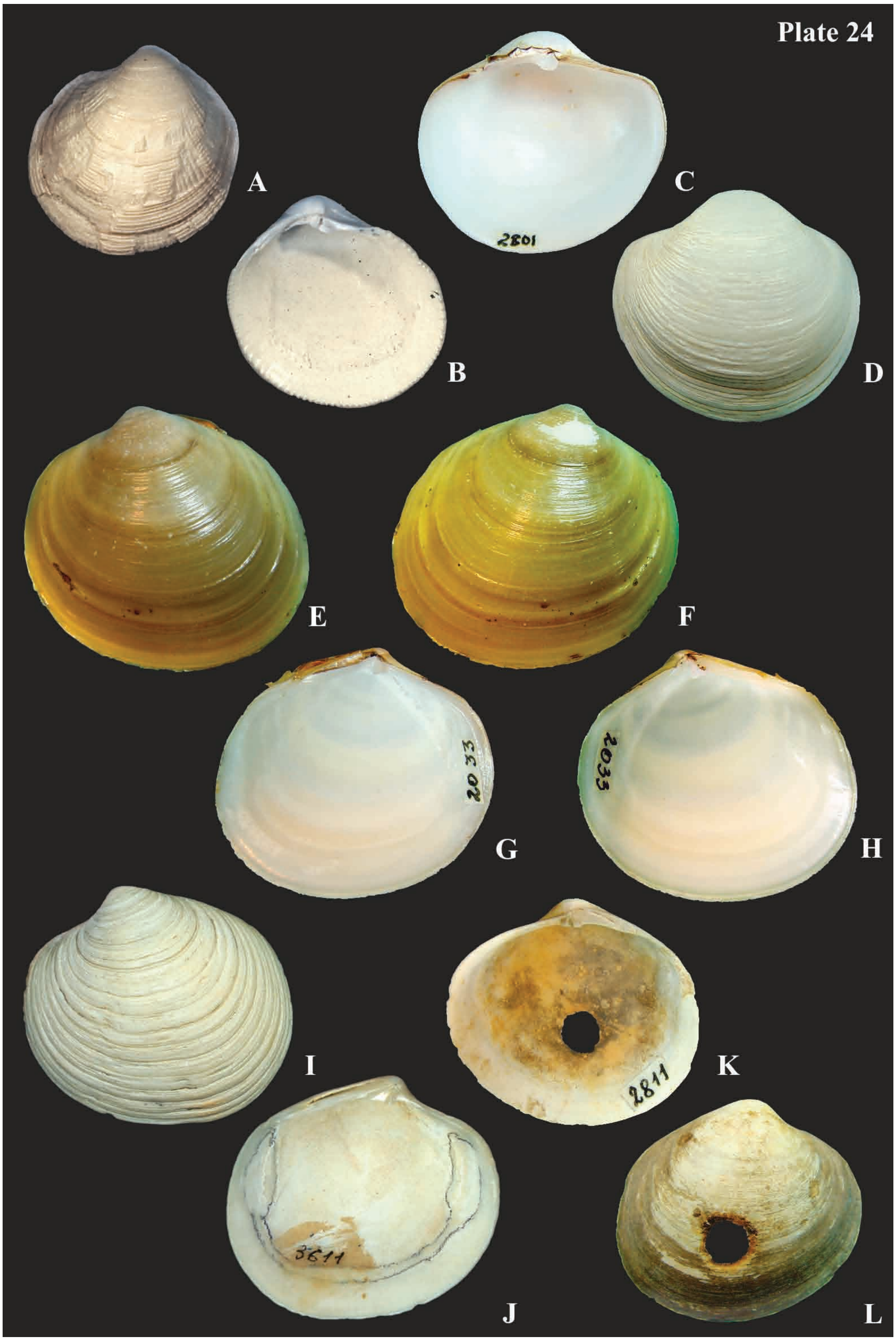
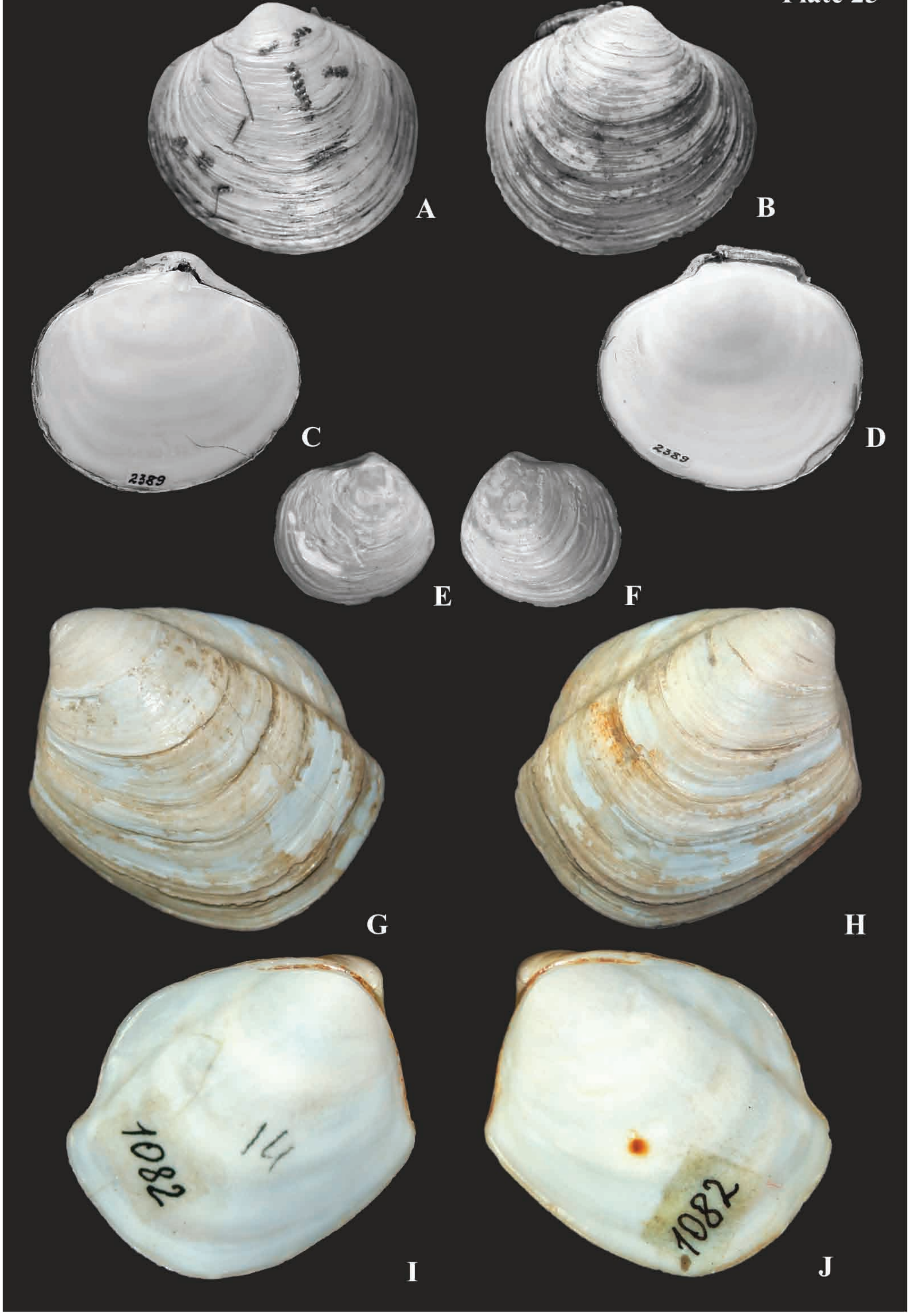


Plate 24

A
C
2801
B
D
E
F
G
2033
H
2033
I
K
2811
J
3611
L

Plate 25


A
B
C
D
2389
2389
E
F
G
H
I
J
1082
14
1082

Explanations of Plates 26–30

Plate 26

Figs. A, B. *C. bisecta* (Conrad, 1849). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, depth 130 m, length 109.5 mm, ZMFU 14973/Bv-1936.

Figs. C–F. *Astarte hakodatensis* Yokoyama 1920. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 13 mm, ZMFU 19286/Bv-2779.

Figs. G–J. *Astarte montagui* (Dillwyn, 1817). **MNP**: Kievka Bay, depth 69 m, length 21.4 mm, ZMFU 18313/Bv-2535.

Plate 27

Figs. A–D. *Astarte borealis* (Schumacher, 1817). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, off Cape Gamova, depth 155 m, length 41.4 mm, ZMFU 22985/Bv-3720.

Figs. E–H. *Astarte elliptica* (T. Brown, 1827). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, off Cape Gamova, depth 155 m, length 30.4 mm, ZMFU 22982/Bv-3717.

Plate 28

Figs. A–D. *Salaputium* cf. *unicum* Hayami et Kase, 1993. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 5.2 mm, ZMFU 19323/Bv-2816.

Figs. E, F. *Nipponocrassatella* sp. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 21 m, length 13.8 mm, ZMFU 19344/Bv-2820.

Figs. G, H. *Indocrassatella* cf. *oblongata* (Yokoyama, 1920). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 21 m, length 11.1 mm, ZMFU 19347/Bv-2823.

Figs. I–L. *Cyclocardia* (*Cyclocardia*) cf. *ferruginea* (Clessin, 1888). **MNP**: Cape Sayon, depth 50 m, length 7 mm, ZMFU 26457/Bv-4470.

Figs. M, N. *Megacardita coreensis* (Deshayes, 1854). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 4.4 mm, ZMFU 20558/Bv-3296.

Plate 29

Figs. A–D. *Cyclocardia* (*Cyclocardia*) *rjabininae* (Scarlato, 1955). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, off Cape Gamova, depth 250 m, length 21.5 mm, ZMFU 19367/Bv-2838.

Figs. E–H. *Cyclocardia* (*Crassicardia*) *crassidens* (Broderip et Sowerby I, 1829). **MNP**: off Cape Sosunova, depth 54 m, length 21.8 mm, ZMFU 19660/Bv-2953.

Figs. I, J. *Cardita leana* Dunker, 1860. **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 20.9 mm, ZMFU 28794/Bv-4913.

Plate 30

Figs. A, B. *Chama fraga* Reeve, 1846. **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, height 16 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C–F. *Kellia japonica* Pilsbry, 1895. **MNP**: Udobnaya Bay, depth 78 m, length 13.1 mm, ZMFU 19665/Bv-2958.

Figs. G, H. *Nipponomysella obesa* Habe, 1960. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 22.5 m, length 4 mm, ZMFU 20524/Bv-3274.

Figs. I, J. *Nipponomysella oblongata* (Yokoyama, 1922). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 18.5 m, length 2.7 mm, ZMFU 20532/Bv-3282.

Figs. K, L. *Nipponomysella* cf. *subtruncata* (Yokoyama, 1927). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 7 m, ZMFU 20549/Bv-3287.

Figs. M, N. *Borniola* sp. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 8.5 m, length 7 mm, ZMFU 20402/Bv-3240.

Figs. O–R. *Trapezium* (*Neotrapezium*) *liratum* (Reeve, 1843). **SP**: Amursky Bay, Uglovoy Bay, length 32.4 mm, ZMFU 10078/Bv-520.

Figs. S, T. *Alveinus ojianus* (Yokoyama, 1927). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, depth 13 m, length 1.9 mm, ZMFU 27786/Bv-4705.

Plate 26

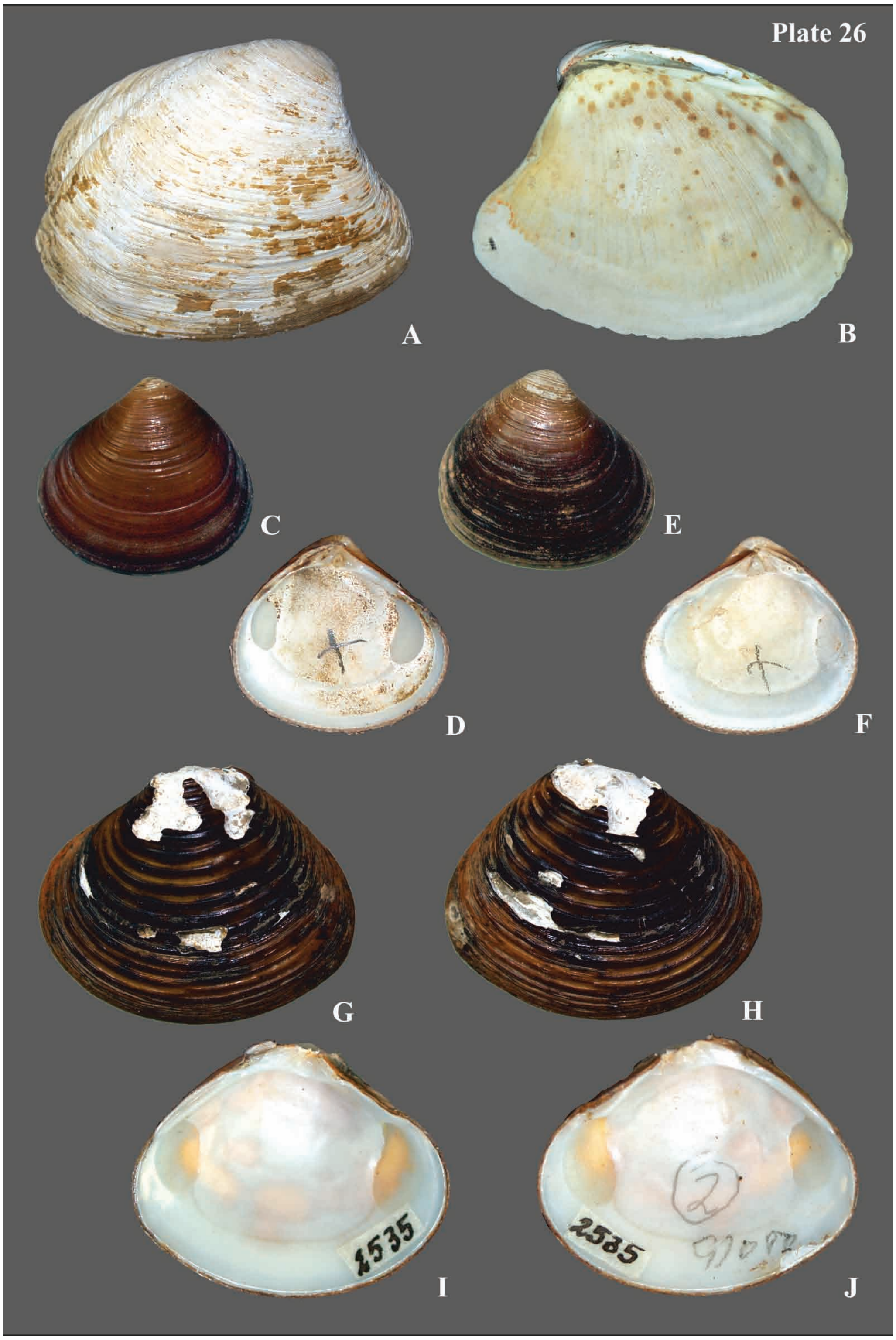

A
B
C
E
D
F
G
H
1535
I
2585
(2)
J

Plate 27

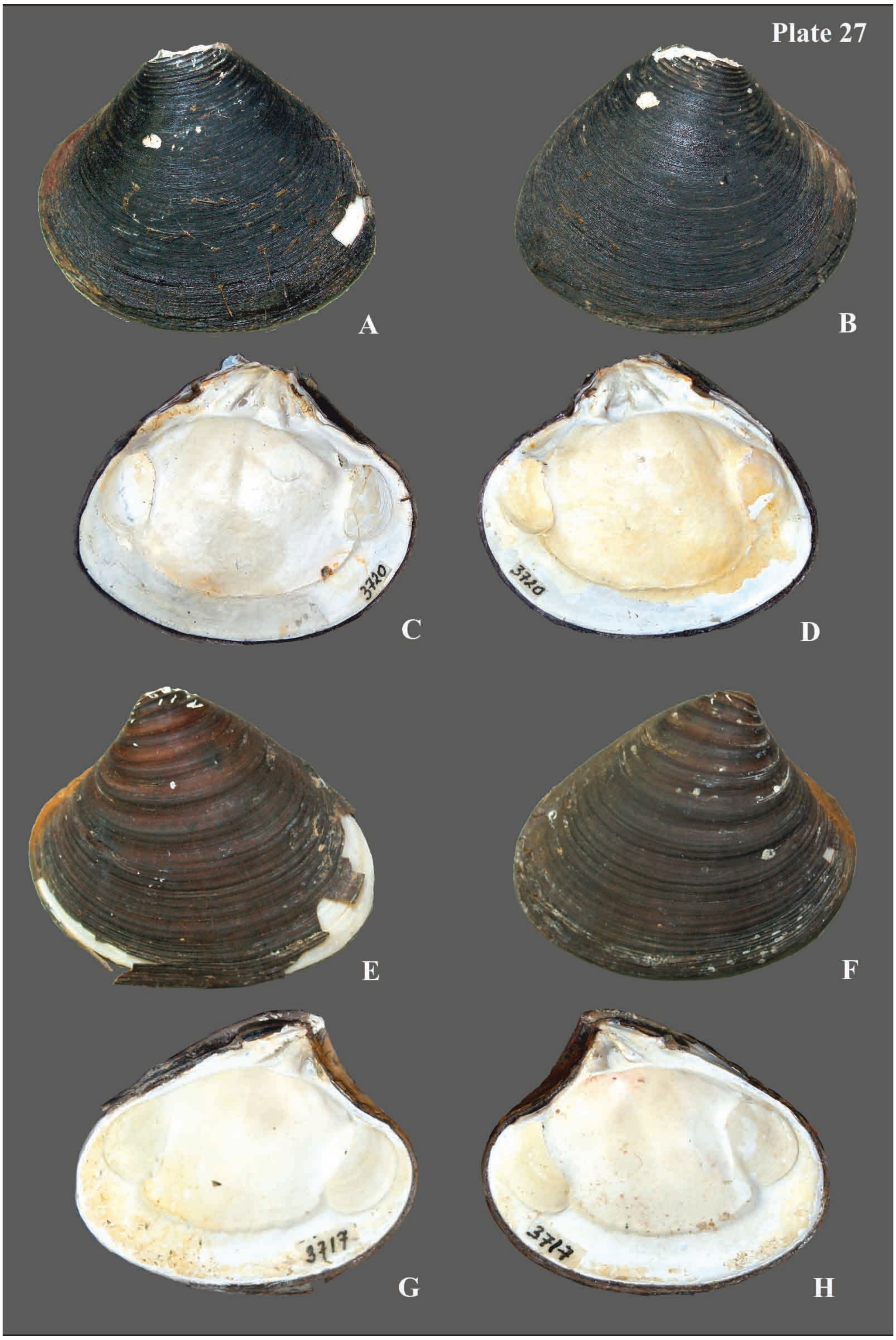

A
B
3720
C
3720
D
E
F
3717
G
3717
H

Plate 28

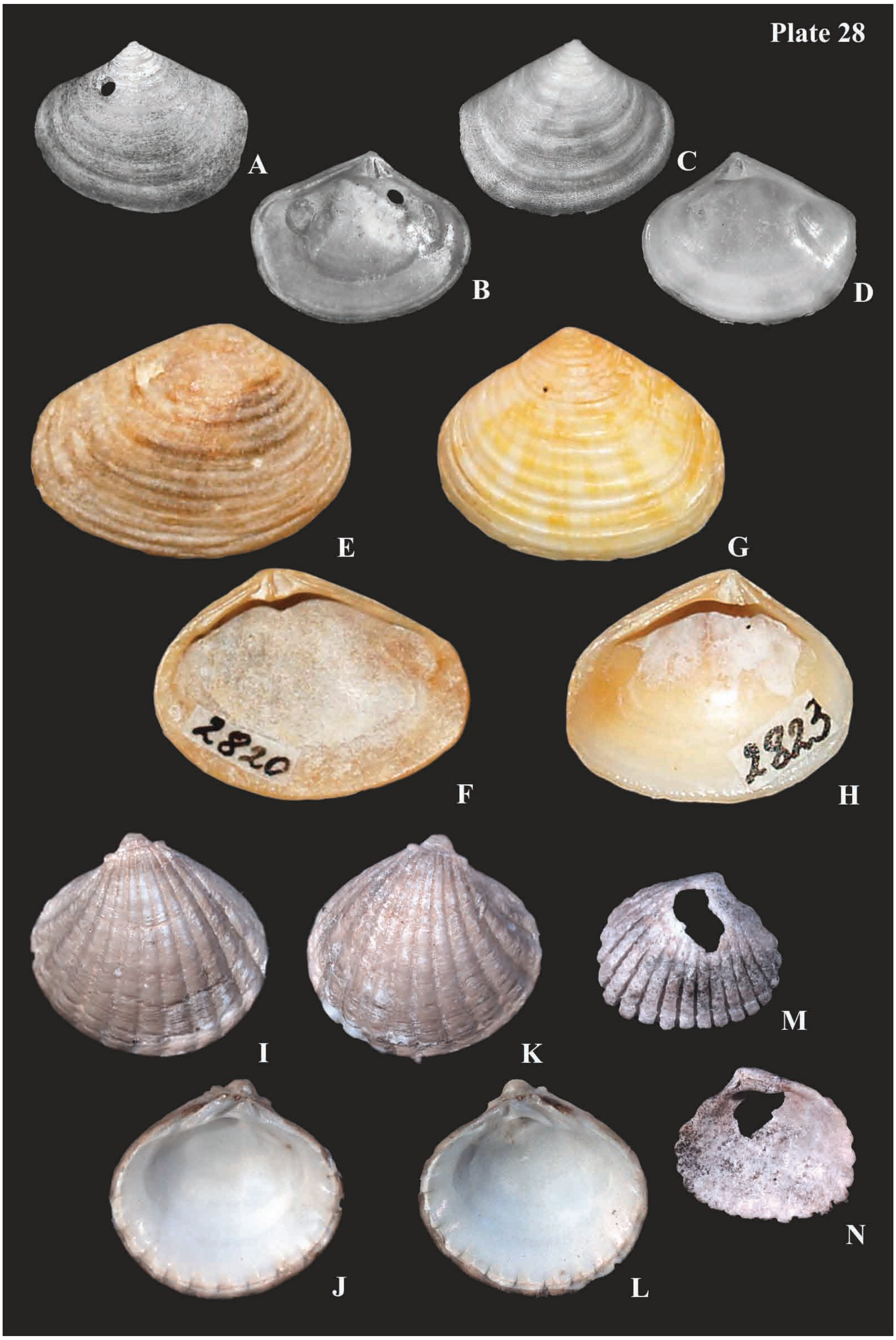

A
C
B
D
E
G
2820
F
2823
H
I
K
M
N
J
L

Plate 29

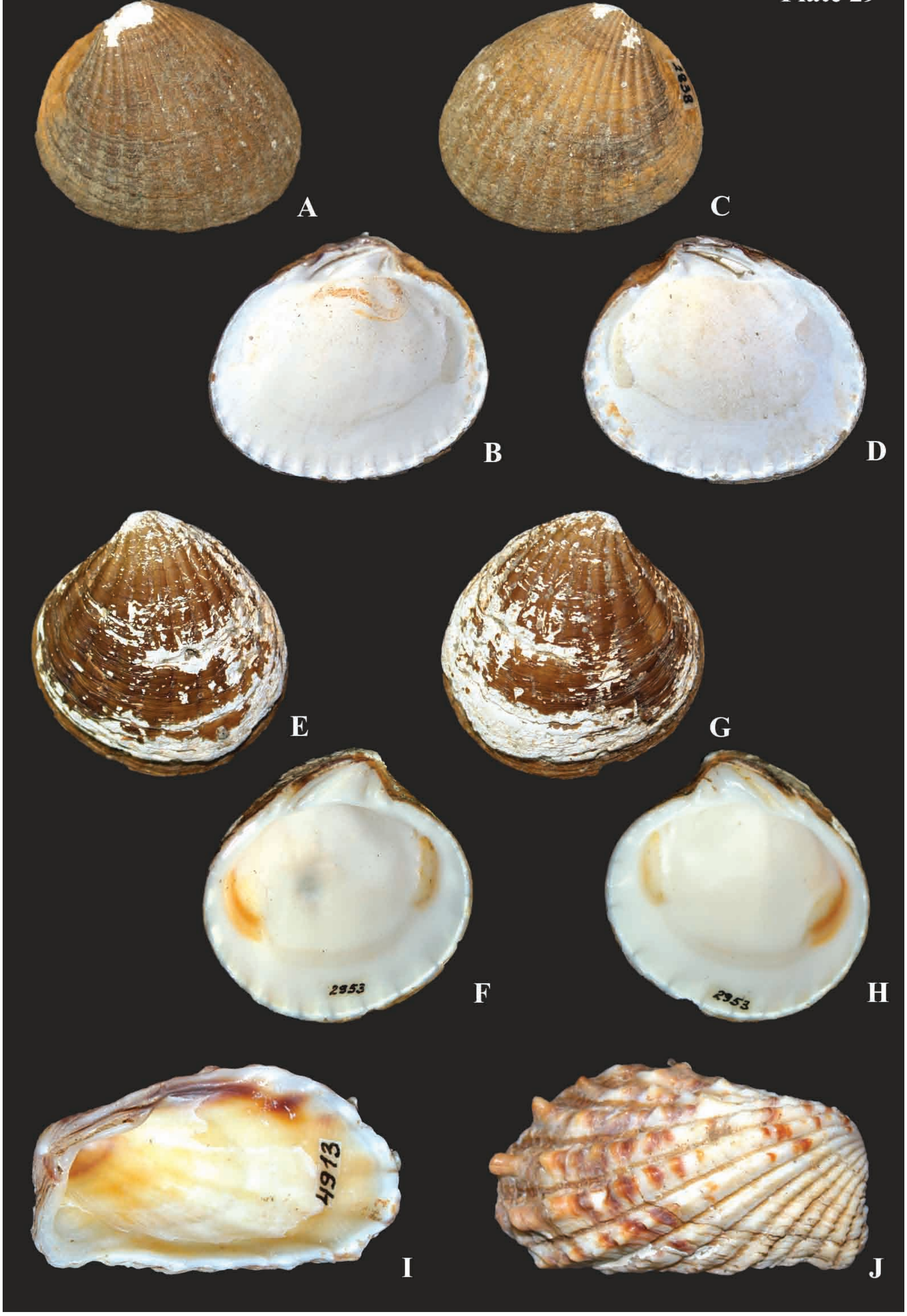
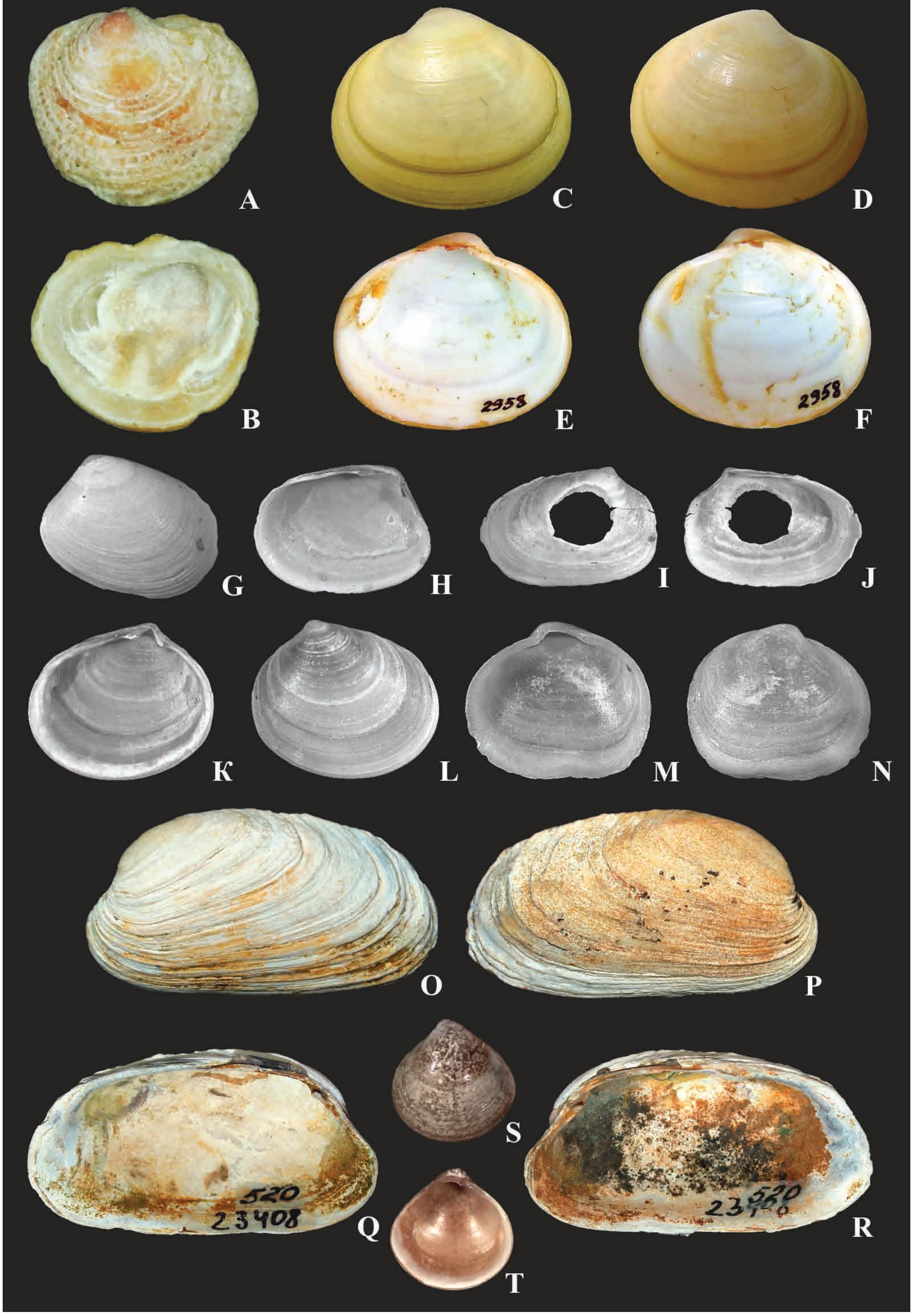

A
2838
C
B
D
E
G
2953
F
2953
H
4913
I
J

Plate 30


A
C
D
B
2958
E
2958
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
S
520
23408
Q
520
23408
R
T

Explanations of Plates 31–35

Plate 31

Figs. A–D. *Clinocardium* (*Ciliatocardium*) *likharevi* Kafanov in Scarlato, 1981. **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, depth 40 m, length 47.6 mm, ZMFU 18326/Bv-2547.

Figs. E–H. *Clinocardium* (*Ciliatocardium*) *ciliatum* (Fabricius, 1790). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, south-western part, near Tumannaya River mouth, depth 54 m, length 70 mm, ZMFU 20950/Bv-3381.

Plate 32

Figs. A–D. *Clinocardium* (*Keenocardium*) *californiense* (Deshayes, 1839). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Bolshoy Pelis Is., length 58.7 mm, ZMFU 9148/Bv-144.

Figs. E–H. *Serripes* (*Serripes*) *groenlandicus* (Mohr, 1796). **SP**: Possjet Bay, depth 59 m, length 50.8 mm, ZMFU 22980/Bv-3725.

Plate 33

Figs. A–D. *S.* (*S.*) *groenlandicus* (Mohr, 1796). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, near Askolda Is., depth 68–71 m, length 113.4 mm, ZMFU 16575/Bv-2269.

Figs. E, F. *Fulvia mutica* (Reeve, 1844). **SK**: Gangwon Province, length 21.4 mm, ZMFU 19068/Bv-2648.

Figs. G, H. *Irus* (*Irus*) *irus* (L., 1758). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 12 m, length 11.4 mm, ZMFU 20514/Bv-3264.

Figs. I, J. *Irus* (*Irus*) *mitis* (Deshayes, 1853). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 1 m, length 28.3 mm, ZMFU 19305/Bv-2798.

Plate 34

Figs. A–D. *Irus* (*Irus*) *ishibashianus* Kuroda et Habe, 1952. **SK**: Gyeongbuk Province, near Chukpyon (Jukbyeon), length 14.3 mm, ZMFU 19406/Bv-2877.

Figs. E, F. *Paphia* (*Paphia*) *euglypta* (Philippi, 1847). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 65.5 mm, ZMFU 28745/Bv-4900.

Figs. G, H. *Gomphina* (*Macridiscus*) *melanaegis* Römer, 1860. **SK**: Gangwon Province, between Cape Sachondan and Yongok River mouth, length 34.3 mm, ZMFU 16323/Bv-2194.

Figs. I–L. *G.* (*M.*) *melanaegis* Römer, 1860. **SK**: Gangwon Province, Kallam Village, length 44.5 mm, ZMFU 16298/Bv-2189.

Plate 35

Figs. A–D. *Ruditapes philippinarum* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Boysmana Bay, length 45.8 mm, ZMFU 16789/Bv-2324.

Figs. E, F. *R. philippinarum* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850). **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 42 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Cyclosunetta menstrualis* (Menke, 1843). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 17 mm, RGN collection.

Plate 31

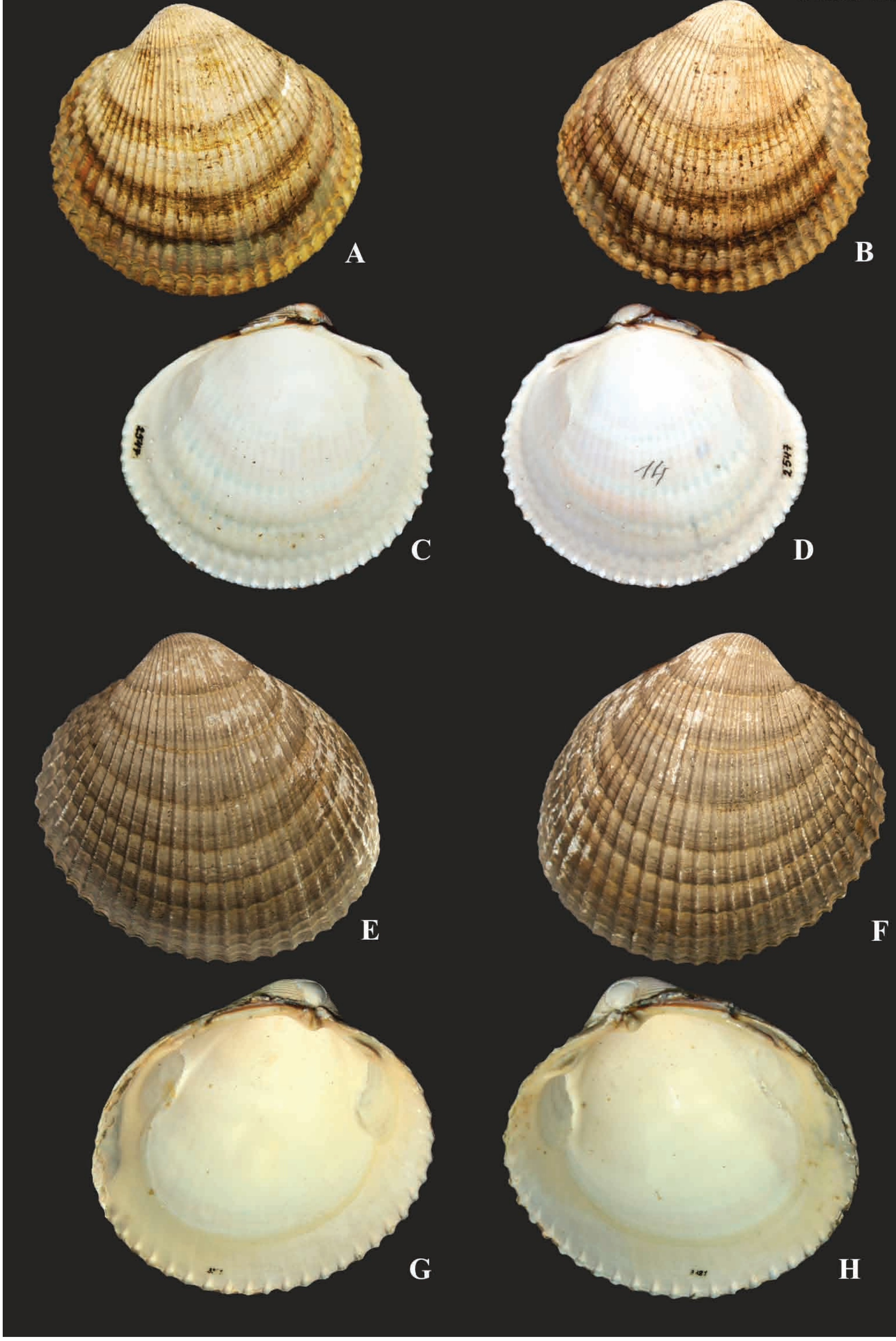

A
B
2547
14
2547
C
D
E
F
G
H

Plate 32

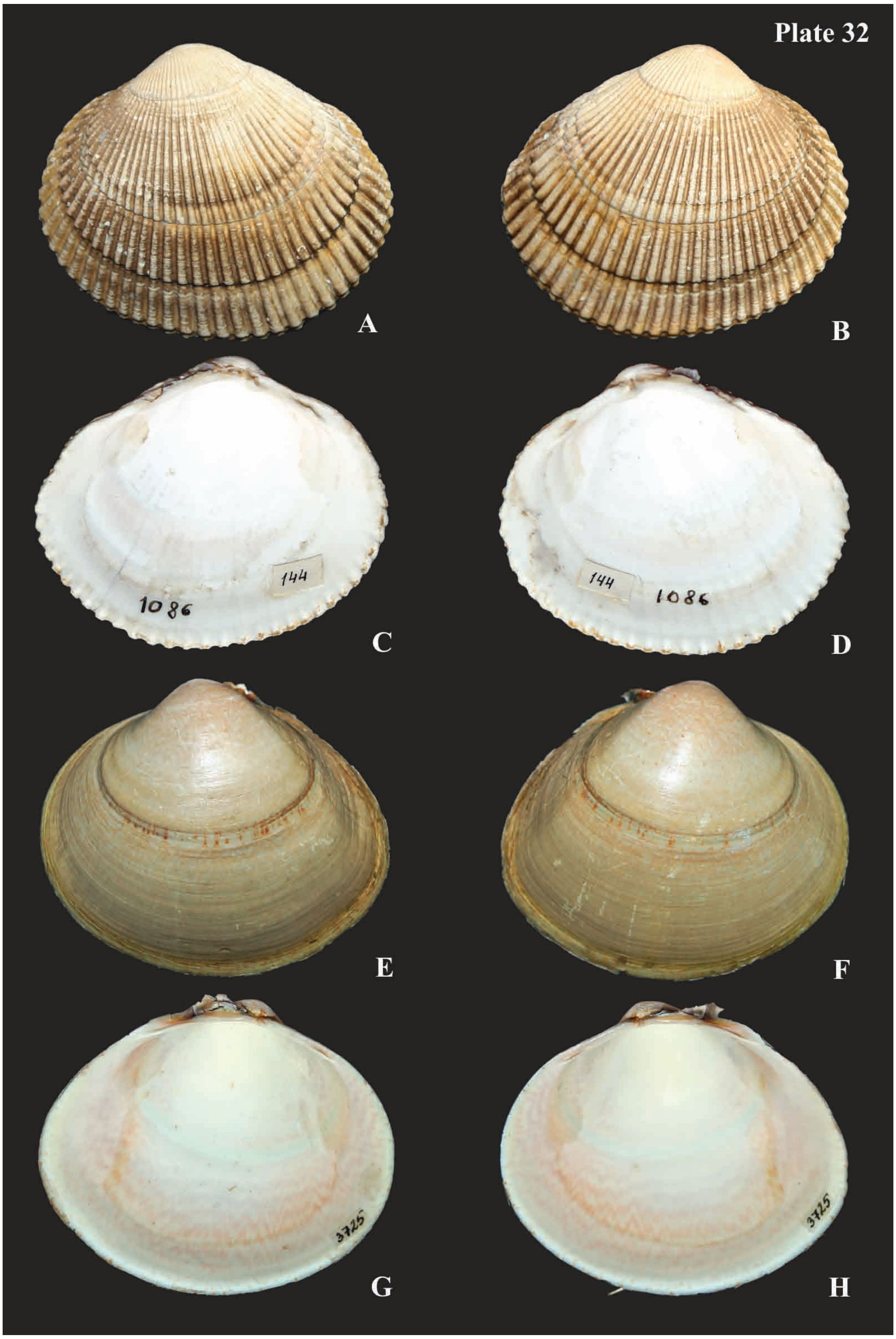

A
B
1086
144
C
144
1086
D
E
F
3725
G
3725
H

Plate 33

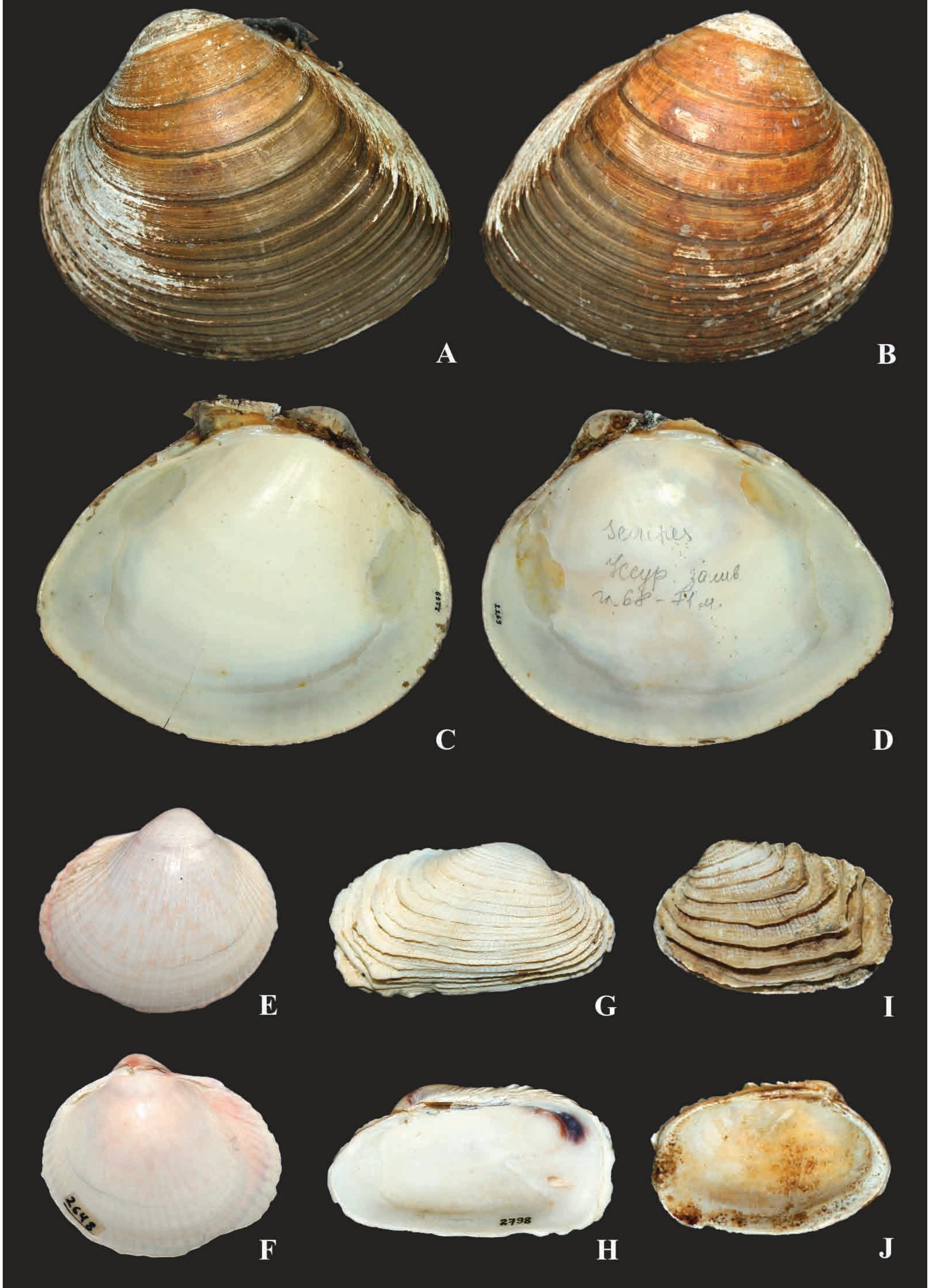

A
B
2269
C
Serripes
Уссур. залив
г.68-71 м.
2269
D
E
G
I
2648
F
2798
H
J

Plate 34

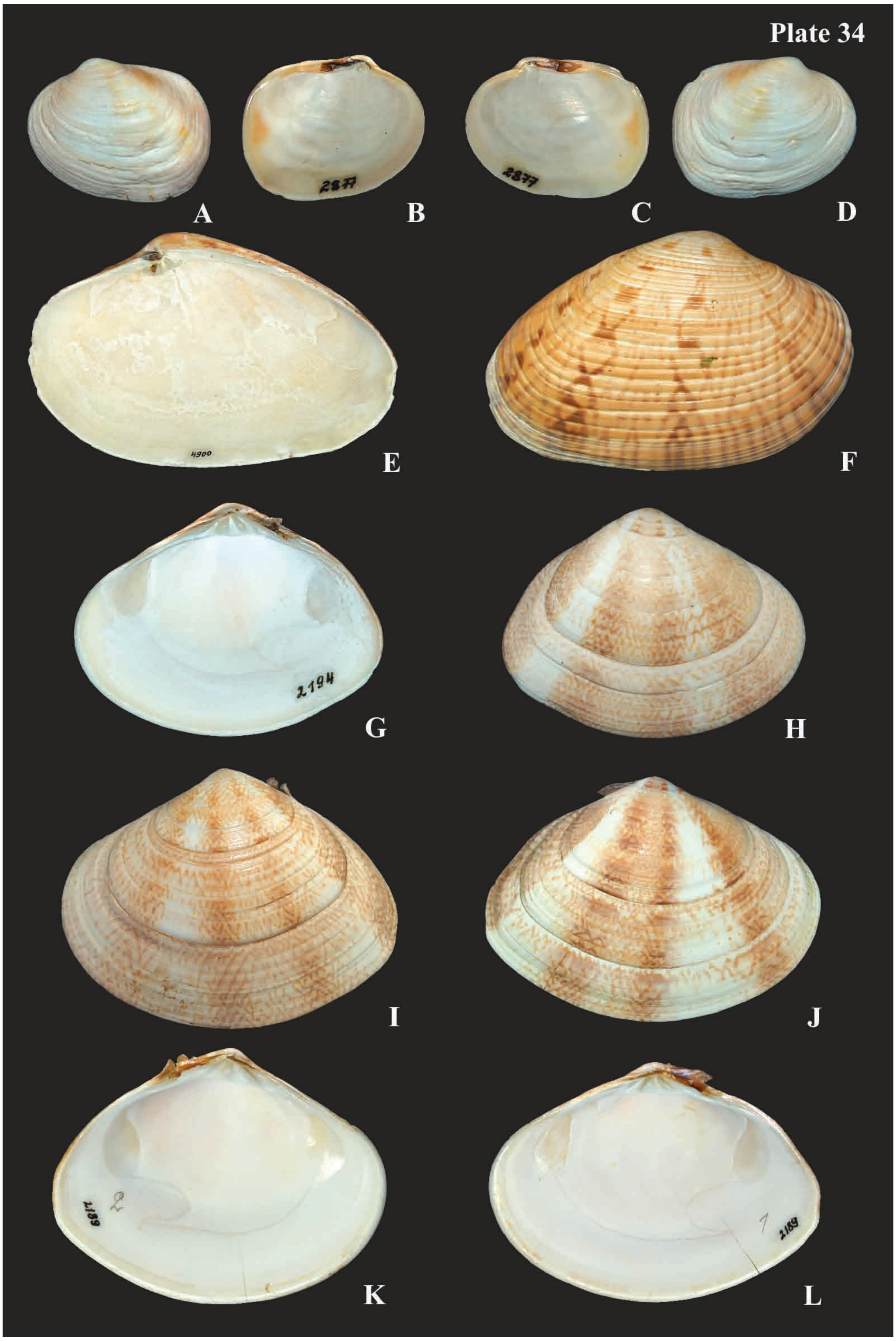
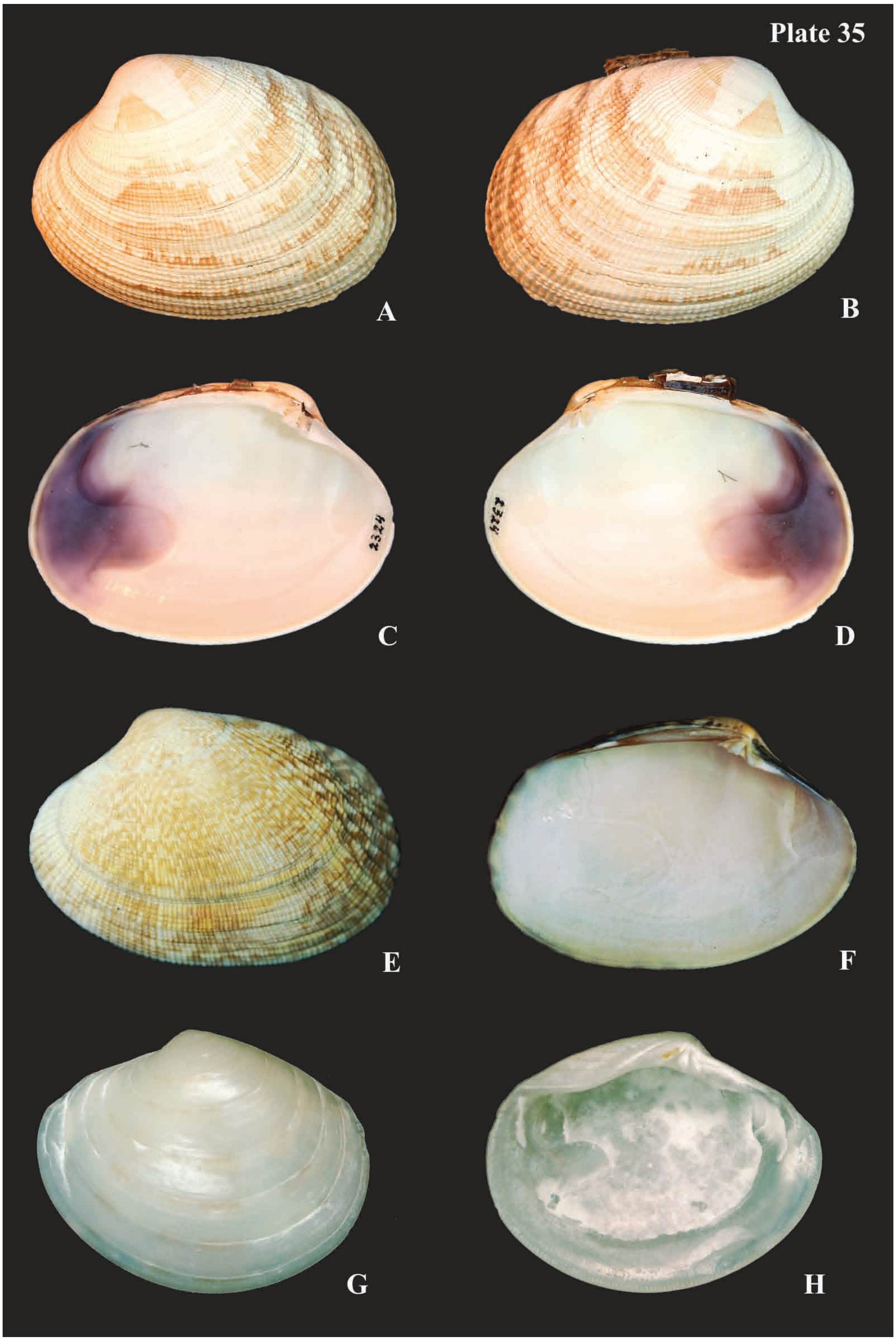

2877
2877
A
B
C
D
4900
E
F
2194
G
H
I
J
2189
2189
K
L

Plate 35


A
B
2324
2324
C
D
E
F
G
H

Explanations of Plates 36–40

Plate 36

Figs. A, B. *Antigona lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817. **SK**: Busan, length 54.3 mm, ZMFU 28061/Bv-4854.

Figs. C, D. *A. lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817. **SK**: Busan, length 51.5 mm, ZMFU 28061/Bv-4854.

Figs. E–H. *Mercenaria stimpsoni* (Gould, 1861). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Troitsa Bay, length 83.6 mm, ZMFU 18144/Bv-2495.

Plate 37

Figs. A–D. *Saxidomus purpurata* (Sowerby II, 1852). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Krabbe Peninsula, length 106.1 mm, ZMFU 10000/Bv-471.

Figs. E–H. *Protothaca* (*Protocallithaca*) *adamsii* (Reeve, 1863). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Reid Pallada Bay, depth 24 m, length 70.8 mm, ZMFU 14376/Bv-1825.

Plate 38

Figs. A–D. *Protothaca* (*Protothaca*) *euglypta* (Sowerby III, 1914). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Sobol Bay, length 44.2 mm, ZMFU 20230/Bv-3130.

Figs. E–H. *Protothaca* (*Novathaca*) *jedoensis* (Lischke, 1874). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Sobol Bay, length 45.8 mm, ZMFU 20229/Bv-3129.

Plate 39

Figs. A–D. *Dosinia* (*Dosinella*) *penicillata* (Reeve, 1850). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Sukhodol Bay, length 48.0 mm, ZMFU 10325/Bv-702.

Figs. E–H. *Dosinia* (*Phacosoma*) *japonica* (Reeve, 1850). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Troitsa Bay, length 51.6, ZMFU 16222/Bv-2774.

Plate 40

Figs. A, B. *D.* (*Ph.*) *japonica* (Reeve, 1850). **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 39 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. C, D. *Dosinia* (*Phacosoma*) *troscheli* (Lischke, 1873). **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 32.1 mm, ZMFU 28782/Bv-4901.

Figs. E, G. *Liocyma fluctuosum* (A.A. Gould, 1841). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, near Reineke Is., depth 40 m, length 33.2 mm, ZMFU 17313/Bv-2376.

Figs. F, H. *L. fluctuosum* (A.A. Gould, 1841). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, near Reineke Is., depth 40 m, length 27. 4 mm, ZMFU 17313/Bv-2376.

Plate 36

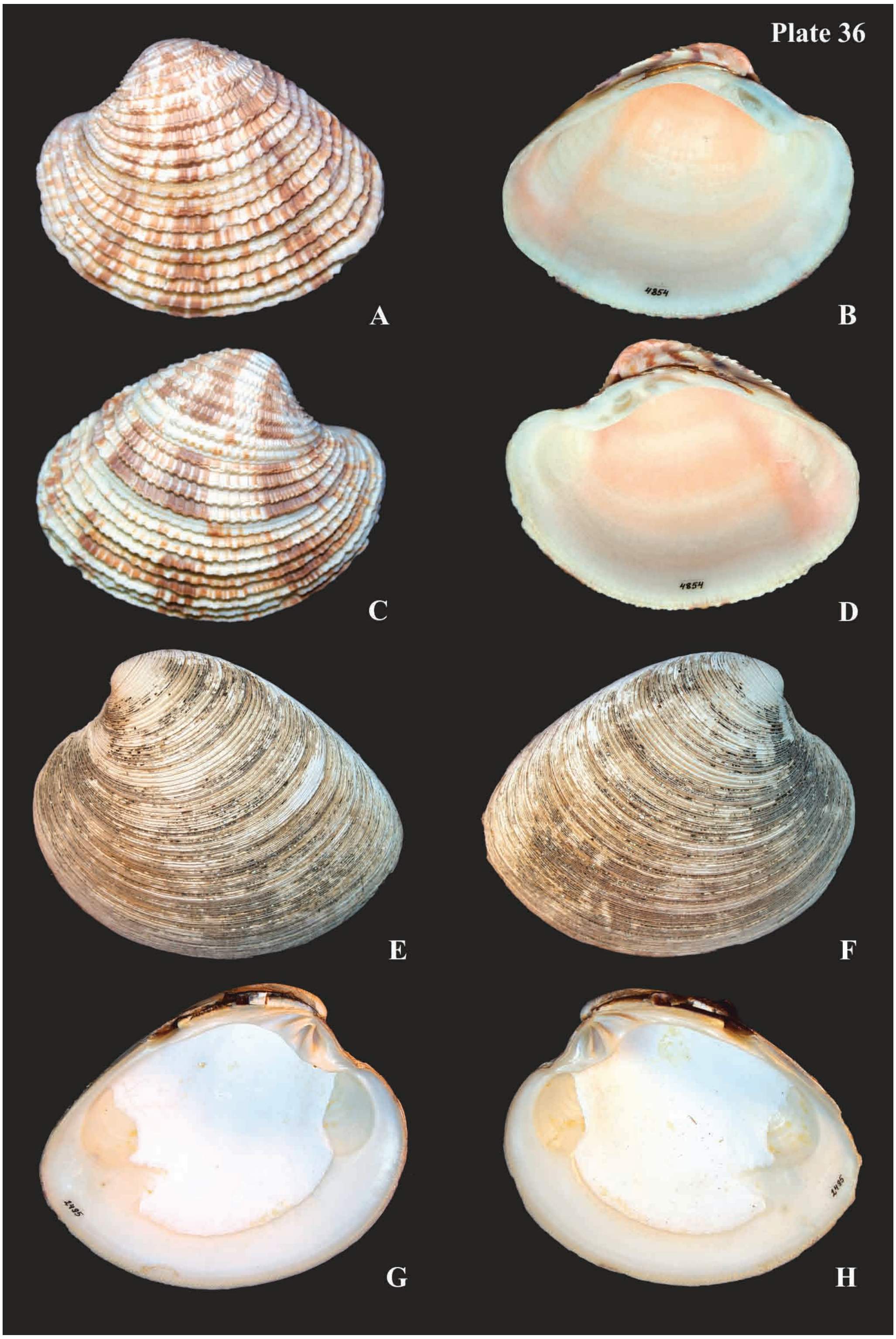

A
B
4854
C
D
4854
E
F
G
2495
H
2495

Plate 37

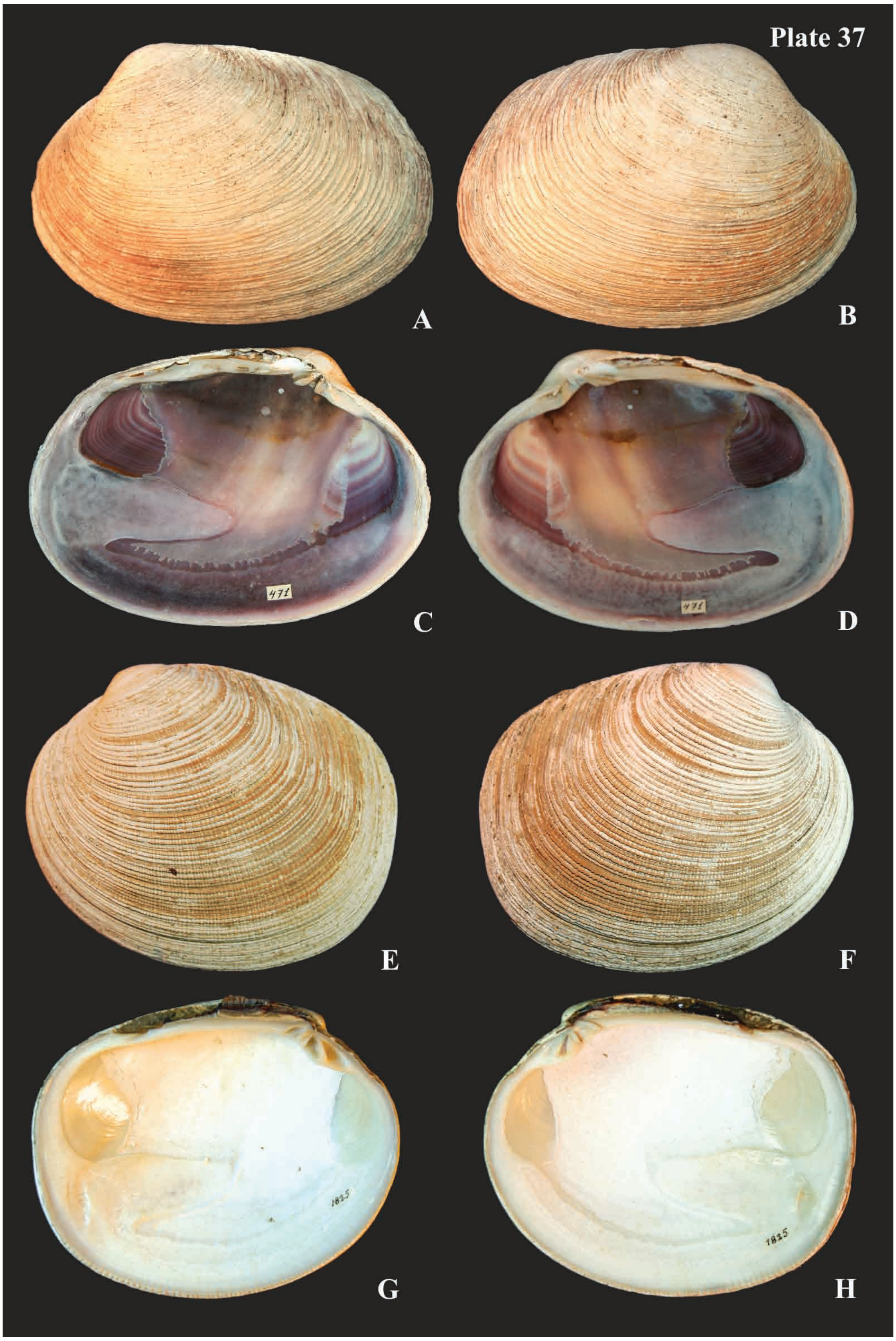

A
B
471
C
471
D
E
F
1825
G
1825
H

Plate 38

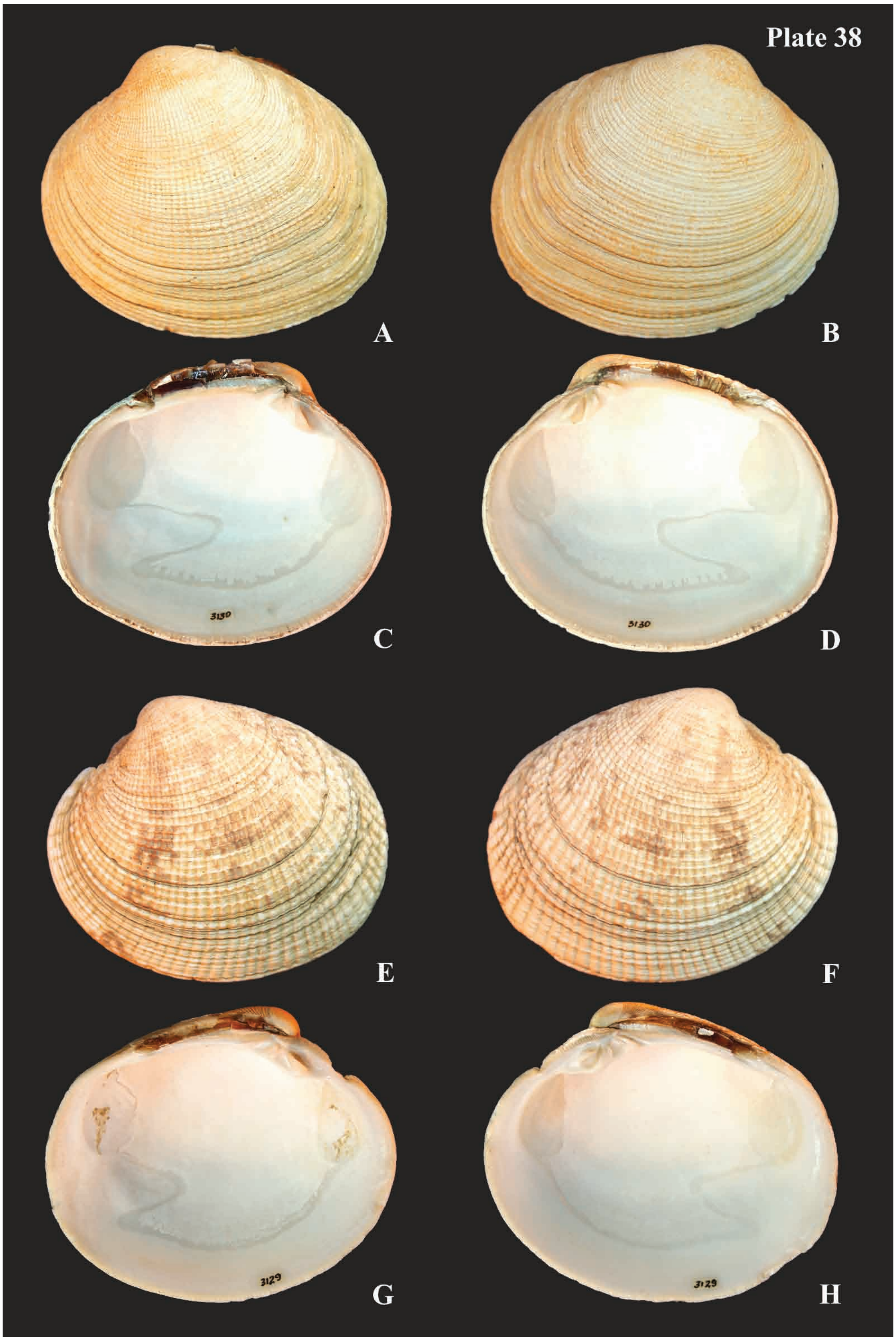

A
B
3130
C
3130
D
E
F
3129
G
3129
H

Plate 39

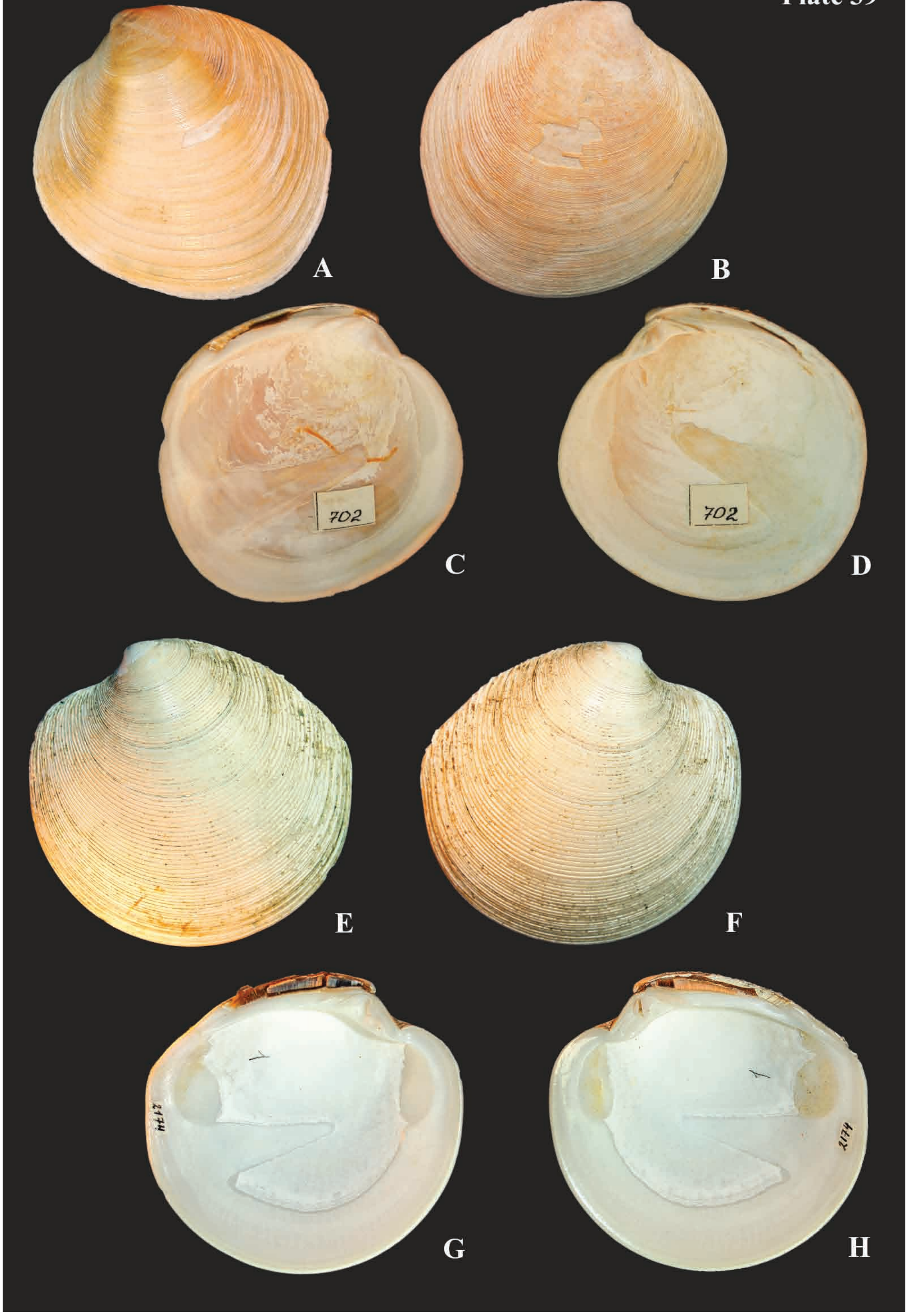
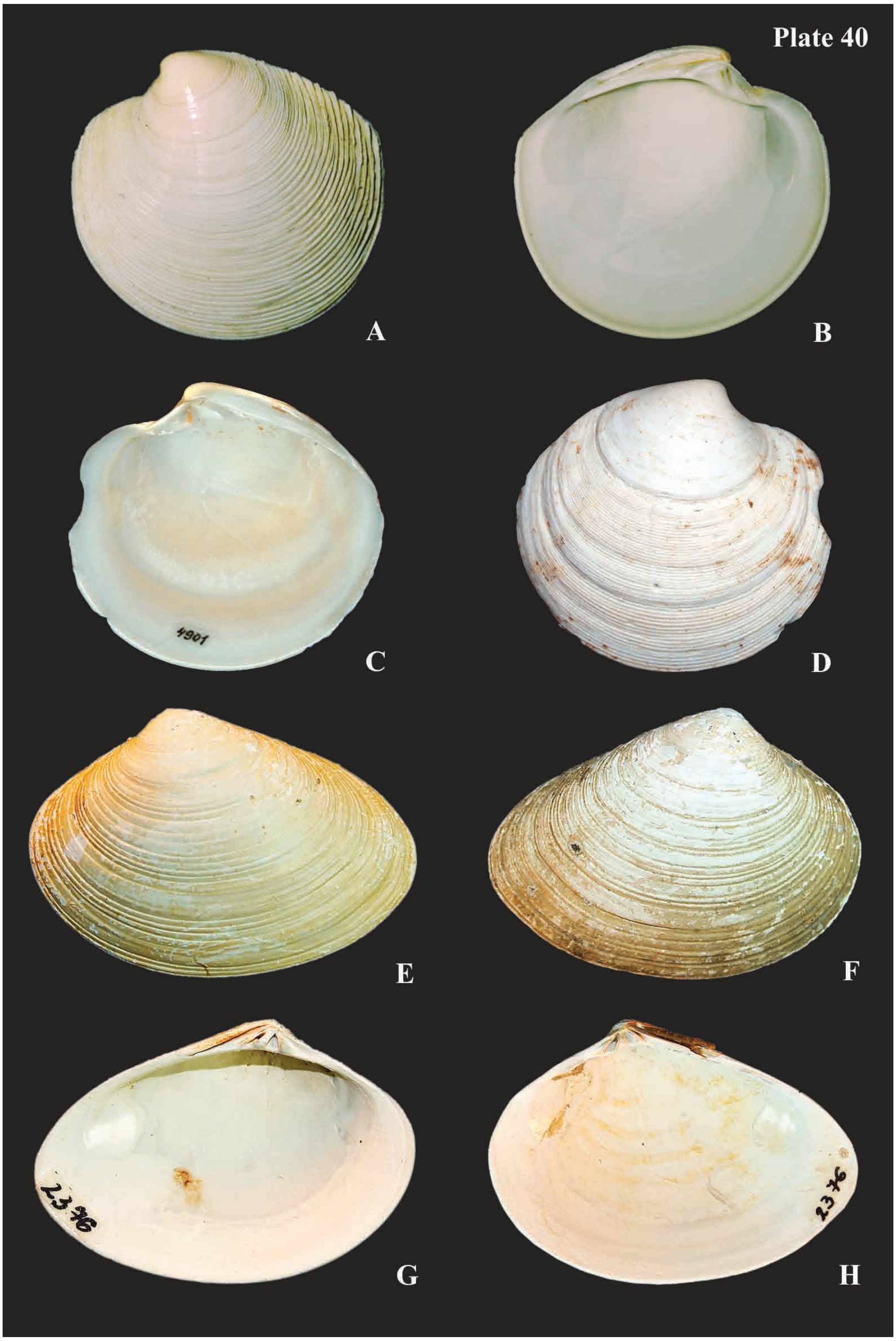

A
B
702
C
702
D
E
F
1
2174
G
1
2174
H

Plate 40


A
B
4901
C
D
E
F
2376
G
2376
H

Explanations of Plates 41–45

Plate 41

Figs. A–D. *Callista* (*Ezocallista*) *brevisiphonata* (Carpenter, 1864). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, depth 2 m, length 106.2 mm, ZMFU 23293/Bv-3777.

Figs. E, F. *Callista* (*Callista*) *chinensis* (Holten, 1803). **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 62 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Petricolirus aequistriatus* (Sowerby II, 1874). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, length 35.1 mm, ZMFU 19306/Bv-2799.

Plate 42

Fig. A. *Turtonia minuta* (Fabricius, 1780). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Sobol Bay, length 2.6 mm, ZMFU 18962/Bv-2596.

Figs. B–E. *Cadella lubrica* (Gould, 1861). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Furugelma Is., 15.5 mm, ZMFU 9340/Bv-236.

Figs. F, G. *Nitidotellina minuta* (Lischke, 1872). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 18 m, length 15.6 mm, ZMFU 19296/Bv-2789.

Figs. H, I. *Nitidotellina hokkaidoensis* (Habe, 1961). **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, length 23 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. J, K. *Nitidotellina pallidula* (Lischke, 1871). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 17 m, length 18.5 mm, ZMFU 19298/Bv-2791.

Plate 43

Figs. A, B. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *middendorffi* Dall,1884. **MNP**: Tatarsky Strait, length 44.8 mm, ZMFU 11589/Bv-1483.

Figs. C, D. *Macoma* (*Rexithaerus*) *sectior* (Oyama, 1950). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, near Limgok Village, length 40.5 mm, ZMFU 19293/Bv-2786.

Figs. E–H. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *balthica* (L., 1758) s.l. **SP**: Amursky Bay, inner part, length 21.6 mm, ZMFU 20652/Bv-3333.

Plate 44

Figs. A–D. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *coani* Kafanov et Lutaenko, 1999. **MNP**: Dzhigit Bay, length 37.1 mm, ZMFU 27696/Bv-4647.

Figs. E, F. *Macoma* (*Rexithaerus*) *hokkaidoensis* Amano et Lutaenko in Amano, Lutaenko et Matsubara, 1999. **MNP**: Dzhigit Bay, length 49.8 mm, ZMFU 25189/Bv-4216.

Figs. G–J. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *loveni* (Jensen, 1905). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Reineke Is., depth 40 m, length 12.8 mm, ZMFU 19438/Bv-2904.

Plate 45

Figs. A–D. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *nipponica* (Tokunaga, 1906). **SP**: Possjet Bay, length 18.8 mm, ZMFU 9345/Bv-241.

Figs. E–H. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *incongrua* (Martens, 1865). **MNP**: Vladimira Bay, length 26 mm, ZMFU 21072/Bv-3433.

Plate 41

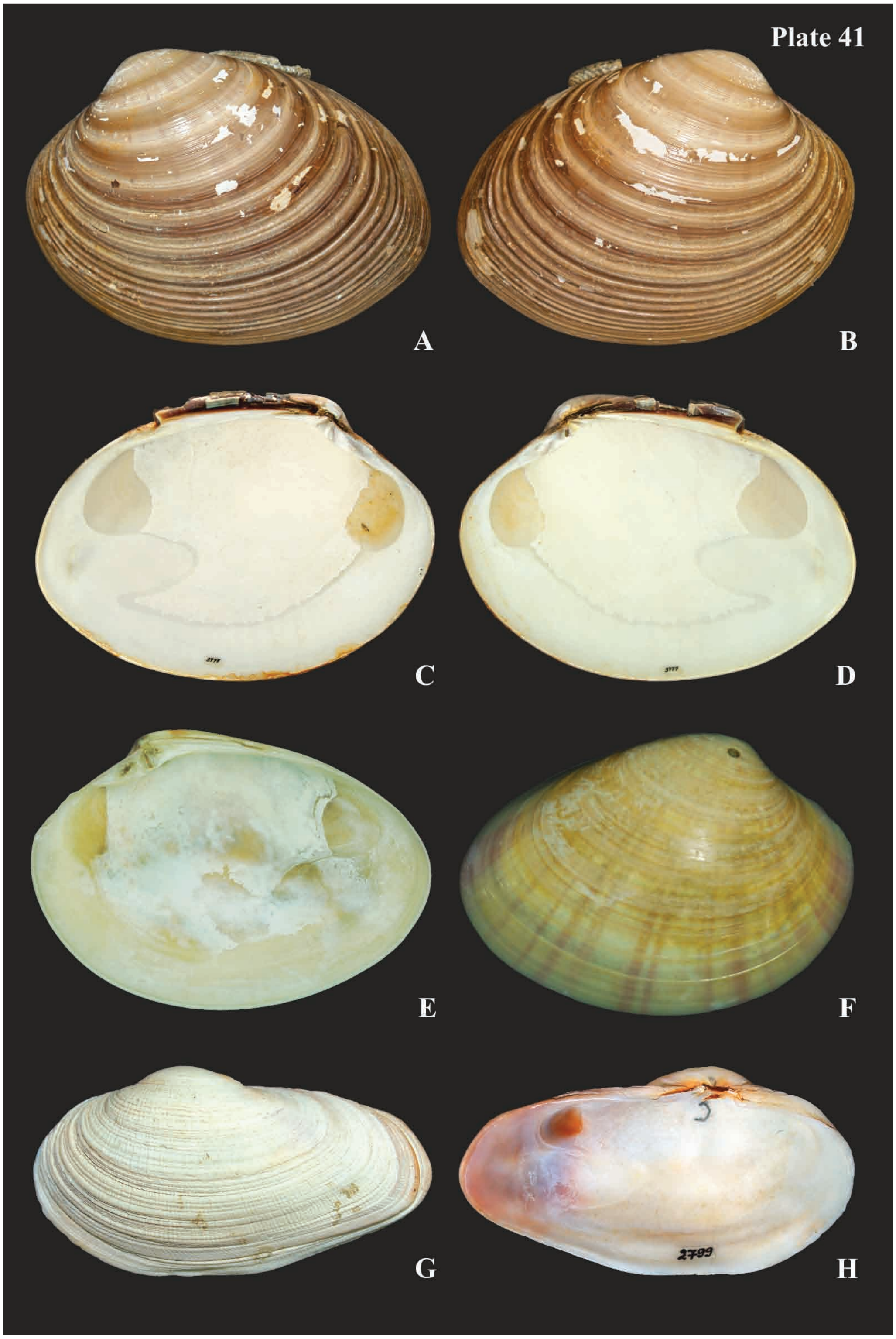

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
3
H
2789

Plate 42

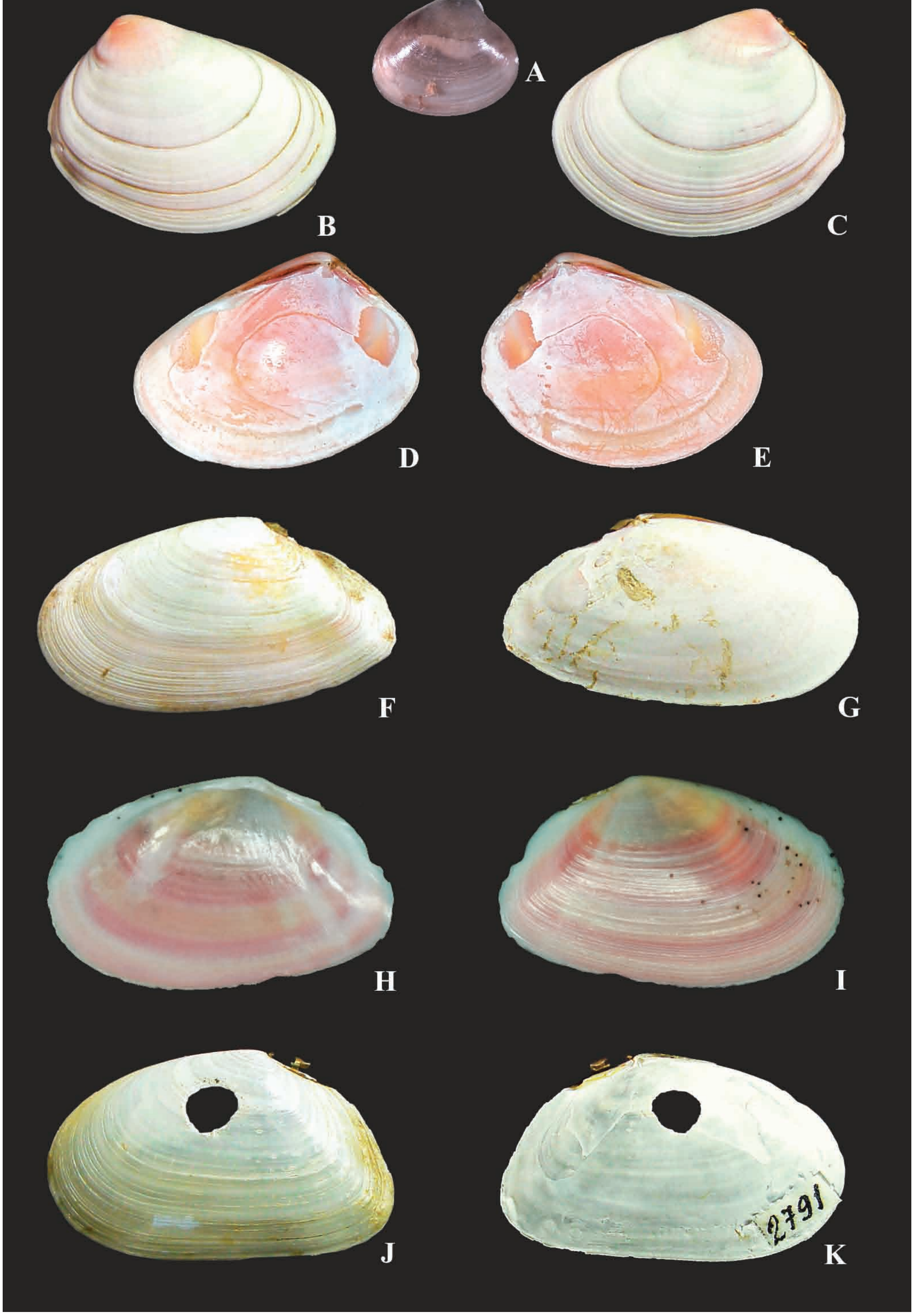

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
2791
K

Plate 43

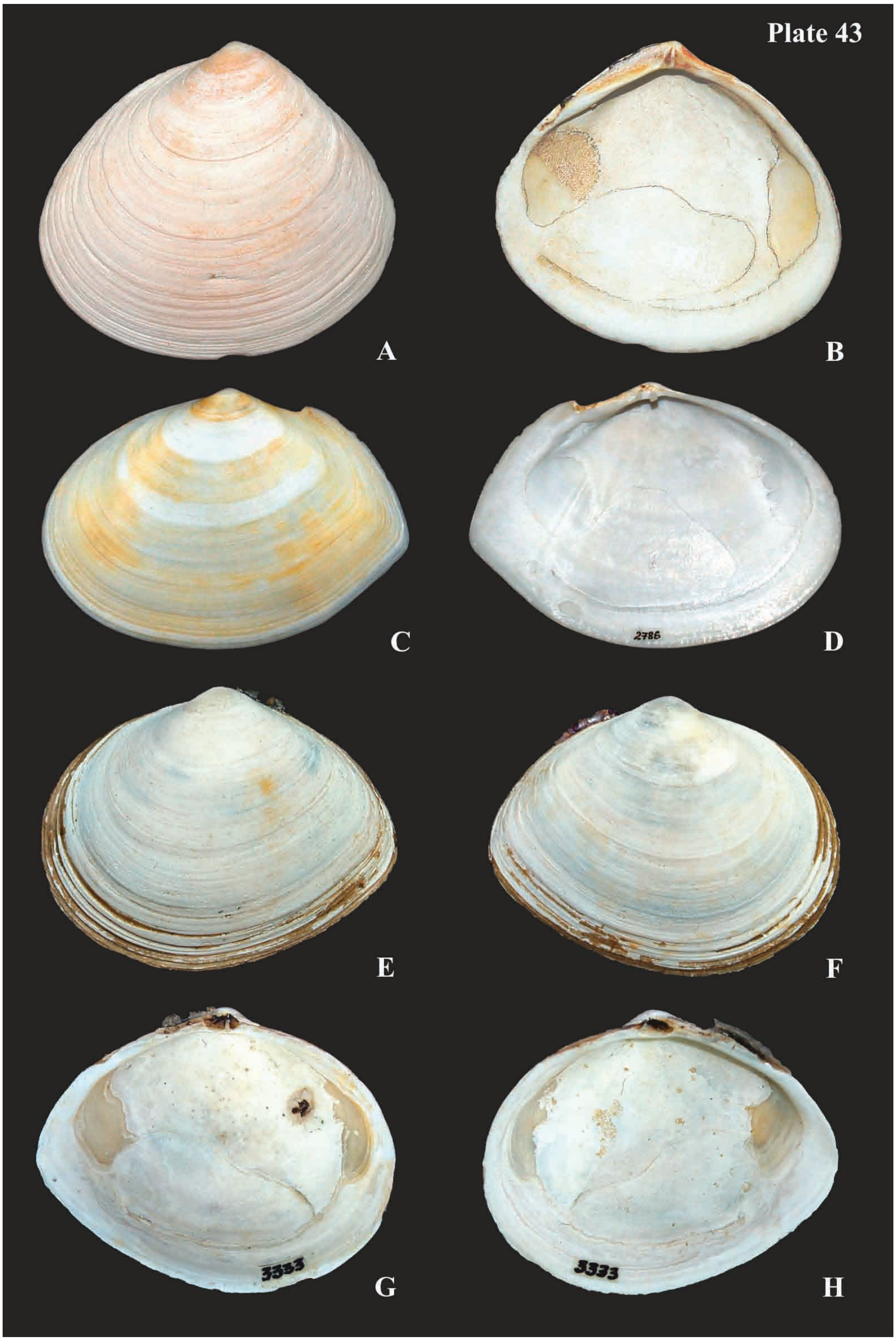

A
B
C
2786
D
E
F
3333
G
3333
H

Plate 44

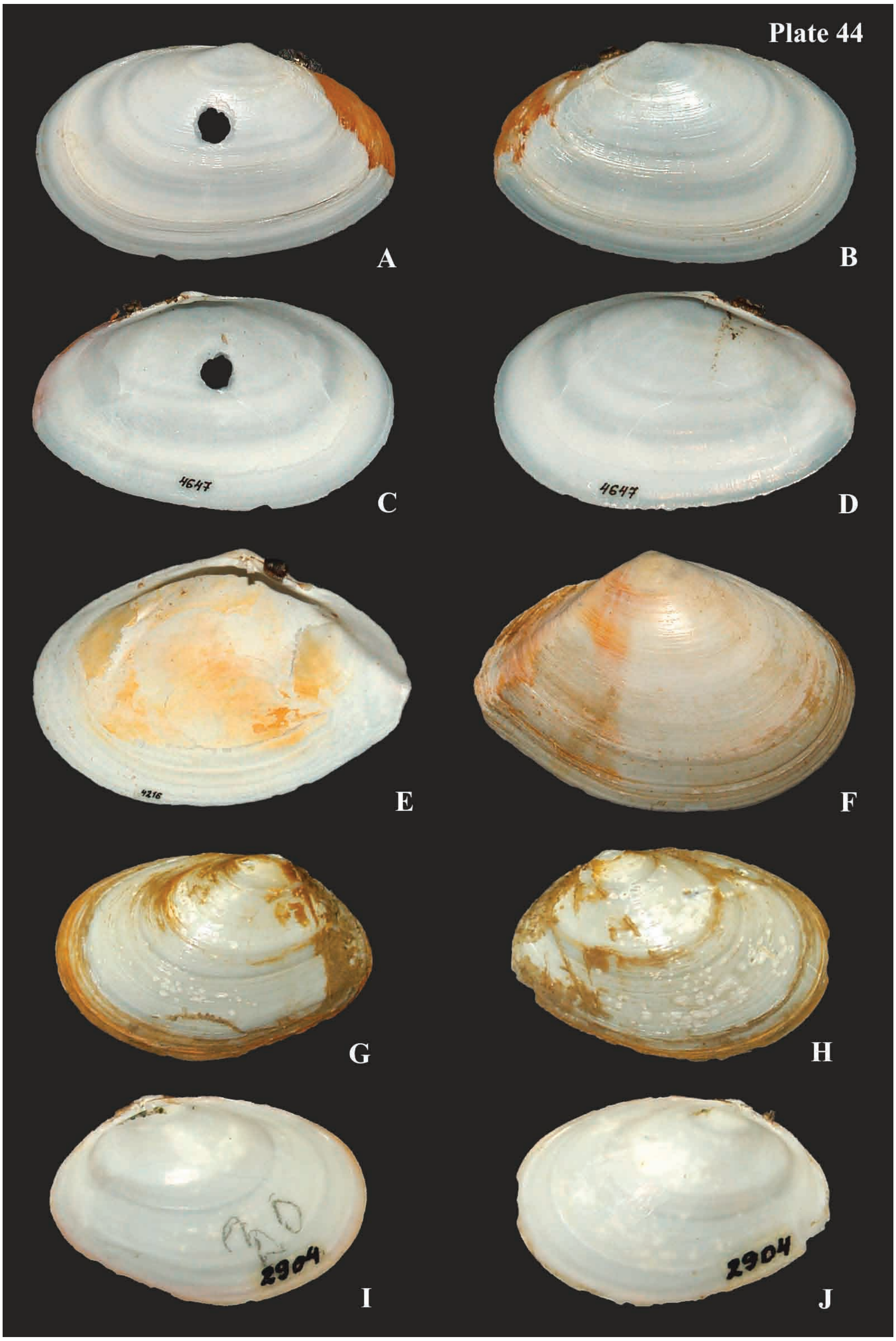
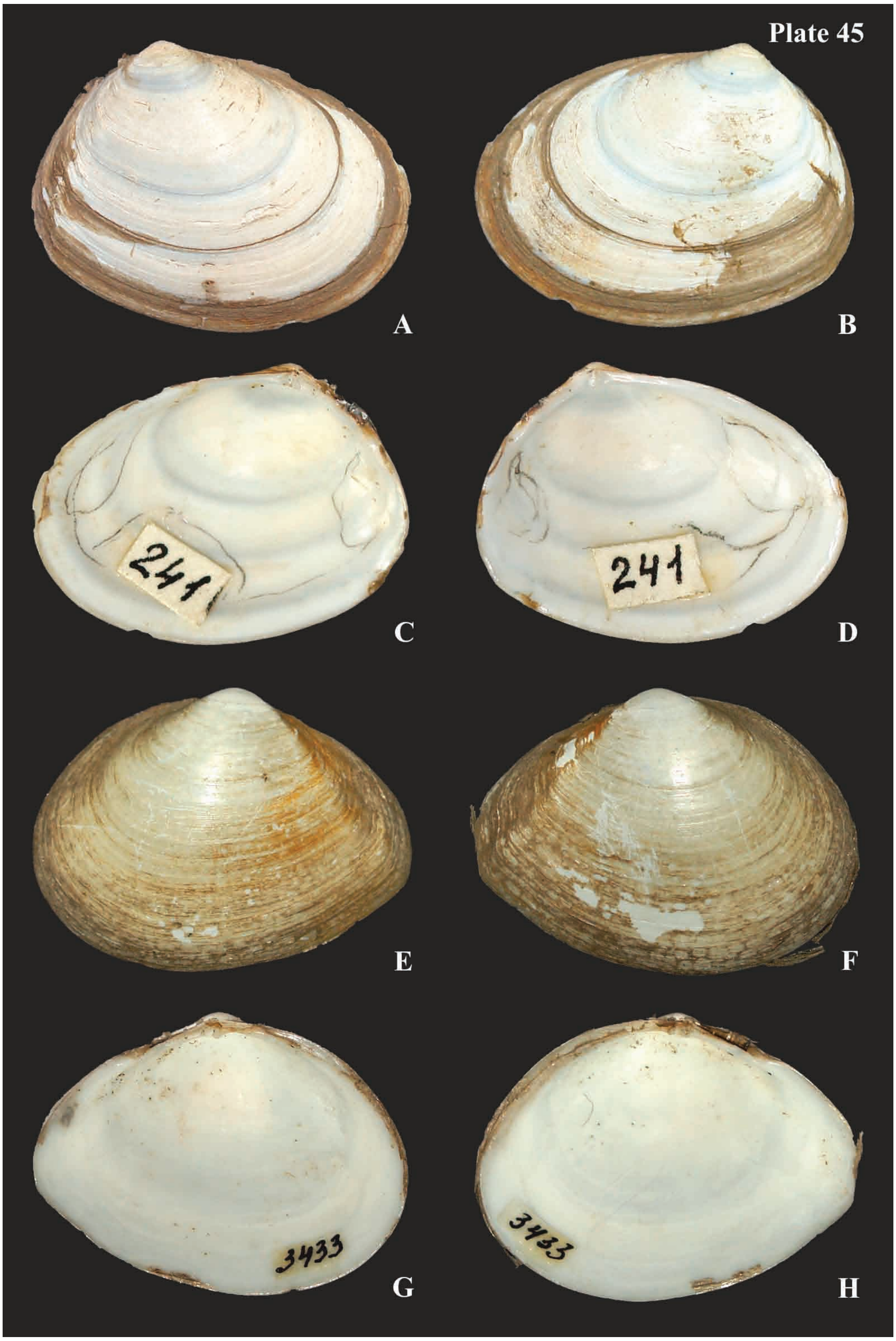

A
B
4647
C
4647
D
4216
E
F
G
H
2904
I
2904
J

Plate 45


A
B
241
C
241
D
E
F
3433
G
3433
H

Explanations of Plates 46–50

Plate 46

Figs. A–D. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *calcarea* (Gmelin, 1791). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, near Bolshoy Pelis Is., depth 67 m, length 46 mm, ZMFU 22983/Bv-3718.

Figs E–H. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *tokyoensis* Makiyama, 1927. **SP**: Possjet Bay, depth 10 m, length 40.5 mm, ZMFU 9310/Bv-206.

Plate 47

Figs. A–D. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *scarlatoi* Kafanov et Lutaenko, 1997. **SP**: Possjet Bay, depth 38 m, length 55.8 mm, ZMFU 17324/Bv-2383.

Figs E–H. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *contabulata* (Deshayes, 1854). **SP**: Possjet Bay, length 75.2 mm, ZMFU 22655/Bv-3606.

Plate 48

Figs. A–D. *Macoma* (*Heteromacoma*) *irus* (Hanley, 1844). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Sobol Bay, length 42.1 mm, ZMFU 20386/Bv-3227.

Figs. E, F. *M.* (*H.*) *irus* (Hanley, 1844). **SK**: Busan, Mollundae Is., length 34 nm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) *praetexta* (Martens, 1865). **SK**: Busan, Songyeong Beach, length 23 mm, RGN collection.

Plate 49

Figs. A, B. *Macoma* (*Macoma*) sp. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, depth 62 m, length 61 mm, collection of IMB.

Figs. C, D. *Moerella jedoensis* (Lischke, 1872). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 23 m, length 17.5 mm, ZMFU 20641/Bv-3329.

Figs. E, F. *Moerella* sp. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 19.5 m, length 30.3 mm, ZMFU 19260/Bv-2783.

Figs. G, H. *Merisca* (*Pistris*) *capsoides* (Lamarck, 1818). **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 21 mm, RGN collection.

Plate 50

Figs. A–D. *Megangulus venulosus* (Schrenck, 1861). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Boysmana Bay, length 81.9 mm, ZMFU 16735/Bv-2300.

Figs. E, F. *Megangulus luteus* (Wood, 1828). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Lazurnaya (Shamora) Bay, length 82.4 mm, ZMFU 27931/Bv-4790.

Figs. G–J. *Megangulus zyonoensis* (Hatai et Nisiyama, 1939). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Russky Is., Karpinskogo Bay, length 89.5 mm, ZMFU 26019/Bv-4374.

Plate 46

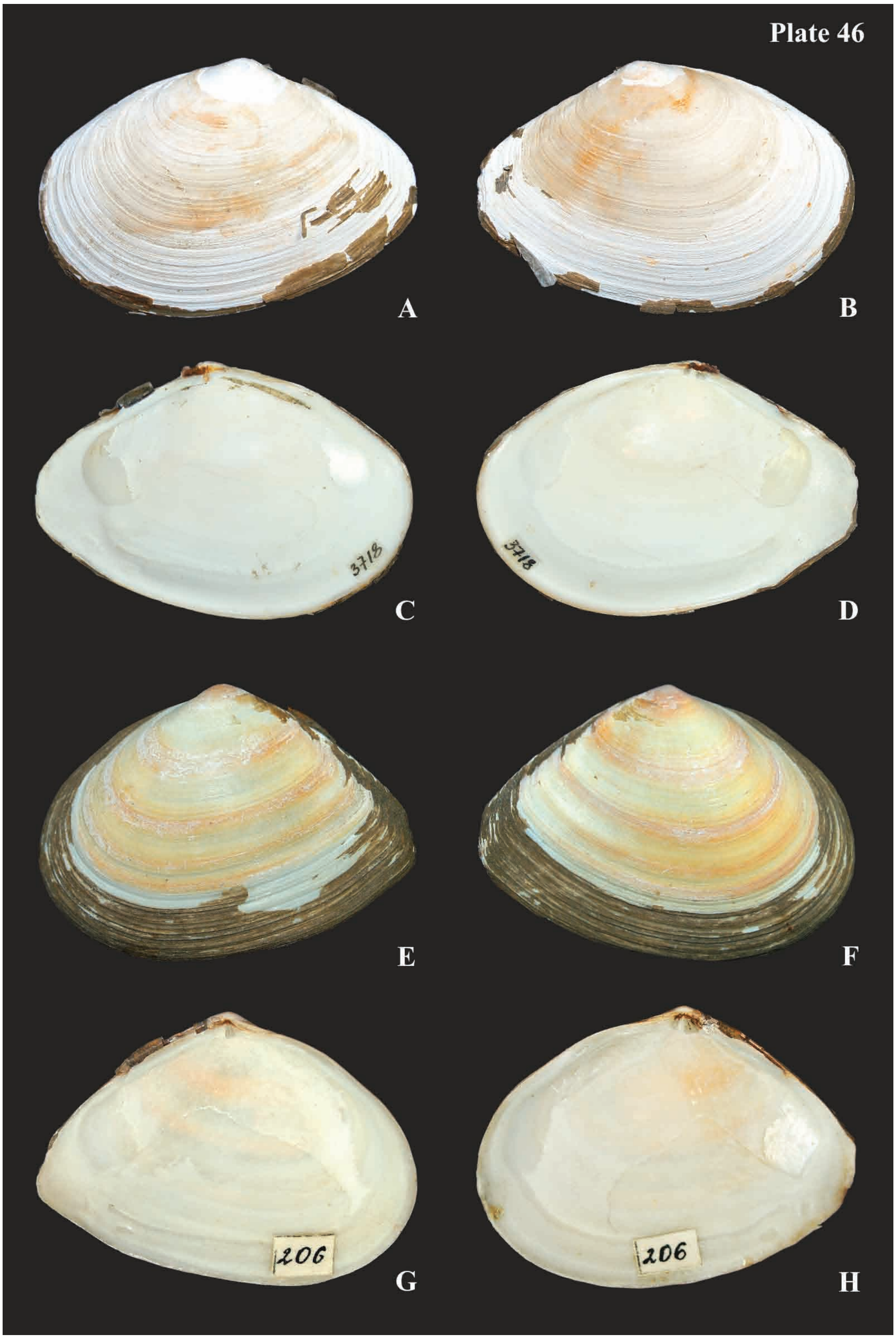

A
B
3718
C
3718
D
E
F
206
G
206
H

Plate 47

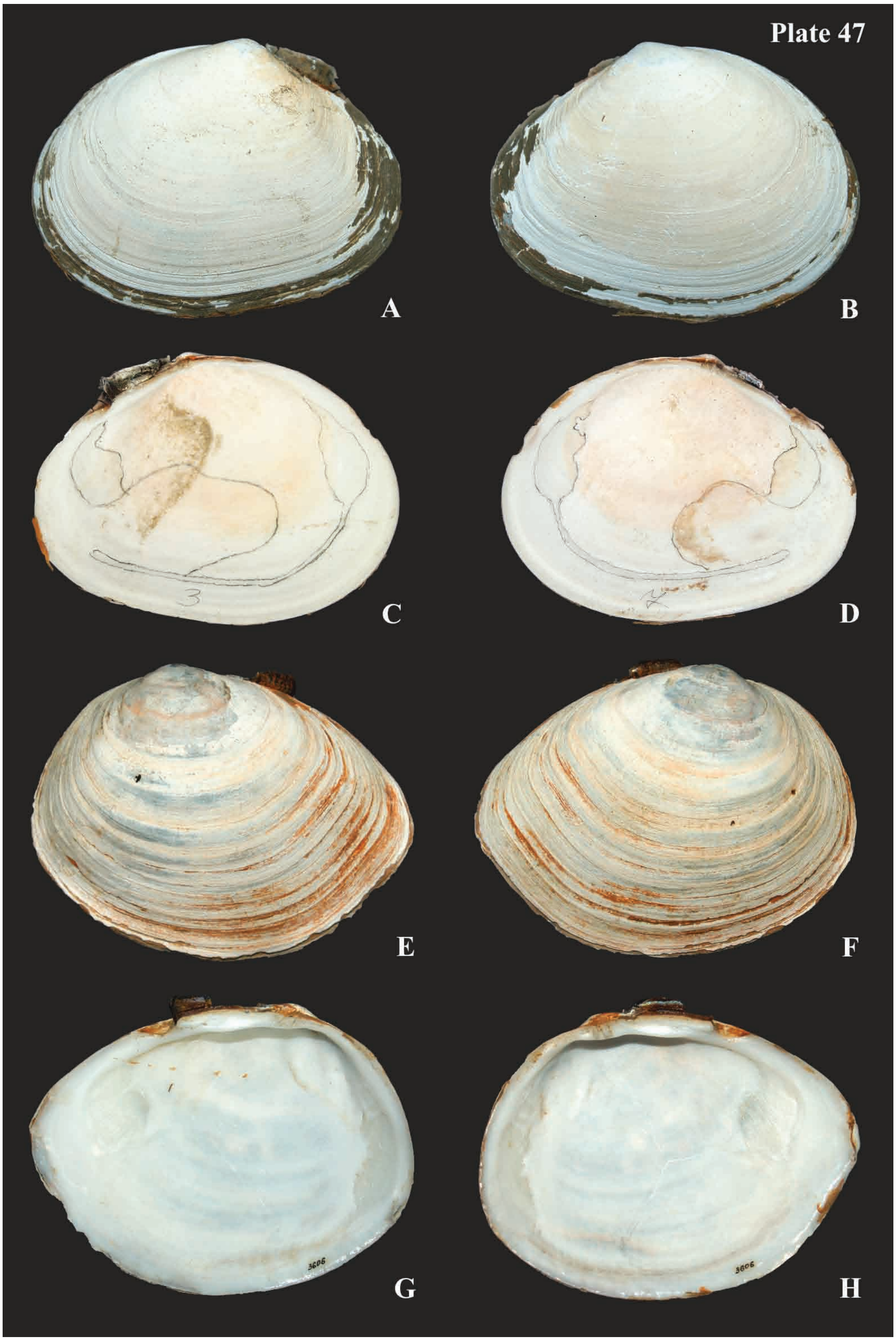


Plate 48

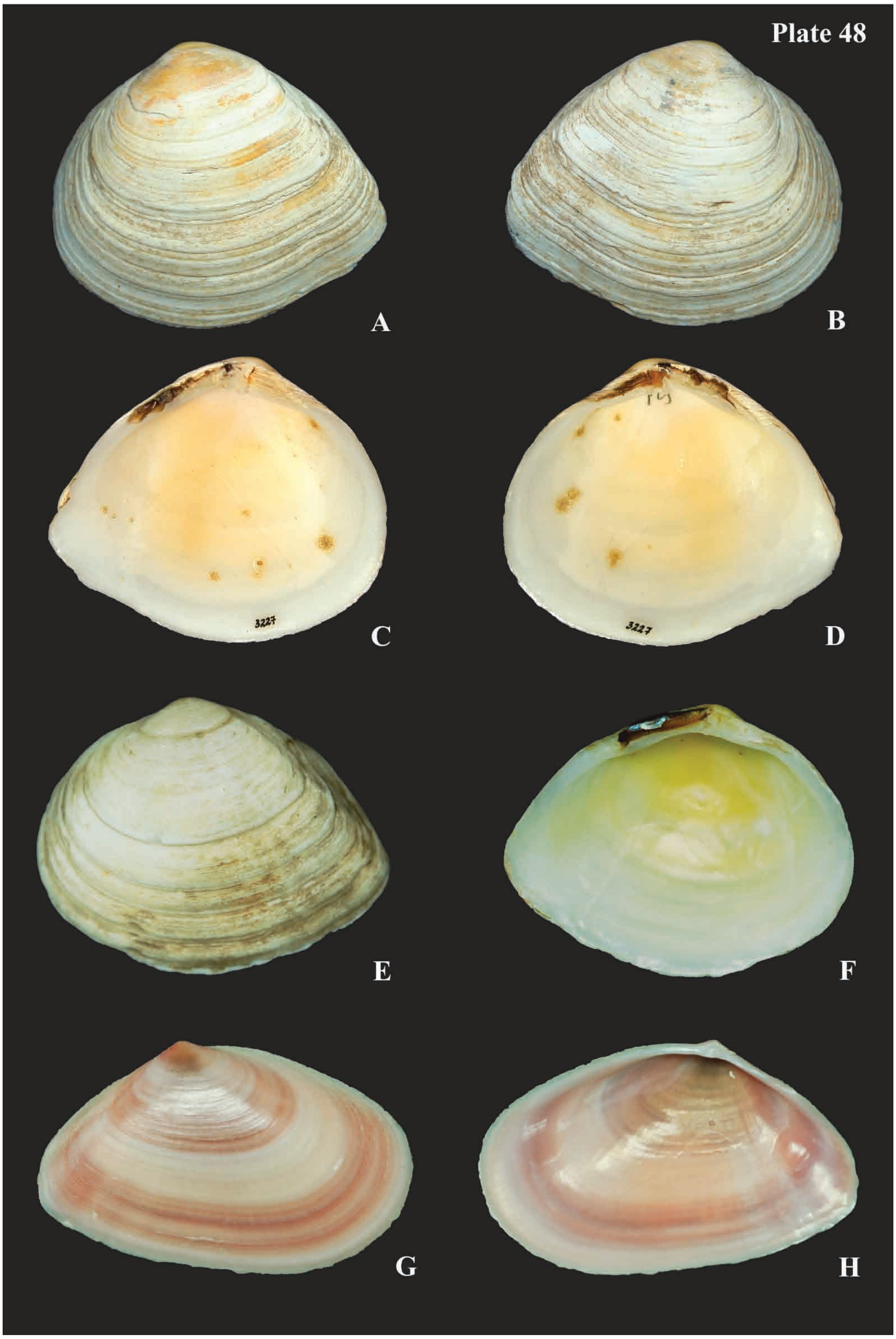

A
B
3227
C
3227
D
E
F
G
H

Plate 49

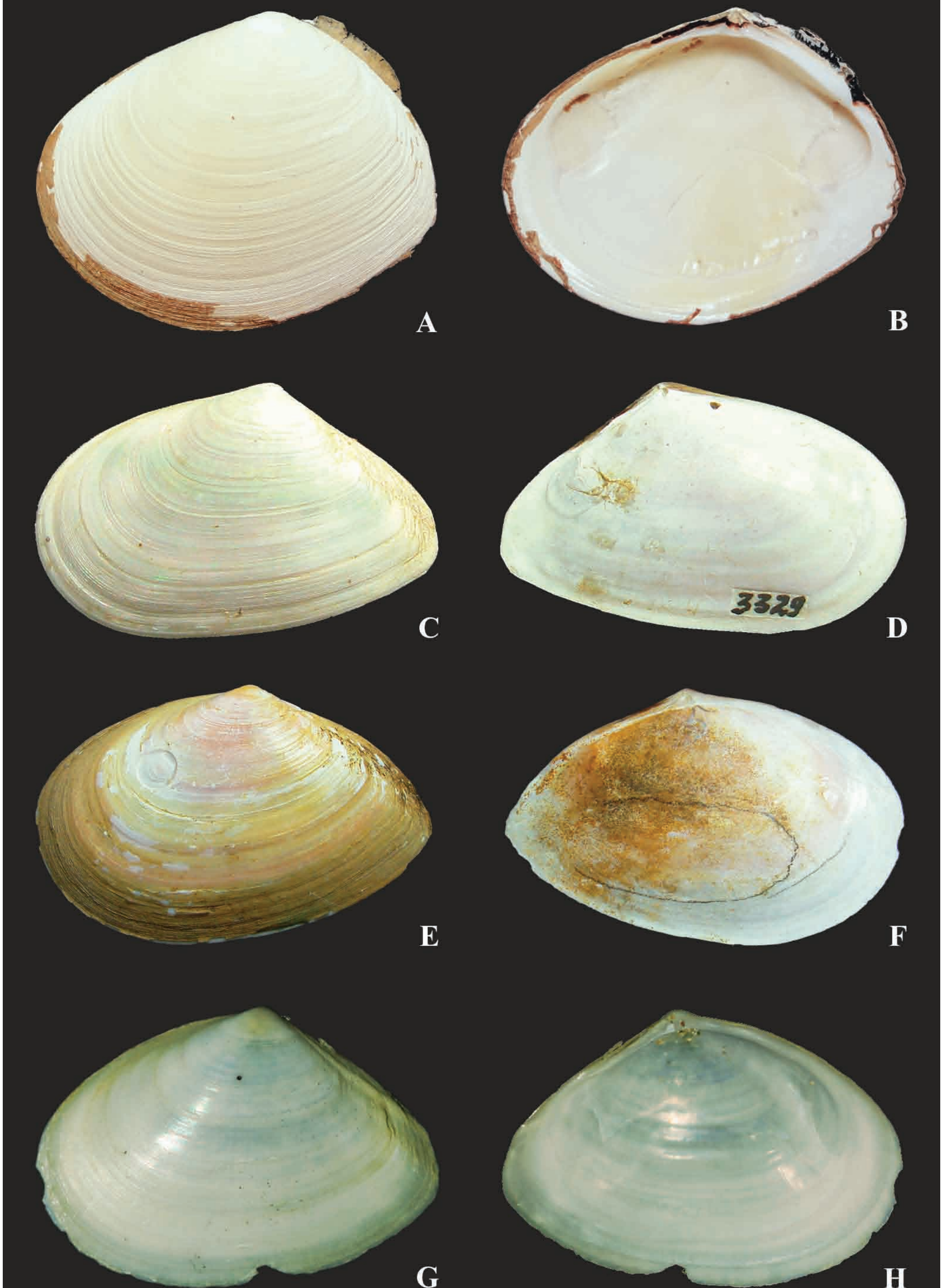
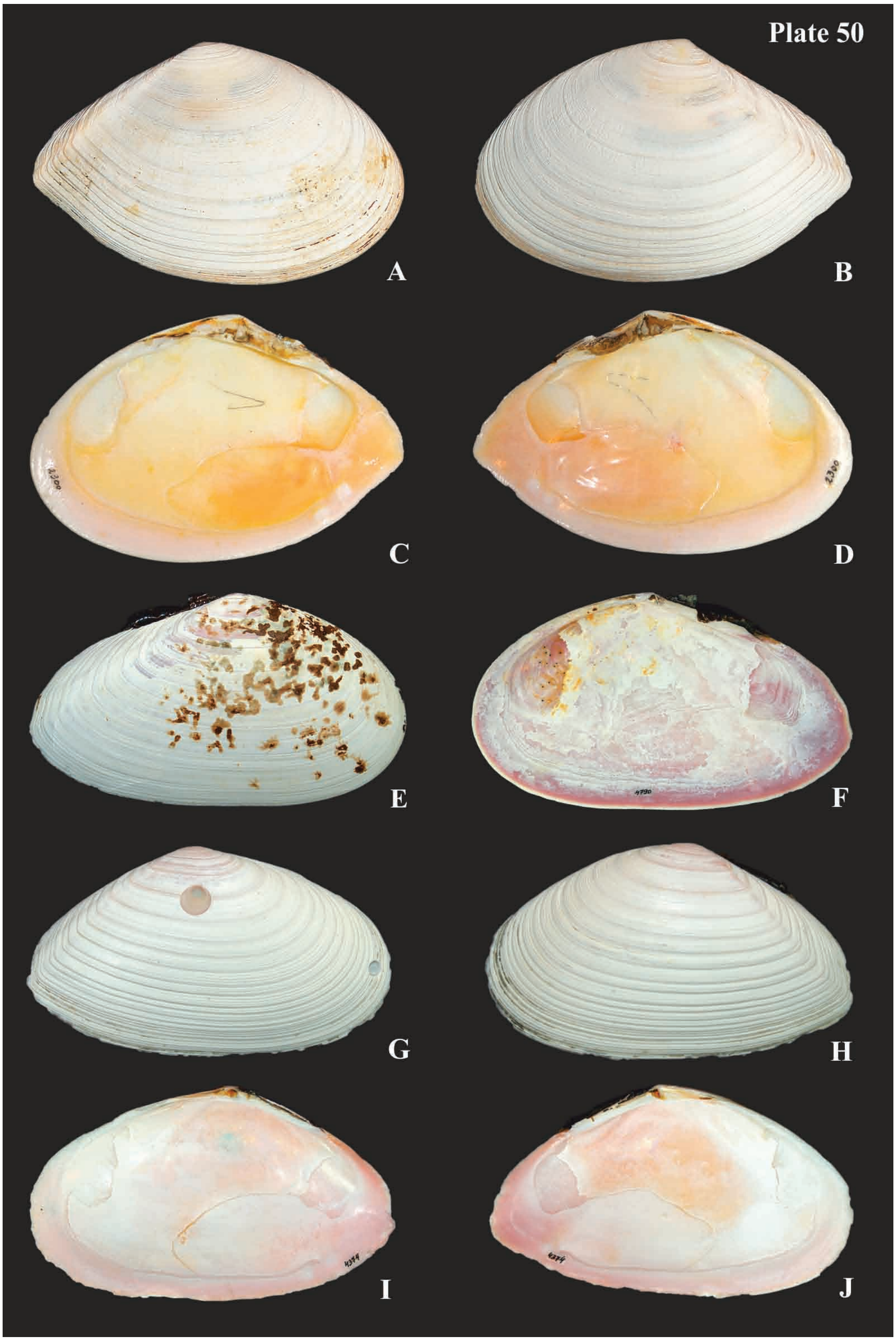

A
B
3329
C
D
E
F
G
H

Plate 50


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

Explanations of Plates 51–55

Plate 51

Figs. A–D. *Gari* (*Gobraeus*) *kazusensis* (Yokoyama, 1922). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Putyatina Is., length 53.5 mm, ZMFU 27582/Bv-4624.

Figs E–H. *Nuttallia commoda* (Yokoyama, 1925). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, off Cape Gamova, depth 50 m, length 99.5 mm, ZMFU 19372/Bv-2843.

Plate 52

Figs. A–D. *Nuttallia ezonis* Kuroda et Habe in Habe, 1955. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, south-western part, Cape Ostrovok Falshivy, length 49 mm, ZMFU 10402/Bv-759.

Figs E–H. *Nuttallia obscurata* (Reeve, 1857). **MNP**: Olga Bay, length 37 mm, ZMFU 10166/Bv-596.

Plate 53

Figs. A, B. *Soletellina atrata* Deshayes in Reeve, 1857. **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 69 mm, ZMFU 28791/Bv-4910.

Figs. C–F. *Theora* (*Endopleura*) *lubrica* A.A. Gould, 1861. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 19.5 m, length 6 mm, ZMFU 20224/Bv-3124.

Figs. G–J. *Solen* (*Ensisolen*) *krusensterni* Schrenck, 1867. **SP**: Possjet Bay, Mramornaya Bay, length 79.2 mm, ZMFU 8964/Bv-64.

Figs. K, L. *Solen* (*Solen*) *gordonis* Yokoyama, 1920. **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 83 mm, ZMFU 28790/Bv-4909.

Figs. M, N. *Solen* (*Solen*) *strictus* Gould, 1861. **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Sukhodol Bay, near Kangauz River mouth, length 118 mm, ZMFU 10132/Bv-567.

Figs. O, P. *Siliqua alta* (Broderip et Sowerby I, 1829). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Reid Pallada Bay, length 61 mm, ZMFU 8977/Bv-78.

Plate 54

Figs. A, B. *Siliqua pulchella* (Dunker, 1852). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 8.5 m, length 20.7 mm, ZMFU 19310/Bv-2803.

Figs. C, D. *Lutraria sieboldii* Deshayes, 1854: **SK**: Busan, Haeundae Beach, length 68.2 mm, ZMFU 28790/Bv-4909.

Figs. E–H. *Mactra* (*Mactra*) *chinensis* Philippi, 1846. **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Gornostay Bay, length 54 mm, ZMFU 20382/Bv-3223.

Figs. I, J. *M.* (*M.*) *chinensis* Philippi, 1846. **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 40 mm, RGN collection.

Plate 55

Figs. A–D. *Mactra* (*Mactra*) *quadrangularis* Deshayes in Reeve, 1854. **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, inner part, near Shkotovka River mouth, length 42.5 mm, ZMFU 10399/Bv-756.

Figs. E, F. *Mactra* sp. **SK**: Busan, Gwangalli Beach, length 30 mm, RGN collection.

Figs. G, H. *Tresus keenae* (Kuroda et Habe, 1950). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 1 m, length 122.6 mm, ZMFU 19309/Bv-2802.

Plate 51

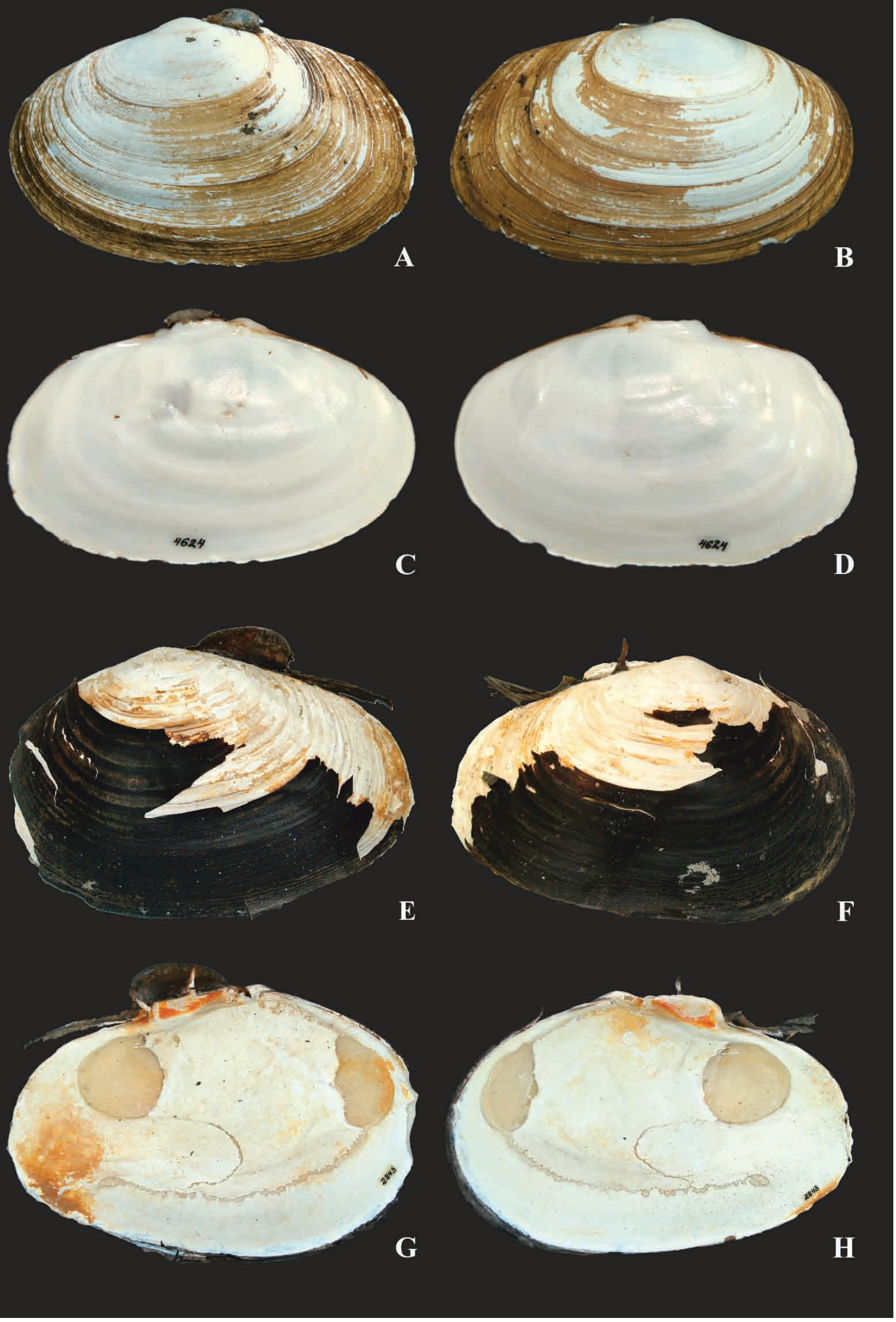

A
B
4624
C
4624
D
E
F
2843
G
2843
H

Plate 52

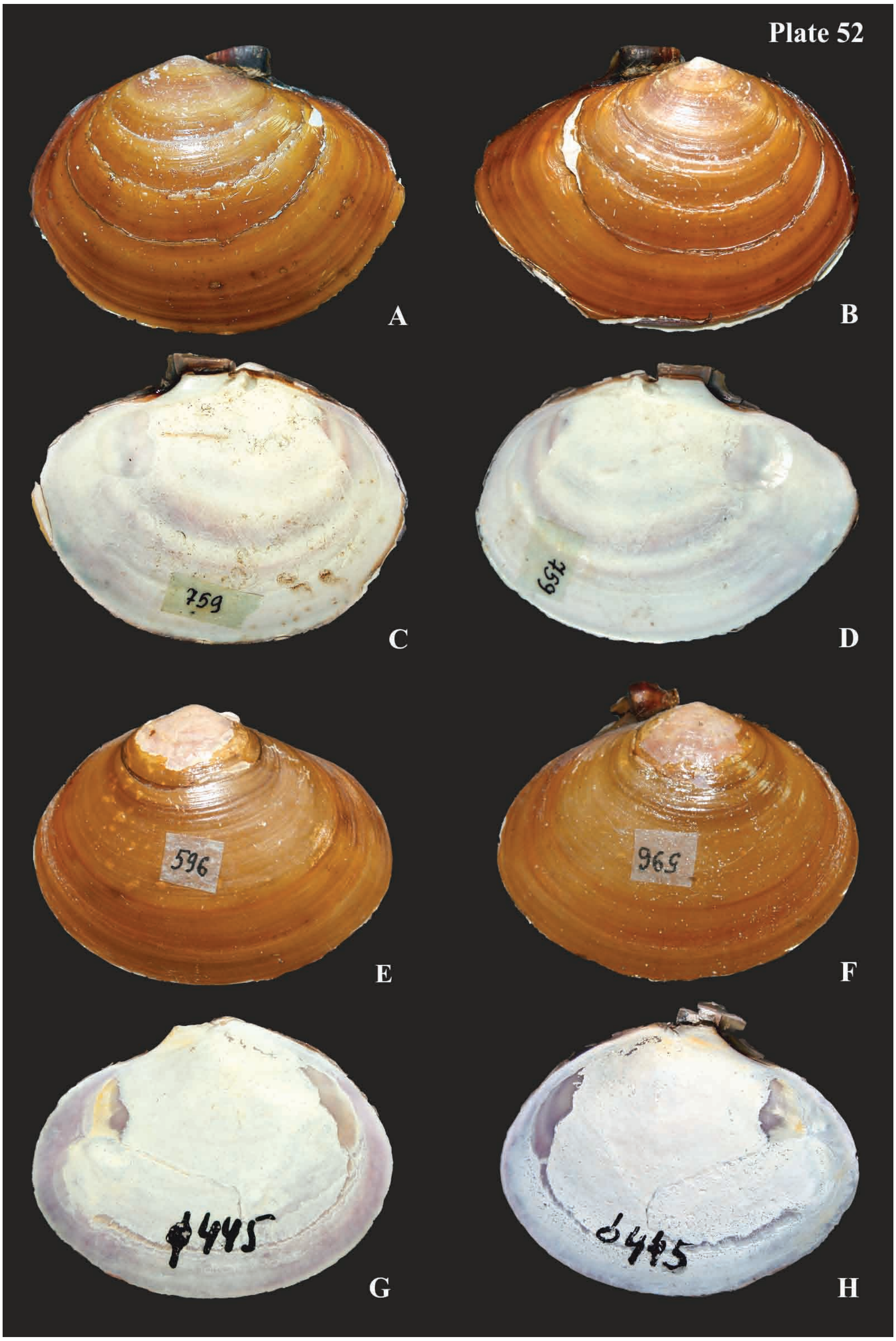

A
B
759
C
D
596
E
F
0445
G
H

Plate 53

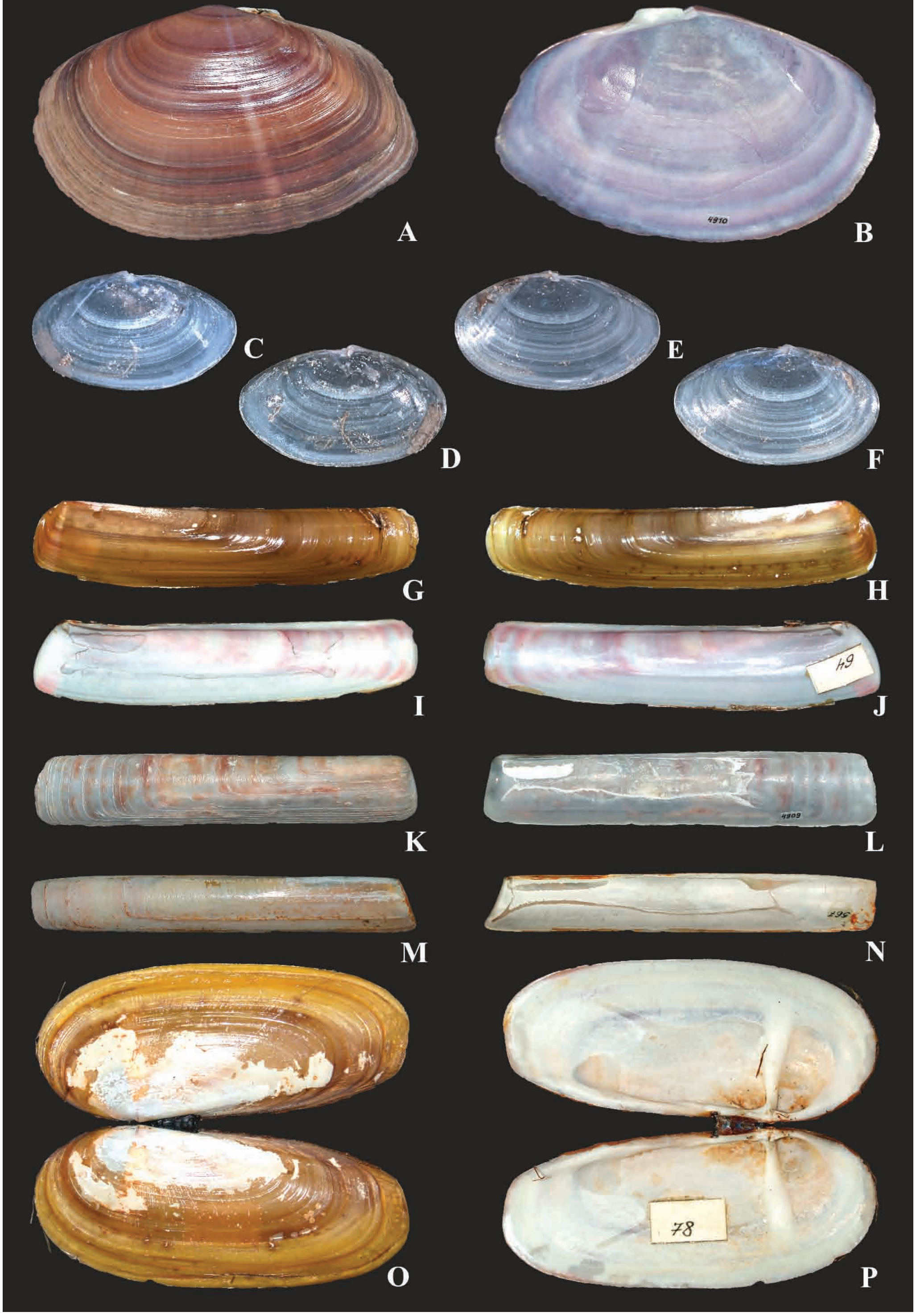

A
B
4810
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
64
K
L
4809
M
N
295
O
P
78

Plate 54

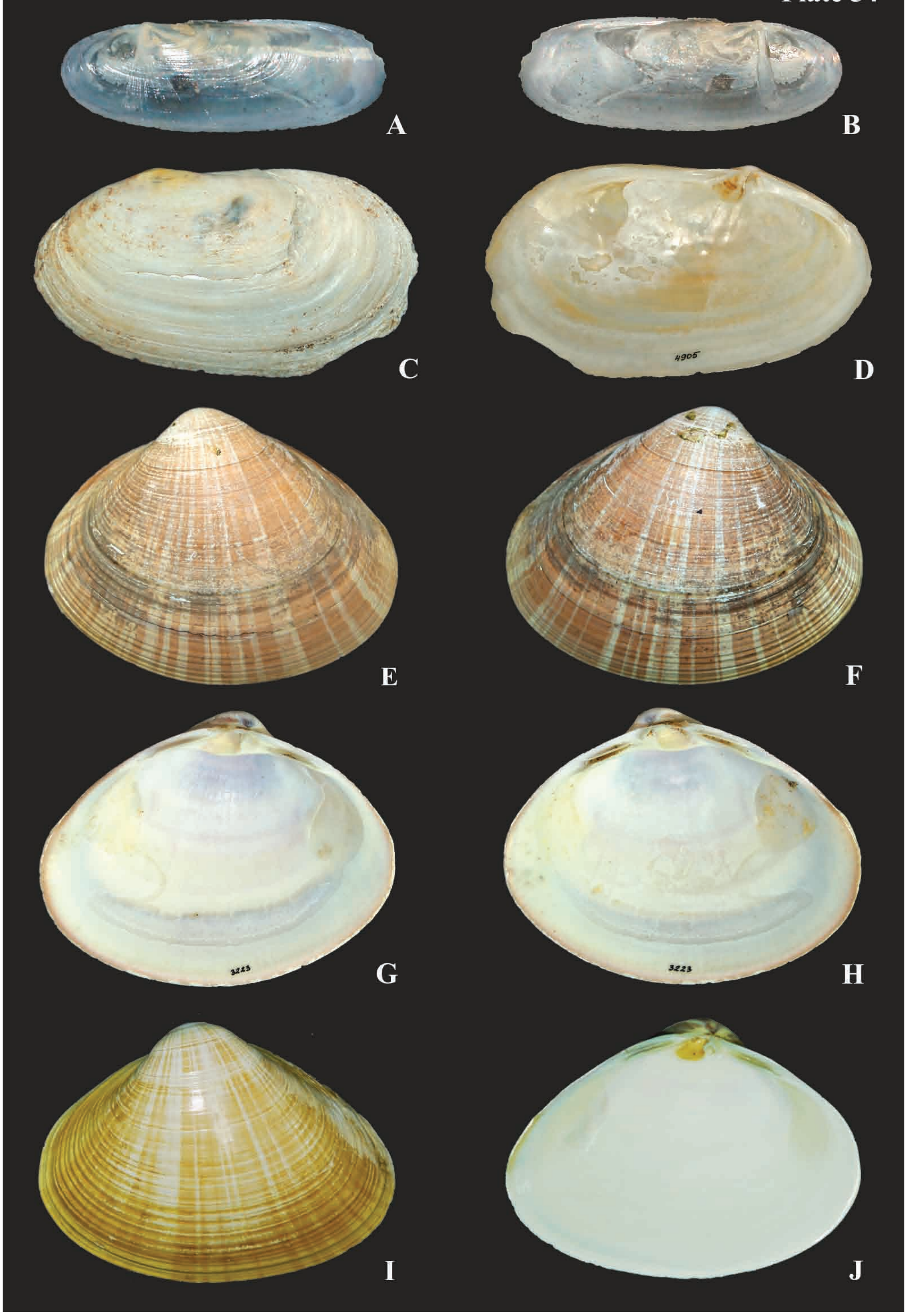
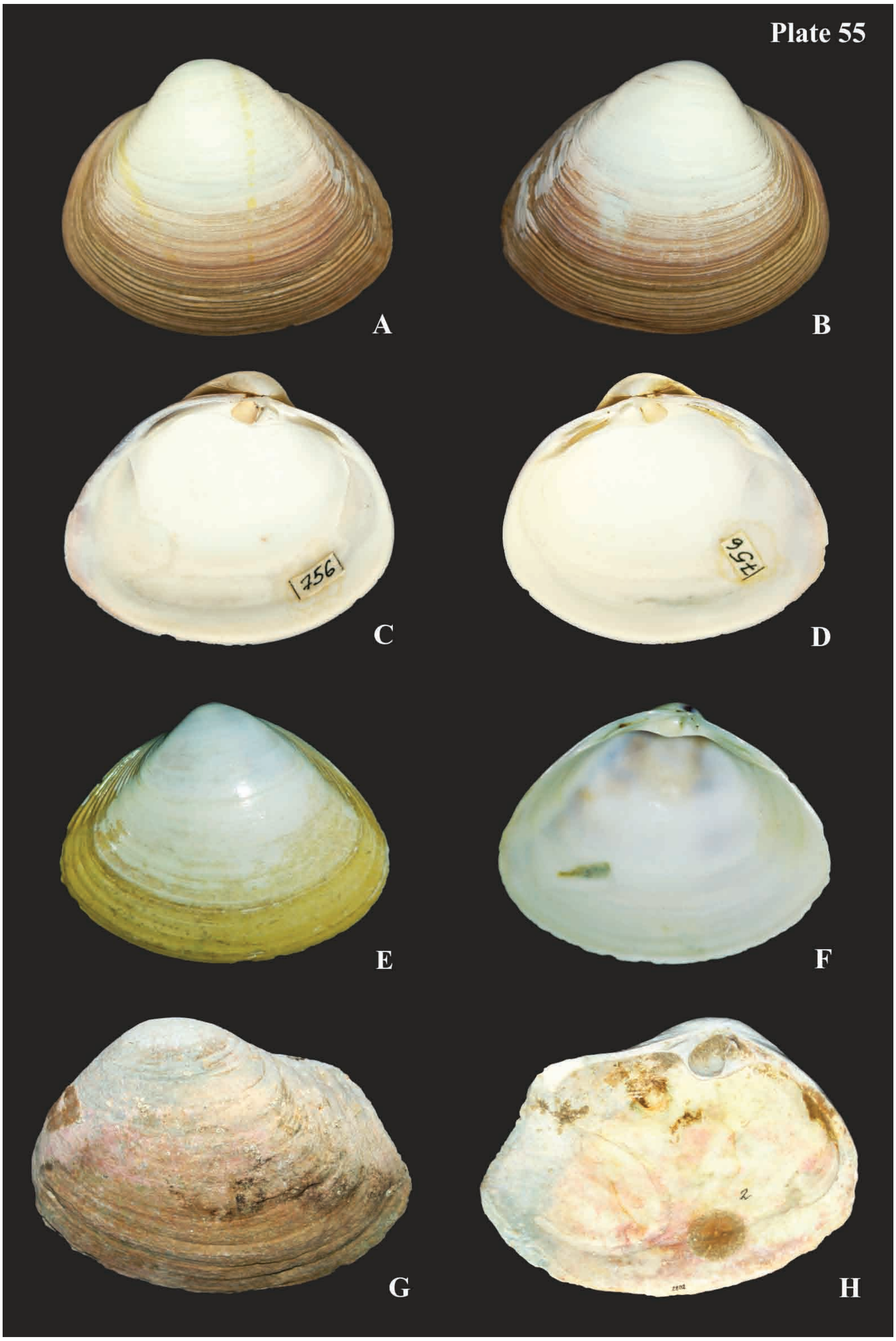

A
B
C
D
4905
E
F
G
H
3223
3223
I
J

Plate 55


A
B
756
C
756
D
E
F
G
2
H

Explanations of Plates 56–60

Plate 56

Figs. A–D. *Mactromeris polynyma* (Stimpson, 1860). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, depth 1.5 m, length 62.1 mm, ZMFU 27494/Bv-4562.

Figs. E–H. *Spisula* (*Pseudocardium*) *sachalinensis* (Schrenck, 1861). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Vityaz Bay, depth 1.5 m, length 103.8 mm, ZMFU 27495/Bv-4563.

Plate 57

Figs. A–D. *Raeta* (*Raetellops*) *pulchella* (Adams et Reeve, 1850). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, inner part, length 18.9 mm, ZMFU 9110/Bv-106.

Figs. E, F. *Mya* (*Mya*) *truncata* L., 1758. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, near Reineke Is., depth 40 m, length 24.3 mm, ZMFU 18231/Bv-2542.

Gigs. G, H. *Cryptomya busoensis* (Yokoyama, 1922). **SP**: Amursky Bay, depth 6 m, length 12.1 mm, ZMFU 27811/Bv-4730.

Figs. I, J. *Paramya recluzi* (A. Adams, 1864). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 8.5 m, length 10.5 mm, ZMFU 20404/Bv-3242.

Plate 58

Figs. A–D. *M.* (*M.*) *truncata* L., 1758. **SP**: Possjet Bay, depth 24 m, length 68.2 mm, ZMFU 22981/Bv-3716.

Figs. E–H. *Mya* (*Mya*) *uzenensis* Nomura et Zinbo, 1937. **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, between Cape Zeleny and Desantnaya Bay, length 75.1 mm, ZMFU 10138/Bv-573.

Plate 59

Figs. A–D. *Mya* (*Arenomya*) *japonica* Jay, 1857. **SP**: Amursky Bay, near Sedanka River mouth, length 89.5 mm, ZMFU 10071/Bv-516.

Figs. E–H. *Potamocorbula amurensis* (Schrenck, 1861). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, inner part, near Shkotovka River mouth, length 24.7 mm, ZMFU 10371/Bv-739.

Fig. I. *Anisocorbula venusta* (Gould, 1861). **MNP**: Petrova Is., depth 30 m, length 7.4 mm, ZMFU 10374/Bv-742.

Figs. J, K. *Hiatella arctica* (L., 1767) s.l. **MNP**: Tatarsky Strait, near Cape Sosunova, depth 124 m, length 24.7 mm, ZMFU 19174/Bv-2719.

Plate 60

Figs. A–D. *Panomya ampla* Dall, 1898. Russian part of the Sea of Japan/East Sea, depth 140–160 m, length 61.3 mm, ZMFU 10707/Bv-972.

Figs. E–H. *Panomya norvegica* (Spengler, 1793). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Novgorodskaya Bay, depth 3–5 m, length 64.8 mm, ZMFU 8960/Bv-60.

Plate 56

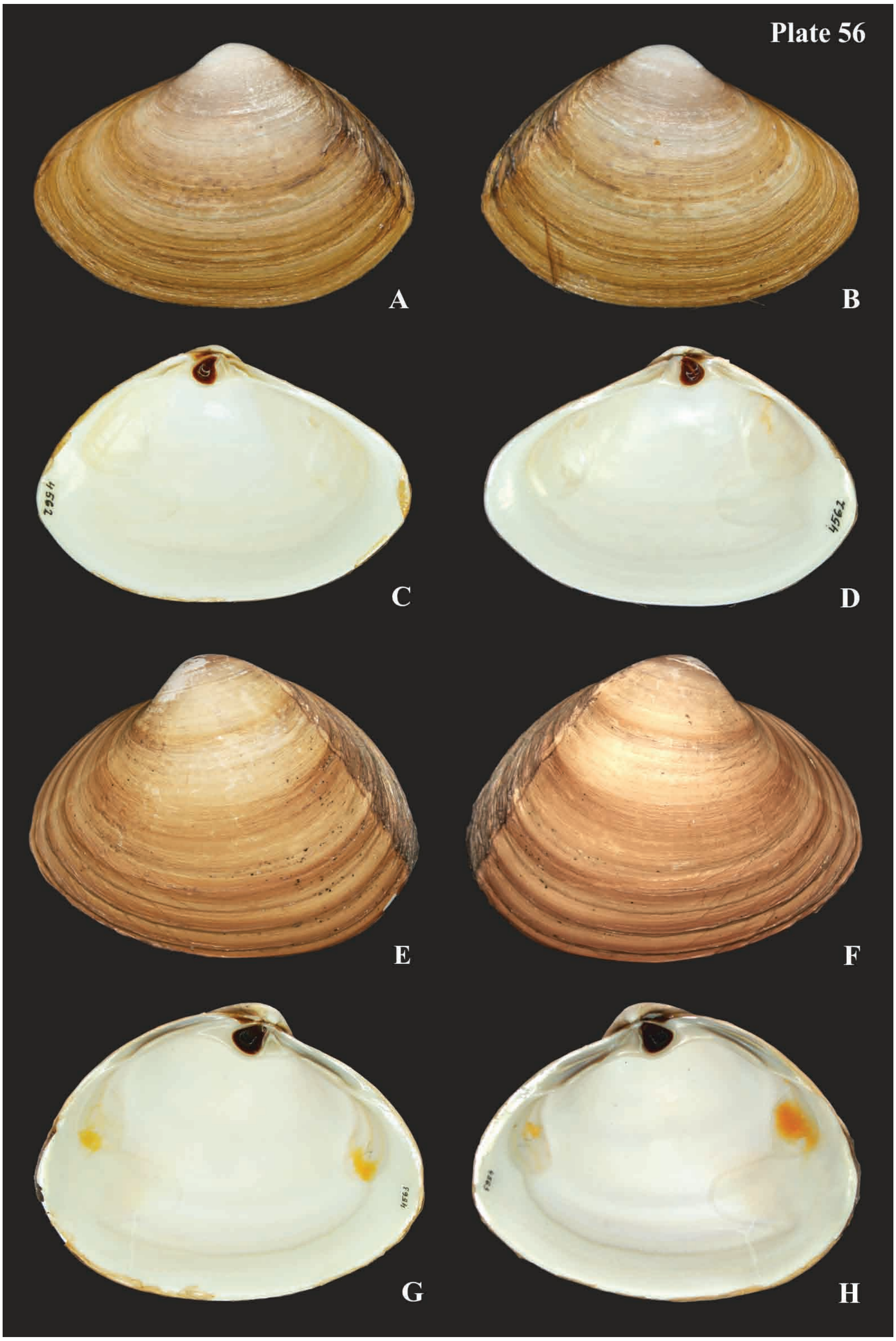

A
B
4562
C
4562
D
E
F
4563
G
4563
H

Plate 57

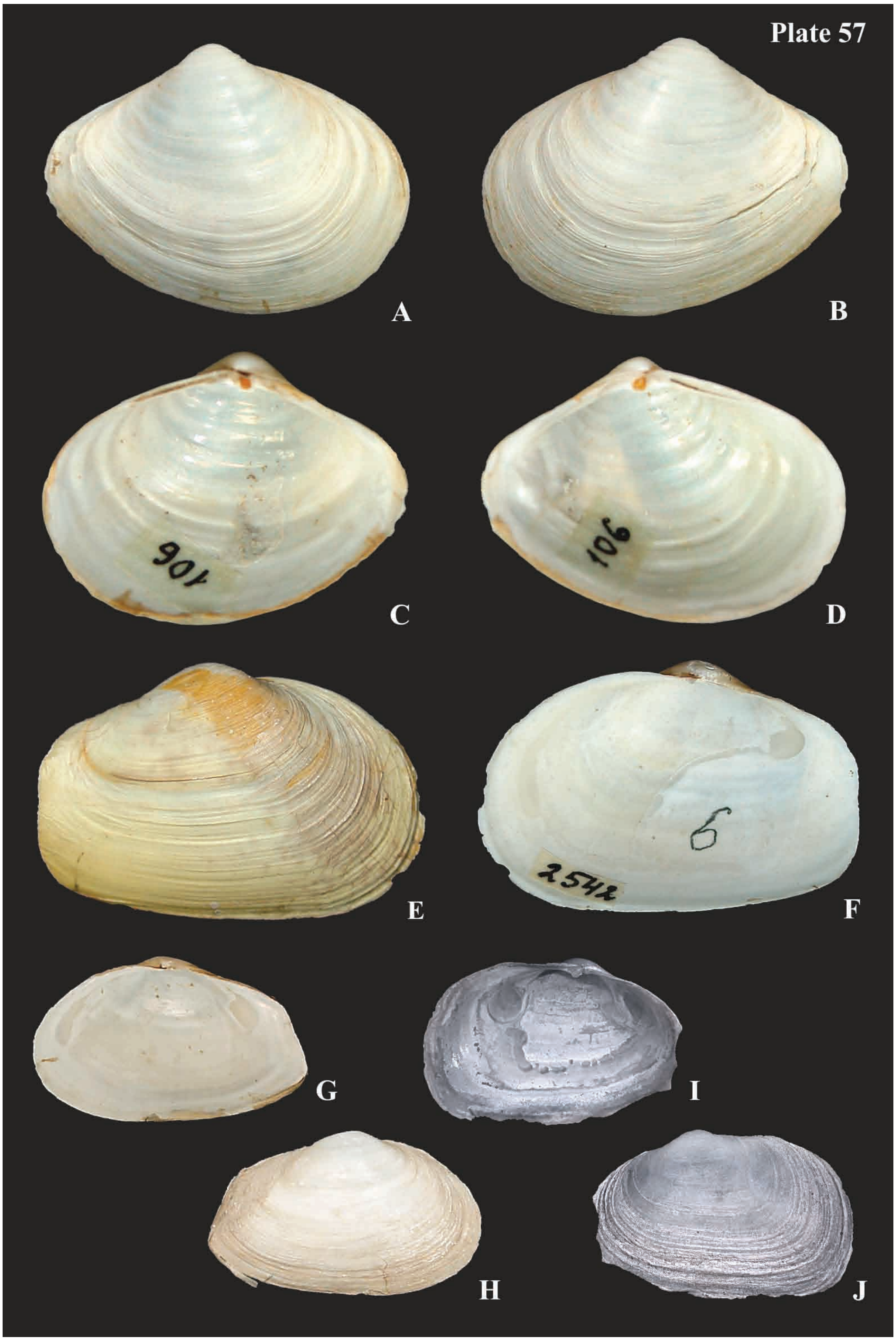

A
B
106
C
106
D
E
6
2542
F
G
I
H
J

Plate 58

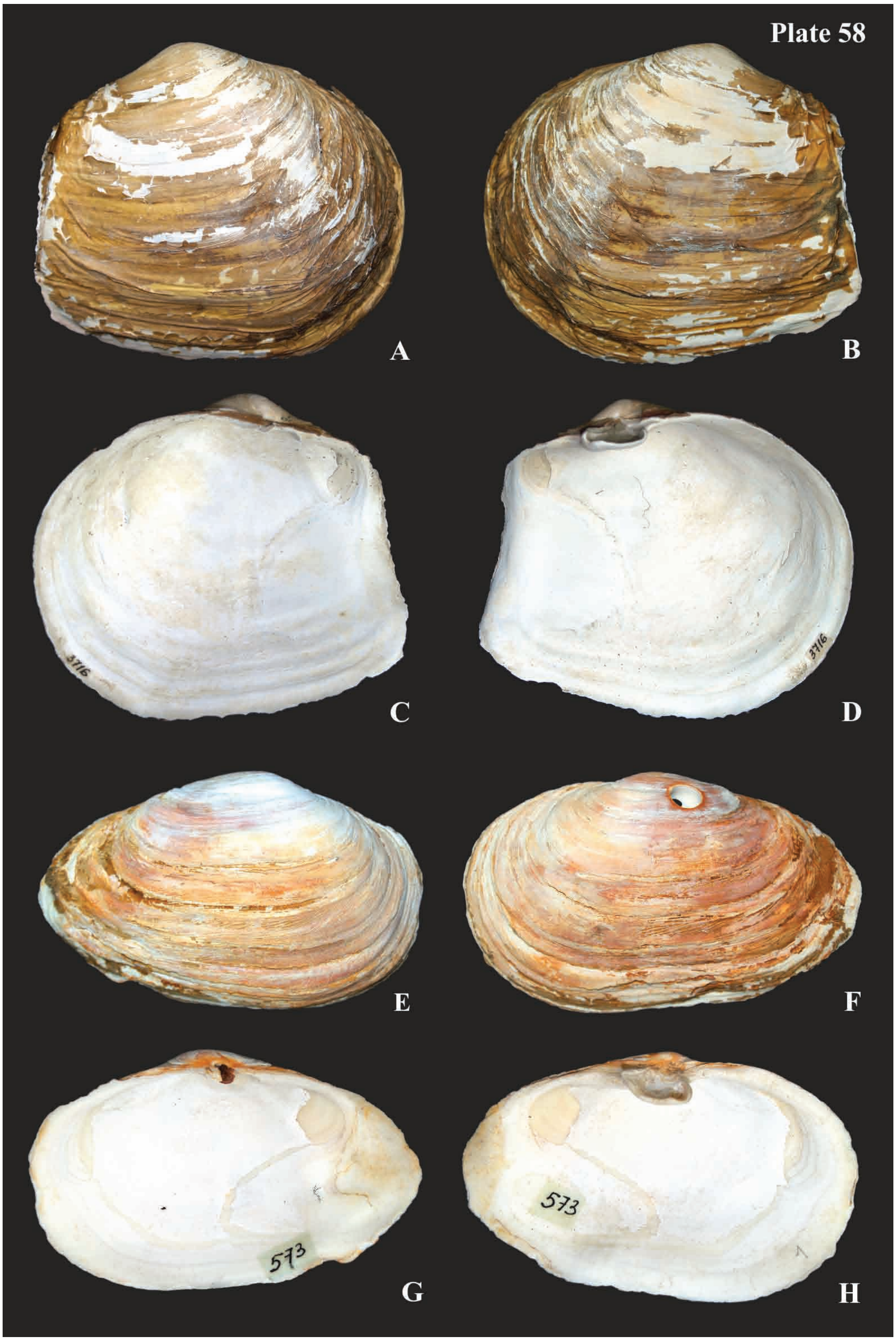

A
B
3716
C
3716
D
E
F
573
G
573
H

Plate 59

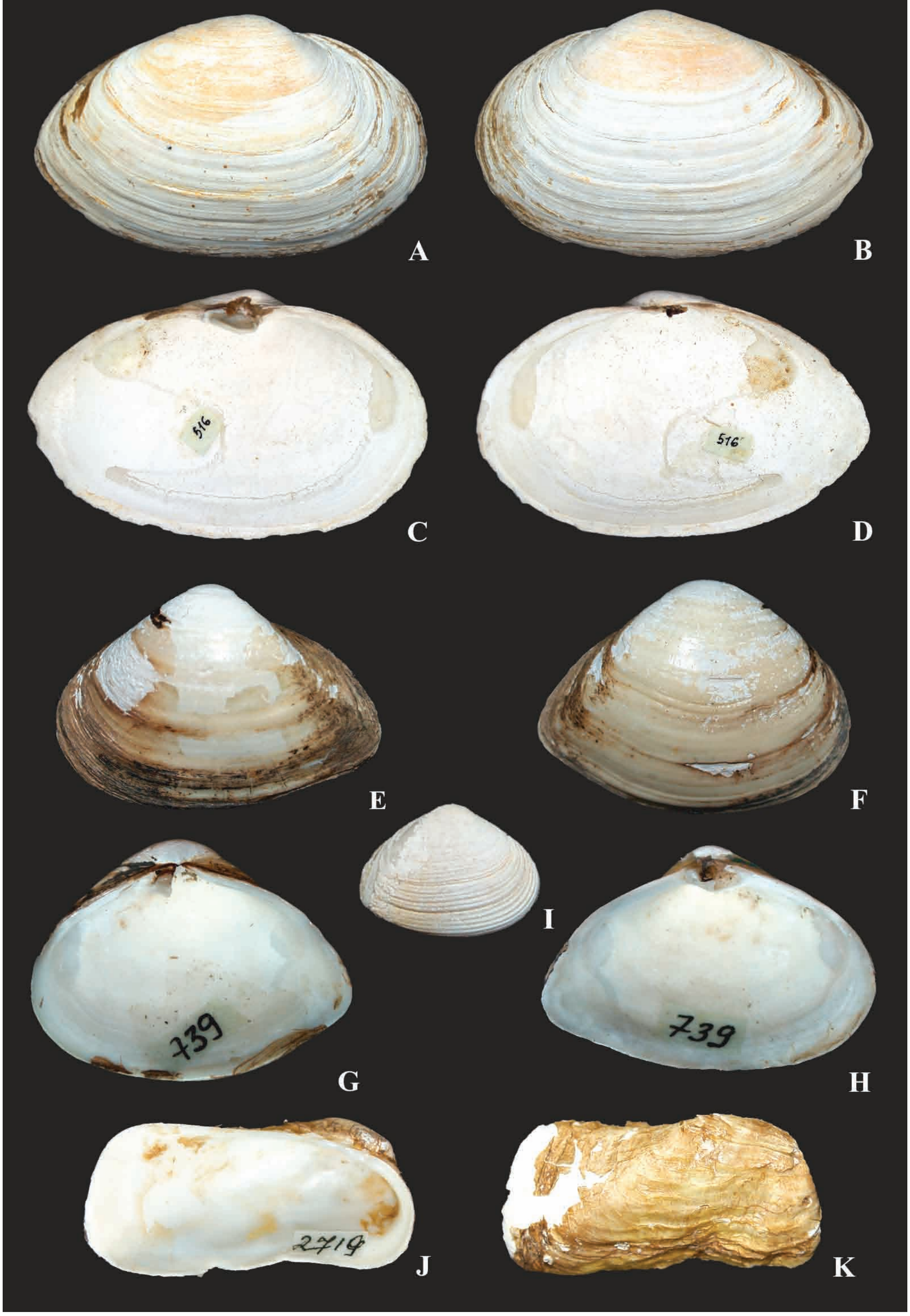
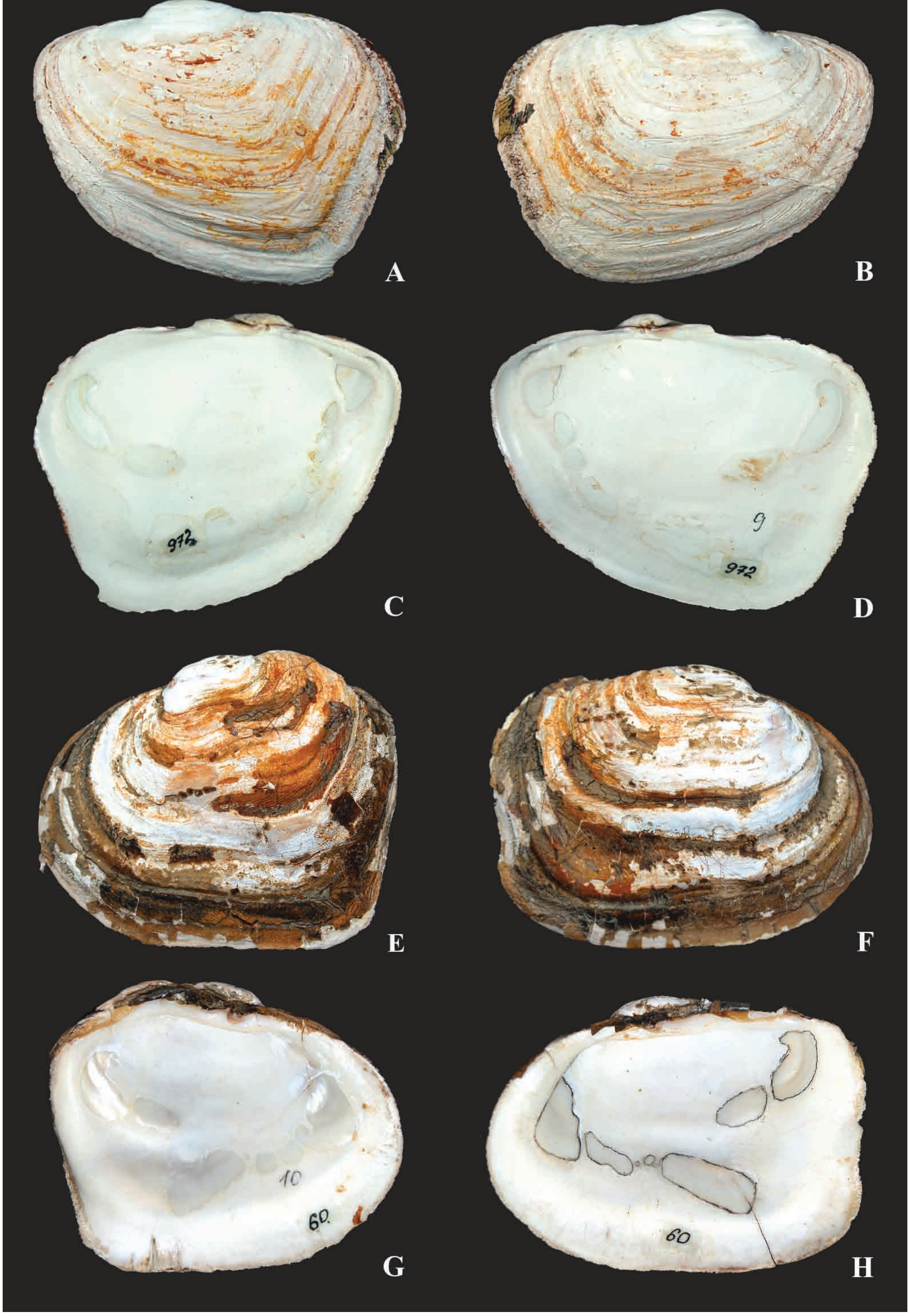

A
B
516
C
516
D
E
F
I
739
G
739
H
2719
J
K

Plate 60


A
B
972
C
9
972
D
E
F
10
60.
G
60
H

Explanations of Plates 61–65

Plate 61

Figs. A–D. *Panomya nipponica* Nomura et Hatai, 1935. **MNP**: Dzhigit Bay, length 53.3 mm, ZMFU 27699/Bv-4650.

Figs. E–H. *P. norvegica* (Spengler, 1793). **MNP**: Dzhigit Bay, length 61.1 mm, ZMFU 27698/Bv-4649.

Plate 62

Figs. A–D. *Panopea japonica* A. Adams, 1850. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Klerka Peninsula, length 100.7 mm, ZMFU 22665/Bv-3614.

Figs. E, F. *Barnea* (*Umitakea*) *japonica* (Yokoyama, 1920). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, length 48.3 mm, ZMFU 9353/Bv-249.

Figs. G–J. *Barnea* (*Anchomasa*) *manilensis* (Philippi, 1847) **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Antipenko Is., depth 8 m, length 48.2 mm, ZMFU 9354/Bv-250.

Plate 63

Figs. A, B. *Penitella kamakurensis* (Yokoyama, 1922). **SK**: Gyeongbuk Province, near Chukpyon (Jukbyeon), length 33.4 mm, ZMFU 19383/Bv-2854.

Figs. C, D. *Zirfaea* cf. *pilsbryi* Lowe, 1931. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, south-western part, Cape Ostrovok Falshivy, length 67.9 mm, ZMFU 9527/Bv-324.

Figs. E, F. *Bankia* (*Bankia*) *setacea* (Tryon, 1863). **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Boysmana Bay, length 5 mm, ZMFU 11761/Bv-1502.

Figs. G, H. *Myadoropsis transmontana* (Yokoyama, 1922). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 11.3 mm, ZMFU 19311/Bv-2804.

Figs. I, J. *Myadora japonica* Habe, 1950. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 15.8 mm, ZMFU 19312/Bv-2805.

Figs. K–N. *Myadora reeveana* (Smith, 1880). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 15.1 mm, ZMFU 19313/Bv-2806.

Plate 64

Figs. A–D. *Pandora* (*Pandorella*) *wardiana* A. Adams, 1860. **MNP**: Ezhovaya Bay, depth 50 m, length 47.4 mm, ZMFU 19151/Bv-2709.

Figs. E, F. *Pandora* (*Heteroclidus*) *pulchella* Yokoyama, 1926. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, south-western part, Sivuchya Bay, length 52.4 mm, ZMFU 17684/Bv-2452.

Figs. G, H. *Lyonsia arenosa* (Möller, 1842). **SP/MNP**: off Cape Povorotny, length 14.6 mm, ZMFU 12948/Bv-1709.

Figs. I, J. *Lyonsia ventricosa* A.A. Gould, 1861. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 22.5 m, length 24.2 mm, ZMFU 19317/Bv-2810.

Plate 65

Figs. A–D. *Lyonsia nuculanoformis* Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980. **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 27.5 mm, length 29.8 mm, ZMFU 19316/Bv-2809.

Figs. E–H. *Lyonsia nuculanoformis* Scarlato in Volova et Scarlato, 1980. **SP**: Possjet Bay, Reid Pallada Bay, Churkhado (Nazimova) Spit, length 21.4 mm, ZMFU 11402/Bv-1389.

Figs. I–L. *Entodesma navicula* (A. Adams et Reeve, 1850). **SP**: Possjet Bay, Aleut Bay, length 50.5 mm, ZMFU 16492/Bv-2246.

Plate 61

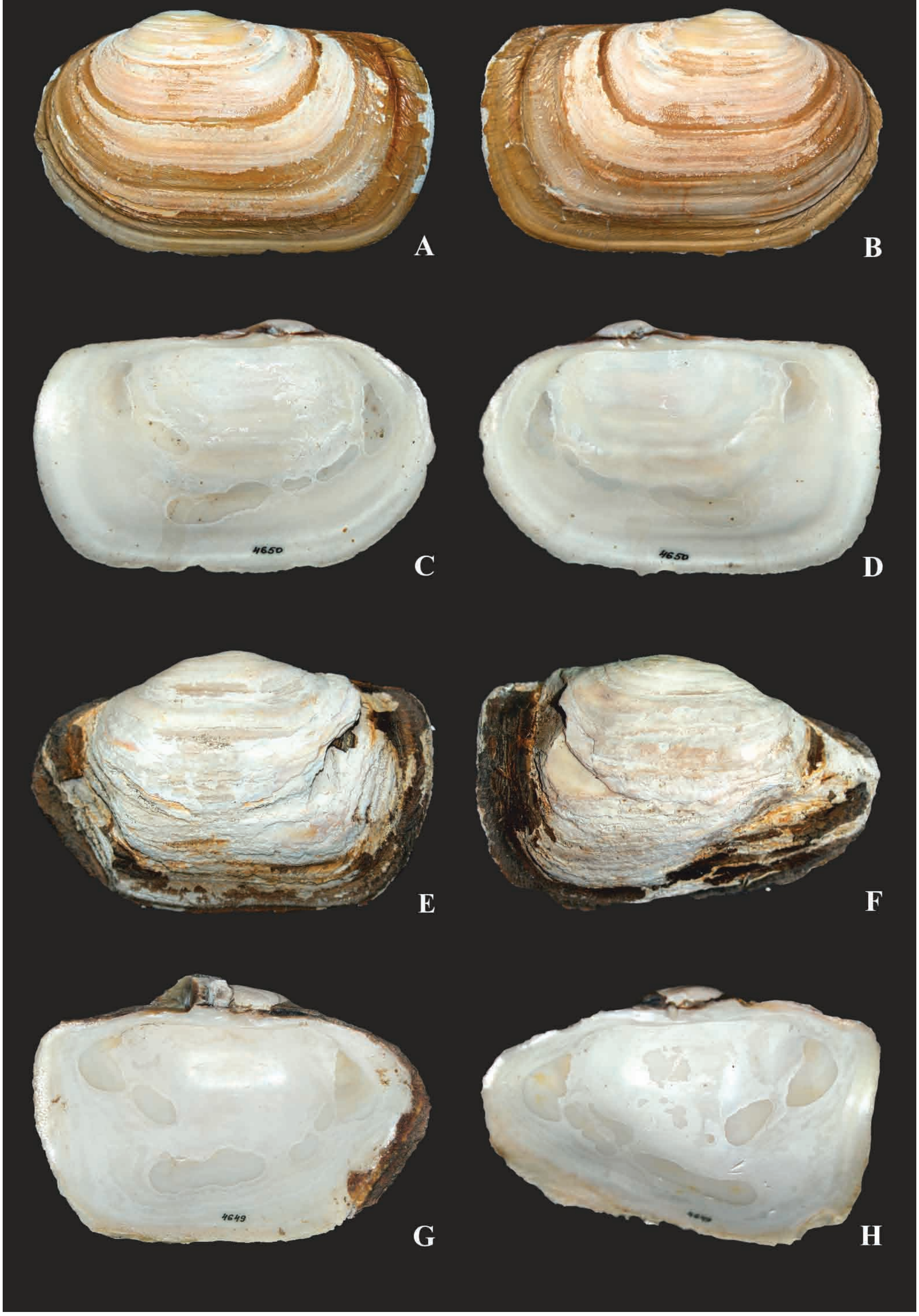

A
B
4650
C
4650
D
E
F
4649
G
4649
H

Plate 62

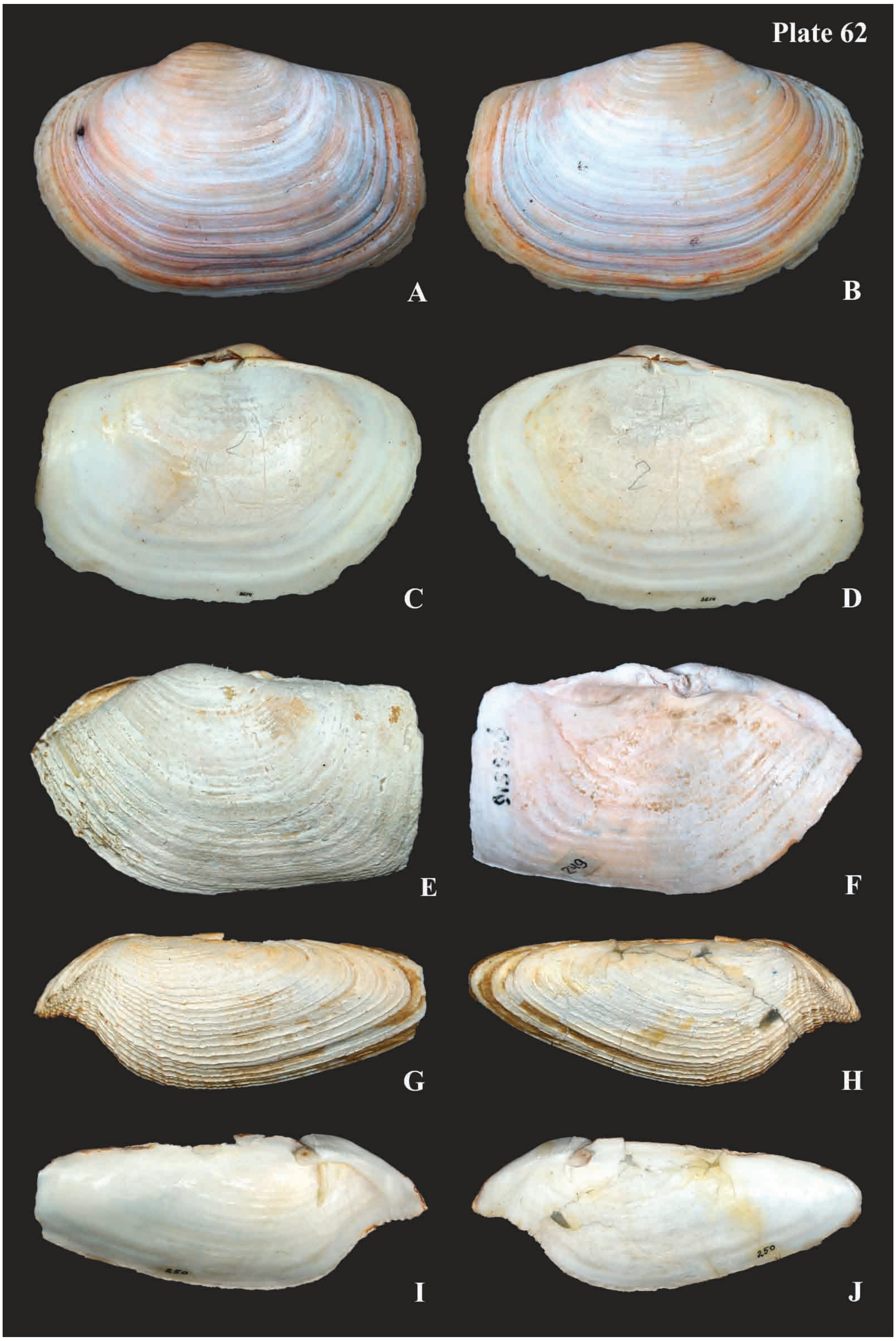

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

Plate 63

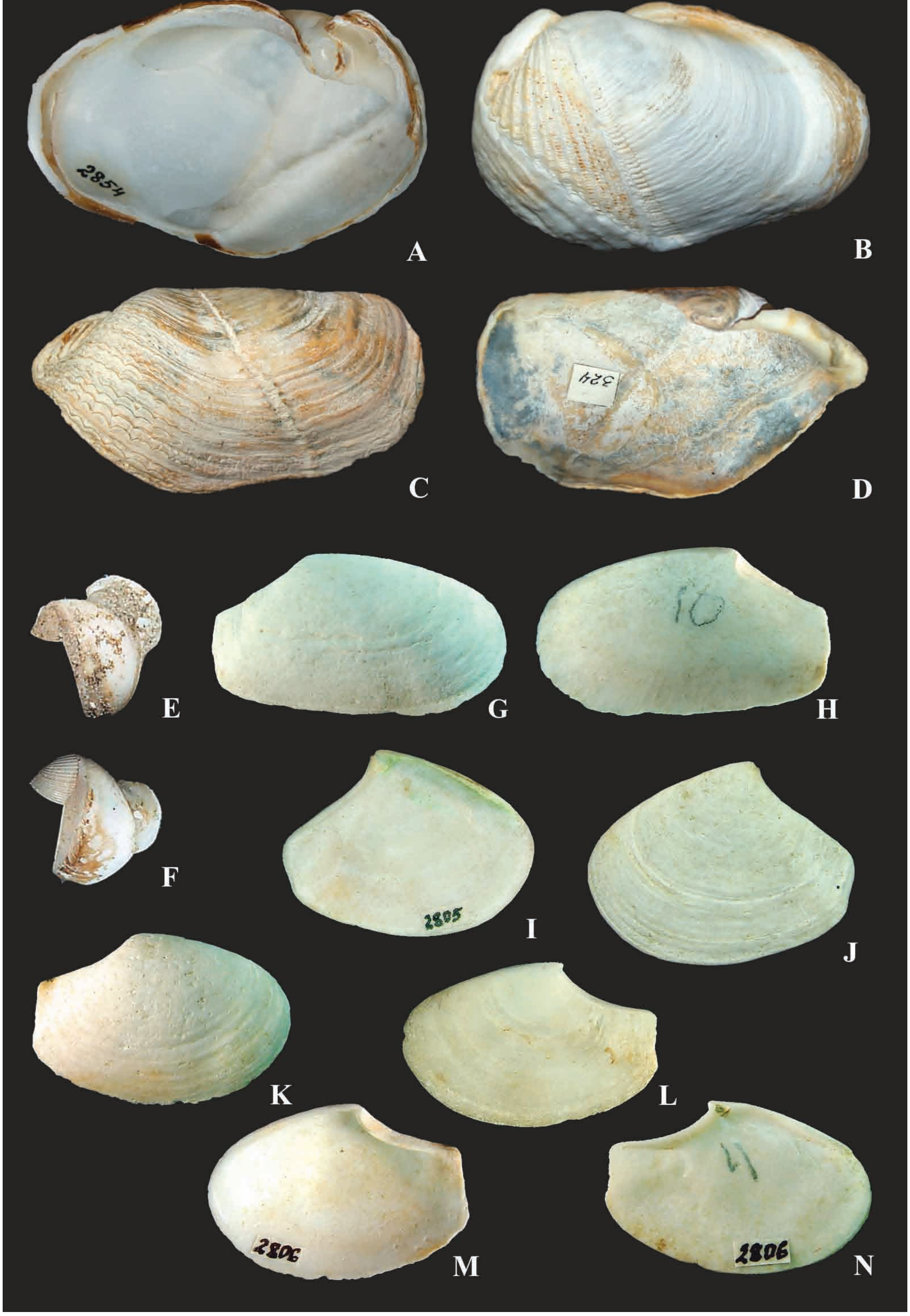
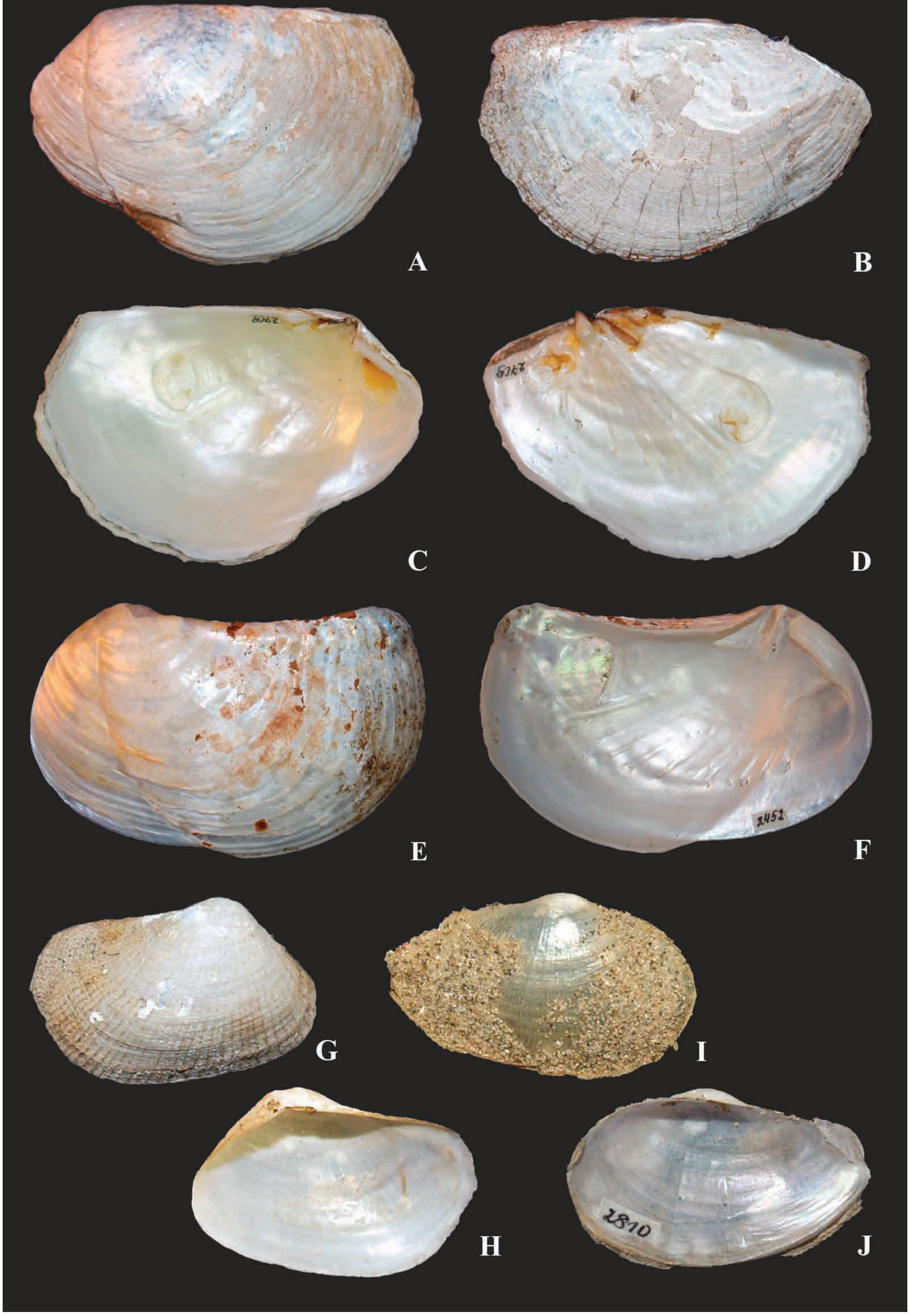

A
2854
B
C
D
324
E
G
H
10
F
I
2805
J
K
L
M
2806
N
11
2806

Plate 64


A
B
C
D
E
F
2452
G
I
H
J
2810

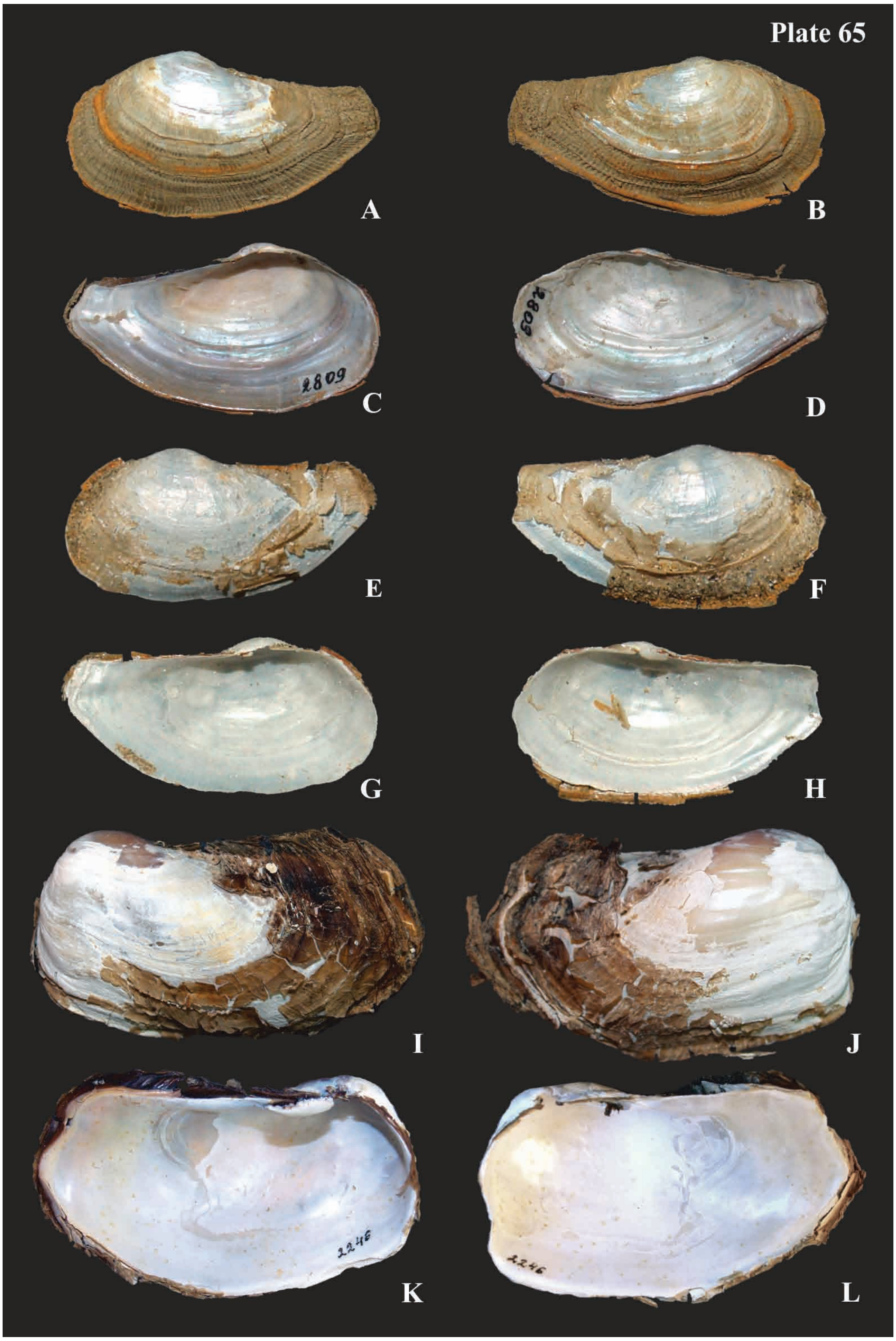


Plate 65

A
B
2809
2809
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
2246
2246
K
L

Explanations of Plates 66, 67

Plate 66

Figs. A–D. *Thracia* (*Homoeodesma*) *itoi* Habe, 1961. **SP**: Peter the Great Bay, Anna Bay, depth 8 m, length 39.6 mm, ZMFU 9186/Bv-182.

Figs. E, F. *Thracia* (*Homoeodesma*) *kakumana* (Yokoyama, 1927). **SP**: Ussuriysky Bay, Lazurnaya (Shamora) Bay, length 58.2 mm, ZMFU 27932/Bv-4791.

Figs. G–J. *Laternula* (*Exolaternula*) *marilina* (Reeve, 1860). **SP**: Vostok Bay, mouth of Volchanets River, length 51.2 mm, ZMFU 26209/Bv-4392.

Plate 67

Figs. A, B. *Laternula* (*Laternula*) *anatina* (L., 1758). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 19.5 m, ZMFU 20499/Bv-3258.

Figs. C, D. *Cardiomya behringensis* (Leche, 1883). **SP/MNP**: Sea of Japan/East Sea, depth 728–1100 m, length 10.1 mm, ZMFU 14194/Bv-1773.

Fig. E. *Cardiomya gouldiana* (Hinds, 1843). **SP/MNP**: Sea of Japan/East Sea, length 4.9 mm, ZMFU 14189/Bv-1768.

Figs. F, G. *Cuspidaria hindsiana* (A. Adams, 1864). **SK**: Yeongil Bay, depth 25 m, length 5.6 mm, ZMFU 19315/Bv-2808.

Figs. H–K. *Poromya castanea* Habe, 1952. **SP/MNP**: Sea of Japan/East Sea, depth 155 m, length 18.2 mm, ZMFU 12330/Bv-1582.

Plate 66

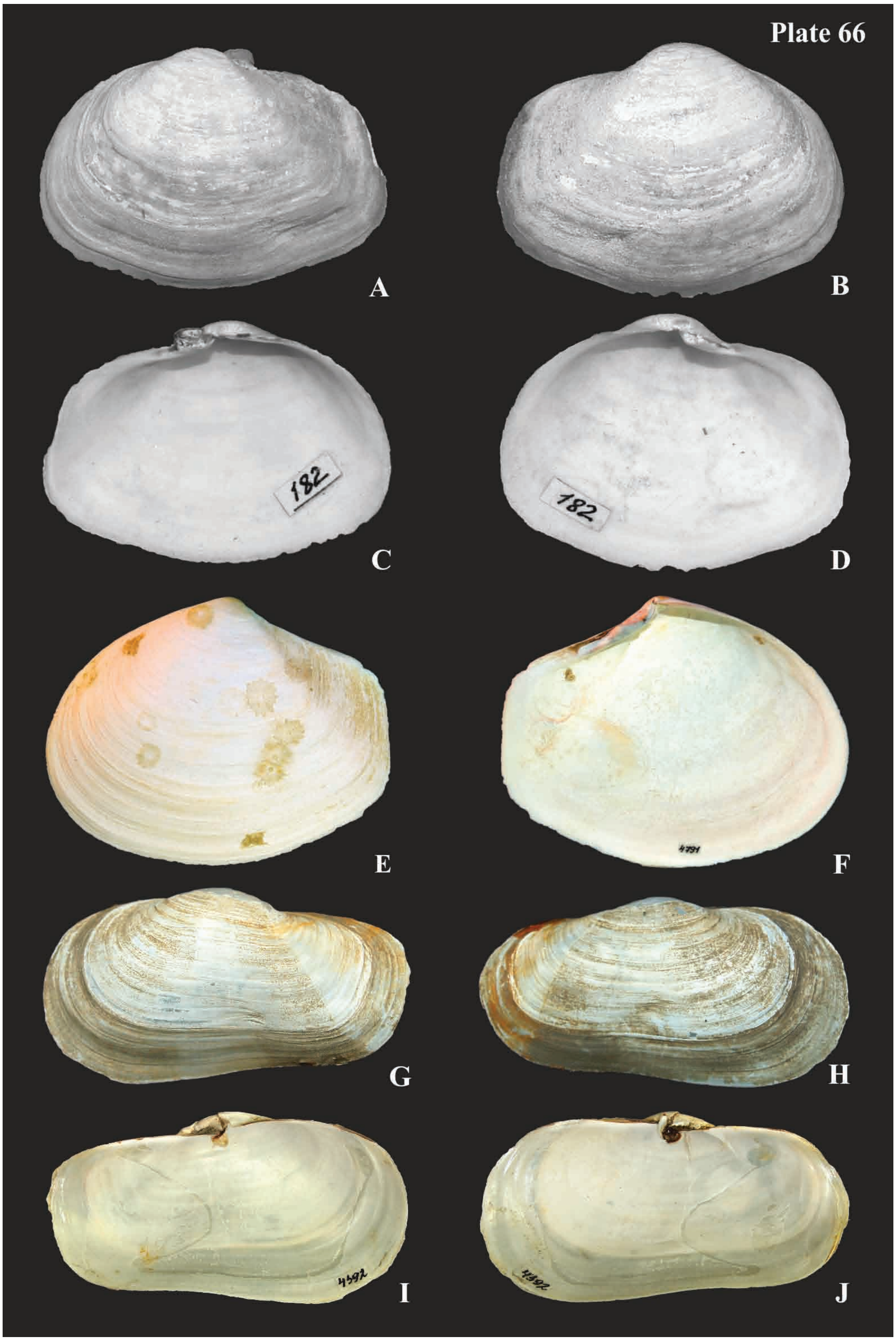
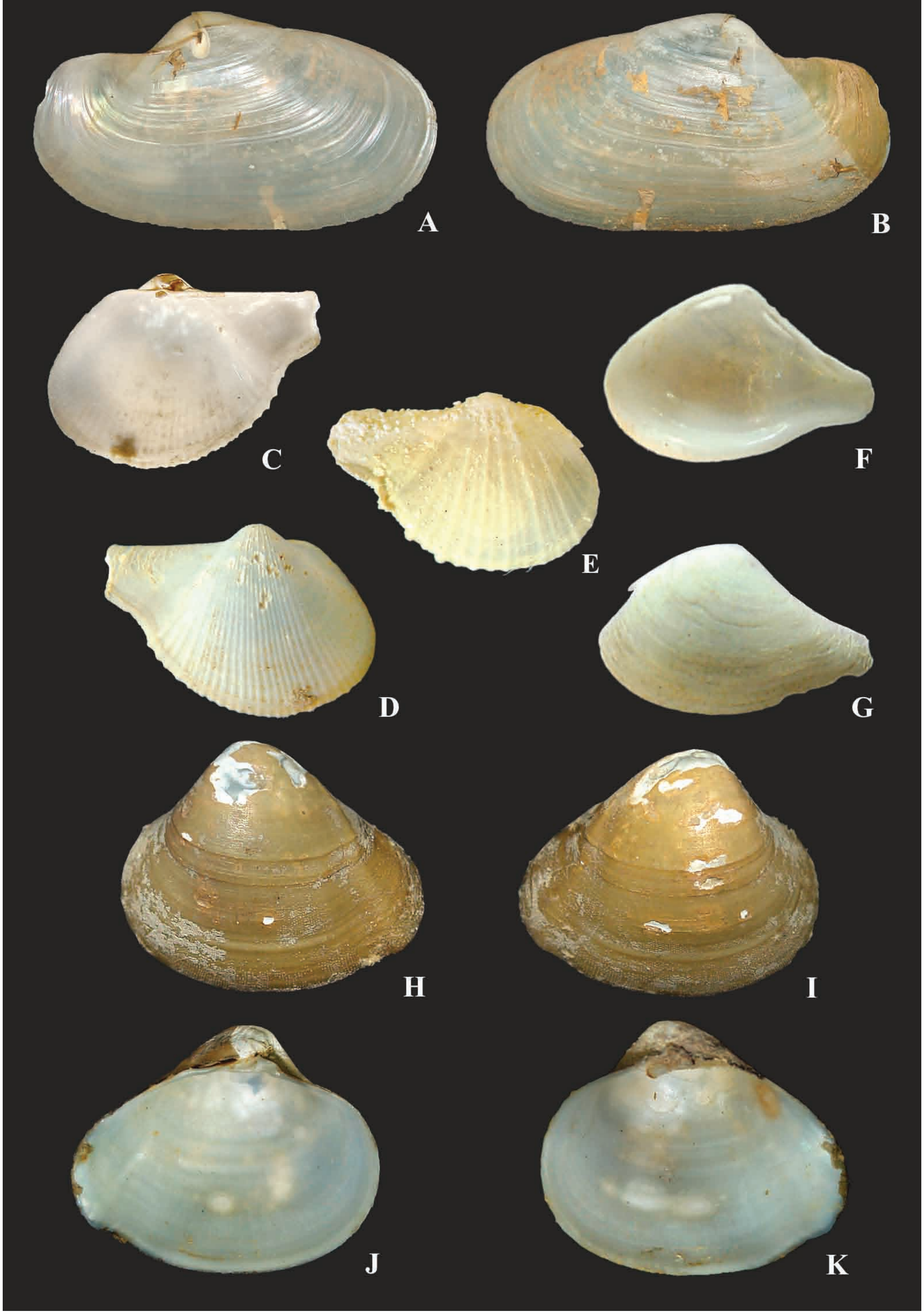

A
B
182
C
182
D
E
4791
F
G
H
4392
I
4392
J

Plate 67


A
B
C
F
E
D
G
H
I
J
K